



INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From October 30 to October 31, 1923.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Oct. 30	✓ Veendam	Rotterdam	57
	✓ Virgilia	London	3
	✓ Britannia	Marseilles via Prov.	5
	✓ St. Mihiel	Cristobal	3
	✓ Baracca	Cuba	3
	✓ Elida Clausen	"	1
	✓ Mineola	Guayaquil	3
	✓ Erholm	Nova Scotia	1
	✓ East Side	Belfast	2
	✓ Davisian	Liverpool	6
	✓ Cadillac	Avonmouth	2
	✓ Burmese Prince	Buenos Aires	2
31	✓ West Hesseltime	West Indies	3
	✓ Vellavia	London	2
	✓ Tolca	Cuba	9
	✓ Huron	Santo Domingo	13
	✓ Pipestone County	Rotterdam	2
	✓ Carna	Maracaibo	4
	✓ Ampetco	Antwerp	1
	✓ Porto Rico	San Juan	13

7771



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7771

Oct 20-21-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....DEC 3 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 3 1943

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



# RECORD OF ALIENS

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

PORT OF ARRIVAL  
ALL NO. 73615  
BUREAU NOV. 1 1923

I, T. W. Martin, Surgeon of the Vesdam, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana

and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Puncher Katinsky  
Date 11/14/23  
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 23

at New York

Puncher Card removed  
Date 11-19-23  
Clerk MB Brady

77771

EPHIGET

Onap

Nov 10-20-23

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DETAIL										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	P. O.	U. S.	P. O.	U. S.	P. O.	
1st CABIN	35				19	75						134
2nd CABIN	192	2			8	84					71	357
STEERAGE	48	11			8						28	95
TOTAL	275	13			27	167					104	586

Citizens

	1st CABIN	2nd CABIN	3rd CABIN	
FEMALE	45	47	3	95
UNDER 18	3	17	1	21

Aliens

	1st CABIN	2nd CABIN	3rd CABIN	
FEMALE	29	122	46	197
UNDER 18	5	70	32	110

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	59	75
2nd Cabin	272	357
Steerage	48	95
Total	379	586

17 Vesdam  
Holland America Line

77771

United States or of all forms  
destruction of property



10

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, October 11th, 1923.

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

NOTE.—Full text of question 2a

or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the institution of public opinion, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault, sedition, or rebellion of any citizen against his duly constituted government.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

### List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

October 20th, 1923

2

[illegible]

**Note.**-- Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination, kidnapping of any officer or official, or other act prohibited by law, shall be considered a member of said organization?



RECORD ON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.C. van Walraven Master, of the S.S. Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Handwritten signature  
Master 90300X

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1923  
at New York

SPARKS  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. W. Martin, Surgeon of the S.S. "Veendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*T. W. Martin*

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1923

at New York

*E. J. [illegible]*

*[illegible]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM

Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER,

ON OCTOBER 10TH, 1923.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		JOHNSTON	MABEL A.	42	F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	FRANCE	PARIS.	FRIEND, MISS VIEKERS, 80 RUE D'ASSAS, PARIS, FRANCE.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA
2		MOXLEY	RUBY	42	F	M	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	ENGLAND	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	BOSTON, Mass. Father I. I. Moxley, 56 Woodstock Road, Bristol England	U.S.A. Boston Mass.	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

### Arriving at Port of

New York

October 20th

1923

4

List

7  
his  
prints

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. van Walraven, Master, of the Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. van Walraven  
Master

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 23  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, state-harv engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Language).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallo-Italic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether alien is subject to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



RECORD OF ALIENS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. W. Martin, Surgeon of the S.S. "Seendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. VEENLAND Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, ON OCTOBER 10TH, 1923.

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-42



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **6**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

October 20th, 1923

6

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether the alien is coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose.	Whether the alien is coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose.	Whether the alien is coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose.	Whether the alien is coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose.	Whether the alien is coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose.	Whether the alien is coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose.	Whether the alien is coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	NO	SELF	YES	NO	UNCLE, MR. CHAS. LEMBAU, 16, EAST 15TH STR., ATLANTA, GA.	UNKNOWN, UNKNOWN	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	NONE	FRANCE	CREIX.		
2	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1920 SPRINGFIELD, VERMONT	FRIENDS, THE FELLOWS GEAR SHA-YES 5 WEEKS	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	FRANCE	VILLEFRANCHE		
3	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	WITH HUSBAND.	-DO-	YES	-DO-	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	GREY	NONE	FRANCE	LYON.
4	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1917-1919 NEW YORK.	GRANDFATHER, MR. JORGE VARGAS, 1120 BOYLSTON STR., BOSTON, MASS.	2 MONTH	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	COLUMBIA	BOGOTA	
5	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1924-1923 PHILA, PA.	ADOPTED MOTHER, MRS. A. BURKE, 1527 SPRUCE STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	IRELAND	NEWTOWN.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. C. van Walraven Master, of the S.S. "Veendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1923  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Ranking status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Y (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Polish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Polish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last, permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be classed "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—Three questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which has the unlawful purpose of overthrowing the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their racial, religious, or political beliefs.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. W. Martin, Surgeon of the S.S. "Veendam", sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-439



List

4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VECIDAM

Passengers sailing from

ROTTERDAM

OCTOBER 1923

1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Bogowitz	Sophie	30	✓	do	do	do	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
2		Kling	150923	9	✓	do	do	do	do	Home 407 Washington Str Hoboken N.J.	do	Hoboken
3		do	150923	13	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4		Klarer	Peter	30	✓	do	do	do	do	Home Atlantic Street 316 Hackensack N.J.	do	Hackensack
5		do	Maria	33	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6		van Schaard	Jan G. G. G.	27	✓	do	do	do	do	Montclair, N.J.	N.Y.	New York
7		do	do	33	✓	do	do	do	do	Home Atlantic Street 316 Hackensack N.J.	do	Hackensack
8		Bill	Alphonse M.	30	✓	do	do	do	Holland	Vogelzang	Holland	Vogelzang
9		Dahlmann	Kurt	30	✓	do	do	do	Germany	Frankfurt	Germany	Frankfurt
10		Dewald	Isaac F.	30	✓	do	do	do	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
11		Holder	Alphonse	31	✓	do	do	do	Holland	Rotterdam	Holland	Rotterdam

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

of or assisted with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or to the Government of the United States of any



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

New York

October 20th, 1923

8

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the theft, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, or because of his or their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, shall be considered a threat against the Government of the United States or its laws?



# RECORD OF

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. C. van Walraven, Master, of the S.S. Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. C. van Walraven  
Master. Q. J. J. J.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1923

at New York

Immigration Officer.

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, I saw, motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

#### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

#### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

#### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

#### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

#### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

#### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



RECORD OF ALIENS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. W. Martin, Surgeon of the S.S. "Veendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 23

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. VEENDAM

## Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

OCTOBER 1912....., 193.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Read what language (or, if cretious claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
TRANSIT		Millich	✓	30	✓	Married	German	do	do	German	German	Germany	Colleg	Friends: Messrs. Farbman, in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		Van Meter	✓	39	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rotterdam	Family: Mr. Van Meter, in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		
TRANSIT		do	✓	30	✓	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	in transit to Mexico, L. A. Cal., Germany.		

Total passengers . . . . . 1,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

## Affine

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

~~of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any~~



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 20th, 1923 10

[illegible]

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any



# RECORD OF ALIEN

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. C. van Walraven, Master, of the S.S. "Veendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Handwritten Signature  
Master

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1923  
at New York

Handwritten Signature  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien upon arrival, as, for example, (1) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been departed within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



RECORD OF ALIENS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. W. Martin, Surgeon of the Veendam, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 23

at New York

Exp. 1-1-24

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERLAND

Passengers sailing from

ROTTERDAM

OCTOBER 1923

1923

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Driehdizen	Marinus C.	30	Married	Christian	Dutch		van Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam				
2		Gasthuis	Joh. M.	20	Single	van Dutch	van Dutch		van Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam				
3		do	Betsy	18	Single	do	do		do	do	do	do				
4		Bwalden	Caroline P.	41	Married	do	do		do	do	do	do				
5		Van't Groenewald	Emma L.	33	Married	do	do		do	do	do	Rotterdam				
6		do	Fritha G.	18	Single	do	do		do	do	do	do				
7	TRANSIT	do	Ellen K.	40	Married	do	do		do	do	do	Amsterdam				
8	TRANSIT	do	Fritha G.	18	Single	do	do		do	do	do	do				
9		Van der Land	Patrus L.M.	31	Married	do	do		do	do	do	do				
10		Milne	Adriana Ema	21	Single	do	do		do	do	U.S.A.	Buffalo, N.Y.				
11		Rogier	Anna M.	19	Single	do	do		do	do	Dutch	Holland	Beverwijk			
12		Tröger	Engelina W.M.	31	Married	do	do		do	do	do	do				
13		Van der Land	Gerardina M.	14	Single	do	do		do	do	do	do				
14		Van der Land	Leonardus	21	Single	do	do		do	do	do	Sassenheim				
15		do	Rogier	19	Single	do	do		do	do	do	Amsterdam				
16		do	Anna	3	Single	do	do		do	do	do	do				
17		do	Edward	18	Single	do	do		do	do	do	do				
18		do	Anna	18	Single	do	do		do	do	do	do				
19		do	Anna	18	Single	do	do		do	do	do	do				
20		do	Edith F.M.	18	Single	do	do		do	do	do	do				
21	TRANSIT	do	Nicolaas L.	17	Single	do	do		do	do	do	Hilversum				
22	TRANSIT	do	Anna	11	Single	do	do		do	do	do	do				
23		Wulffraat	Caroline W.	39	Married	do	do		do	do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.				
24		do	Johanna	31	Married	do	do		do	do	do	do				
25	UNDER 16	do	Anna	11	Single	do	do		do	do	do	do				
26		do	Arnoldus Th.	16	Single	do	do		do	do	do	do				
27		do	James L.	30	Married	do	do		do	do	do	do				
28		do	Philippina A.	18	Single	do	do		do	do	do	do				
29		do	Jacobus F.	18	Single	do	do		do	do	do	do				
30		do	Ferdinand G.	18	Single	do	do		do	do	do	do				

1-1 Marinus Driehdizen not on board

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

New York

October 20th, 1923

112

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their civil character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. C. van Walraven, Master, of the S. S. Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Master XXX

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1923  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Dead-end status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town), of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether heaving a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



U. S. P.

November.

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

VIENNA

sailing from ROTTERDAM

OCTOBER 10th. 1900, Arriving at port of New York

13

October 20th, 1923

WILLIAMS, J. 1990. *Journal of Fish Biology* 37: 1-10.

NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MAR.				
1	Daniels	Edward J.	3	✓		
2	d-	Grace M.	4	✓	Dec 1909, Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	100 West 11th St, New York, N.Y.
3	de	Thomas E.	18	✓	New York, N.Y. Mar 1 to 1900	d-
4	de	William M.	1	✓	New York, N.Y. Mar 1 to 1900	d-
5	Frederick	Frederick	1	✓	New York, N.Y. Mar 1 to 1900	d-
6	de	Kate	1	✓	New York, N.Y. Mar 1 to 1900	d-
7	Kanper	Joseph	1	✓	New York, N.Y. Mar 1 to 1900	d-
8	Kipp	Lucia	73	✓	New York, N.Y. Mar 1 to 1900	d-
9	de	Frederick M.	1	✓	New York, N.Y. Mar 1 to 1900	d-
10	Lundberg	Carl	1	✓	New York, N.Y. Mar 1 to 1900	d-
11	de	Arthur A.	1	✓	New York, N.Y. Mar 1 to 1900	d-
12	Stromberg	Dora	1	✓	New York, N.Y. Mar 1 to 1900	d-
13	Weiner	John I.	1	✓	New York, N.Y. Mar 1 to 1900	d-
14	de	William	1	✓	New York, N.Y. Mar 1 to 1900	d-
15	McAndrew	Rosa	1	✓	New York, N.Y. Mar 1 to 1900	d-
16	Strand	Anna	1	✓	New York, N.Y. Mar 1 to 1900	d-
17	de	Matilda A.	1	✓	New York, N.Y. Mar 1 to 1900	d-
18	Kirkham	John E.	1	✓	New York, N.Y. Mar 1 to 1900	d-
19	de	Elizabeth	1	✓	New York, N.Y. Mar 1 to 1900	d-
20	Bergwitz	Berta	1	✓	New York, N.Y. Mar 1 to 1900	d-
21	de	Ruth	1	✓	New York, N.Y. Mar 1 to 1900	d-
22	Frederick	Carl	1	✓	New York, N.Y. Mar 1 to 1900	d-
23	Lund	Felix A.	1	✓	New York, N.Y. Mar 1 to 1900	d-
24	Van Rijn Van Alkemade	Cornelia	1	✓	New York, N.Y. Mar 1 to 1900	d-

SPACED completed 9:10 AM

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**

S. S. **VERMILION**

sailing from **ROTTERDAM**

OCTOBER 1923, 1923, Arriving at port of **New York**

13

October 20th, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Davis	Edward J.	3	✓		
2	do	Grace M.	7	✓	Dec 14th 1899, Supreme Court, State of New York, N.Y.	741 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
3	do	Ellen E.	3	✓	Nov 1st 1900, New York, N.Y.	do
4	do	Arthur M.	7	✓	Nov 1st 1900, New York, N.Y.	do
5	Prison	Frank	7	✓	Nov 1st 1900, Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	311 Tenth Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
6	do	Matilda	7	✓	Nov 1st 1900, New York, N.Y.	do
7	Kasparik	Joseph	7	✓	Oct 1st 1900, New York, N.Y.	do
8	Kipp	Louis	73	✓	Oct 1st 1900, Common Pleas Court, 320 N. 4th St., Allentown, Pa.	do
9	do	Frida M.	3	✓	Oct 1st 1900, Common Pleas Court, 320 N. 4th St., Allentown, Pa.	do
10	Loridan	Charles	7	✓	Nov 12th 1900, North Georgia Court, Atlanta Ga.	do
11	do	Adeline A.	3	✓	Nov 12th 1900, North Georgia Court, Atlanta Ga.	do
12	Stalpers	Doris	10	✓	Husband American Citizen	c/o Heibelbach 49 Wallstreet New York City
13	Walker	John I.	71	✓	Oct 1st 1900, Cleveland, Ohio, Sept 1st 1900	107 Flara Ave., Corvallis, Cal.
14	do	Winifred	71	✓	Oct 1st 1900, Cleveland, Ohio, April 19th 1900	do
15	McAndrews	Rosa	16	✓	Oct 1st 1900, wid. Smith, Va. Oct 1st 1900	1037 Woodward Bld., Washington, DC
16	Strang	Irma	7	✓	Oct 1st 1900, New York, N.Y. Jan 10th	do
17	do	Matilda A.	3	✓	Oct 1st 1900, New York, N.Y. Jan 10th	do
18	Kirkham	John K.	10	✓	Oct 1st 1900, Standard, Cal. Sept 1st 1900	344 Atlantic Street, Stamford, Conn.
19	do	Elizabeth	3	✓	Oct 1st 1900, New York, N.Y. July 3rd 1900	do
20	Brodwitz	Berta	1	✓	Oct 1st 1900, father's papers.	do
21	do	Ruth	9	✓	Oct 1st 1900, father's papers.	do
22	Frax	Carrie	7	✓	Oct 1st 1900, wid. Philadelphia, Pa. Nov 1st 1900	110 Lehigh Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
23	Lepke	Felix A.	71	✓	Oct 1st 1900, wid.	do
24	Van Rijn Van Alkemade	Cornelia	20	✓	Oct 1st 1900, Chicago Ills. March 23rd 1903	Chicago Ills 5350 Hyde Park Blvd.

*Excluded from manifest 9:10 AM*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## RECORD OF ATTENDANCE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

14

S. S.

VE ENDAM

sailing from BEJLOGNE-SUR-MER.

, ON OCT. 10TH., 1922, Arriving at port of

New York

October 20th

19 23

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE.	- SEX -	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MOS.					
1	HUGHES	SALLIE	65	✓ F M	ALTONA, PENNA. OCTOBER. 6TH 1857		3945 CHESNUT STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2	-DO-	ESTHER	38	✓ F S	PHILADELPHIA, PENNA. MARCH 20TH 1865		-LO-
3	KHAYAT	VICTOR A.	22	✓ M M	NEW YORK, NEW YORK. NOVEMBER 14TH 1900		360.5TH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	-DO-	SUSIE	25	✓ F M		BY MARRIAGE	-LO-
5	WEILER	RALPH	29	✓ M S	NEW YORK, NEW YORK. MARCH 26TH 1894		WARIE ANTOINETTE HOTEL, BROADWAY 67TH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	LONG	MARGORIE	25	✓ F M	CAMUS PRAICE, WASH. APRIL 26TH 1896		1274 BROWNING BLDG. LOS ANGELES, CAL.
7	BODMAN	GRACE H.	70	✓ F M	AMHURST, MASS. NOV 8TH 1893		70 SCOTT STR. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.
8	-DO-	JULIA B.	35	✓ F M	BOSTON, MASS. JULY 2TH 1888		50 W. SCHILLER STR. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
9	-DO-	EDWARD W.	44	✓ M M	BEVENT, ILLINOIS. JAN. 29TH 1879		-LO-
10	ENGLE	WALTER J.	32	✓ M M	CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. JULY 19TH 1871		34 E. DIVISION STP. CHICAGO, ILIS.
11	-DO-	NELWA	45	✓ F M	TOLEDO, OHIO. JULY 13TH 1886		-LO-
12	MC CULLOUGH	ETHEL N.	47	✓ F W	PHILADELPHIA, PENNA. MARCH 26TH 1870		400 S. 15TH STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
13	FREI	EMILE	27	✓ M M	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. JAN. 27TH 1886		ST. LOUIS, MO. 3934 L. STREET
14	-DO-	ALICE	25	✓ F M	ST. LOUIS, MO. JUNE 11TH 1898		-LO-
15	HIRSH	HARRY B.	58	✓ M M	PHILADELPHIA, PENNA. OCTOB. 17TH 1864		1213 STRATFORD AVE. MELROSE PARK, PA.
16	-DO-	MARGARET	25	✓ F S	-DO- JUNE 26TH 1898		PHILADELPHIA.
17	WEYL	EMILY	22	✓ F S	-LO- AUG 13th 1901		-LO-
18	MARX	LOUIS	56	✓ M M	CINCINNATI, OHIO. FEBR. 23RD 1865		-LO-
19	-DO-	WILLIE	57	✓ F M	-DO- NOV. 8TH 1865		ROSE HILL APARTMENTS, CINCINNATI, O.
20	<del>XX</del>						
21	<del>XX</del>						
22	LEACH	ANNA	60	✓ F S	PARKERSBURY, W. VA. NOV. 22ND 1861		104. 15TH STR. PARKERSBURY, W. VA.
23	COLEMAN	MARY BUSHNELL	63	✓ F W	LOUISVILLE, KY. JUNE 3RD 1859		LOUISVILLE TRUST CO. 5TH & MARKET STR. LOUISVILLE KENTUCKY.
24	BURKE	ALICE N.	64	✓ F M	PHILADELPHIA, PENNA. JULY 21ST 1859		1527 SPRUCE STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
25	KAY	WILLIAM	73	✓ M M	CINCINNATI, OHIO. AUGUST 17TH 1850		NO. 13 W. 94TH STR. NEW YORK CITY.
26	-DO-	ELIZABETH	62	✓ F M	-DO- SEPT. 3RD 1861		-LO-
27	STANDART	JEANNETTE	37	✓ F M	DETROIT, MICHIGAN. MARCH 19TH 1886		1055 IRONGUIS AVE. DETROIT, MICHIGAN.
28	FOWLER	JOHN H.	40	✓ M M	NEW YORK, NEW YORK. APRIL 5TH 1883		730 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, N.Y.
29	-DO-	INNA WOODS	36	✓ F M	NEW YORK, NEW YORK. SEPT. 7TH 1886		-LO-
30	TOPP	EULE J.	62	✓ F W	COLUMBUS, MISS. AUG. 24TH 1861		13 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY.

5-20 Charles Hofer not on board  
5-21 Jane Hofer not on board

*Robert*  
Pursey

SPARROW Imp completed 9/15/01

9

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



8.

Form 550  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8.

S. S. VEENDAM

sailing from

BOULOGNE-SUR-MER.

OCT. 10TH

1923.

Arriving at port of

New York

October 20th 1923

15

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WARD LAURA L.	50	F	W	NEW YORK, NEW YORK.	JANUARY 5TH 1873	4 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK.
2	BELL LIBBY LYDIA	40	F	W	NEW YORK, NEW YORK.	DECEMBER 11TH 1882	206 EAST 50TH STR. NEW YORK.
3	NOTT MARGARET	43	F	S	NEW YORK, NEW YORK.	AUG. 16TH 1880	157 EAST 75TH STR. NEW YORK.
4	BRAMHALL ELEANOR	42	F	S	BOSTON, MASS.	FEBR. 16TH 1881	NESTON, MASSACHUSETTS.
5	HUTTON James Norman	20	M	S	CINCINNATI, OHIO.	JAN. 9TH 1900	2342 GRAMM, R. CINCINNATI, OHIO.
6	STARK HAROLD	25	M	S	AURORA, ILLINOIS.	JULY 25TH 1898	145 EAST 57TH STREET.

SPACED and completed 9/15/23

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16-516



## 16

October 26th, 1923

Ordered transferred to chd sheet  
EPA 602 dmp completed 9 20 am

9-18 Carrie Frey on Manifest 2 No 22.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16 514



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the S.S. "V E E N D A M", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Th. Martin*

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 23.

at New York, N.Y.

*E. P. H. L. L.*

*Tracy*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of*

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October 20th.

191 23

18

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in country, whether he has relatives or friends in country, whether he has business or other interests in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or building or working in same, or imprisoned by charity? In what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or unlawful means of the Government of the United States or all laws of the land. (State Institute for full text of this question.)	Whether coming because of race, color, religion, or political opinion, or because of other reasons, or because of being in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported, and if so, from what country.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes Self	yes	yes	1909 Left June 7/9 x 3.	1923	Seattle High Point, Washington.		no Always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good no	5	7	Drk Brn Blue	none	Sweden	Overklinten.		
2	do Husband	do	do	1910 Mullen, Husband, Mr. Youngberg,	1923	Idaho Mullen, Idaho.	Father	no do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good no	5	8	Fair Brn Grey	none	do..	Hjalmseryd.		
3	do Father	do	do	since birth	do..	do..	do..	no do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good no			do Eld do	none	U.S.A.	Mullen, Idaho		
4	do do	do	do	do	5	1916/1918	Business addr.: Standard Bank of South Africa, New York City.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good no			do Blnd do	none	do..	do..		
5	Self	do	do	months Cal	do	no	do..	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	Good no	6	-	Drk Drk Blue	none	England	Asley Guise.		
6	Husband	do	no	- -	do..	do..	do..	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	Good no	5	3	Fair Drk Blue	none	S. Africa	Grahamstown.		

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# RECORD OF ATTENDANCE

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. C. van der Ven, Master, of the S.S. "VEENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1923.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be respected:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the S.S. "V E E D A Y", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1933.

at New York, N.Y.

E. P. H. G. L. L.  
E. P. H. G. L. L.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
EMPLOYMENT SERVICE  
16A

(Punched #17)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as follows:

IN TRANSIT TO BRITAIN.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VENNDAM"

S. S. "VEENDAM"

### Passengers sailing from

BOULOGNE SUR MER

OCTOBER 10th

1923

13

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4



## RECORD OF ALIENS INTERVIEW

List 17A

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October 20th.

19 23

20

[illegible]

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other government, is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edgar H. van, master, of the S.S. "V E N E D A M", from R O T T E R D A M, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edgar H. van  
Master XXXX

Sworn to before me this 20th. day of October, 19 13.  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy, south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the S.S. "V E E D A M", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 23  
at New York, N.Y.

E. J. [Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# RECORD OF ALIENS

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October 20th,

1923

22

List

16

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person or corporation, or is a member of any political party, or is a member of any labor union, or is a member of any other organization or association.	Whether alien is an anarchist.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person or corporation, or is a member of any political party, or is a member of any labor union, or is a member of any other organization or association.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	YES	SELF	YES	NO	COUSIN, CECILE HAUSMAN, 355 WEST 47, NEW YORK.	UNKNOWN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BROWN	NONE	FRANCE	PARIS
2	YES	SELF	YES	NO	BROTHER, MR. FRED ROSCH, 256 10TH STREET, MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BROWN	NONE	GERMANY	MILHAUSEN
3	YES	SELF	YES	NO	UNCLES: CHUDIK BROS., STREET 422 MILWAUKEE, WISC.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BLACK	NONE	AUSTRIA	VIENNA

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## RECORD OF

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. C. van Walraven, Master, of the S.S. "VEENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1923  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of the government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed upon what ground)?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write, exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country.

Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either, "Cubans or Negroes."

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of money if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the S.S. "V E E N D A M", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 19 23.  
at New York, N.Y.

E. J. Martin

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VENEZIA, Passengers sailing from BOSTON, ITALY, 1911

15

Total passengers . . . . . 10  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## RECORD OF ATTENDANCE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

MEM - YORK

October 20th.

1923

24

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, is a member of a subversive organization.



# RECORD OF ARRIVAL

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.C. van Walraven, Master, of the S.S. "VEENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 23  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no notice in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the S.S. "V E E N D A Y", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 23

at New York, N.Y.

20th

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VERANDA Passengers sailing from San Francisco, Calif., U.S.A., 1923.

1923.													
10-441													
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1													
2													
3	UNDER 16												
4	UNDER 16												
5													
6											U.S.A.	Roschin L.I.	
7													
8													
9											Germany	German	Germany
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17	UNDER 16												
18	UNDER 16												
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Cancelled no. 6 & 7 Friedrich Finkbeiner and Karl Finkbeiner DID NOT SAIL.

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to the Government of the United States, or which teaches the unlawfulness of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government.



## RECORD OF ATTENDANCE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW - YORK

October 20th

19 23

26

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

the immigration officer.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. C. V. Tolraen, Master, of the S.S. "V E E M D A M", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, swear, and swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 23.  
at New York, N. Y.

E. C. V. Tolraen  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the S.S. "VANDERBILT", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1923.  
at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

N E W - Y O R K

October 20th.

19 23

28

List

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

*Nora.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



RECORD OF

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. C. von W. In von, Master, of the S.S. "VEERDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master XXXXX

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1923.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, or steel polisher, iron-molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the S.S. "VERMONT", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th. day of October, 19 23.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







RECORD OF ARRIVAL

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

10

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October 20th

1923

30

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Place of birth.		
			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?											Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or town.		
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. C. Van Walraven, Master, of the S.S. "VEERDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1923.  
at New York, N.Y.

E. C. Van Walraven  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-ter status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the Authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the S.S. "V E E N D A M", sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 23

at New York, N.Y.

E. P. Abbott

Emep

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

### List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_

## Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM.

1923.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if stenotype claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1		Winkel	John	30	✓	1-50							
2		Winkel	John	25	✓	0-40							
3		Winkel	John	20	✓	1-20							
4		Winkel	John	15	✓	1-50							
5		Winkel	John	10	✓	1-40							
6		Winkel	John	5	✓	1-40							
7		Winkel	John	4	✓	1-50							
8		Winkel	John	3	✓	1-40							
9		Winkel	John	2	✓	1-40							
10		Winkel	John	1	✓	1-40							
11	UNDER 16	Winkel	John	1	✓	1-40							
12		Winkel	John	1	✓	1-40							
13		Winkel	John	1	✓	1-40							
14		Winkel	John	1	✓	1-40							
15		Winkel	John	1	✓	1-40							
16		Winkel	John	1	✓	1-40							
17		Winkel	John	1	✓	1-40							
18		Winkel	John	1	✓	1-40							
19		Winkel	John	1	✓	1-40							
20		Winkel	John	1	✓	1-40							
21		Winkel	John	1	✓	1-40							
22		Winkel	John	1	✓	1-40							
23		Winkel	John	1	✓	1-40							
24		Winkel	John	1	✓	1-40							
25	UNDER 16	Winkel	John	1	✓	1-40							
26		Winkel	John	1	✓	1-40							
27		Winkel	John	1	✓	1-40							
28		Winkel	John	1	✓	1-40							
29		Winkel	John	1	✓	1-40							
30		Winkel	John	1	✓	1-40							

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW - YORK

October 20th.

19 23.

32

[illegible]

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any



## RECORD OF ALIENS

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. C. van Helraven, Master, of the S.S. "V. E. E. D. A. M.", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th, day of October, 19 23.  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass, plumber, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (To whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (If going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the S.S. "V E E N D A Y", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sev n years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 23

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. V. N. A.

### Passengers sailing from

1933

[illegible]**Total passengers**

**U. S. citizens**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

MEH - YGRK

October 20th.

19 23

34

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official status.



RECORD OF

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. C. van Walraven, Master, of the S.S. "VEENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. C. van Walraven  
Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1923  
at New York, N.Y.

James A. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—An actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF AFFIDAVIT

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the S.S. "V E E N D A Y", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 23.

at New York, N.Y.

E. A. C. C. C.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.

This ~~yellow~~ sheet is for the listing of ~~yellow~~

S. S. LINDEN

## Passengers sailing from

1903

[illegible]

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



RECORD OF ARRIVAL

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY  
SECOND

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October 20th

1927

36

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Com- plexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country. City or town.
1	Self		55																	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# RECORD OF ALIENS

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. C. van Walraven, Master, of the S.S. "VENEDAY", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles C. ...

Master XXXXX

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1923.

at New York, N.Y.

EPACRIL  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Ability to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entire statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



RECORD OF ALIENS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the S.S. "VEERDA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this 20th. day of October, 19 23  
at New York, N.Y.

E. P. Ellis

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October 20th, 1923

38

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage when paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes — Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. a. Whether alien already in United States. b. Length of time since last in United States. c. Whether alien already in United States. d. Whether a polygamist. e. Whether an anarchist. f. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. g. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. h. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. i. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. j. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. k. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. l. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. m. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. n. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. o. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. p. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. q. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. r. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. s. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. t. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. u. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. v. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. w. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. x. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. y. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. z. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	Self	Forward				R.R. 11. Mr. C. J. ...													
2	Self																		
3	Self																		
4	Self																		
5	Self																		
6	Self																		
7	Self																		
8	Self																		
9	Self																		
10	Self																		
11	Self																		
12	Self																		
13	Self																		
14	Self																		
15	Self																		
16	Self																		
17	Self																		
18	Self																		
19	Self																		
20	Self																		
21	Self																		
22	Self																		
23	Self																		
24	Self																		
25	Self																		
26	Self																		
27	Self																		
28	Self																		
29	Self																		
30	Self																		
31	Self																		
32	Self																		
33	Self																		

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Laurens Holmaven, Master, of the S.S. "V E E N D A M", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Laurens Holmaven  
Master XOXOXOX

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1923  
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (males) or F (females).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron-molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as customer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is to be filled and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the S.S. "V. E. D. A. M.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1923.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this sheet. This sheet is for the listing of (yellow) **1923.**

S. S. *YVONDA*

Passengers sailing from *BOAT*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (If intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		de Jong	Klara	36	✓	11-121897-1/1/1924	Netherlands					
2		de Jong	Anna	34	✓	11-199560-1/10/39						
3	UNDER 16	de Jong	Jacob	4	✓							
4	UNDER 16	de Jong	Yvonne	7	✓							
5	UNDER 16	de Jong	John	5	✓							
6	UNDER 16	de Jong	Iris	2	✓							
7		de Jong	John	25	✓	1-1624						
8		de Jong	John	20	✓	1-4624			U.S.A.	Paterson N.J.		San Diego
9		de Jong	John	21	✓	1-624			do	New York NY		New York
10		de Jong	John	20	✓	1-624			do	do		
11		de Jong	John	20	✓	1-624						
12		de Jong	John	20	✓	11-314398 6/19/41						
13	UNDER 16	de Jong	John	14	✓							
14	UNDER 16	de Jong	John	14	✓							
15		de Jong	John	20	✓	1-624						
16		de Jong	John	20	✓	22-64301-8/17/374						
17		de Jong	John	20	✓	1-624						
18		de Jong	John	20	✓	227230-8/11/32						
19		de Jong	John	20	✓	1-624						
20		de Jong	John	20	✓	1-624						
21		de Jong	John	20	✓	1-624						
22		de Jong	John	20	✓	23-75225 12-22-39						
23		de Jong	John	20	✓	1-624						
24		de Jong	John	20	✓	1-624						
25		de Jong	John	20	✓	3-24388 1-40-4						
26		de Jong	John	20	✓	1-624						
27		de Jong	John	20	✓	1-624						
28		de Jong	John	20	✓	1-624						
29		de Jong	John	20	✓	1-624						
30		de Jong	John	20	✓	2-763592 8-2-40						

23

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

2000-10-10 10:10:10

200

23

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



RECORD OF ALIENS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SECOND

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October 30th, 1923

40

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes — Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
						Country.	City or town.												
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edvard Holmsten, Master, of the S.S. "V E E N D A M", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edvard Holmsten  
Master. XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 20th, day of October, 19 23  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: "rail engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.", and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write, exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country, does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race or people may come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this case the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the S.S. "V E E N D A M", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1923.

at New York, N.Y.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this ~~manifest~~ sheet is for the listing of (yellow)

S. S. *INDEPENDENT* Passengers sailing from *San Francisco*, *Cal.*, 19*23*.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* intended (both permanent residence).)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.
1		Halst			✓	11-95599							
2		Halst		41	✓	1-624							
3	UNDER 16	Halst		04	✓								
4	UNDER 16	Halst		01	✓								
5		Halst		22	✓	11-43700							
6		Halst		23	✓	11-191009-45108							
7		Halst		32	✓								
8		Halst		49	✓	1-624							
9		Halst		04	✓								
10		Halst		06	✓								
11		Halst		05	✓	1-271799							
12		Halst		06	✓	1-116042							
13		Halst		06	✓	1-624							
14		Halst		06	✓	23-2980							
15		Halst		06	✓	8-175825							
16		Halst		06	✓	1-624							
17		Halst		06	✓	8-175828							
18		Halst		07	✓	8-181560-1/27/40							
19		Halst		07	✓	20 M 1159-3/4/43							
20		Halst		07	✓	1-624							
21		Halst		07	✓	1-624							
22		Halst		07	✓	1-624							
23		Halst		07	✓	1-624							
24		Halst		07	✓	1-624							
25	UNDER 16	Halst		07	✓	1-624							
26	UNDER 16	Halst		07	✓	1-624							
27		Halst		07	✓	1-624							
28		Halst		07	✓	1-624							
29		Halst		07	✓	1-624							
30		Halst		07	✓	1-624							

Cancelled No. 30 Mr. H. van Halst DID NOT SAIL.

21

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular po  
~~PORT~~-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY  
SECOND

## SECOND

## Arriving at Port of

NEW - YORK

October 20th.

19 23

12

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# RECORD OF ARRIVAL

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. van Nieuwen, Master, of the S.S. "V E E N D A M", from R. O. T. T. E. R. D. A. M., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. van Nieuwen  
Master

Sworn to before me this 20th, day of October, 1923

at New York, N. Y.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, electrician, mechanic, painter, plumber, steel erector, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

#### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

#### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either, Cubans or Negroes.

#### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

#### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

#### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

#### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



RECORD OF ALIENS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the S.S. "V E E N D A N", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 23.

at New York, N.Y.

Th. Martin

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this sheet. This sheet is for the listing of (yellow)

S. S. YEYUDA Passengers sailing from

1923

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		15711 140 Van A. S. J.	31	✓	1-4624					
2		Rein	31	✓	1-4624					
3										
4		14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
5		14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
6		14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
7	UNDER 16	14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
8		14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
9		14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
10		14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
11		14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
12		14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
13		14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
14		14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
15	UNDER 16	14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
16	UNDER 16	14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
17		14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
18		14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
19		14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
20		14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
21		14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
22		14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
23		14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
24		14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
25		14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
26	UNDER 16	14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
27	UNDER 16	14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
28		14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
29		14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					
30		14717 147 Jaco H.A.	32	✓	1-4624					

Cancelled No. 3 Mr. P. v. d. Viiver DID NOT SAIL.

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The duty, accuracy, or propriety of any statement made by any person in this manifest shall be the responsibility of the person making the statement, and of the government because of his or their official character.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**SECOND**

## Arriving at Port of

NEW - YORK

October 20th.

19 23

44

[illegible]

NOTE:—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advises or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



RETURN OF ALIEN

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. G. van Walraven, Master, of the S.S. "VEENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. G. van Walraven  
Master XXXX

Sworn to before me this 20th. day of October, 1923.  
at New York, N.Y.

James H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the pre- and post-examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this condition the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No), in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891 (189), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. VEENDAM

sailing from ROTTERDAM

October 10th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York, October 20th, 1923

15

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIAGE STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Aardema	Ausje	55	f	m		Common Pleas Crt. of Passaic N-J. July 27th, 1900.	335 E. 18th str. Paterson N-J.
2	Weber	Elisabeth M.	55	f	wd		Supreme Crt. of Nassau Co. Mineola N-Y November 6th 1920	251 Dorenius Ave. Glen Rock N-J.
3	Baisch	Frederick W.	63	m	s		City Crt. of Brooklyn N.Y. October 17th, 1880.	7501 Wade Park Ave. Cleveland Ohio.
4	Bladergroen	Alice	59	f	m		by marriage 202245	Ridge Road Barnard N-J.
5	Buth	Peter	43	m	m		Circuit Crt. of Kent Co. Gr. Rapids Mich October 23th, 1903.	Comstock Park R.I. Mich.
6	Buth	Nellie	41	f	m		by marriage "	do do
7	Buth	Anna	15	f	s	Comstock Park Mich. April 9th, 1903		do do
8	Earlick	Pauline	66	f	wd		by marriage	62 W. 96th str. New York N-Y.
9	Grimm	Alexander	43	m	m		June 20th 1908. 207045	Nevada Minn.
10	Grimm	Elisabeth	40	f	m		by marriage "	do do
11	Grimm	Koela	110	f	s		by father's papers.	do do
12	Johnson	Iman	44	m	m		Common Pleas Crt. of Passaic Co. December 19th 1917/ Paterson N-J.	1321 E. 48th str. Los Angeles Cal.
13	Johnson	Hendrika	45	f	m		by marriage	do do
14	Kruze	Lucas	47	m	m		Circuit Crt. of Cook Co. Chicago Ill. September 19th, 1914.	3637 Palmerstr. Chicago Ill.
15	Kruze	Tielke	45	f	m		by marriage	do do
16	Kruze	Jacobina	21	f	s		by father's papers 1944	do do
17	v.d.Hoef	Lammert	41	m	m		Circuit Crt. of Kalamazoo Co. Mich. September 21st. 1920	home: 1919 Indiana Ave. Kalamazoo Mich.
18	v.d.Hoef	Berendina	45	f	m		by marriage	do do
19	v.d.Hoef	John	16	m	s		by father's papers	do do
20	Ludel	Elisabeth	46	f	m		Supreme Court of New York City. May 8th 1908.	5716-4th Ave. Brooklyn N-Y.
21	Ludel	Dania	13	m	s	New York N-Y. September 5th 1910		do do
22	Moerkerk	Elisabeth	47	f	m		by marriage 31150	360 No. 8th str. Paterson N-J.
23	Moerkerk	Lena	18	f	s	Paterson N-J. July 27th, 1905.		do do
24	Moerkerk	Elisabeth	9	f	s	do do December 25th, 1913.		do do
25	Nyenhouse	Everarda	38	f	m		by marriage 31557	229 East 24th str Paterson N-J.
26	Nyenhouse	Rena	15	f	s	Paterson N-J. March 4th, 1908		do do
27	Nyenhouse	Margaret	12	f	s	do do May 31st 1911.		do do
28	Oosse	John	66	m	m		Circuit Crt. of Grand Rapids Kett Co. August 18th 1893.	1124 West Leonardstr. Gr. Rapids Mich.
29	Pfiermann	Emma M.	45	f	m		Supreme Crt. of Lucas Co. Toledo Ohio. February 5th 1900.	home: R.F.D. 7. Richmond Va.
30	Schmidt	Alma L.W.	23	f	s	New York N-Y February 21st, 1900		c/o M. Aarpf, 7 W. 62nd New York N-Y str.

Exempt #1-2-3-8-24

25

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.
  - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## RECORD OF ATTENDANCE FOR

Form 630 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Ammon

16

S. S. V E E N D A M

*sailing from* ROTTERDAM

October 10th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York, October 20th, 1923

19 23

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE	Sex.	MARRIAGE or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mon.				
1	Schreuder	Jacob	62	m	m	District Crt. of Orange Cy. Sioux. May 15th 1832.	Hull Iowa. Box 235.
2	Schreuder	Lena	62	f	m	by marriage	do do
3	Schroers	Kurt W	36	m	m	District Crt. of New York N-Y. November 30th, 1920	1670 - 2nd Ave. New York N-Y.
4	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>
5	Sheetz	Jakob	37	m	s	Philadelphia Pa. June 14th, 1886	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del> 6821 Kellystr. Pittsburg Pa.
6	Strikwerda	Charles	37	m	m	District Crt. of Washington, Seattle August 14th, 1909 Wash.	1043 Midacombe Ave. Gr. Rapids Mich.
7	Strikwerda	Jessie	34	f	m	Gr. Rapids Mich. July 9th, 1889	do do
8	Strikwerda	Earl U.	9	m	s	do do May 26th, 1914	do do
9	Strikwerda	Alfred C.	6	m	s	do do March 11th 1917	do do
10	de Vries	Rengenier	50	m	m	Probate Crt. of Hamilton Co. Ohio. October 11th 1905.	156 Dorsey Street. Cincinnati Ohio.
11	de Vries	Antoinette	16	f	s	Cincinnati Ohio. October 26th 1906	do do
12	Waywadas	John	49	m	m	District Eastern Court of Phila. Pa. June 10th 1913.	2334 Orthodoxtr. Philadelphia Pa.
13	Weathoff	Bertha	56	f	m	Court 10, New York Cy. Southern Crt. March 10th, 1897.	329 East 55th str. New York N-Y.
14	Michaletz	Bertha M.	5	f	s	Maywood N-J. March 29th, 1918.	do do
15	Witteveen	Margaretha	65	f	wid	Citizen's Marriage.	Monroe 2831 Ogden Utah.
16	Thewissen	Theodore	33	m	m	Supreme Crt. of New York N-Y. November 18th, 1920	201 1/2 Moth. av. Far-Rockaway. L.I. N.Y.
17	Thewissen	Margaret	35	f	m	by marriage	do do
18	Thewissen	Marie	8	f	s	by father's papers.	do do
19	Leyendekkers	Sara	52	f	m	Court of Los Angeles. Febr. 15th 1914.	38 East Ave. Los Angeles Cal.
20	de Jonge	Jacob	35	m	m	South. District Crt. of Cal. Co. of September 19th 1919. Los Angeles.	Compton 2, Box 291 Cal.
21	de Jonge	Johanna	35	f	m	by marriage	do do
22	de Jonge	Jacob	7	m	s	by father's papers.	do do
23	Eble	Grover.	45	m	s	Supreme Crt. of New York City. May 6th. 1901	home: 15 West 91st str. New York N-Y.
24	Ferguson	James	52	m	s	Cleveland Ohio. October 14th, 1874	90- 5th Ave. L. Island Cy. N-Y.
25	Philbrick	Edith H.	36	f	m	by marriage	401-S-Race str. Urbana Ill.
26	Söderquist	Ernest	42	m	s	District Crt. of Seattle Wash. May 11th 1912.	623 Federal Ave. Seattle wash.
27	Hoffmann	Frank	55	m	m	Circuit Crt. of Chicago Ill. October 10th, 1896..	home: 4241 N. Lewisthstr. Chicago Ill.
28	Tilk	Margarethe	36	f	m	Superior Crt. of Fairfield Conn February 14th, 1922.	280 Hancock Ave. Bridgeport Conn.
29	Allen	Mabel R.	36	f	s	Still Water Minn. August 21st 1887	3219 Lyndale Ave. Minneapolis Minn.
30	Brent	Christian	31	m	wid	District Crt. of Philadelphia Pa.	

Cancelled no. 2 Mr. I. Reichel. DID NOT SAIL.

District Crt. of Philadelphia Pa.  
May 17th 1883.

27

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

13

8.8. VEENDAM

sailing from ROTTERDAM

October 10th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York, October 20th, 1923

47

1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Kurz	Margarethe	43	f	m		by marriage	325 Ewing Ave. Brooklyn N-Y.
2	Geissler	William	20	m	s		by father's papers.	188, Clifton Ave. Rochester N-Y.
3	Schneider	Suzanna	29	f	m		by marriage	181, Chestnutstr. Detroit Mich.
4	Schneider	Johann	8	m	s	Watertown N-Y May 12th, 1915.		do do
5	Jacob	William B.	21	m	m	Providence Rd. April 10th 1902.		5 Chestnutstr. Exeter N.Hampshire.
6	Jacob	Iva B.	24	f	m	Lewiston, Me June 27th 1899		do do
7	Janssen	Anna	43	f	m		So. District Crt. of New York N-Y May 9th, 1916.	508 W. 47th str. New York N-Y.
8	Janssen	Paul	11	m	s		by father's papers.	do do
9	van Renken Stam	Hendrik M.D.	40	m	s		District Court of New-York-City Febr. 21st 1916.	121 Broadway, New-York- City.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- 9 City
- 23
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

18

Number

15

S. S.

VEENDAM

sailing from

BEULOGNE-SUR-MER.

ON OCTOBER, 1923.

Arriving at Port of

New York.

October 20th.

1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	FINKELSTEIN ABRAHAM	46	M	M		OF NEW YORK SUPREME COURT, FEBRUARY 26 TH. 1913.	424 Broadway. NEW YORK CITY
2	-DO- ROSE	42	F	M		by marriage	-DO-
3	-DO- NETTIE	19	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. April 6th 1904.		-DO-
4	-DO- LOUIS	13	M	S	NEW YORK CITY. APRIL 28th 1910.		-DO-
5	-DO- PHILIP	9	M	S	NEW YORK CITY. JUNE 2nd. 1914.		-DO-
6	MEIZEL LEONA	24	F	M		AMERICAN BY MARRIAGE.	HUSBAND, MR. MEIZEL, 110 LEE AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
7	-DO- MARIE ROSE	26	F	S		BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS.	FATHER -DO-
8	LENT KATHERINE L.	53	F	S	WALLINGTON, NEW YORK. SEPT. 20TH 1868		WALLINGTON, NEW YORK.
9	STIRLING ALAN	55	M	S	DES MOINES, IOWA. AUG. 4TH 1868		DES MOINES, IOWA.
10	BOEKE CLARA	28	F	S	KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI. NOV. 27TH 1895		B. RANCH, RIVERTON, WYOMING.
11	CARRETTA FRANCISCO	35	M	S		CENTON COURT, OHIO, JUNE 25TH 1923.	1402 E. BROADWAY, ALLIANCE, OHIO
12	DEVIAN ELIZABETH	44	F	M		AMERICAN CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE.	58 WEST 116TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	27th Nov 1923 94-AM						
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

17

S. S. "V E E N D A M"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, October 11th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York

49

October 26th, 1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	POULTON	James	36	m	m Belmont Co. Ohio. May 4th 1887.		Ohio, Springfield, 1928 E High St
2	FISHE	Charles	40	m	m	County of Calhoun, Marshall, Michigan. May 26, 1922	Mich, Battle Creek, Battle Creek Sanatorium.
3	do..	Daisy	36	f	m	BY MARRIAGE.	do..
4	do..	Rowland	2	m	s	BY PARENTAGE.	do..
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Expanded map completed 9 40 am

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4719



# RECORD OF ALIENS

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the S.S. "VEENDAL", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Sworn to before me this 20th. day of October, 19 23

at Bay

Th. Martin

(Signature and title of immigrant or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is re-executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR

List 100

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. .... YEENDAM

*Passengers sailing from ..* BOULOGNE-SUR-MER.

ON OCTOBER 10TH , 1923.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to -- Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*Intended future permanent residence.)</small>
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.				Country. City or town.		State. City or town.
1											
2		MAJGR ✓	LADISLAS	27	M S FARM- YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH FRANCE VILLERON	SISTER MISS L. MAJGR. RUGLIN.	C. INN NGRAHICH BY TARNOV, POLAND.
3		GUST ✓	JOSEPH	34	M M MINER YES	POLISH	YES	-LO-	-LO- -DO- BESSEGES	WIFE. YRS. MARIE GUST. RUE ALFRED N.Y. ROCHESTER LIBOL 28. BESSEGES, GARD, FRANCE.	
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

#1 Still in up 7/23

31

31

100

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-1



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

NEW - YORK

October 20th.

19 23.

51

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative; whether paid by any other person; or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in country; whether he has emerging temporary or permanent purpose in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to secure a citizenship in the United States.	Ever in prison or institution or hospi- tal; or whether he has been incarcerated or hospitalized; or whether he is subject to arrest; in which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. <small>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or all forms of gov- ernment.</small>	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	NO	UNCLE. \$20 NO		UNCLE MR. LADISLAS GONET. 156 SCHOOL ST. NORWICH, CONNECTICUT.	NO ALWAYS YES	NONONONONO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIRBLOND BROWN	NONE ✓	POLAND RUGLIN	
2	YES	UNCLE. \$50 NO		UNCLE MR. PIERRE BARTELAK. 1 ERNST STREET, ROCHESTER, N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NONONONONO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIRBLOND GREY	NONE	POLAND KAMIONEK	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. C. VAN WELRAVEN**, Master, of the S.S. **VERENDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **20th** day of **October**, 19 **23**  
at **New York, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an occupation, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, French, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or assumed residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intent of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the S.S. "V E E N D A M", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 23

at St. Louis

Th. Martin

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

S. S. VEENDAM

## Passengers sailing from ... ROTTERDAM

OCTOBER 10TH

. 1923.

222

Total passengers

**U. S. citizens**

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

October 20th

19 23

53

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of U.S. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time after intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or workhouse or institution for the insane or received of any benefit from the Government of the United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence?	Whether coming to United States to perform contract or service of any kind?	Whether alien has been previously deported within ten years.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	YES SELF	25	YES 1914/1921	HUSBAND, ANDI KOCSIS, 4252 PITTSBURGH PA. 2ND AVE. PITTSBURGH PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BLO. BLUE	NONE	HUNGARY SZERCNES	
2	YES HUSBAND	15	NO	HUSBAND, NANCOR STIPKOVICS, 305 STRAWBERRY STR. MC KEESPORT PA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.	DO. KOVES KAT.	
3	YES FATHER	NO	NO	FATHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.	DO.	SZOMBATHELY	
4	YES DO.	NO	NO	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.	DO.	KOESZEG	
5	YES HUSBAND	50	NO	HUSBAND, GEORGE EBERHARDT, 2930 JOS. COMP AVE. DETR IT MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 3	DO.	BRO. BRO.	DO.	DO. DEBRECZEN	
6	YES FATHER	NO	NO	FATHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	BLO. GREY	DO.	DO.	DO.	
7	YES DO.	NO	NO	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	BLO. GREY	DO.	DO.	DO.	
8	YES DO.	NO	NO	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	BLO. GREY	DO.	DO.	DO.	
9	YES SELF	30	NO	HUSBAND, LOUIS PETROVICS, 1138 RYON STR. SO. BETHLEHEM PA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	BLO. GREY	DO.	DO.	DO.	
10	YES BRO. I.L. TO BUTLER PA.	12	YES 1911/1920	SON I.L. STEVE GYORGY, BOX 6 SOPPITT PA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 2	DO.	BRO. GREY	NONE	DO. KARCSEA	
11	YES FATHER	15	NO	FATHER, DURKOVICS JOSEF, 1209 GARFIELD AVE. FLINT, MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 1	DO.	BRO. BRO.	DO.	DO. DIAZSNAK	
12	YES FATHER	10	NO	FATHER, JOHN TUBOLY, 97 FARMER STR. BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	DO.	BRO. GREY	DO.	DO. NEMES/ SZER	
13	YES HUSBAND	25	NO	HUSBAND, MIKLOS GYONGYOS, 83 BOX, CARTERET N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 4	DO.	BRO. BRO.	DO.	DO. OPALYI	
14	YES FATHER	NO	NO	FATHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	BRO. BRO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
15	YES HUSBAND	NO	NO	HUSBAND, MIHALY UDVARDI, 717 EAST 4TH STREET, SO. BETHLEHEM PA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 4	DO.	BRO. BLUE	DO.	DO. CSEPP	
16	YES FATHER	NO	NO	FATHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.	DO.	OSZONY	
17	YES DO.	NO	NO	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.	DO.	DO.	
18	YES DO.	NO	NO	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.	DO.	DO.	
19	YES HUSBAND	60	YES 1907/1920	HUSBAND, FABIAN DEMESNE R.F.D. 3, BOX 75, ILASKO MO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 4	DO.	GREY GREY	DO.	DO. MOCSA	
20	DO. FATHER	NO	NO	FATHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 8	DO.	BRO. GREY	DO.	DO. NAGYALASONY	
21	DO. DO.	NO	NO	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	BRO. GREY	DO.	DO.	DO.	
22	DO. DO.	NO	NO	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	BRO. GREY	DO.	DO.	DO.	
23	NO FATHER	5	NO	FATHER, MIKA REHO, 59 DAVENPORT STR. STANFORD CONN.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 3	DO.	BRO. BRO.	DO.	DO. HUNGARY KENEZLO	
24	YES FATHER	22	NO	FATHER, JOHN LENGVEL, 520 E. 4TH STREET, MISHAWAKA IND.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5 7	DO.	BRO. BRO.	DO.	DO. DEJTAR	
25	YES FATHER	NO	NO	FATHER, HALASZ																

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# RECORD OF ALIENS

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. C. van Walraven, Master, of the S.S. "VERENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

van Walraven  
Master XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 23  
at New York, N.Y.

F. A. Lusk  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the S.S. "VEENDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1923.  
at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



2

HOLLAND

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

### Passengers sailing from

ROTTERDAM

OCTOBER 10TH

1923.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-211

### Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

АБенз.







AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **B. CAYAN Walraven, Master**, of the **S.S. "VEENDAM"**, from **ROTTERDAM** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master ~~XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this **20th** day of **October**, 19 **23**  
at **New York, N.Y.**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Ticket status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply, as craftsman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gaiic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. Martin, Surgeon of the S.S. "VEENDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 23  
at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be reported on the manifest before the arrival of the vessel.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	











## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October 20th.

19<sub>23</sub>

57

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

immigration officer

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# RECORD OF ALIENS

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. B. van Walraven**, Master, of the S.S. "**VERDAM**", from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1923.  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headlines status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr. Oct. 20, 1912

Paid 11/1/12  
0124

Paid cash checked  
Date 11-23-12  
Clerk M. J. A.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Number of		
and under	1	1
overage		
Total	1	1

NUMBER OF COPIES  
HEAD TAX PAID EMIGRANT



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Vandal* Passengers sailing from *Kolindam*, *Det* *7*, 19*23*

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		170281/57426	TEICHER	HANS	41	M		speaks English		German		Germany	Berlin				mother, Anna Teicher 3114 1/2 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.
2								total money, order 500.00									
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

35

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

Oct 10, 1922 59

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any consular, society, consular, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No, Year or period of years, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. a. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. b. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. c. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or institution, or under sentence of death, or under sentence of life imprisonment, or under sentence of any other term of imprisonment, or under sentence of any other term of imprisonment, or under sentence of any other term of imprisonment.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F., or of any other fraternal organization, or of any other organization, or of any other organization, or of any other organization.	Whether coming to United States to engage in any other business, or to engage in any other business, or to engage in any other business, or to engage in any other business.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	✓	Cash.	\$20.00	no	United States 1895 1922	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	no	no	Germany
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

51 Leander

# RECORD OF ALIENS

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

60

S. S.

VEENDAM

sailing from ROTTERDAM

OCTOBER 10TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK October 20th, 1923.

Number

3

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
--------------	---	-------------------	---------------	---	---	---------------------------

1	WHITE LENA	60	F	WD.		
---	------------	----	---	-----	--	--

2	RUHOFF HENRY	58	M	M.		
---	--------------	----	---	----	--	--

3	VELKO GEORGE	17	M	S		
---	--------------	----	---	---	--	--

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

32377  
DISTRICT COURT OF THE 8TH JUDICINE  
DISTRICT OF THE STATE OF MONTANA,  
DECEMBER 16TH 1889  
NEW HAMPTON IOWA. SEPTEMBER 1891.

HOME, LOUISTOWN MONTANA.

HOME, IONIA IOWA, FARMER.

JOHN BOUGLAS, 2070 CLARENCE  
AVE. LAKE CO OHIO.

*Handwritten:* Bouglas 331078  
# 2 of Ryan 10/20/23 11-2 ...

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

37

RECORD OF ARRIVAL

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

61

8. 8.

"VEENDAM"

sailing from

ROTTERDAM

OCTOBER 10th 1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October 20th 1923, 19

No.  
on  
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

FORTUNA

ANNA

17

f

Lawrence Mass.

July 19th 1906

Father: Adan Fortuna.  
Lawrence Mass. 58 Spring-  
field Street.

37

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

51

Veendam 10/20/23



# RECORD OF ALIENS

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 101

62

S. S. VEENDAM sailing from BREITENBURG ON OCTOBER 12TH 1923. Arriving at Port of New York October 20th, 1923.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	DANIEL	JOSEPH	33	✓	M		Terminal 208 SUPERIOR COURT OF SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. HOME: 56 W. HURON STR. CHICAGO, ILLS. MARCH 14TH, 1914. 322173	
2	OSCHRIK	ARON	62	✓	M		COUNTY OF KINGS, CITY OF BRO. KLYA, NY. 60 DAYTON STR. NEWARK, N.J. OCTOBER 12TH, 1894. 322173	
3	KONRY	ELIAS	31	✓	M	S	U.S. DISTRICT COURT OF NEW JERSEY N.J. HOME: 802 CENTRAL AVE. CHARLES JULY 12th 1918. TOWN, W. Va.	
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made up such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Veendam 10724723

RECORD OF ALIENS

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

No.

TO S.S. VEENDAM HOLL-AMER LINE arrived OCT. 20, 1923, 192 M., 63, from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	SEIDEL, Solomon	1:00	1	30	1	To tel. §	Pro Adolf Bernstein & Brodsky from Providence R.I.				3	2	3
2	TUBOLZ, Ilonka	12:45	4	12	1	" tel Aff.	Adolf Tubolz, 77 Harrison St. Buffalo, N.Y.				4	3	4
3	ETTINGER, Lotti	12:55	4	21	1	" Call	Adolf Ettinger, 73-2nd St. N.Y.C.				2	1	2
4	BRUEHL, Emilie	1:00	1	29/22	3	Ch in hospital	Adolf Bruehl, 10/25-10/25 15 15 15						
	ch. Gertrude						do						
	" Hans						do						
5	JONKER, Nicolaas	1:00	2	-	48	Wife & 2 ch in hosp	Adolf Jonker, 332 River St. Brooklyn, N.Y.				12	12	12
	ch. Styteke												
	ch. Nicolaas												
	ch. Anthonette												
6	EBERHARDT, Susanna	1:45	4	5/7/8	3	Son in hospital	Adolf Eberhardt, 2030 W. Cambridge St. Chicago, Ill.				18	18	18
	ch. Gyorgy												
	" Janos												
7	ROSENTHAL, Aladar	2:00	1	8/9	2	Mother & sis in hosp	Adolf Rosenthal, 324 California St. Chicago, Ill.				4	4	4
	sis. Serena												
8	MIMLER, Johanna - 11 cab.	11:00	14	7	1	To call	Adolf Mimler, 10/22/23				1		
9	KRUTZLER, Anna - 11 cab.	11:00	14	14.18	6	Med. Hold	Adolf Krutzler, 513 Atlantic St. Baltimore, Md.						
	Son Alajos												
	" Deszo												
	dau. Margit												
	son Ferencz												
	dau. Anna												
10	HOLSTER, Joost - 11 cab.	11:00	5	7	1	Med. Hold (cert.)	Adolf Holster, 10/24/23				2	2	2
11	Kronthal, Rosa	11:10			2	Group 10/21 - 10/21	Adolf Kronthal, 10/21/23						
12	Jonker, Jan	2:00			1	Group 10/21 - 10/21	Adolf Jonker, 10/21/23						
13	Bruehl, Amelia	1:21			1	" 10/26 10/26	Adolf Bruehl, 10/26/23						
14	Eberhardt, Josef	4:00			1	" 10/26 10/26	Adolf Eberhardt, 10/26/23						

SS VEENDAM Holl-Amer. Line 10/20/23

52 Veendam 10/20/23



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

VIENDAM H A

arrived

10/20/23

, 19

M.

from

64

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS						
		GROUP	No.			DEF-EXCL			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER			
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time												
59f 1	ZITTELMAN Anna	2	25/26	GLR	LPC	DAILEAD																				4 4 4	
17f	SCHWABE Johanna																										7
27m 2	MUEBLER August	1	29	"	PD	"																					2 2 5
60m 3	CHAMBERMAN Kielman	4	26/28	POL	LPC PD 111	1250																					6 6 6
55f	Mirla																										
20f	Ch ne																										
46m 4	ARAM Poola	1	15	JS	" "	100																					2 2 5
47f 5	FABIAIN Maria	4	19/22	HUN	" "	BUNN																					8 8 8
22m	Josef																										
13m	Janos																										
4m	Denes																										
Cont next sheet																											

Cont. next sheet

OK

51 Viendam 10/20/23

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

VERENDAM H A

arrived 10/22/23

, 19

M.,

from 65

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
				follow. 2 cabs deld 11 am																				
31f 2	DE VRIES Rodolphina	9	16	HOL	LPC	HENN																		
4f	Pietrnella																							
28m 2	REITBERGER Theodor	8	24	AUS	" PD	"																		
32f 8	INEM Inem	11	6	DUTCH E.INDIES ILL'T & B.ZONE	KING																			
27m 9	Major Laderlon	100	1	Sol 8/11/23																				
25m 10	Halster Jovst	5	7	Hol 8/11/23																				
31f 11	Buehl Emelia	1	1	8/11/23																				
15f	Gertude																							
9f.	Hann																							
12f 12	Buehl Emelia	1	1	8/11/23																				
15m 13	Kalazg Terencia	4	25	Han 8/11/23																				

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

1782 T - 3000 - 6-23

1782 T - 3000 - 6-23

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (10), (11), (12) and (13) is prohibited by a rule of the Board of Special Inquiry.



# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

66

PORT OF NEW-YORK, N.Y.

October 27th, 1923.

I, master of the DUTCH S.S. "VENEDAM"  
from port of ROTTERDAM, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 297 Number of seamen deserted 38  
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 261

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 20th, 1923 consigned to  
Holland America Line, New York, N.Y. is now lying at Hoboken, N.J. and is  
expected to sail October 27th, 1923, for ROTTERDAM  
via United States port of New York, N.Y.  
First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Van Wijk Johannes G.	28	Dutch	Rotterdam, October 4th, 1923.
Van der Bos Johannes G.	26	"	" " " "
Ilichan Willem	32	"	" " " "
Dessi Giuseppe	19	Italian	" " " "
Crespi Carlo	21	"	" " " "
Mora Giuseppe	23	"	" " " "
Bosman Johannes	21	Dutch	" " " "
Van Zoest Jan P.	24	"	" " " "

(CONTINUED OVER)

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1243

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
10	Zevenbergen	Arre		
17	Stigter	Hendrik		47 5'7" 87.-
18	Smith	Kryn H.	Sailor	32 5'7" 70.-
19	Futselaar	Jan A.		33 5'1" 59.-
20	Verhey	Pep		29 5'8" 83.-
21	Noordraven	Arend		20 6'0" 76.-
22	Rennelswaal	Leendert		29 6'0" 83.-
23	v.d. Horst	Gerrit J.		30 5'8" 68.-
24	Kuiper	Simon		26 6'0" 87.-
25	Karremans	Nicolaas A.		36 5'7" 68.-
26	Kuiper	Simon		21 5'6" 75.- Inflection of lips by
27	Soeterman	Willem		36 5'8" 63.-
28	Kuiper	Maarten		45 5'9" 72.-
29	de Graaf	Hendrik T.		28 5'7" 64.-
30	Eal	Albert		29 5'10" 76.-

No 5. Genis P. H. Gerbrands did not sail.

Line Holland America Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

666

PORT OF NEW-YORK, N.Y.

October 27th., 1923.

I, master of the DUTCH S.S. "VEENDAM"  
(Nationality)

from port of R O T T E R D A M, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 297

Number of seamen deserted 38

Number of seamen discharged .....  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....

Number of seamen signed on at this port 2

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 29th, 1923 consigned to Holland America Line, New York, N. Y. is now lying at Hoboken, N. J. and is expected to sail October 27th, 1923 for B. O. S. S. S.

via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_  
this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_ New York, N.Y. \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Van Wijk Johannes G.	22		
Van den Bos Johannes G.	30	Dutch	Rotterdam, October 4th. 1923.
Ilichan Willem	32	"	" " " "
Dessi Guiseppi	19	"	" " " "
Crespi Carlo	21	Italian	" " " "
Mora Guiseppi	23	"	" " " "
Bosman Johannes	21	Dutch	" " " "
Van Zoest Jan P.	24	"	" " " "

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-612

RECEIVED  
JUN 1961  
RECORDS

[illegible]

No 5. Gerrit P. H. Gerbrands did not sail.

Line Owners

**Local Agents**  
14-1240

<sup>20</sup> See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
Hoffmann	Karl	39	German
Degen	Paul	35	"
Kentmann	Max	24	"
Bildhauer	Peter	22	"
du Chatinier	Cornelis, W.	21	Dutch
Morga	Piotr	27	Polish
Kaestack	Jan Frans	18	Dutch
Boeren	Albertus J.	20	"
Diggen	Adrianus	18	"
Kurster	Friedrich	42	German

DISCHARGED EXAMIN.  
INSPECTING SEAMEN. (Continued)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Engedi Zolta	32	Hungarian	Rotterdam, October 4th. 1943.
Klusmayer Heinrich	24	German	" " " "
Uhl Paul A.	99	Czechoslovakian	" " " "
Manner George	37	German	" " " "
Teicher Hans	41	"	" " " "
Diaz Almasio	29	Spanish	" " " "
Muyt Christian A	18	Dutch	" " " "
Geyer Georg	39	German	" " " "
Bahlou Hans	29	"	" " " "
Tschaushner Alfred	22	"	" " " "
Kreher Hans	31	"	" " " "
Scheibel Franz	36	Czechoslovakian	" " " "
Drassel Bernardus H	17	Dutch	" " " "
<del>Seppel, Hendrik</del>	<del>29</del>	<del>German</del>	<del>" " " "</del>
Miss Lennings Johanna J.	38	Dutch	" " " "
Goebel Hubert	30	German	" " " "
Hijnen Cornelis A	26	Dutch	" " " "
Van Dam Hendrikus G	31	"	" " " "
Schlegel Ludwig	18	German	" " " "
Schmidt Karl	19	"	" " " "
Knijf Johan	22	Dutch	" " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1010

Monday -  
Muster

[over.]

No.	Stigter	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Occupation	Marital Status	Religion	Education	Notes	
18	Smith	Kryn H.	✓	Sailor	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	5'7" 70.-
19	Futselaar	Jan A.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	5'1" 59.-
20	Verhey	Pop	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	5'8" 63.-
21	Noordraven	Arend	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	6'0" 76.-
22	Rammelswaal	Leendert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	6'0" 83.-
23	v.d. Horst	Gerrit J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	5'8" 69.-
24	Kuiper	Simon	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	6'0" 87.-
25	Karssen	Nicolaas A.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	5'7" 65.-
26	Kuiper	Simon	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5'6" 75.- Inflection of lip by
27	Soeterman	Willam	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	5'8" 63.-
28	Kuiper	Maarten	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	5'9" 72.-
29	de Graaf	Hendrik T.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5'7" 64.-
30	Eal	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5'10" 74.-

No 5. Genie P. T. Gerbrands did not sail.

Line *Holland America Line*

### Owners

### Local Agents

14-1200

5702 T - 5100 - 6-25

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Hoffmann, Karl	39	German	Rotterdam, October 4th. 1923.
Degen, Paul	35	"	" " " "
Kautmann, Max	24	"	" " " "
Pildhauer, Peter	21	"	" " " "
du Chatinier, Cornelis, W.	27	Dutch	" " " "
Morga, Piotr	27	Polish	" " " "
Hausbeek, Jan Frans	18	Dutch	" " " "
Boeren, Albertus J.	20	"	" " " "
Dissen, Adrianus	18	"	" " " "
Hurster, Friedrich	42	German	" " " "

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Emmedi, Zolta	32	Hungarian	Rotterdam, October 4th. 1923.
Klusmeyer, Heinrich	24	German	" " " "
Uhl, Paul A.	39	Czechoslovakian	" " " "
Menner, George	37	German	" " " "
Teicher, Hans	41	"	" " " "
Diaz, Balancio	29	Spanish	" " " "
Mays, Christian A.	18	Dutch	" " " "
Geyer, Georg	39	German	" " " "
Böhler, Hans	29	"	" " " "
Tschuschner, Alfred	39	"	" " " "
Kreher, Hans	31	"	" " " "
Schjöl, Franz	34	Czechoslovakian	" " " "
Drassel, Bernardus H.	17	Dutch	" " " "
Miss Lennings, Johanna J.	38	Dutch	" " " "
Goebel, Hubert	30	German	" " " "
Hijnen, Cornelis A.	26	Dutch	" " " "
Van Dam, Hendrikus G.	31	"	" " " "
Schlegel, Ludwig	18	German	" " " "
Schmidt, Karl	19	"	" " " "
Knijf, Johan	22	Dutch	" " " "

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
v.d. Velle, Pieter A.	31	Dutch	Reeuwes, Jan	19	Dutch

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-1613

[OVER.]

19	Putselaar	Jan A.	✓	35	5'1" 59.-
20	Verhey	Jep	✓	29	5'8" 83.-
21	Noordraven	Arend	✓	20	6'0" 76.-
22	Hemmelswaal	Leendert	✓	29	6'0" 83.-
23	v.d. Horst	Gerrit J.	✓	30	5'8" 68.-
24	Kuiper	Simon	✓	26	6'0" 87.-
25	Karremans	Nicolaas A.	✓	36	5'7" 68.-
26	Kuiper	Simon	✓	31	5'6" 75.-
27	Soeterman	Willem	✓	36	5'8" 63.-
28	Kuiper	Maarten	✓	45	5'9" 72.-
29	de Graaf	Hendrik T.	✓	28	5'7" 64.-
30	Eal	Albert	✓	30	5'20" 76.-

No 5. Genie P. H. Gerbrands did not sail.

Line Holland America Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **VEENDAM**, arriving at *New York City*, *October 20, 1923*, from the port of *Rotterdam*. 67

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	van Walraven	Bastiaan C.	Captain	4-10-23	Rotterdam	No	Yes	52	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	90.	
2	Kooij	Arie	Chief-Officer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	84.	
3	van Dyk	Cornelis	2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	74.	
4	Eggink	Jacob C.	2nd	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	68.	
5	Gerbrands	Gerrit P.W.	3rd	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	
6	de Velfer	Herman J.D.	4th	4-10-23	Rotterdam	No	Yes	24	male	Dutch	Holland	6'0"	75.	
7	Breys	Charles L.	4th	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	69.	
8	ten Geuzendam	Johannes M.	Marconist	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	67.	
9	Adelaarhof	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
10	Streefkerk	Bastiaan D.	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'1"	42.	
11	Bergquist	Olof	Boatsmate	"	"	"	"	34	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'10"	77.	
12	Bal	Arie	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	83.	
13	Hoogwerf	Pieter	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	80.	
14	Vink	Martinus	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	71.	
15	v.d.Steen	Bastiaan	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	84.	
16	Zevenbergen	Arie	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
17	Stigter	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	87.	
18	Smith	Kryn H.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
19	Futselaar	Jan A.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'1"	59.	
20	Verhey	Pop	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	83.	
21	Noordraven	Arend	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	76.	
22	Rommelsmaal	Leendert	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	83.	
23	v.d.Horst	Gerrit J.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	68.	
24	Kuiper	Simon	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0"	87.	
25	Karremans	Nicolaas A.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	68.	
26	Kuiper	Simon	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	75.	Infection of lips by
27	Soeterman	Willem	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	63.	
28	Kuiper	Maarten	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	72.	
29	de Graaf	Hendrik T.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	64.	
30	Bal	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	76.	

No 5. Gerrit P.W. Gerbrands did not sail.

Line *Holland America Line*

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *P. B. van Walraven, Master*, of the *SS. Teendam*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21<sup>st</sup> day of October, 1923

*Lambert A. Green*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **VERENDAM**, arriving at *New York, N.Y., October 20<sup>th</sup>, 1913*, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Blok	Cornelis	Sailor	4-10-23	Rotterdam	No	Yes	37	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	71.-	
2	Bergwerff	Johannes H.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	63.-	
3	Scheltens	Schelte N.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
4	Maasbeek	Jan F.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	65.-	
5	van Zanten	Frederik	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	55.-	
6	Telboom	Mendrikus	Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'1"	44.-	
7	v.d.Steen	Johannes P.M.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
8	Reena	George D.	Chief-Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	77.-	
9	van Rietschoten	Barend	2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
10	Otterle	Cornelis S.	2nd	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
11	van Kalker	Johannes W.	3rd	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	77.-	
12	van Batavia	Jerinus	3rd	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	70.-	
13	Toneman	Henricus M.	4th	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	79.-	
14	Leenstra	Gerben	4th	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	61.-	
15	v.d.Valk	Severinus Ph.	4th	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	77.-	
16	Kikkert	Cornelis	4th	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	82.-	
17	Keops	Cornelis	4th	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	63.-	
18	Beltman	Reinardus J.	Electrician	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	65.-	
19	Bergren	Detlef E.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0"	73.-	
20	Kimstra	Klaas J.J.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
21	Schoenmaker	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	69.-	
22	Schotte	Willems	Foreman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	83.-	
23	Lens	Cornelis	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	79.-	
24	v.d.Leek	Johannes	Storkeeper	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
25	v.d.Reer	Mendrik	Motor-driver	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	82.-	
26	Rietdyk	Klaas	Oiler	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	80.-	
27	Bolte	Nicolaas A.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	60.-	
28	van Dalen	Gysbert	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
29	Peters	Johannes F.	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	81.-	
30	Byl	Dirk	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-	

Line *Holland America Line*

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *W. van Halbeek, Master*, of the *SS. Yendam*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

*20<sup>th</sup>* day of *October*, 19*23*

*W. van Halbeek*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.-(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"VEENDAM"**, arriving at *New York NY*, *October 20<sup>th</sup>*, 19*13*, from the port of *Rotterdam*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL  Family name      Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED  When      Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Umans	Petrus J.	Oiler	4-10-23	Rotterdam	No	Yes	38	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	73.-	
2	Celens	Johannes	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
3	Bleikeloot	Cornelis	Fireman	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	86.-	
4	Ryfkogel	Willen H.	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'4"	61.-	
5	Levering	Dirk	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'1"	76.-	
6	Lays	Jacobus J.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
7	Buissen	Johannes B.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	65.-	
8	Donkersloot	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	
9	de Hoog	Jacob	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'0"	77.-	
10	Greeneveld	Nicolaas	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'0"	64.-	
11	Nessent	Hendrik J.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
12	Hoogerwerf	Simon	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	69.-	
13	de Wit	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	61.-	
14	Deterts	Rudolf A.	Purser	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'0"	97.-	
15	Verschuur	Barthelmeus	Adl.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	78.-	<i>Small</i>
16	de Melker	Andries C.A.	Purser's clerk	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	68.-	
17	Paradies	Pieter	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
18	Martin	Thomas	Clerk	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	American	5'9"	72.-	
19	Lejeune	Alfred	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	69.-	
20	Jochums	Heins A.W.	Ass.	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	German	5'9"	69.-	
21	Blom	Hendrik J.K.	Ass.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'0"	74.-	
22	Andeweg	Arie P.	Ass.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	69.-	
23	Reelofs	Jacobus	Ass.	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'9"	69.-	
24	Schols	Adrianus J.J.	Baggage-master	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
25	Mierendorff	Albert P.	Ass.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'1"	75.-	
26	Ritmeester	Hendrik J.	Barber	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	
27	Baksteen	Bernardus	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	78.-	
28	Grobbe	Jan	Printer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	64.-	
29	Wessels	Pieter J.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
30	Spits	Nicolaas	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	59.-	

Line *Holland America Line*

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1282

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, McGee, Mahara, Master, of the S.S. Freedom, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

50<sup>th</sup> day of October, 1925

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

*Immigration Inspector*

# IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY-5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged on the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4.-

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"VREEDAM"**, arriving at *New York N.Y. October 10<sup>th</sup>, 1913*, from the port of *R o t t e r d a m* 70

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight k.g.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	b marks or titles
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Rynten	Machiel J.	Store servant	4-10-23	Rotterdam	No	Yes	23	male	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	61.-		
2	Havermans	Arnoldus	Linemaker	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	68.-		
3	v.d.Wende	Andries	Pastryman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	75.-		
4	Fiering	Gerrit	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-		
5	Warren	Mattheus P.	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	64.-		
6	Yerman	Hendrikus G.	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'0"	77.-		
7	Klekamp	Ernestus	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'0"	72.-		
8	Vrelyk	Dirk W.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	sty of stage	
9	van Noord	Aren	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-		
10	Wietema	Sietze	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	61.-		
11	van Putten	Gerard	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	signed off	
12	v.d.Elzen	Johannes M.	Shepherd	4-10-23	Rotterdam	No	Yes	20	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	71.-		
13	Dekker	Daniel J.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	65.-		
14	Cohen	Abraham	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	64.-		
15	Fabri	Nerbert	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Italian	Italian	5'7"	61.-		
16	Alkenade	Petrus C.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	6'0"	71.-		
17	Dumoulin	Johannes H.C.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	55.-		
18	van Zessen	Johannes J.A.	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5"	50.-		
19	de Lange	Johannes J.	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	61.-		
20	Verbaas	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	54.-		
21	Veemink	Theodorus A.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	71.-	signed off	
22	Verloop	Antonius N.	Shepherd	4-10-23	Rotterdam	No	Yes	38	male	Dutch	Holland	6'2"	103.-		
23	Trampert	Pieter	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3"	55.-		
24	Meek	Adolf	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-		
25	Kindriks	Jan W.H.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	59.-		
26	Driever	Theodorus	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'6"	69.-		
27	Bronk	Gysbertus A.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	67.-		
28	le Noble	Johannes J.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-		
29	Walg	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	79.-		
30	Illichan	Willel	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	74.-		

Nos. 11 and 21, Gerard van Putten and Theodorus A. Veemink, did not sail.

Line *Holland America Line*  
Owners *Wm. & A. G. P. N.*

Local Agents  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, N. C. Valerian, Master, of the S.S. Neendams, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10<sup>th</sup> day of October, 1923

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **VRENDAM**, arriving at *New York N.Y., October 20<sup>th</sup>*, 1923, from the port of *Rotterdam*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								k.g.	
1	Wynema	Jan	Steward	4-10-23	Rotterdam	No	Yes	26	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	63.-	
2	de Zeeuw	Reelof		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	68.-	
3	Fouman	Adrianus E.		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
4	Prins	Samuel		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	73.-	
5	Wabes	Cornelis		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
6	Buuram	Jan J.		"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
7	Boeren	Albertus J.		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	67.-	
8	Bal	Pieter A.		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
9	v.Lindt v.Erk	Gysbert		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1"	93.-	
10	Swiers	Wilhelmus A.		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	77.-	
11	Zootjes	Johannes H.		"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	59.-	art finger
12	Saabeel	Johannes H.		"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	66.-	
13	Hageman	Theodorus		"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4"	67.-	
14	de Knoop	Johannes A.		"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'1"	77.-	
15	v.d.Broek	Paulus C.		"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	59.-	
16	Hagers	Adrianus		"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
17	Klaverdyk	Cornelis P.J.		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
18	v.d.Moet	Johannes H.		"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	57.-	
19	Mora	Jozef		"	"	"	"	25	"	Italian	Italian	5'6"	60.-	
20	Dessi	Jozef		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	62.-	
21	v.d.Riet	Leendert A.		"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'4"	64.-	
22	Schwagly	Victor F.		"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
23	Huvers	Pieter D.		"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	61.-	
24	v.d.Heydt	Johannes A.		"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	73.-	
25	Spykerman	Gerrit		"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	86.-	
26	de Nys	Pieter S.		"	"	"	"	31	"	English	English	5'10"	69.-	
27	Bernet	Johannes C.Th.		"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	75.-	
28	Burggraaf	Jan A.A.		"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	72.-	
29	v.Drimmele	Willem J.		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	71.-	
30	Geyer	George		"	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'7"	69.-	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents  
14-1240

5788 T - 3100 - 6-12

5788 T - 3100 - 6-12

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, B. Cron Halverson, Master of the S.S. Veendam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20<sup>th</sup> day of October, 1923

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 76. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VERENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y., October 20<sup>th</sup>, 1923, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight K.g.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	de Zeeuw Kerstiaan	Steward	4-10-23 Rotterdam	No	Yes	27	male	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	69.-	
2	van Beekun Johannes W.					29	"	"	"	5'6"	58.-	
3	't Hoen Frederik J.					19	"	"	"	5'10"	64.-	
4	Kautmann Max					24	"	German	German	5'6"	59.-	
5	van Gunsteren Francois L.H.					20	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	59.-	
6	<del>van Maast Johannes P.C.</del>											
7	Schlegel Ludwig	Steward	4-10-23 Rotterdam	No	Yes	18	male	German	German	5'0"	56.-	
8	Dijkstra Fokke R.					39	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	72.-	
9	Breusker Hermanus J.M.					19	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
10	Klunmeyer Heinrich					26	"	German	German	5'4"	56.-	
11	Christi Carl					21	"	Italian	Italian	5'2"	61.-	
12	Byl Mels M.A.					33	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	69.-	
13	v.d. Wiel Cornelis J.P.					21	"	"	"	6'0"	69.-	
14	du Chatinier George W.					22	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
15	v.d. Pluym Bernardus A.M.					40	"	"	"	5'4"	65.-	
16	de Snoo Hendrik					24	"	"	"	5'9"	61.-	
17	Wegbrands Wilhelmus P.					41	"	"	"	5'6"	75.-	
18	Brasser Jan					18	"	"	"	5'11"	76.-	
19	Cys Johannes H.					16	"	"	"	5'11"	69.-	
20	Schmidt Carl					19	"	"	"	5'5"	61.-	
21	Katee Johannes M.					19	"	"	"	5'10"	61.-	
22	v.d. Bos Johannes G.					20	"	"	"	5'9"	63.-	
23	Jaspers Julius J.					14	"	"	"	5'9"	64.-	
24	Vink Cornelis					17	"	"	"	5'11"	69.-	
25	Bosman Johannes					21	"	"	"	5'5"	63.-	
26	Buddenberg Gerardus L.					16	"	"	"	5'7"	54.-	
27	Dransel Bernard					17	"	"	"	5'4"	48.-	
28	Tinkhof Edmund Wilhelmus					15	"	"	"	5'3"	46.-	
29	v.d. Bliet Johannes C.					17	"	"	"	5'4"	55.-	
30	Paul Johannes C.					17	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	

No. 6, Johannes P.C. and Meent, did not sail.

Line 6, Johannes P.C. and Meent, did not sail.

Owner

Local Agents  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *W. H. Mahoney*, Master, of the *S.S. Yendama*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20<sup>th</sup>

day of October, 1923

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Romanian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7.-

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **VERREDAM**, arriving at *New York N.Y., October 10<sup>th</sup>, 1923*, from the port of *Rotterdam*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight k.g.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Peterse	Gerardus H.L.	✓ Steward	4-10-23	Rotterdam	No	Yes	16	male	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	52.-	
2	Smaling	Iman G.	✓	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
3	Elias	Josephus J.A.	✓	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
4	den Hoyer	Arie	✓	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	53.-	
5	de Groot	Nicolaas C.	✓	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	66.-	
6	van Arkel	Jan W.C.	✓ Nurse	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	69.-	
7	Weerts	Luitzen F.	✓ Hosp. Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	72.-	
8	Klaassen	Evert J.	✓ Steward 3rd cl.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	67.-	
9	Gans	Daniel Th.	✓	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	77.-	
10	Pakhuisen	Pieter	✓	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'1"	107.-	
11	Verbeek	Marten	✓	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	66.-	
12	van Dam	Hendrikus G.	✓	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	64.-	
13	Damen	Antonius A.	✓	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	67.-	
14	Tullener	Hendrik J.	✓	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	74.-	
15	Fransman	Hendrik	✓ Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-	
16	van Rooijen	Willem	✓ Musician	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	64.-	
17	Logger	Henri	✓	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	74.-	
18	Born	Johannes C.	✓ Chief-Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	84.-	
19	Moulman	Hendrikus	✓ Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
20	v. Burgh	Andries P.	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	66.-	
21	Tuinman	Aldert A.	✓	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	66.-	
22	de Jong	Jacobus A.M.	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
23	Jeschke	Karel	✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'11"	75.-	
24	Khyf	Johan	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	57.-	
25	Zimmermann	Karl	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'11"	83.-	
26	Finfeld	Pieter G.	✓	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	63.-	
27	Hendriksen	Johannes W.	✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	69.-	
28	de Ligt	Jacob	✓	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	62.-	
29	Kooreman	Abraham J.	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
30	Hendrikus	Hendrikus	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

No. 30, Hendrikus Heulman, cancelled, see manifest, no. 19.

Line *Holland America Line*

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6.-

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **VRENDAM**, arriving at *New York N.Y. October 10<sup>th</sup> 1913*, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								k.g.	
1	Frank	Jacob	Cook	4-10-23	Rotterdam	No	Yes	27	male	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	59.-	
2	Smoor	Hendrik	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	67.-	
3	Krahn	Adrianus B.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	56.-	
4	Niepoort	Wilhelmus J.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	52.-	
5	Beth	Eugene A.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	6'0"	72.-	
6	van Dinther	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	61.-	
7	Vos	Jan H.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	59.-	
8	Lafleur	Carolus	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	61.-	
9	Akkermans	Josephus	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
10	van Dissel	Leonardus G.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	66.-	
11	Ultee	Martinus	Butcher	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
12	v.d.Heuvel	Gerardus	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	91.-	
13	v.Dommelen	Marinus G.	Baker	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	64.-	
14	Schäfer	Fritz	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	6'1"	66.-	
15	van Santen	Klaas	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	85.-	
16	Buyssing	Martinus A.H.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
17	v.d.Kuyt	Govert J.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
18	Keene	Gerardus J.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
19	v.d.Nezen	Nicolaas	Stokerservant	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-	
20	v.d.Broek	Hendrik	Stokerskeeper	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	71.-	
21	Warner	Egbertus	Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	84.-	
22	Meurs	Willem	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	73.-	
23	Illehan	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'3"	43.-	
24	Lazarus	Johannes Th.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
25	Bugedi	Zolka	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Hungarian	Hungarian	5'10"	71.-	
26	Bildhauer	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	5'7"	67.-	
27	v.d.Velde	Jan M.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Holland	5'3"	63.-	
28	Kuipers	Engelbertus	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-	
29	Mulder	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
30	v.d.Horst	Johannes B.M.	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	5'7"	67.-	

Line *Holland America Line*  
Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VRENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y., October 25<sup>th</sup>, 1923, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Frank	Jacob	Cook	4-10-23	Rotterdam	No	Yes	27	male	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	59.-	
2	Smoor	Hendrik	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	67.-	
3	Kressen	Adrianus B.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	56.-	
4	Niepoort	Wilhelmus J.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	52.-	
5	Beth	Eugene A.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	6'0"	72.-	
6	van Dinther	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	61.-	
7	Vos	Jan H.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	59.-	
8	Lafleur	Carolus	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	61.-	
9	Akkermans	Josephus	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
10	van Dissel	Leonardus G.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	66.-	
11	Ultee	Martinus	Butcher	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
12	v.d. Heuvel	Gerardus	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	91.-	
13	v. Dommelen	Marinus G.	Baker	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-	
14	Schäfer	Fritz	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	6'1"	68.-	
15	van Santen	Klaas	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	65.-	
16	Buyssing	Martinus A.H.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
17	v.d. Kuyt	Gevert J.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
18	Keene	Gerardus J.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
19	v.d. Elzen	Nicolaas	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-	
20	v.d. Broek	Hendrik	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	71.-	
21	Warner	Egbertus	Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	84.-	
22	Meurs	Willem	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	73.-	
23	Ilichean	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'3"	63.-	
24	Iazaros	Johannes Th.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
25	Egedi	Zolta	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Hungarian	Hungarian	5'10"	71.-	
26	Bildhauer	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	5'7"	67.-	
27	v.d. Velde	Jan M.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Holland	5'3"	63.-	
28	Kuipers	Engelbertus	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-	
29	Mulder	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	67.-	
30	v.d. Horst	Johannes B.M.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	

Accepted 24- *William F. ...*  
#24 *OK. ...*

Line *Holland America Line*  
Owner *Holland America Line*

Local Agents  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, John H. Walcott, Master, of the S.S. Yeandam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20<sup>th</sup> day of October, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9.-

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y. October 20<sup>th</sup>, 1923, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Links Karel J.	Steward	4-10-23 Rotterdam	No	Yes	20	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	64.-	
2	Ballemaaker Henri J.					19	"	"	"	5'10"	63.-	
3	Roemer Cornelis L.					18	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
4	van Duinen Cornelis	3rd cl.				29	"	"	"	5'9"	83.-	
5	de Beer v. Weelderen Reelofke	Stewardess				49	female	"	"	5'4"	59.-	
6	Lennings Johanna J.					38	"	"	"	5'6"	61.-	
7	Bolsenbreck J. Alida					27	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-	
8	de Jeng Truus					36	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
9	Remeyn Tryntje					46	"	"	"	5'5"	50.-	
10	van Beek Everdina					60	"	"	"	5'5"	60.-	
11	Walter Adolf	Cook				30	male	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
12	Klaassen Cornelis J.	Baker				20	"	Dutch	Holland	6'4"	78.-	
13	Benn Johannes					25	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
14	de Gruiter Joseph A.H.	Porter				33	"	"	"	5'9"	71.-	
15	Sonneveldt Cornelis J.	3rd Officer				27	"	"	"	5'10"	75.-	
16	Hosmann Waldemar	Steward				33	"	German	German	5'6"	58.-	
17	Hecker Johann					35	"	"	"	5'5"	58.-	
18	Scheybal Frans					35	"	"	"	5'9"	81.-	
19	Houtbraken Cornelis J.M.					20	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	64.-	
20	Schurer Hugo					32	"	German	German	5'8"	60.-	
21	van Wyk Johannes G.					22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	62.-	Infected hand
22	Teicher Hans					41	"	German	German	5'5"	62.-	
23	Nielsen Christian					34	"	Danish	Danish	5'10"	65.-	
24	Pencin Petrus J.A.					25	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	63.-	
25	Molenberg Jan G.					23	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-	
26	Dalmacio Dias					29	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	74.-	
27	Menner Georg					37	"	German	German	5'8"	55.-	
28	Wurster Friedrich					41	"	"	"	5'4"	70.-	
29	Uhl Paul					29	"	Teuch. Slav.		5'7"	65.-	
30	Passehl Ludwig					29	"	German	German	5'10"	68.-	

Line Holland America Line  
Owner

Local Agents  
14-1249

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *M. Fran Kahanen, Master*, of the *S/S Teendam*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

*20<sup>th</sup>*

day of *October*, 19*23*

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Immigration Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.-(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"VEENDAM"**, arriving at *New York NY, October 20<sup>th</sup>, 1923*, from the port of *Rotterdam*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							k.g.	
1	<del>Laessle</del>	<del>Otto</del>	<del>Steward</del>	<del>8-10-23 Rotterdam</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>35</del>	<del>male</del>	<del>German</del>	<del>German</del>	<del>5'10"</del>	<del>155</del>	
2	Kreher	Hans	Steward	8-10-23 Rotterdam	Yes	32	male	German	German	5'8"	63.	
3	Goebel	Hubert	✓			30				5'4"	57.	
4	Diess	Adrianus	✓			18		Dutch	Holland	5'7"	71.	
5	Morga	Peter	✓			27		Poland	Poland	5'7"	60.	
6	van Tuyt	Willem	✓			19		Dutch	Holland	5'9"	74.	
7	Lisseveld	Jan M.	✓			21				5'6"	57.	
8	Melkenbeer	Antoon J.	✓			30				5'10"	75.	
9	van Zoest	Johannes F.	✓			24				5'10"	75.	
10	Broeders	Johannes B.	✓			32				5'6"	63.	
11	Broeders	Martinus J.	✓			21				5'4"	57.	
12	Thur	Volendin	✓			23		German	German	5'7"	67.	
13	Wouterse	Cornelis	✓			35		Dutch	Holland	5'11"	68.	
14	Snook	Bastiaan H.	✓			20				5'8"	61.	
15	Petroff	Alexander	✓			29		Bulgarian		5'7"	63.	
16	Mays	Christiaan A.	✓			18		Dutch	Holland	5'6"	64.	
17	de Voegt	Peter W.	✓			18				5'6"	61.	
18	Hol	Leonardus	✓			17				5'10"	76.	
19	Tschenschmer	Alfred	✓			22		German	German	5'7"	62.	
20	Schaefer	Karl	✓			37				5'6"	66.	
21	van Dam	Gerard	✓			14		Dutch	Holland	5'5"	61.	
22	Scherer	Willy	✓	Cook		22		German	German	5'6"	69.	
23	Rebauer	Caesar	✓			39				5'6"	110.	
24	Eiketter	Heinrich	✓			28				6'0"	85.	
25	Hulscher	Jan	✓			20		Dutch	Holland	5'9"	66.	
26	Knebel	Georg R.	✓	Musician		28		German	German	5'10"	74.	
27	R. Voss	Jacobus	✓	O.S.		20		Dutch	Holland			
28	R. Spanjersberg	Willem	✓	Sailor		34						
29	R. de Vries	Jan	✓			25						
30	R. Eikenhout	Jan	✓	Pirman								

*nos 1, 27, 28, 29, 30, resp: H. Laszelyk, Jacobus J. Voss, Willem R. Spanjersberg, Jan R. de Vries and Jan R. Eikenhout had not sailed.*

Line *Holland America Line*  
Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Sum 10*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. E. van Walraven, Master, of the S.S. Veendam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20th day of October, 1923

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.-(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Moldavian.
Chinese.	Mongolian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VERENDAM", arriving at New York City, October 10<sup>th</sup>, 1923, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight k.g.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bahlau	Hans	Steward	9-10-23	Rotterdam	No	Yes	29	male	German	German	5'6" 63		
2	Degen	Paul		"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6" 70		
3	Hoffmann	Karl		"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10" 73		
4	Mersel	Franciscus P.W.		"	"	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5'4" 69		
5	Hynen	Cornelis	Baker	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8" 71		
6	Jalving	Hendrikus H.	Cook	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5" 65		
7	Ballings	Johannes St.H.		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6" 60		
8	R. Huizer	Dirk	Boilerboy					18						
9	R. Tilburg	Johannes A.M.	Trimmer					27						
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Rotterdam, October 9th 1923.  
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.  
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
ROTTERDAM.  
Date: Oct. 9-1923  
I hereby certify that the visa  
below affixed to this crew list  
has been granted in accordance  
with regulations prescribed by  
the Department of State.  
American Vice Consul.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
ROTTERDAM.  
SEEN Oct 9-1923  
for the journey to the  
United States via Bonaire  
American Vice Consul.  
3386  
ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS.

Tos. 8 and 9, Dirk R. Huizer and Johannes A.M. R. Tilburg, did not sail.

Holland America Line  
Local Agents  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, B. G. W. Walraven, Master, of the S.S. Veendam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of October, 1923

W. E. P. A. H.  
Immigration Inspector.

aliens

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. T. Hughes  
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; and the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to furnish such information to the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged but who have since deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of the port of arrival, in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not furnished as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is not paid, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be paid until it has been so paid; and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECORD DIVISION

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
27<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> 1923

I, master of the British S. S. Virginia  
from port of London (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 44 Number of seamen deserted         
 Number of seamen discharged        Seamen left in hospital (or died)         
 Number of seamen signed on at this port        Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 27<sup>th</sup> Oct, 1923, consigned to The General Slocay, is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail 27/10/23, 1923, for London via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, arriving 2/11/23 1923

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

Line

Owners

### Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side.





*Crew 44*

Sheet No. *1*

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1013

19	Murray	George	✓	49	5.6.168
20	Kendall	Harold	✓	34	5.9.144
21	Stonehouse	George	✓	23	5.8.146
22	Bathgate	Arthur	✓	22	5.9.148
23	Gunter	Charles	✓	32	5.6.140
24	Hammond	Fred	✓	22	5.10.150
25	Springett	Henry	✓	33	5.10.145
26	Abrahams	Joseph	✓	23	5.8.140
27	Lodsworth	John	✓	48	6.0.164
28	Dempsey	Frank	✓	22	5.8.140
29	Lumwood	William	✓	42	5.6.140
30	O'Brien	Thomas	✓	22	5.8.144

*McElvaine Capt.*  
*3 sheets*



Line

Owners

Local Agents

*Edward Lee*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Virginia arriving at New York 10/20/23, 1923, from the port of London 10/3/23  
10/20/23 10/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Flughes	William	Master	2/10/23	London	No	Yes	42	M	Irish	British	5.10	150	
2	Macdonald	John	1st Off					36		Scotch		5.11	165	
3	West	Alfred	2nd					32		English		5.6	142	
4	Freeman	Edwin	3rd					25				5.8	140	
5	Royall	Edward	Carpenter					26				5.9	160	
6	Inman	William	Boat					35				5.7	146	
7			AB - Stamps											
8	Anderson	Albert	AB	2/10/23	London	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5.4	138	
9	Pitt	Alfred						49				5.2	140	
10	Clarke	Samuel						27				5.5	150	
11	Gandy	James						27				5.4	140	
12	Cochrane	Reginald						34				5.8	148	
13	Williams	Robt						30		Welsh		5.5	140	
14	Coulter	Thomas						23		English		5.8	146	
15														
16	Morris	Henry	O.S.	2/10/23	London	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5.5	130	
17	Johnston	James						19				5.6	136	
18	Williams	Owen	Wireless Op.					30				5.8	146	
19	Murray	George	Chief Eng.					49				5.6	168	
20	Kendall	Harold						34				5.9	144	
21	Stonhouse	George						23				5.8	146	
22	Bathgate	Arthur						22				5.9	148	
23	Guthrie	Charles	Stokeupman					32				5.6	140	
24	Hammond	Fred	Greaser					22				5.10	150	
25	Springett	Henry						33				5.10	145	
26	Abrahams	Joseph						23				5.8	140	
27	Lodsworth	John	Stokeupman					48				6.0	164	
28	Dempsey	Frank						22				5.8	140	
29	Lumwood	William						42				5.6	140	
30	O'Brien	Thomas						22				5.8	144	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Guard

\* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

W. W. Webb Agent

John To





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-  
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

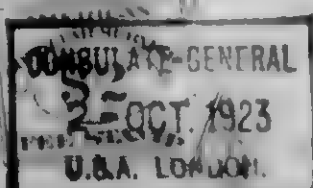
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Virgilia, arriving at New York, 10/10/23, 19 23, from the port of London 10/2/23.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Briggs	William	Boysman	2/10/23	London	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5 6	142	
2	Button	Thomas						40				5 8	146	
3	Cameron	John						21				5 6	140	
4	Street	Donald						23				5 6	150	
5	Neville	Joseph						25				5 5	140	
6	Cleaver	George						21				5 9	146	
7	Goodman	George						28				5 6	146	
8	McCarthy	James						44				5 8	150	
9	Thomas	Percy	Chief Stk.					31				5 10	150	
10	Roden	Frederick	2nd					22				5 11	160	
11	Wilson	John	Deck					24				5 8	150	
12	Jee	William	in R.S.					19				5 7	140	
13	Smith	Frederick	Ship's Cook					47				5 4	140	

Crew List No. 457  
American Consulate General at London, England.  
Date 2nd Oct. 1923  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
**SEEN** for the journey to the United States.  
SEAL  
FEE STAMP.

*Wm. Young*  
Vice Consul of the United States at London, England.



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

*Wm. Young*  
*Wm. Young*  
*Wm. Young*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. H. Hughes, of the British Virginian, do declare  
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
 I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 5 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
 Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1923.  
W. H. Hughes  
 Master, First or Second Officer.  
W. H. Hughes  
 Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Supplementary

Sheet No. 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Virginia, arriving at New York, October, 1923, from the port of London <sup>81</sup> 10/3/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Barnard	George	1st Samps	2/10/23	London	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5 6	140	
2	Lock	George	2nd Cook					40				5 4	136	Landst. is hospital
3	Eady	William	AB					46				5 6	140	Landst. is hospital
4	Suppl. Crew List No. 457													
5	American Consulate General at London, England.													
6	Date <u>3rd October 1923</u>													
7	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
8	SEEN for the journey to the United States.													
9	SEAL													
10	FEE STAMP. Vice Consul of the United States at London, England.													
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16	Trappnell	Robert	AB	10/23	Swedish	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5 7	168	
17	American Consulate General at <u>LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND</u>													
18	(City) (Country)													
19	SEEN for the journey to the United States,													
20	via <u>Water</u>													
21	Date <u>6 OCT 1923</u>													
22	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the holder is in possession of a passport which continues to be valid.)													
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line General  
Owners General S/S Co. General Building London  
Local Agents General S/S Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



10-20-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William T. Hughes, of the S/S Virginia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1923.

W. T. Hughes  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. T. Hughes  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

(3)

73611 NOV 1 1927 *F. Dougherty, Jean*, Surgeon of the *SS Britannia*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *23* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Paris University*

82

and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*Katavly*  
*11/21/27*

Subscribed to before me this *10* day of *Oct*, 19*27*, at *New York*  
*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

Paid for costs checked  
Date *11-21-27*  
Clear *MB 2*

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a same officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Wm. J. [Signature]* *10-20-23*

*Britannia*  
*107*

WHITE	1		✓ 3	9
COLORED	1	1		2
			✓	2
TOTAL	2	1	7 3	13

1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---

1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slavonian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

ALIENS	U.S.	TOTAL
✓	✓	9
		2
		2
6	7	13



List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "BERITANNIA" Passengers sailing from LONDON, 10th, October, 1925.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1	534115 mu 9-17-29	Gomes	Margaret Mary	29	Female	P. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Her friend Candida Fernandes, 40 Rego, Estrada do Conde Cidade de Lisboa, Portugal	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

39

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .  
other organized government because of his or their ethnic character.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October <sup>20</sup>, 1923.

8:3

No. on List.	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid the owner, whether paid by carrier, whether paid by ship, other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, or if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen where he came after arriving immediately following passage in this United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or hospital for care and treatment of this disease, or subjected to surgery; in which, if so, by whom?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia, or of any foreign Government. (See language for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by means of any other, excepted or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.		
1	Yes	Herself	Yes	No	-	Her brother Bernard Gomes, 144 West 19th Street New York N. Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Good	Dark Brown	Dark Brown	None	England	British Guyana

NOTE.—<sup>a</sup>Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Britannia, from Nasselles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this 20th day of Oct, 1913  
at New York  
Albert E. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]  
Commanding Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an occupation, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be divided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien is race not to be placed under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bouffles Jean, Surgeon of the SS Britannia, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Paris University  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

84

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1917  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Sprish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. *Passengers sailing from*

, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	DIPLOMAT				✓								
2	DIPLOMAT				✓	student							
3	DIPLOMAT				✓								
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 710A  
SHIPPING

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

3. 10. 11

197-

35

[illegible]

142



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Britannia, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number 3, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1913  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]  
Commanding Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head and status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each individual, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, painter, seaman, mining engineer, house painter, watchmaker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply occupation, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct mistakes should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or if exemption is claimed, upon what basis)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien subjects read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the proper people or group as usual list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or Jew, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either, Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, who are residing in Italy, Saxony, land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Goidic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intent to remain one year shall constitute permanent residence, regardless of whether alien resided there one year. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. Country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether possession of visa, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give, in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Albatross sailing from San Francisco, 1911, Arriving at port of San Francisco

86

Number

19

No. on Last.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<del>XX</del>								
2	RICE	ELIZABETH	50		F		N.Y.C. 1873		
3	RICE	ELIZABETH	16		F		N.Y.C. 1898		
4	RICE	ELIZABETH	47		F		N.Y.C. 1875		
5	REY						1710 St.		
6	AUBREY	ELISABETH	54		F	W	LITTLE FALLS N.Y. 1869		BAY SIDE N.Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Nº 1 UPTON Richard landed at Breckland

41

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken ~~not~~ to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made, upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-514



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Baughes Jean, Surgeon of the S.S. Britannia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Paris University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1915, at New York

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 20, 1913 88

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes — Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Any to prove or disprove, or to be eligible for vote and treatment of the laws, which? supported by clergy? to which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	YES	MYSELF	15.00	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	5	5	5	5
2	YES	MYSELF	15.00	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	5	5	5	5
3	YES	MYSELF	15.00	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	5	5	5	5
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		
31																		
32																		
33																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. Britannia, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

at New York 50 day of Dec., 1913  
[Signature] Commanding Officer.  
[Signature] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cleaner, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by reason of properly coming under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

Number

11

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

TD

S. S. BRITANNIA

FABRE LINE

arrived Oct. 20, 1923

792

M.

89

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	ROVERE, Anna	12:30	3	1	1		To Call							

*Leave Giovanni R. 427 St. 42 St. 10:30 - 2 1*

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

90

Number 11

S. S. BRITANNIA sailing from 24th of October, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1st, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	KARALABATOS James	27	M	M	married Aug 15/1921	Camp Dix New-Jersey - 28 June 1918	702 Franklin street Brooklyn N.Y.
2	KARALABATOS Stamatia	26	M	M		Wife of an American citizen.	702 Franklin street Brooklyn N.Y.
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*Handwritten notes:*  
married Aug 15/1921  
10/21

43

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

90

Number

11

October 11

S. S. BRITANNIA sailing from 2. 4th of October, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 12. 19, 1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	KARALABATOS	James	27	M	M	married Aug 15/1921	Camp Six New-Jersey - 28 June 1918	702 Franklin street Brooklyn N.Y.
2	KARALABATOS	Stamatia	26	M	M		Wife of an American citizen.	702 Franklin street Brooklyn N.Y.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
73620  
FILED

I, William H. Houston, Surgeon of the USAT. "ST. MICHEL", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Commission in Army  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

William H. Houston  
William H. Houston,  
Captain, I.C. USA

Sworn to before me this twentieth day of October, 19 23at New York, NY.

Punch: Card checked  
Dr: 11-21-23  
Clerk: MBB

Lewis A. Marsh  
Immigration Inspector  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Wm 10-20-23

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Citizens				
1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin	4th Cabin	Total
39	15	0	0	54
15	14	0	0	29

Aliens				
1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin	4th Cabin	Total
0	3	0	0	3
0	2	0	0	2

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	29	29
2nd Cabin	0	0
Steerage	0	0
Total	29	29

4 Aliens 2nd Cabin  
Head for France, etc. (signed)  
Incl



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. U.S. ARMY TRANSPORT "ST. LOUIS"

*Passengers sailing from* CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

OCTOBER 13, 1923. 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.		Country.	City or town.	State.
1	✓	BURCE	ETHEL	25	✓	✓	MAID	yes	English	Yes	British	Jamaican	B.W.I.	JAMACIA	SISTER; JAMACIA, B.W.I.	1900-1901 CHICAGO CONGRAT
2	✓	HALL	DOROTHY	32	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ST. ANDREW	MOTHER; Jestine HALL, ST. ANDREW B.W.I.	N.Y. NY
3	✓	GUERRERO	HENRY	24	✓	✓	Ex-Soldier	"	"	"	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	GRANDFATHER;	NY B. 1901
4	✓	GUERRERO	ISABELA	24	✓	✓	WIFE	"	SPANISH	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	✓	GUERRERO	ALFREDO	4	✓	✓	SON	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	✓	GUERRERO	JUANITO	11	✓	✓	SON	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Head Tax collected for #1-2-3-4 and receipt given to the Quarter master clerk.  
for \$32.00  
Lewis A Marsh  
11/30/01

44

**Total passengers**

## U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or other organized government because of his or their official character.

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

OCTOBER 20, 1923,

19

92

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes — Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Date of arrival in United States. Date of departure from United States. Date of return to United States. Date of re-entry to United States. Date of re-entry to United States. Date of re-entry to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing military or naval service.	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing other service.	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing other service.	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing other service.	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing other service.	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing other service.	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing other service.	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing other service.	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing other service.	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing other service.	
1	yes	Self	yes	no	Maid of Mrs. Johnson, Connecticut, Ohio.	No	1-year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DK	DK	None	JAMAICA BVI.
2	"	"	"	"	MAID OF LT. DAVIS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	Yes 13 yrs Army	RE-enlist in Army	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	MEXICO
4	"	"	"	4 yrs B'klyn	WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	COLON, R de P.
5	"	FATHER	"	"	CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	NEW YORK
6	"	"	"	"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	COLON, R de P.
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. T. Oliver Master, of the USAT "ST. MICHAEL", from Cristobal, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. OLIVER W. T. Oliver  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twentieth day of October, 19 23  
at New York, N. Y.  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **3**

S. S. **U.S. ARMY T. RABSPORT "ST. NIEL"**

sailing from **CRISTOBAL, C.S. VIA SAN JUAN, P.R.** **OCTOBER 15, 1922**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, N.Y.** **OCTOBER 20, 1922**, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BOYER	PHOEBE	45	F M AUGUST 14, 1878, MAINE		FORT HAMILTON, N.Y.
2	GONZALEZ	TERESA	25	NOVEMBER 11, 1898, PANAMA	WIFE OF EX-SOLDIER	15-45th ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	GONZALEZ	JUANITO	11	MARCH 5, 1912, COLOM		" " " " "
4	GONZALEZ	ALFREDO	5	JUNE 28, 1920, NEW YORK, N.Y.		" " " " "
5	SULLIVAN	BEATRICE	24	F M OCTOBER 4, 1899, SUNFORD, ME.		FORT HAMILTON, N.Y.
6	WILCOX	ETHEL	33	MAY 4, 1890, EAGLESVILLE, CONN.		47 MATHERSON ST. JEWETT CITY, CONN.
7	WILCOX	DOROTHY	15	OCTOBER 20, 1908, NORWICH, CONN.		" " " " "
8	GONZALEZ	FELIPA	45	M MARCH 20, 1878, SAN JUAN, P.R.	(MAID OF MAJOR TINGLE)	Army Base BROOKLYN, N.Y.
9	RANDALL	LOUISE	50	MARCH 28, 1873, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1802 N. 25TH ST., PHILA., PA.
10	HAMILTON	LOUIS	21	AUGUST 27, 1902, SAN JUAN, P.R.		209 E. 40TH ST. NEW YORK, NY
11	ROBARTO	CARMEN	19	MARCH 21, 1904, SAN JUAN, P.R.		NEW YORK, N.Y.
12	CAYANAUGH	FRANCISCA	36	M SEPTEMBER 23, 1887, SAN JUAN P.R.		MITCHELL FIELD, L.I.
13	"	WILLIAM	14	M S OCTOBER 25, 1909, SAN JUAN, P.R.		" " " "
14	"	MARGARET	13	JANUARY 25, 1910, SAN JUAN, P.R.		" " " "
15	"	JOHN	11	DECEMBER 5, 1912, SAN JUAN, P.R.		" " " "
16	"	HELEN	8	MAY 16, 1915, SAN JUAN, P.R.		" " " "
17	"	FRANCIS	6	NOVEMBER 25, 1917, SAN JUAN, P.R.		" " " "
18	"	BENJAMIN	5	JULY 25, 1918, SAN JUAN, P.R.		" " " "
19	"	JAMES	4	SEPTEMBER 16, 1919, SAN JUAN, P.R.		" " " "
20	MILLER	JOSE	13	APRIL 16, 1910, SAN JUAN, P.R.		1909 2nd AVE. NEW YORK, NY
21	MILLER	JUNA	10	FEBRUARY 24, 1913, SAN JUAN, P.R.		" " " "
22	MILLER	FRANCISCO	8	JULY 8, 1915, SAN JUAN, P.R.		" " " "
23	MILLER	LUIS	7	SEPTEMBER 23, 1916, SAN JUAN, P.R.		" " " "
24	QUINONES	GLORIA	28	AUGUST 28, 1895, SAN JUAN, P.R.		28 WEST 116TH ST. NEW YORK
25	QUINONES	GLORIA	4	JUNE 7, 1919, SAN JUAN, P.R.		" " " "
26	QUINONES	BYDIA	7	MAY 11, 1916, SAN JUAN, P.R.		" " " "

*4#2-3-4 Lewis A. Marsh 10-10-22*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

94

S. S. U.S. ARMY TRANSPORT "ST. LAMIEL" Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., VIA SAN JUAN, P.R., OCTOBER 13, 1923 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 20, 1923, , 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	ASHFORD	MARIA	43		F	M	MAY 8, 1880, MAYAGUEZ, P.R.		MAJOR TINGLE, ARMY BASE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	ASHFORD	GLORIA	19		F	S	DECEMBER 7, 1904, CAYEY, P.R.		" " "
3	SILMONS	ANNE LOUISE	20		F	M	JUNE 18, 1901, BAYAMON, P.R.		MUNCIE, INDIANA.
4	SILMONS	CARMEN	2		F	S	SEPTEMBER 25, 1921, CANAL ZONE		MUNCIE, INDIANA.
5	GUTIERRES	ELOISA	18		F	S	SEPTEMBER 15, 1905, CANAMON, P.R.		MUNCIE, IND.
6	TINGLE	MARINIA	44		F	M	JANUARY 26, 1879, MAYAGUEZ, P.R.		28 EAST 35th ST. BAYONNE, N.J.
7	TINGLE	JOSEPHINE	16		F	S	JANUARY 6, 1907, SAN JUAN, P.R.		" " " " " "
8	TINGLE	ROLPH J.	18		M	S	APRIL 17, 1909, SAN JUAN, P.R.		" " " " " "
9	KESSINGER	WILLIAM L.	62		M	M	OCTOBER 1, 1861, ATHENS OHIO.		920 WALNUT ST. KANSAS CITY, MO.
10	KESSINGER	MARY W.	51		F	M	JULY 4, 1874, BOONE, IOWA.		" " "
11	MIRANDA	<i>Eusebia</i>	21		F	S	DECEMBER 18, 1902, SAN JUAN, P.R.		FORT HANCOCK, N.J.
12	FALES	JOE JESSIE	25		M	S	MAY 17, 1898, NEW YORK, N.Y.		<i>1-4th Street</i> PELHAM, N.Y.
13	FALES	JEAN	4		F	S	DECEMBER 5, 1919, PELHAM, N.Y.		PELHAM, N.Y.
14	ALBERS	JULIA	36		F	M	MARCH 5, 1885, GRANTSVILLE, UTAH.		FORT MASON, CAL.
15	ARMSTRONG	MARY	29		F	M	NOVEMBER 28, 1894, JEFFERSONVILLE, GA.		FORT HANCOCK, N.J.
16	ARMSTRONG	CLARE H.	5		F	S	MARCH 9, 1918, ATLANTA GA.		" " "
17	ARMSTRONG	ELIZABETH	4		F	S	MARCH 31, 1919, COLOMBUS, GA.		" " "
18	ARMSTRONG	DEWITT	2		M	S	JUNE 13, 1921, CANAL ZONE.		" " "
19	BANKER	ANN	27		F	M	JULY 17, 1896, ATLANTA GA.		<i>1st Street</i> HARTFORD, CONN.
20	BOTTOMS	MANETTE	29		F	M	NOVEMBER 10, 1894, AURORA, ILL		3520 SPRING GARDEN ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
21	BUCHOLZ	ALICE	27		F	M	JANUARY 26, 1896, SWITZERLAND		511 --6th AVE NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	BUCHOLZ	GEORGE	5		M	S	JULY 7, 1918, JUNCTION CITY, KAN.		" " "
23	BUCHOLZ	CHARLES	3		M	S	MAY 21, 1920, CAMP UPTON, N.Y.		" " "
24	GOESSLING	HELEN	30		F	M	FEBRUARY 3, 1893, SHERMAN TEXAS.		<i>Boyle &amp; Institute</i> DALLAS TEXAS
25	GOESSLING	ALICE	9		F	S	FEBRUARY 12, 1914, DALLAS TEXAS		DALLAS TEXAS.
26	GOESSLING	JERE-BILL	2		M	S	AUGUST 29, 1921, CANAL ZONE		" " "
27	JOHNSON	MILDRED	28		F	M	JULY 17, 1895, ADA, OHIO.		<i>Brook</i> CONNEAUT, OHIO.
28	LEONARD	ELSIE	32		F	M	AUGUST 22, 1891, ALEXANDRIA, VA.		1411 PERRY PLACE, WASH. D.C.
29	MURPHY	HELENE	23		F	M	FEBRUARY 3, 1900, ALLIANCE, OHIO.		S. ARCH AVENUE, ALLIANCE, OHIO.
30	MURPHY	MARJORIE	3		F	S	JULY 18, 1923, CANAL ZONE		" " "

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

95

S. S. U.S.A.R.Y TRANSPORT "ST. MICHEL"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z. VIA SAN JUAN, P.R. OCTOBER 13, 192<sup>5</sup>, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., OCTOBER 20, 192<sup>5</sup>

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MO.					
1	RICHARDSON	ELIZABETH	33		F	M	SEPTEMBER 26, 1890, HOLYOKE, MASS.		DENVER, COL.
2	TURNER	LEWIS F.	32		M	S	FEBRUARY 28, 1891, CAMPBELLVILLE, KY.		1415 CHAPIN ST. WASHINGTON D.C.
3	TURNER	PATSEY	30		F	M	DECEMBER 14, 1893, LEXINGTON, N.C.		LEXINGTON, N.C.
4	TURNER	SARA	4		F	M	MAY 31, 1919, LEXINGTON, N.C.		LEXINGTON, N.C.
5	TURNER	BARBARA	3		F	S	MARCH 14, 1920, COLOMBUS, GA.		LEXINGTON, N.C.
6	WARNER	CARLOTTA	31		F	M	JANUARY 12, 1892, MEXICO		SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS.
7	WARNER	MARY	27		F	M	JANUARY 28, 1896, PRESOTT AVE.		5128 HAZEL AVE., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
8	FITZGERALD	CHARLES F.	39		M	M	NOVEMBER 15, 1884, COLOMBIA, PA.		1106 GILMORE AVE., NASHVILLE, TENN.
9	FITZGERALD	JOSE ELIZABETH	30		F	M	AUGUST 12, 1895, WALLA HALL S.C.		" "
10	DANON	EVELYN	28		F	M	OCTOBER 25, 1895, NEW YORK.		NEW LONDON, CONN.
11	DANON	GRACE	8		F	S	JUNE 15, 1915, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		" " "
12	DANON	MARJORIE	5		F	S	SEPTEMBER 11, 1918, BOSTON		" " "
13	HALSELL	ELIZABETH	28		F	M	OCTOBER 26, 1896, ELKHART, IND.		607 HUDSON ST. NEW YORK.
14	POSTER	SUSAN	61		F	S	JULY 27, 1872, CAMPBELL, N.Y.		NEW LONDON CONN.
15	POSTER	ANNE	19		F	S	JANUARY 5, 1904, CORNING, N.Y.		" " "
16	SPARROWS	VERGINIA	35		F	M	JANUARY 18, 1888, PORTSMOUTH, VA.		NAVY YARD, PORTSMOUTH, N.H.
17	HOUSTON	HELLIE	40		F	M	APRIL 11, 1883, MARYLAND		5315-15th AVE, BROOKLYN, NY
18	McELROY	RUTH	26		F	S	OCTOBER 18, 1897, OTTUMWA, IOWA.		1715 N.H. AVE., WASH. D.C.
19	ROE	JANE	25		F	M	DECEMBER 21, 1898, ANAPOLIS, MD.		1761 COLOMBIA RD. WASH.D.C.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



### AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

73616

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

10000	6	1	2	1	9
1000					
100					
10	6		2	1	9

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
9		9
9		0

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BARACOA

Passengers sailing from CARTAGENA

OCTOBER 11<sup>th</sup>, 1923

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or female.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

48

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., Oct 20th, 1923. 97

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage which he paid by relative, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes -- Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Eng in police or detective work, or in any other work for the Government of the United States, or in any other work for the Government of the United States, or in any other work for the Government of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	BY MYSELF	YES	YES	1923. NY	45 CORTLANDT STR. N.Y.C.	YES ONE WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	DK	BLACK BROWN	NO	COLOMBIA CARIBGENA
2	"	"	"	NO	45 CORTLANDT STR. N.Y.C.	YES	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	"	"	NO	"

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. BARCOA, from CARTAGENA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. J. Johnson  
Master

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of OCTOBER, 1923.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of money and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891 (New York), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anastasio del Rio, Surgeon of the employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Escuela de Medicina de Bogota (Colombia), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

Sworn to before me this OCT - 1923 day of OCT - 1923, 19

at Barranquilla, Colombia

Service No. 1424  
No Fee Prescribed

M. L. Luyon

American Consul

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES, OR

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used as a guide in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hungarian.	Russian.
Belgian.	Indian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Italian (North).	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (South).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Servian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Magyar.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
English.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Portuguese.	
German.		

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. S. S. "BARACOA"

*Passengers sailing from* **PUERTO COLOMBIA**

9 OCT. 1923, 19

49

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *10/20/23*, 19*23*

99

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes: Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether he believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether he has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country City or town.	
1	Yes My SELF	Yes	8.00	—	—	JOHN DUNS - SON - 50 CHERRY ST NEW YORK	NO	5 YEARS/NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DK DK DK	NONE	COLOMBIA NARIÑO
2	My MOTHER	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	GOLDEN	—	HONDA	
3	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 10	—	—	B/QUILLA	
4	My SELF	Yes	5 YEARS	NEW YORK	STOL & TINDL - FRIEND - 100 ST. N. D. ST. N. Y.	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 5	DK DK	—	—	
5	My MOTHER	NO	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 6	DK DK	—	—	
6	My SELF	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	BOGOTÁ	
7	My FATHER	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S. Saracoa, from Puerto Cabello, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. J. P. Jones  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1923  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years, and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

103

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baracoa

arriving at New York

Oct. 20, 1923, from the port of Baracoa, Cuba

upon arrival at a

1923

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

100

PORT OF New York

October 20th, 1923.

I, master of the American S. S. Baracoa

from port of Baracoa, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 28 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 28 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 20th, 1923, consigned to Colonian S. S. Co. is now lying at Pier 69 N. R. and is expected to sail October 26, 1923, for West Indian and Colonian Ports via United States port of Sancti Spiritus First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

58	✓	negro	american	5-7
41	✓	✓	✓	5-7
28	✓	✓	British	5-7
24	✓	✓	British	5-7
23	✓	✓	British	5-7
24	✓	✓	British	5-7

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at Sancti Spiritus (City) Cuba (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Baracoa, Cuba  
Date October 20, 1923  
(The value of the vessel is \$1000.00)  
for correct and complete information in accordance with (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

23.

of all

and is

States

the (2), (5), (6), and (7) other side.



is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



COLOMBIAN STEAMSHIP COMPANY

S/S Baracoa

Crew List

B.T. Robins	Master	American
G.L. Van Schoon	Mate	"
John Mehr	2nd "	"
E.N. Barr	3d "	"
L. Kassin	Radio	"
Alfonso de Gort	Boat'n.	Dutch
John Polida	AB	"
P. Franz	AB	"
W.R. Friend	AB	"
Jos. Vanmiller	AB	"
P.L.S. de Halla	Ord. Sea.	"
August Silver	Ord. Sea.	Portugese
W.H. Matheson	Chief Engineer	American
E.G. Fields	First Asst.	"
E.R. Ward	Second "	"
Harold Hawes	Third "	"
Ole Larsen	Oiler	"
Walter Wilson	Oiler	"
Carl Schneider	Oiler	German
Otto Ruge	Fireman	"
Alfred Heilmann	Fireman	"
Antonio Sanchez	Fireman	"
Claude Marker	Steward	"
Roland Bartlett	Cook	"
John Hall	Messman	British
Chas. Gomez	Messman	American
Leonard Martin	Messboy	British
Randolph Ford	Messboy	"

101

NO.

Steam

Sail:

None

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B.T. Robins

Master.

10-1513

[OVER.]

17	Wilson	Walter	
18	Schneider	Carl	
19	Sanchez	Antonio	4/25
20	Ruge	Otto	4/21
21	Heilmann	Alfred	
22	Marker	Claude	
23	Bartlett	Roland	
24	Hall	John	
25	Gomez	Charles	
26	Martin	Leonard	
27	Ford	Randolph	4/21
28	AMERICAN CONSULATE		
29	PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI		
30	OCTOBER 3, 1923.		

I certify that the visa affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

American Vice Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at Port au Prince, Haiti  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Panama Colon by Ocean  
Date October 3-1923  
(The signature of the Consul or Vice Consul)

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

\* punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. D.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN. - (Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Please see attached crew list			

Please see attached crew list

of February 5, 1917, printed on the  
not reported by me. I certify on  
ould any additional changes in crew  
the immigration authorities.

Robins Master.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON 22]

19	Schneider	Carl	<del>Stinson</del>	✓
20	Sanchez	Antonio	<del>Stinson</del>	4/25
21	Ruge	Otto	<del>Stinson</del>	4/21
22	Neikmann	Alfred	<del>Stinson</del>	-
23	Harker	Claude	<del>Stinson</del>	✓
24	Bartlett	Roland	<del>Stinson</del>	-
25	Hall	John	<del>Stinson</del>	-
26	Gomez	Charles	<del>Stinson</del>	-
27	Martin	Leonard	<del>Stinson</del>	-
28	Ford	Randolph	<del>Stinson</del>	4/21

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI  
OCTOBER 3, 1923.

OCTOBER 3, 1935.

I certify that the visa affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

W. C. C. [Signature]

American Vice Consul

Line 15 15

Owners. *Columbian 78*

Local Agents ..

Line .

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or

AMERICAN CONSULATE 24  
at San Francisco  
(City) (Country)  
**SEEN**  
For the journey to the United States  
via San Francisco  
Date October 2-1900  
(The validity of the visa expires three  
months from the date of  
issuance (2, 3, 6, 9, 12) and (3) the actual  
period of stay (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12) days.

to be furnished by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

103

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Required

Vessel Baracoa, arriving at New York, Oct. 20, 1923, from the port of Baracoa, Cuba.

No. on list	Family name	First name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
				When	Where									
1	Robins	Bernard J.	Master	9/21	New York	yes	yes	30	M	American	American	6		
2	Van Schoon	Carl S.	Mate					40		Swedish		6		
3	Mohr	John	Steward					27		American		5-7		
4	Barr	Benjamin W.	Steward					27		American		6		
5	Kasin	Louis	Radio					27		Russian		5-11		
6	de Gort	Alfonso	Steward					26		SWF	Swedish	5-9		
7	Felida	John	Steward					35				5-6		
8	Francis	Simultivo						28				5-6		
9	Friend	William R.						23				5-11		
10	Turner	Jose						30				5-8		
11	de Holla	Frank L. S.	Chief Steward					31				5-8		
12	Silver	August						21		Cape Verde	Portuguese	5-7		
13	Matheson	William H.	Steward					37		Canadian	American	6		
14	Fields	Cathel S.	Steward					37		American		6		
15	Ward	Hosea R.	Steward					29				5-7		
16	Hawes	Harold	Steward					29				5-6		
17	Sarson	Al	Steward					44		Scandinavian		5-8		
18	Wilson	Walter						27		American		5-7		
19	Schneider	Carl						37		German	German	5-5		
20	Sanchez	Antonio	Steward	9/25				20		Spanish	Spanish	5-5		
21	Ruge	Otto		9/21				23		German	German	5-6		
22	Neikman	Alfred						32				5-6		
23	Harker	Claude	Steward					36		West Indian	American	5-6		
24	Bartlett	Roland	Steward					41				5-6		
25	Hell	John	Steward					28			British	5-7		
26	Gomez	Charles						26		Venezuelan	American	5-6		
27	Martin	Leonard	Steward					23		West Indian	British	5-7		
28	Ford	Randolph		9/21				24			American	5-7		
29	AMERICAN CONSULATE PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI OCTOBER 3, 1923.													
30	I certify that the visa affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													

Line Columbian  
Owner Columbian Y. Co.  
Local Agents Columbian Y. Co.

American Vice Consul

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in this list is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at Port au Prince, Haiti  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Baracoa, Cuba  
Date October 3, 1923  
(The signature of the official of the consulate must be written in the space provided for this purpose.)

Line

Owner

Local Agents

(7)



10-20-23  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. F. Phis, Master, of the Barroca, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10<sup>th</sup> day of Oct, 1923  
J. E. S.  
Immigrant Inspector.

B. F. Phis  
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

104

al at a

PORT OF New York

October 27th, 1923.

marks,  
ex, or  
to

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "Elida Clausen"

from port of Antilla hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 Number of seamen deserted non  
Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) non  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 20th, 1923, consigned to Munson Steamship Line is now lying at Pier 10, and is expected to sail October 27th, 1923, for Cuban Ports.  
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1012

RECORDED  
INDEXED  
RECORDED

18	Nilsen	Har	✓	Larsen	28/10	Phil	21	5'8 1/2
19	Karlsen	Harne	✓	"	28/10	"	21	5'7 1/2
20	Swansson	Carl	✓	"	28/10	"	4/5	Swedish 5'7 1/2
21	Eidergust	Ernst	✓	"	1/9	Swedish	3/4	5'8 1/2
22	Johansen	Johan	✓	"	1/9	"	21	5'8 1/2
23	Dahl	Loen	✓	"	4/10	"	25	5'8 1/2
24	Pittman	Loen	✓	Konkeyman	21	Swedish	21	5'8 1/2

American Consulate at Antilla, Cuba.

Date OCT 13 1923

I hereby certify that the visa noted affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at Antilla - Cuba  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Antilla  
Date OCT 13 1923  
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date, provided the passport be not continued to be valid for same period)

Closed with twenty-four (24) members of crew

Line Thursay S S  
Owner E. Clausen

Local Agents  
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

No.  
on  
list

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

1

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

1455-1512

[over]

"	28/9	"	"	"	"	"
"	28/9	"	"	"	"	1/5
"	11/9	"	at night	"	"	3/4
"	11/9	"	"	"	"	2/4
"	4/9	"	"	"	"	2/5
overcast	1/5	"	at night	"	"	2/4

8.7 160

Swedish 3, 7 168

5 5'8 160

4 5' 8 102

1, 57168

1. Kern 58102

American Consulate at Antigua, Cuba.

.....OCT 13 1923

I hereby certify that the visa noted  
affixed to this passport has been exam-  
ined in accordance with regulations prescribed  
by the Department of State.

Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 4782  
 at Amstelveen - Gt.  
 (City) (Country)  
**SEEN**  
 For the journey to the United States  
 via Amstelveen  
Amstelveen  
 Date 18 1923  
 (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date, provided the passport be not certified to be valid for ~~any~~ period.)

Closed with twenty-four (24)  
members of new

Line 2 100

Owners..... Exp. O'Brien .....

Local Agents  
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 689  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 105

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel *Elida Clausen*, arriving at *New York* port of the United States. *10/5/23*  
*10/14/23*  
1923, from the port of *Caribbean, Cuba* *10/9/23*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	<i>Lander</i> <i>Tycho</i>			<i>Master</i>	<i>10/1/23</i> <i>San Francisco</i>			<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>170</i>	
2	<i>Abaker</i> <i>Walter</i>			<i>Ship Off</i>	<i>27/8/23</i> <i>"</i>			<i>113</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	
3	<i>Premaril</i> <i>Jakob</i>				<i>11/7/23</i> <i>San Francisco</i>			<i>30</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>165</i>	
4	<i>Knudsen</i> <i>Naldimar</i>			<i>3rd</i>	<i>12/7/23</i> <i>"</i>			<i>24</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
5	<i>Karlson</i> <i>Arnt</i>			<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>13/5/23</i> <i>Baltimore</i>			<i>27</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
6	<i>Jensen</i> <i>Ernest</i>			<i>Chief</i>	<i>1/9</i> <i>San Francisco</i>			<i>27</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	
7	<i>Hydnes</i> <i>Edmund</i>				<i>28/7</i> <i>Baltimore</i>			<i>27</i>			<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>176</i>	
8	<i>Loaga</i> <i>Mrs.</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>9/7/23</i> <i>San Francisco</i>			<i>30</i>			<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>175</i>	
9	<i>Salsen</i> <i>Luis</i>			<i>Cook</i>	<i>28/9</i> <i>Philad.</i>			<i>25</i>				<i>5'3"</i>	<i>151</i>	
10	<i>Taylor</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Chief Cook</i>	<i>28/9</i> <i>"</i>			<i>25</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
11	<i>Johansen</i> <i>Andreas</i>			<i>Engineer</i>	<i>1/9</i> <i>San Francisco</i>			<i>22</i>			<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>153</i>	
12	<i>Loaga</i> <i>Ernest</i>			<i>A.B.</i>	<i>28/9/23</i> <i>Philad.</i>			<i>24</i>				<i>5'4"</i>	<i>150</i>	
13	<i>Loaga</i> <i>Ernest</i>			<i>O.S.</i>	<i>28/9</i> <i>Baltimore</i>			<i>18</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	
14	<i>Loaga</i> <i>Martin</i>			<i>A.B.</i>	<i>25/6</i> <i>San Francisco</i>			<i>21</i>		<i>Russian</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>152</i>	
15	<i>Liksen</i> <i>Theodor</i>			<i>C.P.</i>	<i>28/9</i> <i>Philad.</i>			<i>21</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>151</i>	
16	<i>Johansen</i> <i>John</i>			<i>A.B.</i>	<i>28/9</i> <i>"</i>			<i>30</i>		<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>175</i>	
17	<i>Liksen</i> <i>Ernst</i>			<i>C.P.</i>	<i>1/9</i> <i>San Francisco</i>			<i>23</i>			<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>154</i>	
18	<i>Nilsen</i> <i>Hau</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>28/9</i> <i>Philad.</i>			<i>21</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>158</i>	
19	<i>Karlson</i> <i>Hau</i>				<i>28/9</i> <i>"</i>			<i>21</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
20	<i>Loaga</i> <i>Carl</i>				<i>28/9</i> <i>"</i>			<i>143</i>			<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>168</i>	
21	<i>Edergaust</i> <i>Ernest</i>				<i>1/9</i> <i>San Francisco</i>			<i>30</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>166</i>	
22	<i>Johansen</i> <i>John</i>				<i>1/9</i> <i>"</i>			<i>21</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>167</i>	
23	<i>Lahl</i> <i>Ernest</i>				<i>4/9</i> <i>"</i>			<i>23</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>165</i>	
24	<i>Liksen</i> <i>Ernst</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>28/9</i> <i>San Francisco</i>			<i>21</i>			<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>162</i>	

American Consulate at Antigua, Cuba.

Date *OCT 13 1923*I hereby certify that the visa be-  
affixed to this crew list has been exam-  
ined in accordance with regulations prescribed  
by the Department of State.

Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE	No. <i>9782</i>
<i>Antigua - Cuba</i>	(City) (Country)
SEEN	
For the journey to the United States	
via <i>Antigua</i>	
Date <i>OCT 13 1923</i>	
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date, provided the passport itself remains in force for that period.)	

Closed with twenty four (24)  
members of crewLine *Elida Clausen*Owner *Elida Clausen*Local Agents *11-1240*

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Master*, of the *S.S. Elida Clance* do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

*27th*

day of

*Oct 19 23*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sec. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).





## List

S. S. *Trineola*)

Passengers sailing from Buenaventura - Oct 6/23 Puerto Colombia - Oct 12, 1923

50

## U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character

The ~~top~~ on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

October 20<sup>th</sup>, 1923

107

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to his own country, or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or institution, or in custody of civil or military authorities, or was ever supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of Govt. (See instruction for full text of this question.)	Whether coming to receive of any offer of citizenship, passport, or agreement, contract or employment, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has previously departed within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Myself	Yes	John D. Hage - 80 Wall St N.Y.C.	Yes	4 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	57	White	Bk Br	None	Columbian, Nicaragua
2	Yes	Myself	Yes	John D. Hage - 80 Wall St N.Y.C.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	510	White	Lght Bl	None	Denmark Copenhagen

NOTE - Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Nicola, from Porto Australia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Smith  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Oct., 1923  
at New York, N.Y.  
W. E. Hall  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite descriptions. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either, Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom your passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.





U. S. DE

62117

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

more

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Centre Creek has discharged before a  
U.S. Commission as for ~~an~~ incoming  
crim list attached herewith

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

As per Lewin's  
attached Receipt.

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

Master.

[OVER.]

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

Signature of person signing receipt: *E. Davis*

Ow

Loc

Local Agents  
10-1200

38

Outgoing Brew-hst for Form # 689

1

L. Smith  
Master

# CREW LIST

S. S. *Minneapolis*

Voyage *33/40*

Sailed *8-30-33*

109

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	CAPACITY	DATE OF JOINING	WAGES PER MONTH	ADVANCE	PAYABLE TO	ALLOTMENT	1st PAYMENT DUE
			Nationality	Age.				
1	Paul E. J. J. J.	Ch. Officer	U.S.	38				
2	Malcolm Burrows	2nd Off.	"	30				
3	H. O. Hansen	2nd Off.	"	37				
4	B. Jones	Carpenter	Spanish	30				
5	H. Oliveri	Boat'n	Italian	30				
6	M. Peri	A.B.	"	30				
7	J. Marques	"	Spanish	30				
8	P. del Rosario	"	"	35				
9	H. Trebo	"	"	31				
10	M. Lulic	"	S. Slav	30				
11	Angel Montes	"	Spanish	34				
12	V. B. B. B.	Off.	Span Ital	36				
13	B. Contreras	Ch. Eng'r	U.S.	43				
14	G. Fulton	1st Eng'r	"	36				
15	G. Alm	2nd Eng'r	"	34				
16	Wm Berghoeffer	3rd Eng'r	"	35				
17	H. Kellison	Jr. Eng'r	Austrian	34				
18	G. de Sousa	Oilor	Portugese	34				
19	L. Amoral	"	U.S.	30				
20	J. Soares	"	Portugese	30				
21	A. Fabio	Fireman	Spanish	30				
22	A. Brunes	Portugese	Portugese	30				
23	J. Silva	Fireman	Portugese	30				
24	M. Pabillon	Wiper	Spanish	33				
25	La Kite	Ch. Steward	Chinese	31				
26	Yock Swan	Cook	"	34				
27	Sing Ming	2nd Cook	"	33				
28	Ping Fock	Boysman	"	30				
29	Chow Sue	"	"	30				
30	Chan Hung	"	"	31				
31	J. Younger	Radio Op	U.S.	36				
32	"	"	"	36				
33	M. J. O'Jenner	Ass't Purser	"	35				
34	Saul Garcia	Freight C.	Columbian	30				
35	Ben Hago	"	Span	35				

*S. Smith*  
Master

*Incoming Crew List for Form 689*



## CREW LIST

The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONSecs 4133, 4374, and 4575, Rev Stat, and  
Art. 28, Customs Regulations of 1918

Persons composing the Crew of the American

of **New York**

STEAMER

(Insert No.)

called the

"MINYOLA"

110

whereof

C. SMITH

is Master.

bound for West Coast South America

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.				
Paul Djurhume	1	Denmark (Nat.)	U.S.	38	6	0	Lt. Lt.	Bl.	Chf. Off.	New York
Henning Hansen	2	"	U.S.	37	5	7	Lt. Lt.	Bl.	2nd Mate	"
Oliver W. Helms	3	U.S.	U.S.	27	5	11	Lt. Br.	Bl.	3rd Mate	"
Charles Frank	4	Denmark (Nat.)	U.S.	45	5	7	Lt. Lt.	Bl.	Carpenter	"
Jose Formosa	5	Spain	Spain	36	5	9	Dk. Br.	Br.	Don'n	"
Mario Peri	6	Italy	Italy	33	5	7	Dk. Br.	Br.	A.B.	"
Frank Del Pasario	7	Spain	Spain	31	5	6	Dk. Br.	Br.	"	"
Nicolas Trabo	8	"	"	21	5	7	Dk. Br.	Br.	"	"
Jose Vasquez Rey	9	"	"	29	5	0	Dk. Br.	Br.	"	"
Francisco Millares	10	"	"	23	5	5	Dk. Br.	Br.	"	"
Martin Kulic	11	Jugo Slavia	J. Slav.	34	5	9	Dk. Br.	Br.	"	"
John Iglesias	12	Spain	Spain	25	5	7	Dk. Br.	Br.	O.S.	"
Simon Contreras	13	Italy (Nat.)	U.S.	45	5	11½	Dk. Blk.	Br.	Chf. Engr.	"
Bernard Sennstrom	14	Sweden (Nat.)	U.S.	31	6	0	Lt. Lt.	Bl.	1st Asst. Engr.	"
James O. Petersen	15	Sweden (Nat.)	U.S.	24	5	7	Lt. Lt.	Bl.	2nd " "	"
George Knehr	16	U.S.A.	U.S.	26	5	9	Dk. Br.	Br.	3rd " "	"
Nicolas Kollason	17	Austria (Nat.)	U.S.	24	5	9	Lt. Lt.	Bl.	Jr. Engr.	"
Joaquin Suarez	18	Portugal	Port.	27	5	7	Lt. Lt.	Bl.	Oiler	"
Rear Hansveld	19	Holland(1st)	Holl.	22	5	9	Lt. Lt.	Bl.	"	"
Reinhold Johnson	20	Sweden	Swed.	22	5	8	Lt. Lt.	Bl.	"	"
John Wassink	21	Holland	Holl.	21	5	8	Dk. Br.	Br.	Fireman	"
Leonard Klaassen	22	Holland	Holl.	40	5	7	Dk. Br.	Br.	"	"
Mariane Pinillo	23	Ecuador	Ecuador	23	5	8	Dk. Br.	Br.	"	"
Morten Owles	24	Canada (Nat.)	U.S.	23	5	7	Dk. Br.	Br.	Wiper	"
L. A. Kite	25	China	Ch.	32	5	6	Yell. Blk.	Br.	Steward	"
York Swan	26	China	Ch.	38	5	6	Yell. Blk.	Br.	Cook	"
Ching King	27	China	Ch.	30	5	6	Yell. Blk.	Br.	2nd Cook & Baker	"
Ah Chei	28	China	Ch.	31	5	4	Yell. Blk.	Br.	Messman	"
Long Yeu	29	China	Ch.	25	5	6	Yell. Blk.	Br.	"	"
Ching Hing	30	China	Ch.	31	5	6	Yell. Blk.	Br.	"	"
Herman A. Royna	31	Peru (Nat.)	U.S.	47	5	6	Dk. Blk.	Br.	Purser	"
John T. Harding	32	Wash. D.C.	U.S.	10	6	0	Lt.	Br.	Asst. Purser	"
Joseph Younger	33	New York	U.S.	26	5	7	Lt.	Lt.	Br. Radio Op.	"
	34									
	35									
	36									
	37									
	38									

Outgoing Crew List for Form # 689





LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required by Joint Resolution of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of the vessel on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. Mincola, arriving at New York, Oct. 20<sup>th</sup>, 1943, from the

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
	Family name	Given name		When	Where																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
											1925																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
1	Smith	Conster	Master	Aug 16	N.Y.C.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	</

Line

Owner

### Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(8), and (7)



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2261 1023

MINIOLA

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS  
Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MINIOLA**

arriving at **New York**

**Cal. 20th**, 1923, from

(1) No. in list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or engaged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex
1	Smith	Captain	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
2	Djuchius	Paul	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
3	Bertin	Malcolm	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
4	Emerson	Knitting	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
5	Brown	McLennan	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
6	Alister	Alister	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
7	Paul	Harold	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
8	Yamaguchi	Yamaguchi	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
9	Del Boscio	Frank	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
10	Triche	Stefano	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
11	Enlie	Martin	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
12	Kenton	Angel	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
13	Bancroft	Vittorio	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
14	Quattrone	Stano	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
15	Polton	Charles	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
16	Ala	Charles	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
17	Borghese	William	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
18	Kelliam	Stefano	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
19	De Bona	Gregorio	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
20	Amorati	Salvatore	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
21	Sturges	Joseph	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
22	Pelle	Antonio	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
23	Brown	Alfonso	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
24	Billy	Joseph	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
25	Frattino	Marino	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
26	Ellis	Joe	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
27	Brown	Frank	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
28	King	King	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
29	Paul	Paul	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
30	Brown	Charles	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				
31	King	Charles	Aug 16 N.Y.C.				

Form 359 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To the Owner, Agent, Co-signer, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S.S. **Miniola**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board **The above named steamer**

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the fact that the names of the aliens are on the reverse side hereof:

NAME STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stevedore, etc.)

**Yate, Joe - Sue, Chou - Steward**

**Yuan, Yock - Hung, Chou - 16 Chinese for Chinese Dept.**

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

**E. Smith** (Title of person signing receipt) **M. E. Wallace** (Signature of Immigration Inspector)

Line **Grace Line Inc.**  
Owners **W. R. Grace & Co.**

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(b), (6), and (7)



Case 34

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW Sheet No. 1  
112

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mineola, arriving at New York

Oct 20th, 1923, from the port of Barranquilla Colombia P.S.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Smith	Oscar	Master	Aug 16	N.Y.C.									
2	Djurkane	Paul	Ch. Off.	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	Paid-off	Yes	38	Male	Scandinavian	Nat. S.	5' 10"	175	Blue
3	Barron	Malcolm	2nd Off.	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	30	"	U. S.	U. S.	5' 8" 1/2	160	"
4	Jonson	Henning	3rd Off.	Aug 17	N.Y.C.	"	"	37	"	Scandinavian	Nat. S.	5' 7" 1/2	160	"
5	Funes	Salomero	Carpenter	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5' 4" 1/2	144	"
6	Oliveiri	Nicola	Boat	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	39	"	Italian	Italian	5' 8" 1/2	160	"
7	Peri	Mario	A.B.	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	32	"	Italian	Italian	5' 7" 1/2	152	"
8	Vaquez	Jose	A.B.	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5' 7" 1/2	154	"
9	Del Rosario	Frank	A.B.	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6" 1/2	147	"
10	Tyche	Nicolas	A.B.	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Spanish	5' 7" 1/2	144	"
11	Exlie	Martin	A.B.	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	22	"	Slavak	J. Slov.	5' 8" 1/2	160	"
12	Montes	Angel	A.B.	Aug 14	N.Y.C.	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6" 1/2	151	"
13	Bombero	Vittorio	A.B.	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	34	"	Italian	Italian	5' 9" 1/2	162	"
14	Contreras	Simon	Ch. Eng.	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	45	"	Italian	U. S.	5' 11" 1/2	170	"
15	Fulton	Charles	1st Eng.	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	34	"	U. S.	U. S.	5' 8" 1/2	165	"
16	Alm	Charles	2nd Eng.	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	34	"	U. S.	U. S.	5' 9" 1/2	155	"
17	Boughofer	William	3rd Eng.	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	28	"	U. S.	U. S.	5' 10" 1/2	164	"
18	Kellison	Nicolas	Tr. Eng.	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	30	"		Austria	5' 7" 1/2	165	"
19	De Souza	Gregorio	Pilot	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	41	"	Portugese	Portugal	5' 7" 1/2	147	"
20	Abral	Luis	Pilot	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	38	"	U. S.	U. S. Nat.	5' 8" 1/2	151	"
21	Saues	Joaquin	Pilot	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	24	"	Portugese	Portugal	5' 6" 1/2	144	"
22	Fabio	Antonio	Fireman	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Spain	5' 7" 1/2	150	"
23	Branos	Alfonso	Fireman	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	20	"	Portugese	Portugal	5' 8" 1/2	145	"
24	Silva	Joaquin	Fireman	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	20	"	Portugese	Portugal	5' 7" 1/2	147	"
25	Vinillos	Marino	Pilot	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5' 8" 1/2	144	"
26	Kito	So.	Ch. Steward	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	31	"	Chinese	China	5' 6" 1/2	135	"
27	Shun	Yock	Cook	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 5" 1/2	135	"
28	Hing	Sing	2nd Ch. Stwr	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 6" 1/2	140	"
29	Peck	Ting	Steward	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 7" 1/2	150	"
30	Soo	Chow	Steward	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 8" 1/2	150	"
31	Hong	Chun	Steward	Aug 16	N.Y.C.	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 6" 1/2	134	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Grace Line.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

), and (7)

MINEOLA

OCT 20 1923







AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mineola, arriving at New York October 10, 19 23, from the port of West Coast of South America.

arrival at a

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
32	Yonker Joseph	Radio Op.	Aug 14 N.Y.C.	Paid off	Yes	23	Male	U. S.	U.S.	5'7" 150			
33	Reyna Norman A.	Funer	Aug 14 N.Y.C.	"	"	47	"	Span	U.S.	5'6" 147			
34	Glennor Matthew J.	Ann's Purser	14 N.Y.C.	"	"	23	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'11" 128			
35	Lancia Saul		Oct 6			28		Span	U.S.	5'7" 140			
37	Hago Bent	Freight o'k	Oct 12			35		Scan	Denish	5'7" 165			

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Barranquilla, Colombia  
at (City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Direct  
Date OCT 12 1923  
Signature M. L. Hoffman  
Seal and Fee Stamp  
Service No. 1482  
No Fee Prescribed

#35-37 Transferred to 1st Caline manifest.  
G. Smith  
Waste

Seen  
Caline total 63  
Oct 10/23  
Page 2th  
H. H. Hill  
Oct 10

I hereby certify that the visa affixed to the above crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of State. (This supplementary visa given to include one additional name signed on at this port).

M. L. Hoffman  
American Consul.

Barranquilla, Colombia,  
October 12, 1923.

Line Grace Line Inc.  
Owners W. R. Grace & Co.  
Local Agents 14-150

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

lines (2), (3), (4), and (7) other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 880  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Requ 8.00 10000

I, G. Smith, Master, of the Amer. S. S. Minicola, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Oct, 1923.

[Signature] S. S. Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL AT GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR  
September 29, 1923

I certify that the visa affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

[Signature]  
W. W. Morse  
American Vice Consul

For the journey to New York via ports.

[Signature]  
W. W. Morse  
American Vice Consul

NO FEE

American Consulate at Buenaventura, Colombia.  
October 6, 1923.

I certify that the supplemental visa affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

No Fee.  
Fee No. 340.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 880) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

ERHOSIN OCT 20 1923

of \$10  
account  
I will

See  
consignee  
all alien  
respective  
of such  
such as  
approach  
to such  
arrival  
changed  
delivered  
owner, &  
which &  
made &  
payment  
provided

30

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
16-120



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Form 699

## it is

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

114

Port of Stewart  
Oct 25th, 1923  
 S. S. California

I, master of the Chaco S. S. Chaco, 1923  
from port of Alto Rio N. S. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival: \_\_\_\_\_

Total crew at time of arrival. . . . . 20 . . . . . Number of seamen deserted . . . . .  
Number of seamen discharged. . . . . 5 . . . . . Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .  
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . . 5 . . . . . Total crew this date . . . . . 20 . . . . .

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 20th 1923, consigned to Wm. R. Master, and is expected to sail Oct 26th 1923, for Sydney, and is via United States port of San Francisco. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. Jahnsson.  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

## REFERENCES

14-151

[illegible]

Line .....  
 Owners... *St. Bakke Bergen Nore*  
 Local Agents *Norfolk Master Norfolk Eng.*  
 14-1940

*Immigrant Inspector.*

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

2

## 3

[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Ludvig Johansen	23	Norw.	New York 2/8 - 23
Harald Vallefsen	18	"	" " 2/9 - 23
Karlben Groth	36	"	" " " "
Toralf Andersen	19	"	" " " "
DR ENGA Carl Riman	14	Swedish	" " 8/10 "

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-013

ERHOLN  
OCT 20 1993

[illegible]

Line .....  
 Owners..... *L. Bakke, Eugene, Minn.*  
 Local Agents *Frank Piester, Norwalk, Ct.*  
 14-1949

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

Form 880  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Edna Linn City*, arriving at *New York*, *Oct 20<sup>th</sup>*, 19*23*, from the port of *St. Pierre, St. Pierre N.S.*

115

ER 1013  
Oct 20 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ahrens	Mon			Teller	2/9 - 23	Bergen	Port	Yes	35	M	Norw	Norw	5'8"	178	
2	Pedersen	Pelle			1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	9/4 - "	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'6"	170	
3	Skjerve	Ahrens			2 <sup>nd</sup> "	9/4 - "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'1"	184	
4	Vik	Ans			Teller	22/9 - 22	"	"	"	70	"	"	"	6'0"	180	
5	Tuesnes	Hedra			"	" - "	"	"	"	13	"	"	"	5'6"	171	
6	Tuesnes	Anders			"	" - "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	175	
7	Salund	Mon			"	12/3 - 23	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	174	
8	Bakke	Pils			"	" - "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	170	
9	Hustad	Ridar			"	25/9 - 23	San Francisco	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	180	
10	Knudsen	Edvard			1 <sup>st</sup> Eng.	2/8 - 22	Bergen	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
11	Casebo	Hustad			2 <sup>nd</sup> "	20/9 - 23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
12	Amath	Carl			Deck	9/10 - 23	San Francisco	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	169	
13	Thorsen	Harold			Deck	2/9 - 23	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
14	Gjath	Kalbe			"	" - "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	172	
15	Larsen	Harald			"	" - "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	168	
16	Bismar	Carl			Funer	" - "	"	"	"	24	"	"	Denish	5'6"	168	
17	Knudsen	Harald			"	2/9 - 23	"	"	"	19	"	"	Denish	5'7"	170	
18	Andersen	Simon			Deck	1/5 - "	Bergen	Port	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	168	
19	Johansen	Salmer			Deck	1/8 - 23	San Francisco	Yes	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
20	Petersen	Anna			Deck	9/10 - 23	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	169	
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line  
Owners *K. Bakke, Bergen, Norway*  
Local Agents *Frank Plaster, New York City*

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. J. Johansson Master of the "C. A. H. S. S. S.", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct

19 23

H. G. Lawrence

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

Form 60.  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form No. 16 Consular  
January, 1923

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

**LIST**

**MANIFEST OF ALIENS**

**THE VESSEL**

EDGMENT AND INDORSEMENT ON SHIPPING AGREEMENT BETWEEN MASTER AND  
CERTIFICATE OF SHIPMENT TO BE ATTACHED TO CREW LIST AND SHIPPING ARTICLES

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

116

**MEMBERS OF CREW**

117

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port of

Vessel *East Side*

See General Instruction No. 874

Dublin, Ireland, September 25, 1923.

American S. S. East Side

of New York

of which

W. T. Goad

is master, bound for New York

I, Vice Consul

of the United States of America, at Dublin, Ireland

do hereby certify that on this 25th day of September, the seamen hereinafter named, all personally known to me, have been duly shipped at this port, before me, upon the terms and conditions set opposite their names, respectively, and I further certify that they appeared before me, and in my presence signed the attached agreement with my sanction, and in all respects complied with the requirements of law, each for himself acknowledging that he had read or had heard read the said agreement and understood the same, and that while sober and not in a state of intoxication he signed it freely and voluntarily for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

NAME	Station	Age	HEIGHT	Nation-ality	Pay or share	Date wages com-menced	Allo-ment of wages	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
Wm. Galloway	S.P.	51	5 3	Am.	60	Sept. 16th		

Given under my hand and the seal of this office the day and year first above written.

[SEAL]

*Richard W. Willey*

Vice Consul of the United States of America.

EAST SIDE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name Given
1	CROOKS E. B. C.
2	JONES CAR
3	HARRIS JAMES
4	CARTER R. M. B.
5	PETERSEN G. E. L.
6	McGRANE T. H. A.
7	JOHANSEN L. J. A.
8	YOUR O. S. C.
9	HOFFMAN R. M. B.
10	JACOBSON C. H. A.
11	BARK G. M. B.
12	LARSEN T. H. A.
13	STRANBURG R. M. B.
14	CRAWLEY T. H. A.
15	DUGGAN G. E. L.
16	NYGREN H. M. B.
17	HANSON A. S. C.
18	MOSHER H. M. B. ✓
19	NYSTROM C. M. B. ✓
20	REYNOLDS M. M. B. ✓
21	WOODY C. M. B. ✓
22	SMITH T. H. A. ✓
23	CAFFNY T. H. A. ✓
24	McMURRAN DAN ✓
25	KOMBOGLOGOO A. S. C. ✓
26	SMITH J. A. S. ✓
27	WALKER JOS. ✓
28	KOSININ DANIEL ✓
29	McAULEY HUGH ✓
30	NESBIT J. A. S. ✓

Wm. Galloway Wm.

Signed on board  
Sept. 16, 1923

Coal House Sept. 20. Dublin

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
27	MALE	NOVIA SCO	U.S.	5	10	225 LB
27	"	AMERICAN	"	5	11	180 "
28	"	"	"	5	7	160 "
25	"	"	"	5	9	150 "
23	"	"	"	5	9	150 "
25	"	IRISH	IRISH	5	6	145 "
39	"	SCANDINAVIAN	U.S.	5	6	155 "
38	"	RUSSIAN	"	5	9	180 "
21	"	AMERICAN	"	5	7	140 "
33	"	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5	9	165 "
25	"	SCANDINAVIAN	U.S.	5	9	155 "
32	"	"	NORWAY	5	6	147 "
22	"	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5	9	150 "
23	"	IRELAND	IRELAND	5	6	180 "
24	"	"	"	5	9	156 "
58	"	SCANDINAVIAN	U.S.	5	7	155 "
44	"	"	"	5	9	145 "
29	"	AMERICAN	"	5	9	150 "
25	"	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5	7	147 "
24	"	IRISH	"	5	7	160 "
33	"	AMERICAN	U.S.	5	6	153 "
23	"	IRISH	IRISH	5	5	156 "
33	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5	10	180 "
39	"	IRISH	U.S.	5	7	150 "
23	"	GREEK	"	5	7	160 "
36	"	ENGLISH	"	5	8	167 "
23	"	SCOTCH	"	5	6	152 "
41	"	RUSSIA	RUSSTA	5	6	164 "
23	"	IRISH	IRISH	5	6	150 "
23	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5	6	150 "
51	"	English	U. S.	5	3	

Line

Captain *Morey M. Connaught*

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of laws on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 60  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

117

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *East Side*, arriving at *New York*, *10/20/23*, 19*23*, from the port of *London*

EAST SIDE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- p.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	<i>CROOKS</i> <i>E. B. Crooks</i>	✓		CHIEF MATE	AUG. 25/23 NEW YORK	YES	YES	27	MALE	NOVIA SCO	U.S.	5 10	235 LB	
2	<i>JONES</i> <i>G. Jones</i>	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	"	5 11	180 "	
3	<i>HARRIS</i> <i>JAMES</i>	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 7	160 "	
4	<i>CARTER</i> <i>R. M. Carter</i>	✓		2DO	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 9	150 "	
5	<i>PETERSEN</i> <i>G. E. Petersen</i>	✓		BOSS'N	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 9	150 "	
6	<i>McGRANE</i> <i>T. H. McGrane</i>	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	25	"	IRISH	IRISH	5 6	145 "	
7	<i>JOHANSEN</i> <i>L. A. Johansen</i>	✓		"	"	"	"	39	"	SCANDINAVIAN	U.S.	5 6	155 "	
8	<i>YOUR</i> <i>O. Your</i>	✓		"	"	"	"	28	"	RUSSIAN	"	5 9	160 "	
9	<i>HOFFMAN</i> <i>R. Hoffman</i>	✓		"	"	"	"	21	"	AMERICAN	"	5 7	140 "	
10	<i>JACOBSON</i> <i>C. Jacobson</i>	✓		"	"	"	"	33	"	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5 9	165 "	
11	<i>BARK</i> <i>G. Bark</i>	✓		"	"	"	"	25	"	SCANDINAVIAN	U.S.	5 9	155 "	
12	<i>LARSEN</i> <i>T. Larsen</i>	✓		"	"	"	"	32	"	"	NORWAY	5 6	147 "	
13	<i>STRANBURG</i> <i>R. Stranburg</i>	✓		"	"	"	"	22	"	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5 9	150 "	
14	<i>CRAWLEY</i> <i>T. Crawley</i>	✓		O.S. #	"	"	"	28	"	IRELAND	IRELAND	5 6	180 "	
15	<i>DUGGAN</i> <i>G. Duggan</i>	✓		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 9	158 "	
16	<i>NYGREN</i> <i>H. Nygren</i>	✓		CHIEF ENGR.	"	"	"	56	"	SCANDINAVIAN	U.S.	5 7	155 "	
17	<i>HANSON</i> <i>A. Hanson</i>	✓		1ST "	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5 9	145 "	
18	<i>MOSHER</i> <i>H. Mosher</i>	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	29	"	AMERICAN	"	5 9	150 "	
19	<i>NYSTROM</i> <i>C. Nystrom</i>	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	25	"	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5 7	147 "	
20	<i>REYNOLDS</i> <i>M. Reynolds</i>	✓		OILER	"	"	"	24	"	IRISH	"	5 7	160 "	
21	<i>WOODY</i> <i>C. Woody</i>	✓		"	"	"	"	33	"	AMERICAN	U.S.	5 6	153 "	
22	<i>SMITH</i> <i>T. Smith</i>	✓		"	"	"	"	23	"	IRISH	IRISH	5 5	156 "	
23	<i>CAFFNY</i> <i>T. Caffny</i>	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5 10	180 "	
24	<i>McMURRY</i> <i>D. McMurry</i>	✓		"	"	"	"	30	"	IRISH	U.S.	5 7	150 "	
25	<i>KOMBOGLOGOO</i> <i>A. Komboglogoo</i>	✓		"	"	"	"	23	"	GREEK	"	5 7	160 "	
26	<i>SMITH</i> <i>J. Smith</i>	✓		"	"	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	"	5 6	167 "	
27	<i>WALKER</i> <i>J. Walker</i>	✓		"	"	"	"	23	"	SCOTCH	"	5 6	152 "	
28	<i>KOSININ</i> <i>D. Kosinin</i>	✓		"	"	"	"	41	"	RUSSIA	RUSSIA	5 6	164 "	
29	<i>McAULEY</i> <i>H. McAuley</i>	✓		"	"	"	"	23	"	IRISH	IRISH	5 6	150 "	
30	<i>NESBIT</i> <i>J. Nesbit</i>	✓		"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5 6	150 "	
	<i>Wm. Galloway</i> <i>Wm. Galloway</i>	✓		Coal. house	Sept. 20. Dublin	"	"	51	"	English	U.S.	5 3		

Line

Owners *Moore & Co. Carmack*

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

118

Vessel East Side, arriving at 10/25/23, from the port of Belfast

Belfast 11/1/23  
Underpass 41/1/23  
but in 71-4/23  
Immigration 14/1/23  
Capital 1/1/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
3 1	FLYNN	J. John			FIREMAN											
3 2	MANDIS	F. John			COAL PASSER											
3 3	LOSHEFFAHY	WM.														
3 4	JONES	T.														
3 5	CUNS	A. John			CHP. STEWARD											
3 6	BAZKE	O. John			COOK											
3 7	AGILERA	A. John			2ND HAND BKT											
3 8	MURPHY	W. John			M.B.											
3 9	PUSHKIN	JOHN														
4 0	PRINCE	Anton														
11	AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BELFAST, IRELAND.															
12	DATE: 14 SEP 1923															
13	I hereby certify that the visa below															
14	affixed to this Crew List has been granted															
15	in accordance with regulations prescribed															
16	by the Department of State.															
17	Henry P. Starrett															
18	Consul of the United States of															
19	No. 15655. America at Belfast, Ireland.															
20	"NO CHARGE"															
21	AMERICAN CONSULATE, BELFAST, IRELAND.															
22	SEEN															
23	for the journey to the United States, via															
24	Belfast, Liverpool, London, Dublin, Cork.															
25	AMERICAN VICE-CONSUL															
26	Date: 17 SEP 23															
27	[THE VALIDITY OF THIS VISA EXPIRES TWELVE MONTHS FROM THIS DATE. THE PASSPORT ITSELF CONTAINS THE PERIOD FOR WHICH IT IS VALID.]															
28	J. Dodson, Leeford															
29	Newbury, Oct 14/23 N.Y. Yes. Yes 31 N.Y. American UP 29/1/22															
30																

American Consulate at Dublin, Ireland  
Date Sept. 25/1923  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
Richard R. Wiley  
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE at Dublin, Ireland  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Richard R. Wiley  
Date Sept. 25/1923  
Seal and Fee Stamp

American Consulate at CORR (Queenstown) Ireland  
Date October 1st, 1923.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
John H. Richardson  
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE at Dublin, Ireland  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via John H. Richardson  
Date October 1st, 1923  
Seal and Fee Stamp

AMERICAN CONSULATE, BELFAST, IRELAND.  
SEEN  
for the journey to the United States, via London, Dublin, Cork.  
AMERICAN VICE-CONSUL  
Date: 17 SEP 23  
[THE VALIDITY OF THIS VISA EXPIRES TWELVE MONTHS FROM THIS DATE. THE PASSPORT ITSELF CONTAINS THE PERIOD FOR WHICH IT IS VALID.]

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

10-20-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Am. Master, of the S.S. Coast Line, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 2 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Mr. T. C. Cook  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1923

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

13632 MAY 2 1922 I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 and that I have made a personal examination of \_\_\_\_\_  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Arr 10-20-23

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1st Class	2nd Class	3rd Class	Steerage	Deck	Other	Total
1st Class							
2nd Class							
3rd Class							
Steerage							
Deck							
Other							
TOTAL							

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

5/15 Latvian  
 white skin





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer, STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 20th, 1923 120

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	no	—	65	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	—	5 8	black	dark brown	none	Philadelphia, PA
2	no	—	65	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	—	5 9	black	dark brown	none	Philadelphia, PA
3	no	—	65	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	—	5 8	black	dark brown	none	Philadelphia, PA
4	no	—	65	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	—	5 8	black	dark brown	none	Philadelphia, PA
5	no	—	65	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	—	5 10	black	dark brown	none	Philadelphia, PA
6	no	—	65	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	—	5 9	black	dark brown	none	Philadelphia, PA
7	no	—	65	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	—	5 9	black	dark brown	none	Philadelphia, PA
8	no	—	65	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	—	5 9	black	dark brown	none	Philadelphia, PA
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Lead-in status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within a year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

REMOVE ALIENS

No. 121

S. S.

DAVISIAN 73

arrived

10/22/23

, 19

M.

from

Not in file

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No. Persons.			DEF. — EXH.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.											
24m 1	HASSAN Noor	1	3	GB	LPG QB ILL 340	FLANNERY	10/17	17	11															
22m 2	M ANDOO Ali	1	1	AFR	DITTO	" "	10/17	16	12															
24m 3	LISTER Habib	1	5	"	"	" "	10/17	14	12															
THE FOLLOWING CASES WERE PLACED IN HOSPIT. 10/22/23, at 430 pm																								
23 4	AHMED Said	1	7	AFR	LPG QB ILL 350pm	FLANNERY	10/16	16	11															
21m 5	MOHAMED Isa	1	6	"	DITTO 347	"	10/16	16	11															
22m 6	MOHAMED Elmi	1	4	"	342	"	10/16	16	11															
21m 7	MOHAMED Mohamed	1	8	"	352	"	10/16	16	11															
23m 8	FORAM Abdy	1	2	"	335	"	10/17	16	11															



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

122

PORT OF New York  
Oct. 26, 1913I, master of the British S. S. Davonianfrom port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 60 Number of seamen deserted Nil  
 Number of seamen discharged Nine Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil Total crew this date 51

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 20, 1913 consigned to  
M. M. C. is now lying at Pier 54, and is  
 expected to sail Oct. 26, 1913, for Liverpool  
 via United States port of Boston. First port of call in United States  
 this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Nil</u>			

(CONTINUED OVER)

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 20. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECORD

RECORD

16	Tarsons	Arthur	✓	do.	do.	✓	22	✓	✓	5.7.148
17	Nealen	Philip	✓	do.	do.	✓	45	✓	✓	5.11.164
18	Crue	Frank	✓	do.	do.	✓	18	✓	✓	do. 5.10.154
19	Button	James	✓	do.	do.	✓	18	✓	✓	do. 5.8.120
20	Brown	Sam. E.	✓	do.	do.	✓	51	✓	✓	do. 5.10.210
21	Campbell	Goodwin	✓	do.	do.	✓	39	✓	✓	do. 6.1.150
22	Rimpling	Thomas	✓	do.	do.	✓	53	✓	✓	do. 5.6.184
23	Dean	James H.	✓	do.	do.	✓	54	✓	✓	do. 5.7.168
24	Goodwin	Art. E.	✓	do.	do.	✓	30	✓	✓	do. 5.10.170
25	Farlow	John	✓	do.	do.	✓	50	✓	✓	do. 6.2.172

36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrator is presented by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

West Indian

Japanese

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
Rufus Richmond	45	American	Ltfool Bet 6 <sup>th</sup> 73
Ali Oad	72	Barbual	"
A. Fook	72	Do	"
Noor Hassan	24	Do	"
Elmi Mohamed	72	Do	"
Mohamed Hamed	72	Do	"
Katal Laili	74	Do	"
Mohamed Isew	71	Do	"
Said Ahmed	72	Do	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
<i>Nil</i>				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

Trickery

*Master*

[OVER.]

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Measurements	Remarks
15	Green	James	✓					
16	Parsons	Arthur	✓					
17	Nealen	Philip	✓					
18	Orme	Frank	✓					
19	Buttson	James	✓					
20	Brown	Sam E.	✓					
21	Campbell	Goodwin	✓					
22	Rimpling	Thomas	✓					
23	Dean	James H.	✓					
24	Conkili	Art E.	✓					
25	Fulton	John	✓					

36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the admittive-  
tive fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having  
been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made. 14 1200



NOV 2 1923

PORT OF *San Francisco*  
*21 October* ..., 19*23*

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 51 ..... Number of seamen deserted ..... 7 .....

Number of seamen discharged ... .. Seamen left in hospital (or died) . -

Number of seamen signed on at this port .... 1 ..... Total crew this date ..... 51 .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew.

When and where signed c

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving; and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Measure	Remarks
14	James	47	M	Black	5.3	135		
15	Guen	22	M	Black	5.7	148		
16	Parsons	45	M	Black	5.11	164		
17	Nealen	18	M	Black	do.	5.10	154	
18	Orme	18	M	Black	do.	5.8	120	
19	Button	27	M	Black	do.	5.10	210	
20	Brown	39	M	Black	do.	6.1	150	
21	Campbell	53	M	Black	do.	5.6	154	
22	Rimpling	54	M	Black	do.	5.7	168	
23	Dean	30	M	Black	do.	5.10	170	
24	Goodhill	57	M	Black	do.	6.2	172	

36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subcl. 2) has been made. 14 1300

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1612

J. Trickey

Master

[OVER.]

15	Queen	Arthur	✓	do.	do.	✓	21	✓	5. 11 164
16	Parsons	Philip	✓	do.	do.	✓	48	✓	5. 10 154
17	Nealen	Reed	✓	do.	do.	✓	18	✓	5. 8 120
18	Crane	James	✓	do.	do.	✓	18	✓	5. 10 210
19	Button	Sam E.	✓	do.	do.	✓	57	✓	6. 1 150
20	Brown	Goodwin	✓	do.	do.	✓	39	✓	5. 6 184
21	Campbell	Thomas	✓	do.	do.	✓	53	✓	5. 7 168
22	Rimpling	James H.	✓	do.	do.	✓	54	✓	5. 10 170
23	Dean	Abb E.	✓	do.	do.	✓	30	✓	6. 2 174
24	Brookhill	John	✓	do.	do.	✓	58	✓	
25	Furlong	John	✓	do.	do.	✓		✓	

been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made. 14 1280



No. 40.

Form 559  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MAINTENANCE

Required under Act of Congress of Feb.

Vessel *Jarvis*

(1)

(2)

No. on list

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

- 1 *Tucker James*
- 2 *Stevenson James*
- 3 *William Richard*
- 4 *Patterson Harold*
- 5 *Maddox George*
- 6 *Jones Sam*
- 7 *Waring Albert*
- 8 *Palmer Charles*
- 9 *Melville Fred*
- 10 *Watson Ernest*
- 11 *McDonough James*
- 12 *Sulloch Sam*
- 13 *Readehead Reginald*
- 14 *Jones Sam*
- 15 *Green James*
- 16 *Parsons Arthur*
- 17 *Neelan Philip*
- 18 *Crane Fred*
- 19 *Buttson James*
- 20 *Brown Sam E.*
- 21 *Campbell Goodwin*
- 22 *Rimpling Thomas*
- 23 *Dean James H.*
- 24 *Goodhill Art E.*
- 25 *Furlong John*
- 26 *Budd W. C.*
- 27 *Kenny Dennis*
- 28 *Barrow Sam*
- 29 *Gardner James*
- 30 *Byington Harry*

Form 559

## NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

Reg. Brit.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

To the Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. *White Star*

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board *The above named vessel*

the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of

on the reverse side hereof:

NAME

121

STATUS ON VESSEL

(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, stowaway, etc.)

Race

Nationality

Height

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

*Byrne, Patrick*

*Page, Thomas*

*Not on vessel crew list*

Receipt of the above is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

(OVER)

*M. Ellwale**English/British**5-9 182**do. 5-7 140**do. 5-5 782**do. 5-4 140**do. 5-11 168**do. 5-5 744**do. 5-7 168**do. 5-10 188**do. 5-4 138**do. 5-7 168**do. 5-7 168**do. 5-7 140**do. 5-6 126**do. 5-3 135**do. 5-7 148**do. 5-11 164**do. 5-10 154**do. 5-8 120**do. 5-10 210**do. 6-1 150**do. 5-6 184**do. 5-7 168**do. 5-10 170**do. 6-0 154**do. 5-4 174**do. 5-8 146**do. 5-5 719**do. 5-10 157**do. 5-5 140*

Line *Seelyland*

Owner *Seelyland & Co. Ltd*

Local Agents *White Star Line*

*Liverpool*

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5), is punished by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Memo:—See sheet #4**5 sheets*

## MEMBERS OF CREW

125

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of *Liverpool*

CAPITAC

OCT 23 1923



## LIST OR MASTER LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

125

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Jarvis* arriving at *U.S.A. 20th October* 1923, from the port of *Liverpool* 19/10/23

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name.	Given name.	When	Where									
1	<i>Trickey</i> James	<i>Master</i>	<i>6/10/23</i>	<i>port</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>182</i>	
2	<i>Stevanton</i> James	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	
3	<i>William</i> John	<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>182</i>	
4	<i>Patterson</i> Harold	<i>3rd Mate</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>	
5	<i>Maddox</i> George	<i>Capt.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>168</i>	
6	<i>Jones</i> John	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>144</i>	
7	<i>Waring</i> Albert	<i>Landrover</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>168</i>	
8	<i>Palmer</i> Charles	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>168</i>	
9	<i>Melville</i> Fred	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>138</i>	
10	<i>Hutton</i> Ernest	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>168</i>	
11	<i>McDonough</i> James	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>168</i>	
12	<i>Fuller</i> John	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	
13	<i>Redhead</i> Reginald	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>126</i>	
14	<i>Jones</i> John	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>Excluded to home ship</i>
15	<i>Green</i> James	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>135</i>	
16	<i>Parsons</i> Arthur	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>148</i>	
17	<i>Neale</i> Philip	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>164</i>	
18	<i>Crane</i> Fred	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>154</i>	
19	<i>Hutton</i> James	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>120</i>	
20	<i>Brown</i> John E.	<i>Chief</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>210</i>	
21	<i>Campbell</i> Goodwin	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>6-1</i>	<i>150</i>	
22	<i>Rimpling</i> Thomas	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>154</i>	
23	<i>Dean</i> James H.	<i>3rd Mate</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>168</i>	
24	<i>Goodhill</i> Art. E.	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>170</i>	
25	<i>Turlong</i> John	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>6-0</i>	<i>154</i>	
26	<i>Brady</i> W. C.	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>174</i>	
27	<i>Kenny</i> Dennis	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>146</i>	
28	<i>Barrow</i> John	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>119</i>	
29	<i>Gardner</i> James	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>157</i>	
30	<i>Byington</i> Harry	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>140</i>	

Line

Owner

Local Agents

14-124

*Leopold*  
*Leopold & Co. Ltd*  
*White Star Line*

*Liverpool*  
*White Star Line*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

*W. Elwell*  
*W. Elwell*  
*See sheet #4*  
*5 sheets*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SEED. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

Vessel *Garcian*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 1923*, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY Given name.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Powell	John	Arrived	do.	do.	46	M	English	British	5-7	150	
2	McGu	Edward	do.	do.	do.	47			do.	5-5	135	
3	Koller	John	do.	do.	do.	42			do.	5-7	146	
4	Powell	Joseph	do.	do.	do.	28			do.	5-9	160	
5	<del>Heaton</del>	<del>Robert</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>46</del>			<del>do.</del>	<del>5-9</del>	<del>160</del>	<i>Guided to open Ship</i>
6	Loray	Tom	do.	do.	do.	40			do.	5-11	168	
7	Forsyth	Percy	do.	do.	do.	36			do.	5-5	133	
8	Byrne	Michael	do.	do.	do.	26		Irish	do.	5-4	140	
9	Darcy	Anthony	do.	do.	do.	33		English	do.	5-6	147	
10	Byrne	Michael	do.	do.	do.	24			do.	5-4	140	
11	Peters	Tom	do.	do.	do.	47			do.	5-8	170	
12	Heines	Alex.	do.	do.	do.	21			do.	5-10	140	
13	Smithurst	James	do.	do.	do.	34			do.	5-0	126	
14	Lowe	Andrew	do.	do.	do.	24			do.	5-4	140	
15	Brownley	Henry	do.	do.	do.	24			do.	5-7	144	
16	Whiteside	Charles	do.	do.	do.	46			do.	5-6	170	
17	Croen	Frank	do.	do.	do.	22			do.	5-8	140	
18	Bani	Charles	do.	do.	do.	18		Irish	do.	5-6	150	
19	William	George	do.	do.	do.	34		Irish	do.	5-6	154	
20	Kalsh	James	do.	do.	do.	45		English	do.	5-3	165	
21	Shattell	Ernest	do.	do.	do.	27			do.	5-7	168	
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												



I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are necessary for the operation of the vessel.

*J. J. Key* Master

Lane *Keyland*  
Owners *J. Keyland & Co. Lpool*  
Local Agents *White Star Line*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	
Japanese.	

No. 40.

Form 880  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Davision* arriving at *New York*, 1923, from the port of *Liverpool* 10/6/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Richmond Rufus</i>	<i>Cattlemen</i>	<i>4/12/23 Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>45</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>190</i>	
2	American Consulate No. <i>2627</i>											
3	at <i>LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND</i>											
	(City) (Country)											
4	SEEN											
5	For the journey to the United States,											
6	via <i>Watson</i>											
	(Consul)											
7	Date <i>6 OCT 1923</i>											
8	(The validity of this visa expires three months from this date, pro- vided the holder thereof continues to be valid for the period.)											
9												
10	AMERICAN CONSULATE, No. <i>2627</i> LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND. <i>6 OCT 1923</i>											
11	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.											
12												
13	<i>Watson</i>											
14	American Vice Consul, Liverpool, England.											
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line *Leyland*  
Owners *Leyland & Co. Lpool*  
Local Agents *White Star Line*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *James Truckey*, of the *S.S. Georgian*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1923

Immigrant Inspector

*James Truckey*  
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

128

Vessel *Davisian*, arriving at *New York* *20th October 1923*, from the port of *Liverpool* *19/10/23*

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name.	Given name.	When Where									
1	<i>Addi</i>	<i>Ali</i>	<i>Refugee 1 man 23 Liverpool</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>East Africa</i>	<i>Barbora British</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Dark complexion</i>
2	<i>Karab</i>	<i>Abdy</i>	<i>do do do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>do</i>
3	<i>Hassan</i>	<i>Noor</i>	<i>do do do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>Mohamed</i>	<i>Elmi</i>	<i>do do do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>do</i>
5	<i>Hamed</i>	<i>Mohamed</i>	<i>do do do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>do</i>
6	<i>Festie</i>	<i>Habib</i>	<i>do do do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>do</i>
7	<i>Issa</i>	<i>Mohamed</i>	<i>do do do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>do</i>
8	<i>Ahmed</i>	<i>Said</i>	<i>do do do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>do</i>

(Memo: Note letters in reference to the above named seamen attached, signed by American Consulate.  
The above named Seamen have been engaged to be discharged in U.S.A. Port.  
The above named seamen are ordered to enter land for inspection, abandoning calling.

*Wm. J. Smith*  
*J. T. Key*  
*Master*



Line

Owners

Local Agents

*Leyland*  
*Leyland & Co. Liverpool*  
*White Star Line*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Hickey, of the S.S. Hovosian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1925.  
J. Hickey  
 Master, First or Second Officer

[Signature]  
 Immigrant Inspector

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Ind.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

129

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Princeton*arriving at *New York* *28th June*1923, from the port of *London* *19th June*

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
-------------------------	--	--------------------------------------	---	--	-----------------------------------	------------	------------	-------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	--

1	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>28th June</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>150</i>	
2	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

J. Trikey  
Master

② State Dept. notified  
12/29 Oct 1923, 10/23/23

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

and (7)



10-10-13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Hickey, of the SS. H. H. Hickey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Swear to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1913.

W. H. Hickey  
Immigrant Inspector.

James H. Hickey  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

*New York*  
*Oct 27* 1923  
*British* S.S. *Cadillac*I, master of the *British* S.S. *Cadillac* from port of *Gronmouth, England* certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival *46* Number of seamen deserted *None*  
Number of seamen discharged *None* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *None*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *None* Total crew this date *46*The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Oct 20<sup>th</sup>* 1923, consigned to *W. McSmith* is now lying at *East Side Bu 5* and is expected to sail *Oct 23* 1923, for *London, England* via United States port of *direct* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>None</i>			

(CONTINUED OVER)

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
OCT 24 1923  
NEW YORK

18	<i>Coombo</i>	<i>Douglas A</i>	<i>O S</i>
19	<i>La Hove</i>	<i>William H</i>	
20	<i>Stevens</i>	<i>John N. T.</i>	<i>Chief Engineer 3/10/23</i>
21	<i>Hale</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>2</i>
22	<i>Hamilton</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>3</i>
23	<i>Johns</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>4</i>
24	<i>Veit</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>5</i>
25	<i>Miller</i>	<i>Sidney</i>	<i>6</i>
26	<i>Gaskin</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>7</i>
27	<i>Danilo</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Fireman 8/10/23</i>
28	<i>McDonald</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	
29	<i>Wacht</i>	<i>James H</i>	
30	<i>Swet</i>	<i>John James</i>	<i>Greaser</i>

18			5-5
17			5-3
59			5-8 200
45			5-9 158
27			5-8 150
23			5-11 150
30			5-5
24			5-14 120
21			5-16 168
41			5-7
32			5-4
47			5-7
41			5-7

*W. McSmith* *Drop*

Line *Bank Steamers*  
 Owners *Anglo-American Oil Co. Ltd.* *London*  
 Local Agents *St. Stephen's Chambers*  
*19-120* *2118 T(1)*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(6), and (7)



Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Kane			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1042

*J. V. Collie* Master.

{OVNR.}

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Profession	Date	Weight	Height	Measure
19	La Zober	William H	✓			17	5.3	
20	Stevens	John H. T.	✓	Chief Engineer	3/10/23	59	5.8	200
21	Shale	Edfred	✓			45	5.9	158
22	Hamilton	James	✓			27	5.8	150
23	Johns	Edfred	✓			23	5.11	150
24	Veib	Robert	✓			50	5.5	
25	Miller	Sidney	✓			24	5.14	120
26	Gastner	John	✓			21	5.13	168
27	<del>Samuel</del>	Charles	✓	Fireman	8/10/23	44	5.7	
28	McDonald	Thomas	✓			32	5.4	
29	Kash	James H.	✓			47	5.7	
30	Sweet	John James	✓	Greaser			5.7	

Wm<sup>th</sup> Turner 5.7 Drops

Line *Lang Steamers*  
Anglo-American OIL CO. Ltd.  
Owners *St. Stephen's Chambers.* *London*  
Local Agents *—* *Malabar Street.*  
16-1202 *201270.*

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cadillac, arriving at New York, October 20, 1923, from the port of Wormouth, England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	marks, scars, or other
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Collie	James A.	Master	3/10/23	Wormouth	No	Yes	46	Male	British	British	6-0	190		
2	Edwards	Joseph Leonard	Off. Officer					28				6-0	195		
3	Carmichael	William	2 <sup>nd</sup>					31				5-3	160		
4	Rothwell	Chas	3 <sup>rd</sup>					28				6-0	200		
5	Tamm	Starl	Carpenter					47		Ethiopian	Ethiopian	5-11	160		
6	Halford	George	Boatman					52		British	British	5-7	160		
7	Keane	Edward	Pumpman					44				5-9	148		
8	Miles	Wilfred	O.B.	8/10/23				41				5-5	140		
9	Ripper	William						48				5-10	180		
10	Smith	Albert						41				5-7	145		
11	Jones	Reuben						19				5-4	140		
12	Meeks	Edfred						45				5-9	150		
13	Johnson	Loor						39				5-8	160		
14	McKenzie	Donald Angus						35				5-6	140		
	Old	Thomas John						54				5-4	140		
16	Harvey	Frank John						40				5-6	Failed to join ship		
17	Mossop	Thomas						35				5-4			
18	Coombo	Douglas A.	O.S.					18				5-5			
19	La Hobe	William H.						17				5-3			
20	Stevens	John W. F.	Chief Engineer	3/10/23				59				5-8	200		
21	Stale	Edfred	2					45				5-9	158		
22	Hamilton	James	3					27				5-8	150		
23	Johns	Edfred	4					23				5-11	150		
24	Veit	Robert	5					30				5-5			
25	Haller	Sidney	6					24				5-4	120		
26	Gastner	John	7					21				5-6	168		
27	Daniels	Charles	Fireman	8/10/23				44				5-7			
28	McDonald	Thomas						32				5-4			
29	Wacht	James H.						47				5-7			
30	Sweet	John James	Greasier									5-7			

*Wm. Turner Drop*

Line Park Steamers  
Owners Anglo-American Oil Co. Ltd.  
Local Agents St. Stephen's Chambers  
London  
10-120  
21210

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

and (7)



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

arrival at \_\_\_\_\_

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Nil

Nil

No marks

No marks

Nil

Nil

No marks

No marks

Nil

Nil

No marks

No marks

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(6), and (7)  
note.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cadillac, arriving at New York, October 11, 1923, from the port of Avonmouth

132

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	Al marks, scars, or brands
	Family name	Given name	When	Where												
31	Clarke	John Edward	Fireman	8/10/23	Avonmouth	No	Yes	42	Male	British	British	5-11 1/2				
32	Clarke	Robert Edward						24				5-3 1/2				
33	Still	William						38				5-8				
34	Gubb	William H						47				5-2 1/2				
35	Archbell	Robert Edward	Chief Steward	3/10/23				36				5-5 1/2				
36	Sims	Herbert Francis	Post	8/10/23				22				5-4				
37	Night	Fredrick	Ship's Cook	3/10/23				52				5-4	140			
38	Tutor	Harold	2nd	8/10/23				26				5-7				
39	Staples	Fredrick George	Chief Steward					29				5-8				
40	Quans	Robert	Boy					19				5-10	120			
41	Lyndell	Ernest	Apprentice					20				5-7	161			
42	Broomfield	Leslie						19				6-0	140			
43	Jones	Raymond						19				5-9	161			
44	Shunt	Victor						19				5-8	142			
45	Johnson	John						16				5-4	112			
46	Oldford	Reginald K.						16				6-0	142			
47	Harford	Victor H						22				5-4				

Wm. R. Turner D.

American Consulate at Bristol, England  
Date: 8 Oct 1923  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations of the Department of State.  
Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at BRISTOL, ENGLAND  
For the Journey to the United States  
Robertson Hone  
8 October 1923  
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date issued and the alien must then be valid for that period



15th Avenue

Line Bank Steamers Ltd.  
Owners London  
Local Agents 1111 1st St

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



10-2041-3  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Requir

I, Master, of the St. Catharine, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

(1)

No.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1923Wm H Turner  
Immigrant Inspector.M. Collier  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workman" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Requ

(1)

No.  
on  
list

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

133

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of: New York

December, 1923

I, master of the British S. S. Burmese Prince  
(Nationality)  
from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival forty-four Number of seamen desertedNumber of seamen discharged 12 Seamen left in hospital (or died)Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 18th. November, 1923, consigned to  
Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 30. Brooklyn, and is  
expected to sail 7th Dec., 1923, for Rio de Janeiro  
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER]

No.	Name	Position	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Remarks
19	Gotheberg	Henry	22	"	"	"
20	Island	John	25	"	"	"
21	Hunter	William	24	"	"	"
22	Wintberg	George	20	"	"	"
23	Connell	Arthur	4	"	"	"
24	Vanghan	James	13	"	"	"
25	Glanville	James	13	"	"	"
26	Smith	James	20	"	"	"
27	Galano	Margaret	3	"	"	"
28	Norman	Violet	22	"	"	"
29	Yhanes	Joe	11	"	"	"
30	Ybarquen	Ybarquen	5	"	"	"

Line Prince LineOwner: Burmese Prince Line Ltd 56 Leadenhall St London E.C.3Local Agents: Furness Withy & Co

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. Garcia	29	Portuguese	24/12/23 New York
S. Arebela	20	Spanish	do do
M. Santos	39	Portuguese	do do
W. Cummins	28	British	18/6/23 do
J. Willcock	52	do	24/10/23 do
W. Warren	45	do	3/1/23 Dartmouth.
H. Critoph	17	do	Apprentice, Transferred "Sailor Prince"
A. Kimber	17	do	do do do do
H. Porthcary	28	British	8/1/23, Dartmouth.
C. Cordoza	29	Brazilian	24/10/23 New York.
W. G. Whiteway	56	British	8/1/23 Dartmouth
H. Mutter	49	do	do do

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
T. Culbert	48	British	A. Salvado	21	Portuguese
A. Gomez	28	Portuguese	M. Cerreiro	37	do
J. T. Grey	18	British			
R. Mitchell	19	do			
M. Garrido	40	Spaniard			
E. Da Silva	28	Brazil			
P. Buseirrius	28	Spanish			
G. Duarte	25	Brazil			
A. Rodrigues	34	Portuguese			
J. de Souza	29	do			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1613

Master.

[OVER.]

19	McCarthy	Henry	✓	12	"	Dutchman	5' 11"	"	No	"	27	"	"	"	5' 6"	140	Tattoo 12 arms
20	McDonald	John	✓	25	"	"	"	"	No	"	40	"	"	"	5' 5"	150	Nil
21	McIntosh	William	✓	24	"	Fireman	"	"	No	"	45	"	"	"	5' 4"	150	Tattoo Japanese women both arms
22	McIntosh	George	✓	20	"	Greaser	"	"	No	"	50	"	"	"	5' 9"	178	Nil
23	McIntosh	William	✓	4	"	Fireman	"	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	5' 7"	140	Nil
24	Vaughan	James	✓	13	"	"	"	"	No	"	31	"	"	"	5' 3"	130	Tattoo 12 arms
25	Glanville	James	✓	13	"	"	"	"	No	"	27	"	"	"	5' 4 1/2"	136	Nil
26	Smith	James	✓	20	"	"	"	"	No	"	42	"	"	"	5' 7 1/2"	140	* on back of both arms
27	Calano	Miguel	✓	3	"	"	14-7-13	N York	No	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5' 5"	138	Nil
28	Tomano	Vidoti	✓	22	"	"	"	N York	No	"	34	"	Italian	Italian	5' 7"	140	Nil
29	Ghanes	Jose	✓	11	"	"	"	N York	No	"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6"	145	Nil
30	Garguen	Ymanio	✓	5	"	"	"	N York	No	"	23	"	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6"	135	Tattoo left arm

Line Prince Line

Owners Prince Line Ltd 56 Leadenhall St London E.C.3

Local Agents

Burness &amp; Co 9 6

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## Requir

(1)

No.  
on  
list

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14cm1412

Form 688

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

134

PORT OF New York.

26th. Oct.

1923

I, master of the ..... British  
(Nation)

S. S. ....Burmese Prince

from port of ..... Trinidad

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	43
-------------------------------	----

Number of seamen deserted... None

Number of seamen discharged 10x 1

Seamen left in hospital (2020/11/24) 2

Number of seamen signed on at this port. 14

Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on 20th. October, 1923, consigned to

...Furness Withy & CO. Ltd.

; is now lying at Pier 4 Bush

expected to sail ... 26th. October

Philadelphia

via United States port of **Direct**

First port of call in United States

this voyage was **New York**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Scars	Remarks
18	James	4	"	"	5' 13"	125	No	"	27	"
19	Henry	12	"	"	5' 13"	125	No	"	27	"
20	John	25	"	"	"	"	No	"	40	"
21	William	24	"	"	"	"	No	"	45	"
22	George	20	"	"	"	"	No	"	50	"
23	Arthur	14	"	"	"	"	No	"	22	"
24	James	13	"	"	"	"	No	"	31	"
25	James	13	"	"	"	"	No	"	27	"
26	James	20	"	"	"	"	No	"	42	"
27	Maguel	3	"	"	14-7-13	N York	No	"	24	"
28	Vilotti	24	"	"	"	N York	No	"	34	"
29	Joe	11	"	"	"	N York	No	"	33	"
30	Wmario	5	"	"	"	N York	No	"	23	"

Line *Prince Line*

Owner: Mrs. J. J. Jones, 56 Leadenhall St. London, E.C. 3

Local Agents *Turner & W. H. 8 6*  
14 1249

*Immigrant Inspector.*

\*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each aben. See other side.



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Required un

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
M. Mills	41	British	13/7/23. New York
M. Perez	23	Spanish	14/7/23 do
J. Perez	26	do	do do
B. Mari	28	do	do do
M. Calcano	24	do	do do
V. Romano	33	do	do do
J. Xhamer	30	do	do do
I. Tharguien	23	do	do do
S. Gutlerz	24	Mexican	do do
<del>N. Sanchez</del>	<del>21</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>do do</del>
S. Tofu	54	Italian	do do
A. Vaughan	31	British	8/1/23 Dartmouth

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Walcock	54	British	M. Villarino	27	Spanish
G. Cordozo	27	Brazil <del>Spanish</del>	A. Marques	38	Portugal
H. Pereiro	23	Portugal	A. Garcia	29	Argentina
M. Deices	29	Spanish	S. Arabele	20	Spanish
G. Cano	28	Spanish	J. de Costa	36	Portugal
M. Santos	30	Portugal	Engel Monte	24	Spanish
W. Utterrock	27	Norwegian	M. Caravela	24	Portugal

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
A. Bouncall	22	British	8/1/23. Dartmouth	Accident.
J. Smith	42	do	do do	Shell shock.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1622

Master

[OVER.]

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Education	Occupation	Religion	Marital Status	Children	Notes
18	James	10	M	Black	4	4	13	Dark	No	"	"	"	"	"
19	Henry	12	M	Black	12	12	13	Dark	No	"	"	"	"	"
20	John	25	M	Black	"	"	"	Dark	No	"	"	"	"	"
21	William	24	M	Black	"	"	"	Dark	No	"	"	"	"	"
22	George	20	M	Black	"	"	"	Dark	No	"	"	"	"	"
23	Arthur	4	M	Black	"	"	"	Dark	No	"	"	"	"	"
24	James	13	M	Black	"	"	"	Dark	No	"	"	"	"	"
25	James	13	M	Black	"	"	"	Dark	No	"	"	"	"	"
26	James	20	M	Black	"	"	"	Dark	No	"	"	"	"	"
27	Miguel	3	M	Black	14	7	13	N. York	No	"	"	"	"	"
28	Victor	22	M	Black	"	"	"	N. York	No	"	"	"	"	"
29	Jose	11	M	Black	"	"	"	N. York	No	"	"	"	"	"
30	Ignacio	5	M	Black	"	"	"	N. York	No	"	"	"	"	"

Wm H T Turner Insp

Line Pineau Line  
OWNER Miss Pineau Line, 141 St. Paul Street, N. London, E.C. 3  
LOCAL AGENT W. H. Pineau, 141 St. Paul Street, N. London, E.C. 3

## Immigrant Inspector

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S/S "BURMESE PRINCE"**, arriving at **New York, 20<sup>th</sup> Oct**, 1923, from the port of **Buenos Aires**

135

7-6-23  
Romeo 7/12/23

BURMESE PRINCE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gillanders	George	✓	28 years	Master	16-1-23	Cardiff	No	Yes	41	Male	Scottish	British	5-8	160	Nil
2	Gilbertson	Reginald	✓	16	Chief Officer	8-1-23	Dartmouth	No	"	29	"	English	"	5-8	150	Nil
3	Alington	Byron	✓	23	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	No	"	39	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	156	60% arms
4	Huber	Harold	✓	10	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	No	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	120	Nil
5	Camellaine	William	✓	26	Carpenter	15-1-23	Cardiff	No	"	40	"	Maltese	British	5-5	142	Nil
6	Warren	William	✓	34	Boatman	8-1-23	Dartmouth	No	"	46	"	English	British	5-10	140	10% arms
7	Webb	Edward	✓	34	A.B.	"	"	No	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	140	Nil
	Cingelly	Sydney	✓	24	"	"	"	No	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	160	Nil
	Edson	Charles	✓	15	"	"	"	No	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	160	60% arms
	Mutts	Henry	✓	23	"	"	"	No	"	46	"	"	"	5-10	165	Tattoo on chest
	Wash	William	✓	32	"	"	"	No	"	53	"	"	"	5-5	150	Nil
	Mills	Matthew	✓	"	"	13-7-23	N. York	No	"	41	"	"	"	5-5	155	Nil
13	Perez	Jesus Santa	✓	3	"	14-7-23	"	No	"	25	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	Nil
	Perez	Manuel	✓	8	"	14-7-23	"	No	"	23	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	Nil
	Low	James	✓	18	Chief Engineer	12-1-23	Cardiff	No	"	40	"	English	British	5-9	147	Tattoo on left side of chest
16	Aguis	Laurens	✓	8	2 <sup>nd</sup>	8-1-23	Dartmouth	No	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	145	Nil
17	Greenhall	Ernest	✓	4	3 <sup>rd</sup>	11-7-23	N. York	No	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	150	Nil
18	Turner	Robert	✓	4	4 <sup>th</sup>	7-1-23	Dartmouth	No	"	27	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	128	Nil
19	McHenry	Henry	✓	12	Deckman	8-1-23	"	No	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	140	Tattoo 17% arms
20	Edland	John	✓	25	"	"	"	No	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	150	Nil
21	Mutts	William	✓	24	Fireman	"	"	No	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	150	Tattoo 7% arms
22	Wistling	George	✓	20	Greaser	"	"	No	"	50	"	"	"	5-9	175	Nil
23	Connell	Arthur	✓	6	Fireman	"	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	140	Nil
24	Vaughan	James	✓	13	"	"	"	No	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	130	Tattoo 18% arms
25	Glanville	James	✓	13	"	"	"	No	"	27	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	136	Nil
26	Smith	James	✓	20	"	"	"	No	"	42	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	140	* - back of both arms
27	Caluso	Miguel	✓	3	"	14-7-23	N. York	No	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	138	Nil
28	Romano	Vito	✓	22	"	"	N. York	No	"	34	"	Italian	Italian	5-7	140	Nil
29	Ybanes	Jose	✓	11	"	"	N. York	No	"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	Nil
30	Ybarquen	Ybarquen	✓	5	"	"	N. York	No	"	23	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	138	Tattoo left foot

Wm H Turner Insp

Line Prince Line

Owner Prince Line Ltd 56 Leadenhall St London E.C.3

Local Agents Prince Line 9 6

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "BURMESE PRINCE", arriving at

, 19 , from the port of Buenos Aires

136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Guthrie	Simon	✓	8 years	Fireman	14-7-23	New York	No	Yes	24	Male	Mexican	Mexican	5-7	160	Scar on left hand
2	Hofe	Stark	✓	19	"	"	New York	No	"	33	"	Italian	Italian	5-9	150	Nil
3	Mare	Barbato	✓	14	"	"	New York	No	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	138	Nil
4	Collins	Ernest	✓	17	Chief Steward	11-7-23	New York	No	"	41	"	English	British	5-9	140	Nil
5	Curdy	William	✓	6	M.R.	8-1-23	Dartmouth	No	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	153	Tattoo on chest
6	Sanchez	Nicolas	✓	7	3"	14-7-23	New York	No	"	21	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	137	Nil
7	Gummers	William	✓	10	Chief Cook	15-6-23	New York	No	"	28	"	English	British	5-6 1/2	147	Tattoo female figure on R. fore arm
8	Smith	Jeremiah	✓	35	2"	3-6-23	B.W.I.	No	"	50	"	West Indian	British Sub	5-10	145	Tattoo various on both arms
9	Collins	Herbert	✓	17	2nd Steward	8-1-23	Dartmouth	No	"	30	"	English	British	5-4	133	Tattoo various on both arms
10	Pacheco	William	✓	5	Engine operator	"	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	120	Nil
11	Barthel	Harold	✓	8 months	Apprentice	16-1-23	Basel	No	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	128	Nil
12	Rogers	Perival	✓	"	"	8-1-23	Dartmouth	No	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	122	Nil
13	Day	William	✓	"	"	"	"	No	"	16	"	"	"	5-5	142	Nil
14	Kumber	Agnes	✓	"	"	"	"	No	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	120	Nil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
Buenos Aires, Argentina SEP 5-1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew-list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

*J. H. Lawrence*  
Vice Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.  
SEEN SEP 5-1923  
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES  
VIA Rosario & Brazilian ports (44 in all.)

*J. H. Lawrence*  
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL  
STAMP NO. 10216  
FILE NO. 2 EQUAL  
TO 6.00 ARG. PAPER

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA  
NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
SANTOS, BRAZIL  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Rio de Janeiro, Victoria, Bahia, and Trinidad.  
*Arthur J. Lawrence*  
Vice  
Date September 20, 1923.

No fee prescribed Service No. 849  
THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 44 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (Including master)

Seen for the journey to the United States of America

*Refesto L. Demarest*  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
IN CHARGE  
OCT 11 1923  
Service No. 5997

*Cook J. Smith signed off at Trinidad B.W.I. October 11, 1923*

Line Prince Line  
Owners Prince Line Ltd 56 Leadenhall St London E.C.3  
Local Agents: Furness 2149 & Co

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Burmese Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivision 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1923

Wm. H. Turner  
Immigrant Inspector.

Geo. Gullander  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number -ONE-

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. -WEST HESSELTINE- Sailing from -ST. VINCENT, C.V.I., -OCTOBER 6th, 1923, Arriving at Port of -NEW YORK- OCTOBER 20th, 1923

137 - 51

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	-EMERSON-	-FRANK-	47	5	M	Mar.	PERU-NEBRASKA-JULY 10th 1876		
2	-FORSBERG-	-WALTER-O	28	7	M	"	NEW YORK-N.Y. MARCH 20th 1895		57 GRANT AVE., AUBURN, N.Y.
3	-LO-	-ETHEL-B	25	1	F	"	-DO- SEPTEMBER 28th 1898		1856 CEDAR AVE., BRONX, N.Y.
4	-BENTZEN-	-PETER-M	46	1	M	Mar.		SPECIAL TERM-SUPREME COURT-KINGS CTY, N.Y. -JUNE 30th 1914	-DO- 15 PRESIDENT ST., B'ALYN, NY
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



JUL 20 1967

NO BIL

Q.

QW 10-21-23

Went  
Hesperia

Area	U.S.	Total
1. Total	100	100
2. Non-ferrous metals	10	10
3. Ferrous metals	90	90
4. Non-ferrous alloys	10	10
5. Ferrous alloys	90	90
6. Non-ferrous castings	10	10
7. Ferrous castings	90	90
8. Non-ferrous forgings	10	10
9. Ferrous forgings	90	90
10. Non-ferrous extrusions	10	10
11. Ferrous extrusions	90	90
12. Non-ferrous sheet	10	10
13. Ferrous sheet	90	90
14. Non-ferrous wire	10	10
15. Ferrous wire	90	90
16. Non-ferrous pipe	10	10
17. Ferrous pipe	90	90
18. Non-ferrous tubing	10	10
19. Ferrous tubing	90	90
20. Non-ferrous valves	10	10
21. Ferrous valves	90	90
22. Non-ferrous fittings	10	10
23. Ferrous fittings	90	90
24. Non-ferrous flanges	10	10
25. Ferrous flanges	90	90
26. Non-ferrous elbows	10	10
27. Ferrous elbows	90	90
28. Non-ferrous tees	10	10
29. Ferrous tees	90	90
30. Non-ferrous elbows	10	10
31. Ferrous elbows	90	90
32. Non-ferrous tees	10	10
33. Ferrous tees	90	90
34. Non-ferrous elbows	10	10
35. Ferrous elbows	90	90
36. Non-ferrous tees	10	10
37. Ferrous tees	90	90
38. Non-ferrous elbows	10	10
39. Ferrous elbows	90	90
40. Non-ferrous tees	10	10
41. Ferrous tees	90	90
42. Non-ferrous elbows	10	10
43. Ferrous elbows	90	90
44. Non-ferrous tees	10	10
45. Ferrous tees	90	90
46. Non-ferrous elbows	10	10
47. Ferrous elbows	90	90
48. Non-ferrous tees	10	10
49. Ferrous tees	90	90
50. Non-ferrous elbows	10	10
51. Ferrous elbows	90	90
52. Non-ferrous tees	10	10
53. Ferrous tees	90	90
54. Non-ferrous elbows	10	10
55. Ferrous elbows	90	90
56. Non-ferrous tees	10	10
57. Ferrous tees	90	90
58. Non-ferrous elbows	10	10
59. Ferrous elbows	90	90
60. Non-ferrous tees	10	10
61. Ferrous tees	90	90
62. Non-ferrous elbows	10	10
63. Ferrous elbows	90	90
64. Non-ferrous tees	10	10
65. Ferrous tees	90	90
66. Non-ferrous elbows	10	10
67. Ferrous elbows	90	90
68. Non-ferrous tees	10	10
69. Ferrous tees	90	90
70. Non-ferrous elbows	10	10
71. Ferrous elbows	90	90
72. Non-ferrous tees	10	10
73. Ferrous tees	90	90
74. Non-ferrous elbows	10	10
75. Ferrous elbows	90	90
76. Non-ferrous tees	10	10
77. Ferrous tees	90	90
78. Non-ferrous elbows	10	10
79. Ferrous elbows	90	90
80. Non-ferrous tees	10	10
81. Ferrous tees	90	90
82. Non-ferrous elbows	10	10
83. Ferrous elbows	90	90
84. Non-ferrous tees	10	10
85. Ferrous tees	90	90
86. Non-ferrous elbows	10	10
87. Ferrous elbows	90	90
88. Non-ferrous tees	10	10
89. Ferrous tees	90	90
90. Non-ferrous elbows	10	10
91. Ferrous elbows	90	90
92. Non-ferrous tees	10	10
93. Ferrous tees	90	90
94. Non-ferrous elbows	10	10
95. Ferrous elbows	90	90
96. Non-ferrous tees	10	10
97. Ferrous tees	90	90
98. Non-ferrous elbows	10	10
99. Ferrous elbows	90	90
100. Non-ferrous tees	10	10
101. Ferrous tees	90	90
102. Non-ferrous elbows	10	10
103. Ferrous elbows	90	90
104. Non-ferrous tees	10	10
105. Ferrous tees	90	90
106. Non-ferrous elbows	10	10
107. Ferrous elbows	90	90
108. Non-ferrous tees	10	10
109. Ferrous tees	90	90
110. Non-ferrous elbows	10	10
111. Ferrous elbows	90	90

100

100

650

[illegible]

12-2-68

1

\_\_\_\_\_

Figure 1. The effect of the concentration of the *Agrobacterium* suspension on the transformation efficiency of *Agrobacterium* strains. The concentration of the *Agrobacterium* suspension was 10<sup>6</sup> cells/ml (a), 10<sup>7</sup> cells/ml (b), 10<sup>8</sup> cells/ml (c), 10<sup>9</sup> cells/ml (d), and 10<sup>10</sup> cells/ml (e). The concentration of the *Agrobacterium* suspension was 10<sup>6</sup> cells/ml (a), 10<sup>7</sup> cells/ml (b), 10<sup>8</sup> cells/ml (c), 10<sup>9</sup> cells/ml (d), and 10<sup>10</sup> cells/ml (e). The concentration of the *Agrobacterium* suspension was 10<sup>6</sup> cells/ml (a), 10<sup>7</sup> cells/ml (b), 10<sup>8</sup> cells/ml (c), 10<sup>9</sup> cells/ml (d), and 10<sup>10</sup> cells/ml (e).

\_\_\_\_\_

at 8

138

PORT C

I, master of the USSA (Nationality) S. S. USSA,  
from port of USSA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival \_\_\_\_\_ Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen discharged *0* Number of seamen deserted *0*  
Seamen left in *0*

Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... Total crew this date .....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11 1901 consigned to C. J. Smith

expected to sail 11:10 AM, is now lying at Quay 26, and is

via United States port of San Francisco First port of call in United States  
this voyage was San Francisco

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

# DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1512

THE

Oct 24 1922

[illegible]

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners Age. 1000 1000  
 Local Agents 1000 1000  
 1000-1000

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## Sheet No. 1

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

(1)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

2

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

(15)

cal marks,  
clarity, or  
disease

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-1618

A. H. LILL & CO.,

Master.

{overline{u}, \overline{v}};

3

21 Tharston

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 License \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel - S.S. WEST HESSELTINE, arriving at Port of New York, October 11, 1923, from the port of St. Vincent C.V.D. 116

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kvammen	Lona	/		Mate	June 11/23	New York	Yes	Yes	31	Male	Scandinav.	U.S.	5'10		
2	Jansson	E.A.	/		2nd Mate	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9		
	June	Lena	/		3rd "	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	47	"	American	"	5'7		
	Matthews	Walter	/		4th "	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10		
	Holtman	Carl	/		Boatman	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holland	6'		
	Young	R.L.	/		Carpenter	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	24	"	American	U.S.	5'9		
	Gilley	C.H.	/		A.B.	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9		
	Maher	E.J.	/		"	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	6'4		
10	Noble	E.D.	/		"	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	27	"	American	"	5'7		
11	Swanson	A.R.	/		"	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10		
12	Mutalik	Alie	/		"	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'2		
13	Rivera	Ernesto	/		"	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	30	"	Russian	Russia	5'7		
14	Steinberg	Ed	/		O.S.	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	25	"	Portorican	U.S.	5'7		
15	Waters	John T.	/		Purser	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	22	"	American	"	5'11		
16	Moore	E.I.	/		Radio	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7		
17	McCavana	Harold	/		Chief Eng.	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	37	"	Irish	"	5'8		
18	Heron	J.P.	/		1st Asst.	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	29	"	American	"	5'7		
19	Yancy	Alfred	/		2nd "	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	31	"	Mexican	"	5'6		
20	Paine	Alfred	/		3rd "	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	25	"	American	"	5'10		
21	Thorsten	Tom	/		Oiler	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	46	"	Scandinav.	Norway	5'7		
22	Steele	Arthur	/		"	June 12th	-Do-	"	"	19	"	Irish	Ireland	5'6		
23	Evans	E.W.	/		"	"	11th	-Do-	"	41	"	American	U.S.	5'9		
24	Redice	J.W.	/		Fireman	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5		
25	Burns	James	/		"	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	32	"	Irish	Ireland	5'8		
26	McGinn	Frank	/		"	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	22	"	American	U.S.	5'8		
27	O'Sullivan	Barney	/		Wiper	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	26	"	Irish	Ireland	5'5		
28	Hendricks	E.S.	/		"	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	32	"	Dutch	U.S.	5'7		
29	Feeney	John	/		"	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	19	"	Irish	Ireland	5'6		
30	Gulmatico	Guillermo	/		Steward	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	31	"	Philippine	U.S.	5'7		

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 2

140

Vessel *WEST HESPERUS*, arriving at *NY* *Oct 21*, 1923., from the port of *St Vincent C. V. I*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Velasco	Francisco			Chief Cook	June 12/23	New York	Yes	Yes	42	Male	Phillipine	U.S.	5'7		
32	Yabut	Isidro			2nd "	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5		
33	Adam	Manuel			Mess Boy	June 12/23	-Do-	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6		
34	Granlau	Raphael			-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	3	"	Porto Rican	"	5'6		
35	Hughes	James L.			-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	"	"	21	"	American	"	5'6		
36	Green	George			-Do-	June 13/23	-Do-	"	"	19	"	African	"	5'5		
37	Brockmoldt	John														
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*44*  
American Consulate  
at Loanda, Angola.  
August 14, 1923.  
I hereby certify that the visa below  
affixed to this vessel list has been  
granted in accordance with  
regulations presented by the  
Delegation to the  
Reed Pairs, Clerk  
Consulate of the United  
States of America.

U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE  
No. 19  
Loanda, Angola  
(Country)  
In accordance to the United States  
West African ports.  
Reed Pairs, Clerk  
Date Aug. 14, 1923.  
note  
#99

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Breckwoldt, of the U.S. West Hesseltime, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of October, 1923

J. Breckwoldt  
Master, ~~West Hesseltime~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sec. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

111

PORT OF New York  
Nov. 2, 1923

I, master of the British S. S. VALLAVIA

from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 45 Number of seamen deserted Three  
Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 21, 1923, consigned to New York; is now lying at Pier 71, and is expected to sail Nov. 3, 1923, for London via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
William Murray	26	British	Dock St. London
Frank Newton	18	do	do do
Arthur Longman	22	do	do do

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the Customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-1515

RECEIVED  
NOV 11 1923  
RECORDED

20	Brand	John	✓	22	57.170
21	Spierling	Est	✓	55	510.160
22	Labson	Est	✓	40	61.180
23	Whitmore	Edgar	✓	27	59.142
24	Morris	Agard	✓	38	57.139
25	Salloway	Art	✓	42	58.167
26	Hughes	David	✓	57	59.148
27	Batt	Art	✓	39	510.141
28	Butler	John	✓	49	59.160
29	Fox	Chris	✓	26	57.147
30	Davis	Wm	✓	27	58.138
			✓	29	57.145
			✓	44	510.145

Line

Owners

Local Agents

10-1515

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

142

PORT OF Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1923

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

I, master of the British S.S. VELLAVIA  
(Nationality)  
from port of London, England hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 45 Number of seamen deserted 2  
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 21<sup>st</sup>, 1923, consigned to London S.S. Company; is now lying at Pier 56, and is expected to sail Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1923, for London, Eng. via United States port of Boston. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>W. Murray</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>London Eng. 5<sup>th</sup> Oct 1923</u>
<u>H. Newton</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>London Eng. 5<sup>th</sup> Oct 1923</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

19	<u>Shaw</u>	<u>Robt</u>	<u>Engineer</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>170</u>
20	<u>Broad</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>510 160</u>
21	<u>Spierling</u>	<u>Est</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>61 180</u>
22	<u>Labson</u>	<u>Est</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>59 142</u>
23	<u>Whitmore</u>	<u>Edgar</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>57 139</u>
24	<u>Morris</u>	<u>David</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>58 167</u>
25	<u>Sallouay</u>	<u>Robt</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>89 142</u>
26	<u>Hughes</u>	<u>David</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>50 141</u>
27	<u>Batt</u>	<u>Robt</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>59 160</u>
28	<u>Butler</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>57 147</u>
29	<u>Fox</u>	<u>Chas</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>58 138</u>
30	<u>Davis</u>	<u>Wm</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>57 145</u>
				<u>64</u>	<u>510 145</u>

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Commander L. J. ...

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

19-1013

Master.

[OVER.]

[illegible]

Line

Online

**Local Agents**  
14-1177

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vellaria, arriving at New York, Oct 2, 1923, from the port of London, England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bernie	Harry C.	Master	5/23/23	London	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	57	162	
2	Cove	George	1st Officer					32				59	147	
3	Hallwood	Kenneth	2nd do					30				56	138	
4	Radwell	Hy H.	3rd do					22				58	127	
5	Dove	Hector	Carpenter					42				57	147	
6	Sayton	Wm	Boat					34				510	150	
7	Corrington	John	AB					30				59	160	
8	Chatt	Est	do					47				58	129	
9	Ford	Robt	do					50				510	148	
10	Muller	Leo	do					35				57	158	
11	Hatfield	Hy	do					24				59	170	
12	Griffin	Frank	do					47				59	150	
13	Boatman	Hy	do					39				58	157	
14	Green	Peter	do					37				57	149	
15	Murray	Wm 931/29	do					26				56	137	
16	Munton	Frank	OS					18				52	129	
17	McLennan	Frank	do					15				52	140	
18	Worrell	Wm John	Helmsman					22				57	170	
19	Shaw	Robt	Engineer					55				510	160	
20	Broad	John	do					40				61	180	
21	Spiering	Est	do					27				58	142	
22	Robson	Est.	do					38				57	139	
23	Whitmore	Edgar	do					42				58	167	
24	Morris	David	Brewer					57				59	148	
25	Salloway	Robt	do					39				510	148	
26	Hughes	David	do					49				59	160	
27	Batt	Robt	do					26				57	147	
28	Buller	John	do					27				58	138	
29	Jac.	Chas	do					29				57	145	
30	Davis	Wm	do					44				510	145	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Charles J. ...

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	uthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

144

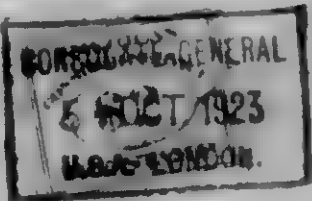
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vellaria, arriving at New York, 1923, from the port of London England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Langford	Alex	✓ Steward	7/23	London	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	59	145	
2	Munn	Alb	✓ Steward					38				57	150	
3	Murphy	John	✓ Steward					26				510	162	
4	Smith	Geo	✓ Steward					24				59	148	
5	Mace	Alb	✓ Steward					28				58	170	
6	Starling	Est	✓ Steward					25				58	150	
7	Sumner	Robt	✓ Steward					33				57	148	
8	Edwards	Geo	✓ Steward					38				510	150	
9	Edwards	Chas	✓ Steward					37				510	162	
10	Edward	John	✓ Steward					40				59	120	
11	Burnell	Frederic	✓ Steward					30				57	147	
12	Reece	Robt	✓ Steward					18				58	132	
13	Leaver	Geo	✓ Steward					46				59	160	
14	Moss	John	✓ Steward					45				57	150	
15	Cuthbert	Arch	✓ Steward					23				59	140	

Crew List No. 445  
American Consulate General at London, England.  
Date 5 October 1923  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
**SEEN** for the journey to the United States.  
SEAL  
FEE STAMP. 4565  
Wm. B. Young,  
Vice Consul of the United States at London, England.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents Cornwall & Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. H. H. of the U. S. S. S. do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct, 1923

W. H. H. H.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)





List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "TOLLO".

*Passengers sailing from* ...PORT LIMON C.R.

OCTOBER 13th, 1923.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Indicates last permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK & RETURNING BY SAME SHIP.																	
NOT COUNTED	FITZPATRICK	FRANK	62	M	M Manager	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Irvington NY	Brother, Albert	E 17th St Flatbush Bklyn.	N.Y.	Irvington	
NOT COUNTED	FITZPATRICK	ALICE	51	F	M H.Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	Irvington.	
PASSENGERS FROM HISTORICAL SAILING OCTOBER 14th 1923.																	
DIPLOMAT	OWENS	THOMAS	25	M	S Consul	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Balboa	Friend, J.P. Corrigan, Balboa C.Z.	Irel.	Dublin			
TRANSIT	RODRIGUEZ	LORES	26	F	S Domestic	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp-Amer.	Colombia	Begeta.	Friend, Miss Rose, York Hotel Begeta Col.	Col.	Begeta.			
TRANSIT	URUBTA	CARLOS	43	M	M Lawyer	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
TRANSIT	URUBTA	LUISA	36	F	M H.Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
TRANSIT	URUBTA	LUISA	14	F	S Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
TRANSIT	URUBTA	ISABEL	12	F	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA SAILING OCTOBER 18th 1923.																	
TEMP STAY	D'AGUIÑO	MARIE	51	F	S None	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portugese	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Mr. Austin, Durege & San Bernardino Hav.	China	Hong Kong.		
TEMP STAY	ALVAREZ F.	GENEEROSA	27	F	M H.Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	Friend, Mr. F. Loreda, 6 Murrala St Havana.	Cuba	Havana.		
TEMP STAY	ALVAREZ	ELENA	17	F	S Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
TEMP STAY	ALVAREZ	JOSEFINA	16	F	S	2-652 886-10/30/39	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
TEMP STAY	ALVAREZ	GENEEROSA	4	F	S None	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
TEMP STAY	BRODIE	ALEXANDER B.	47	M	M Account-	Yes	English	Yes	British	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	e/o Royal Bank of Canada Hav.	Can.	Montreal.		
TEMP STAY	BATTIN	CHARLES R.	43	M	S	do	Yes	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Chicago	Friend W. Grain, 13A Montserrat, Havana.	ILL	Chicago.		
TEMP STAY	CHICOY	ANTONIO	37	M	M Physician	Yes	Cuban	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana.	Friend, Artura Hevia, 15 Corner "H" Vedado, Havana	Cuba	Havana.		
TEMP STAY	CHICOY	ANGELICA	30	F	M H.Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
TEMP STAY	FERNANDEZ	EMILIO	29	M	M Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	1908	Wife, Mrs E. Fernandez, Companaria Malecon, Havana.	Spain	Oviedo.		
TEMP STAY	HEVIA	LUIS	29	M	M Physician	Yes	do	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	do	do	Father, Artura Hevia, 15 Corner "H" Vedado, Havana	Cuba	Havana.		
TEMP STAY	HEVIA	ADRIANA DE	27	F	M H.Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
PER USA RET.	LUDENA	ESTELLE	35	F	M H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Peruvian	U.S.A.	USA	New York	Husband, Raymond, 331 15th St Vedado, Havana.	N.Y.	New York City.		
PER USA RET.	LICTENSTETTER	CHARLES S.	32	M	S Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	German	German	U.S.A.	New York.	Friend, Gonzales & Llano, #3 Cardinas, Havana.	do	do		
	URIARTE	GUZMAN	16	M	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father, Mr. J. Uriarte, Agua la Grande, Cuba.	do	Monsiter Falls.		
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	
2 Cruise Pass NOT COUNTED																	

Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK N.Y.

OCTOBER 21st

19 23.

146

*Note.* Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *A. D. Livingston* Master, of the British S.S. *Tolosa* from Port *Limou* *Ch.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signed before me this  
at *St. John*

*W. J. H.*  
day of *October*, 1913  
*W. J. H.*  
Immigration Officer.

*A. D. Livingston*  
Master. Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationery engineer, business engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, maker, farmer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the post-examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Write, read and speak*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is a subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the lands of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Emilia, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative living in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether has any ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$ and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (unless child or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be included among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "TOLOA".

sailing from PORT LIMON

OCTOBER 13th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

21st October, 1923.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
CRUISE PASSENGERS SAILING FROM NEW YORK & RETURNING BY SAME SHIP.						
1	COUNTY FARRELLY	GRACE	34	F	S New York City April 9th 1889.	2345 Broadway, N.Y.C.
2	COUNTY FARRELLY	WITH SISTER ALINE	30	F	S New York City Oct/ 12th 1894	do do
3	NICHOLS	HARRY P.	54	M	M Jersey City, March 15th 1869	110 Hudson Terrace Yonkers.
4	NICHOLS	WITH HUSBAND CLARA	49	F	M Toledo Ohio, Aug. 20th 1874	do do
5	PROCHAZKA	JULIUS A.	27	M	S New York City, Dec. 16th 1896	1036 Broad St Newark N.J.
PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL SAILING 14th Oct 1923.						
6	DAVIS	LOUISE	29	F	S Denver Col. Oct 15th 1894.	229 W 46th St N.Y.C.
7	FLANAGAN	JAMES	50	M	M Henderson Texas, Oct. 26th 1872	242 Broadway, N.Y.C.
8	HAWLEY	REGINALD	27	M	M Jericho, Vt., April 1896	55 Wall St. N.Y.C.
9	HAWLEY	WITH HUSBAND FRANCES	26	F	M Richmond Vt. March 1897.	do do
10	HAWLEY	WITH FATHER MARY	1	F	S Caracas Venezuela. March 1922.	American Parents. do do
11	HAWLEY	WITH FATHER REGINALD	3	M	S Burlington Vt., May 1920	do do
12	RICHMOND	MARION	23	F	S Roxboro N.C. March, 24th 1900	22 W 77th St N.Y.C.
PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA SAILING OCTOBER 18th 1923						
13	ADLER	WILLIAM	48	M	M New York City Nov. 19th 1874	535 W 135th St NYC.
14	ADLER	WITH HUSBAND ROSE	48	F	M New York City Jan. 1st 1875	do do
15	BOON	CHARLES	57	M	M Jasper County Ga. Feb. 19th 1866	Tyler, Texas.
16	BOON	WITH HUSBAND MATTIE	56	F	M Lincoln La., Oct 20th 1867.	do
17	BLANCHE	HENRY	39	M	M New York City Sept. 4th 1884.	13 West Elm St Linden, N.J.
18	CHASE	WILLIAM	29	M	M Mountain Grove, Miss. March 4th 1894.	Mountain Grove, Miss.
19	CHASE	WITH HUSBAND GLADYS	25	F	M Hartirble, Miss. April 13th 1898.	do
20	COVINGTON	MARTHA	21	F	S Tyler, Texas, July 19th 1902.	Tyler, Texas.
21	DONNELLY	HARRY L.	29	M	M Brooklyn, N.Y. July 26th 1894.	144 Duane St. New York City.
22	DOUGLAS	O'NEIL	33	M	M Westen Texas, Nov. 4th 1889.	San Antonio Texas.
23	DOUGLAS	WITH HUSBAND TENNIE	35	F	M Leakey, Texas, July 11th 1888.	do
24	KELLY	JOHN T.	47	M	S New York City Jan. 11th 1876.	212th St & 102nd Ave Bellairs L.I.
25	KELLY	WITH FATHER EUGENE	34	M	M New York City Aug. 8th 1889	do do
26	MCWELSON	JOSEPH	67	M		Circuit Court, Chicago Cook Co. Oct 26 1880. 165 Front St. N.Y.C.
27	MARTINE	SERAFIN B.	26	M	M Hazelton Pa. March 14th 1894	57 N Cedar St. Hazelton Pa.
28	ORRELL	CYNTHIA	29	F	S Leakey, Texas. Oct. 25th 1893.	206 Belkap St San Antonio Texas.
29	RIGGS	FREDERICK	50	M	M Merident Conn. Oct 21st 1872	631 Hilman Bldg. Los Angeles Cal.
30	RIGGS	WITH HUSBAND ANGE C.	49	F	M Chicago Ill. May 27th 1874	do do

25  
5 Cruise Pass NOT COUNTED

*[Handwritten signatures and initials]*

54

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possessor of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

148

S. S. "TOLOA" sailing from HAVANA CUBA. 18th October, 1923. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. 21st October, 1923.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA SAILING OCTOBER 18th 1923.							
1	SAMUELS	MILTON	48	M	M	New York City, Feb. 2nd 1875	350 W 85th St N.Y.C.
2	SMALL	ALMA	35	F	M	Hampton N.Y. Sept. 10th 1888	Shreveport La.
3	THORP	WILLIAM J.	43	M	M	Monter Mich. April 10th 1880.	7349 Bennett Ave. Chicago Ill.
4	THORP	ELVA	36	F	M	Chicago Ill. June 30th 1887	do do
5	WILLENBORG	CARL J.	30	M	M	Hoboken N.J. Jan. 13th 1893.	1232 Garden St Hoboken N.J.
6	WILLENBORG	ELSA	25	F	M	Hoboken N.J. Jan. 4th 1898.	do do
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

55

## Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

154

Form 648

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

119

PORT OF NEW YORK

OCTOBER 27th 1923

I, master of the BRITISH S.S. "TOLQA"

Total crew at time of arrival 134 Number of ~~seamen~~ deserted None

Number of seamen discharged ..... 133 ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) ... None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 135 Total crew this date 135

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 21st, 1923, consigned to  
United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9.N.R., and is  
expected to sail October 27th, 1923 for Havana, Cristobal, C.Z., & Port Limon.  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
H			
	O		
		N	
			E

{CONTINUED OVER R.}

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

OLIVER

LEWIS

## A.B. SEASON

DO

DO

30 

WILLIAM

...LITTON BOLLITS



1400 UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP. 2

OWNER: UNIFRUITCO S.S.CO.LTD.

Local Agents **UNITED FRUIT CO.**

\* See list of races on back hereof.



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

MAY 1943		MAY 1943	
1. A. J. LIVINGSTON	PLASTER	48	A. J. LIVINGSTON
2. G. ADAMS	CHIEF OFFICER	49	G. ADAMS
3. D. KERR	2nd DO	50	D. KERR
4. J. PARKER	3rd do	51	J. PARKER
5. J. LACE	HOUSE	52	J. LACE
6. O. LAURITSEN	CHIEF PLASTER	53	O. LAURITSEN
7. H. ALVINGSEN	DO	54	H. ALVINGSEN
8. O. KELLY	CHIEF PLASTER	55	O. KELLY
9. M. HATWOOD	DO	56	M. HATWOOD
10. A. GARCIA	DO	57	A. GARCIA
11. P. WAPLIN	DO	58	P. WAPLIN
12. D. WRIGHT	A. B. WRIGHT	59	D. WRIGHT
13. D. WRIGHT	DO	60	D. WRIGHT
14. L. WRIGHT	DO	61	L. WRIGHT
15. J. RALL	DO	62	J. RALL
16. W. RAY	DO	63	W. RAY
17. A. WELLS	DO	64	A. WELLS
18. A. WELLS	DO	65	A. WELLS
19. G. WELLS	DO	66	G. WELLS
20. L. OLIVER	DO	67	L. OLIVER
21. K. BOGOWINSKI	CHIEF PLASTER	68	K. BOGOWINSKI
22. J. KENNEDY	DO	69	J. KENNEDY
23. B. KIMBLE	DO	70	B. KIMBLE
24. B. KIMBLE	DO	71	B. KIMBLE
25. F. HALL	CHIEF PLASTER	72	F. HALL
26. F. FALKENBERG	CHIEF PLASTER	73	F. FALKENBERG
27. E. STARKES	CHIEF PLASTER	74	E. STARKES
28. W. WILSON	CHIEF PLASTER	75	W. WILSON
29. M. DOWNING	2nd DO	76	M. DOWNING
30. R. DALTON	3rd DO	77	R. DALTON

Hospital Area  
10/1/43  
Deceased 10/1/43

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Service	Language
1.	W. PARNSON	2nd	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
2.	T. SEWARD	3rd	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
3.	J. BRIGGS	4th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
4.	F. HENRITT	5th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
5.	A. SIM	6th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
6.	J. DOWELL	7th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
7.	W. DAVISON	8th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
8.	H. MITCHELL	9th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
9.	O. BLATTO	10th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
10.	M. VINE	11th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
11.	A. MONTGOMERY	12th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
12.	R. BASAL	13th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
13.	J. P. MONTGOMERY	14th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
14.	M. ALAN	15th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
15.	M. PATON	16th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
16.	J. MARINO	17th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
17.	J. LIND	18th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
18.	H. HARRIS	19th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
19.	M. LIND	20th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
20.	A. PATER	21st	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
21.	A. VANCE	22nd	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
22.	J. RAMOS	23rd	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
23.	F. FERNANDEZ	24th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
24.	G. MARINO	25th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
25.	J. MONTGOMERY	26th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
26.	H. HARRIS	27th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
27.	H. BARKER	28th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
28.	T. MALLORY	29th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
29.	J. JESADA	30th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
30.	A. MATA	31st	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
31.	M. BURGO	32nd	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
32.	J. LORENZO	33rd	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
33.	T. HENRICHSEN	34th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
34.	T. RAY	35th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
35.	F. DE ANTONIO	36th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
36.	A. KRAUSE	37th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
37.	H. SMITH	38th	40	ENGLISH	ENGLISH

Line UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP. 2

**OWDEN UNIFRUITCO S.S.CO.LTD.**

Local Agents. **UNITED FRUIT CO.**  
16-1200

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

printed on the  
I certify on  
changes in crew  
authorities.

*Master.*

[OVER.]

Colan  
L 10/19/23



Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

1. J. LIVINGSTON	23	BRITISH	10/1/23
2. J. ADAMS	23	BRITISH	10/1/23
3. D. KERR	24	DO	10/1/23
4. J. BARKER	24	DO	10/1/23
5. J. LANE	25	DO	10/1/23
6. O. LAURITSEN	25	DO	10/1/23
7. H. ALVINGSEN	25	DO	10/1/23
8. O. KELLY	25	DO	10/1/23
9. M. HAYWOOD	25	DO	10/1/23
10. A. GARCIA	25	DO	10/1/23
11. P. MARIN	25	DO	10/1/23
12. D. ERICSEN	25	DO	10/1/23
13. R. HILL	25	DO	10/1/23
14. L. RUFFE	25	DO	10/1/23
15. J. HALL	25	DO	10/1/23
16. W. HAY	25	DO	10/1/23
17. A. ERICSEN	25	DO	10/1/23
18. A. MADSEN	25	DO	10/1/23
19. C. WEISS	25	DO	10/1/23
20. L. OLIVER	25	DO	10/1/23
21. M. ROBOGINSKI	25	DO	10/1/23
22. J. HENRIKSEN	25	DO	10/1/23
23. P. HINCH	25	DO	10/1/23
24. J. HENRIKSEN	25	DO	10/1/23
25. E. HALL	25	DO	10/1/23
26. P. FALKNER	25	DO	10/1/23
27. H. STRAIN	25	DO	10/1/23
28. N. WILSON	25	DO	10/1/23
29. M. DOWLING	25	DO	10/1/23
30. R. DALTON	25	DO	10/1/23

## REMAINING DEPARTMENT

1. W. PATERSON	30	BRITISH	10/1/23
2. T. BARNARD	42	DO	10/1/23
3. J. BRIGGS	32	DO	10/1/23
4. F. SWIFT	31	DO	10/1/23
5. A. SIM	21	DO	10/1/23
6. J. DOWELL	21	DO	10/1/23
7. P. DAVISON	21	DO	10/1/23
8. E. MITCHELL	21	DO	10/1/23
9. C. BLANCO	21	DO	10/1/23
10. M. VINE	21	DO	10/1/23
11. J. WATKINS	21	DO	10/1/23
12. R. CASAL	21	DO	10/1/23
13. J. WATKINS	21	DO	10/1/23
14. M. ALONCO	21	DO	10/1/23
15. J. WATKINS	21	DO	10/1/23
16. J. WATKINS	21	DO	10/1/23
17. J. WATKINS	21	DO	10/1/23
18. J. WATKINS	21	DO	10/1/23
19. J. WATKINS	21	DO	10/1/23
20. J. WATKINS	21	DO	10/1/23
21. J. WATKINS	21	DO	10/1/23
22. J. WATKINS	21	DO	10/1/23
23. J. WATKINS	21	DO	10/1/23
24. J. WATKINS	21	DO	10/1/23
25. J. WATKINS	21	DO	10/1/23
26. J. WATKINS	21	DO	10/1/23
27. J. WATKINS	21	DO	10/1/23
28. J. WATKINS	21	DO	10/1/23
29. J. WATKINS	21	DO	10/1/23
30. J. WATKINS	21	DO	10/1/23

29 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

Line UNIT  
Owners UNIT  
Local Agents UNIT

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Signature	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Signature
DO	YES	20	M	BELGIAN	BELGIUM	5/7		
DO	YES	20	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/8		
DO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/6		
DO	YES	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/9		
DO	YES	62	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5/9		
DO	YES	28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/8		

in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued )

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

1	W. J. BAY	1ST STWARD	43	W. J. BAY	1ST STWARD
2	W. J. BAY	2ND DO	44	W. J. BAY	2ND DO
3	W. J. BAY	3RD DO	45	W. J. BAY	3RD DO
4	W. J. BAY	4TH DO	46	W. J. BAY	4TH DO
5	W. J. BAY	5TH DO	47	W. J. BAY	5TH DO
6	W. J. BAY	6TH DO	48	W. J. BAY	6TH DO
7	W. J. BAY	7TH DO	49	W. J. BAY	7TH DO
8	W. J. BAY	8TH DO	50	W. J. BAY	8TH DO
9	W. J. BAY	9TH DO	51	W. J. BAY	9TH DO
10	W. J. BAY	10TH DO	52	W. J. BAY	10TH DO
11	W. J. BAY	11TH DO	53	W. J. BAY	11TH DO
12	W. J. BAY	12TH DO	54	W. J. BAY	12TH DO
13	W. J. BAY	13TH DO	55	W. J. BAY	13TH DO
14	W. J. BAY	14TH DO	56	W. J. BAY	14TH DO
15	W. J. BAY	15TH DO	57	W. J. BAY	15TH DO
16	W. J. BAY	16TH DO	58	W. J. BAY	16TH DO
17	W. J. BAY	17TH DO	59	W. J. BAY	17TH DO
18	W. J. BAY	18TH DO	60	W. J. BAY	18TH DO
19	W. J. BAY	19TH DO	61	W. J. BAY	19TH DO
20	W. J. BAY	20TH DO	62	W. J. BAY	20TH DO
21	W. J. BAY	21TH DO	63	W. J. BAY	21TH DO
22	W. J. BAY	22TH DO	64	W. J. BAY	22TH DO
23	W. J. BAY	23TH DO	65	W. J. BAY	23TH DO
24	W. J. BAY	24TH DO	66	W. J. BAY	24TH DO
25	W. J. BAY	25TH DO	67	W. J. BAY	25TH DO
26	W. J. BAY	26TH DO	68	W. J. BAY	26TH DO
27	W. J. BAY	27TH DO	69	W. J. BAY	27TH DO
28	W. J. BAY	28TH DO	70	W. J. BAY	28TH DO
29	W. J. BAY	29TH DO	71	W. J. BAY	29TH DO
30	W. J. BAY	30TH DO	72	W. J. BAY	30TH DO
31	W. J. BAY	31TH DO	73	W. J. BAY	31TH DO
32	W. J. BAY	32TH DO	74	W. J. BAY	32TH DO
33	W. J. BAY	33TH DO	75	W. J. BAY	33TH DO
34	W. J. BAY	34TH DO	76	W. J. BAY	34TH DO
35	W. J. BAY	35TH DO	77	W. J. BAY	35TH DO
36	W. J. BAY	36TH DO	78	W. J. BAY	36TH DO
37	W. J. BAY	37TH DO	79	W. J. BAY	37TH DO
38	W. J. BAY	38TH DO	80	W. J. BAY	38TH DO
39	W. J. BAY	39TH DO	81	W. J. BAY	39TH DO
40	W. J. BAY	40TH DO	82	W. J. BAY	40TH DO
41	W. J. BAY	41TH DO	83	W. J. BAY	41TH DO
42	W. J. BAY	42TH DO	84	W. J. BAY	42TH DO
43	W. J. BAY	43TH DO	85	W. J. BAY	43TH DO
44	W. J. BAY	44TH DO	86	W. J. BAY	44TH DO
45	W. J. BAY	45TH DO	87	W. J. BAY	45TH DO
46	W. J. BAY	46TH DO	88	W. J. BAY	46TH DO
47	W. J. BAY	47TH DO	89	W. J. BAY	47TH DO
48	W. J. BAY	48TH DO	90	W. J. BAY	48TH DO
49	W. J. BAY	49TH DO	91	W. J. BAY	49TH DO
50	W. J. BAY	50TH DO	92	W. J. BAY	50TH DO
51	W. J. BAY	51TH DO	93	W. J. BAY	51TH DO
52	W. J. BAY	52TH DO	94	W. J. BAY	52TH DO
53	W. J. BAY	53TH DO	95	W. J. BAY	53TH DO
54	W. J. BAY	54TH DO	96	W. J. BAY	54TH DO
55	W. J. BAY	55TH DO	97	W. J. BAY	55TH DO
56	W. J. BAY	56TH DO	98	W. J. BAY	56TH DO
57	W. J. BAY	57TH DO	99	W. J. BAY	57TH DO
58	W. J. BAY	58TH DO	100	W. J. BAY	58TH DO
59	W. J. BAY	59TH DO			
60	W. J. BAY	60TH DO			
61	W. J. BAY	61TH DO			
62	W. J. BAY	62TH DO			
63	W. J. BAY	63TH DO			
64	W. J. BAY	64TH DO			
65	W. J. BAY	65TH DO			
66	W. J. BAY	66TH DO			
67	W. J. BAY	67TH DO			
68	W. J. BAY	68TH DO			
69	W. J. BAY	69TH DO			
70	W. J. BAY	70TH DO			
71	W. J. BAY	71TH DO			
72	W. J. BAY	72TH DO			
73	W. J. BAY	73TH DO			
74	W. J. BAY	74TH DO			
75	W. J. BAY	75TH DO			
76	W. J. BAY	76TH DO			
77	W. J. BAY	77TH DO			
78	W. J. BAY	78TH DO			
79	W. J. BAY	79TH DO			
80	W. J. BAY	80TH DO			
81	W. J. BAY	81TH DO			
82	W. J. BAY	82TH DO			
83	W. J. BAY	83TH DO			
84	W. J. BAY	84TH DO			
85	W. J. BAY	85TH DO			
86	W. J. BAY	86TH DO			
87	W. J. BAY	87TH DO			
88	W. J. BAY	88TH DO			
89	W. J. BAY	89TH DO			
90	W. J. BAY	90TH DO			
91	W. J. BAY	91TH DO			
92	W. J. BAY	92TH DO			
93	W. J. BAY	93TH DO			
94	W. J. BAY	94TH DO			
95	W. J. BAY	95TH DO			
96	W. J. BAY	96TH DO			
97	W. J. BAY	97TH DO			
98	W. J. BAY	98TH DO			
99	W. J. BAY	99TH DO			
100	W. J. BAY	100TH DO			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
DO	YES	26	M	DO	DO
DO	YES	19	M	DO	DO
DO	YES	20	M	BELGIAN	BELGIUM
DO	YES	20	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
DO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH
DO	YES	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
DO	YES	62	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH
DO	YES	39	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.

printed on the  
I certify on  
changes in crew  
priorities.

Master

{OVER.}

Alan  
1/10/23

Deserted Colony

Information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued )

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

1. J. B. BAY	200	DO	47	W. B. BAY
2. J. B. BAY	200	DO	48	W. B. BAY
3. J. B. BAY	200	DO	49	W. B. BAY
4. J. B. BAY	200	DO	50	W. B. BAY
5. J. B. BAY	200	DO	51	W. B. BAY
6. J. B. BAY	200	DO	52	W. B. BAY
7. J. B. BAY	200	DO	53	W. B. BAY
8. J. B. BAY	200	DO	54	W. B. BAY
9. J. B. BAY	200	DO	55	W. B. BAY
10. J. B. BAY	200	DO	56	W. B. BAY
11. J. B. BAY	200	DO	57	W. B. BAY
12. J. B. BAY	200	DO	58	W. B. BAY
13. J. B. BAY	200	DO	59	W. B. BAY
14. J. B. BAY	200	DO	60	W. B. BAY
15. J. B. BAY	200	DO	61	W. B. BAY
16. J. B. BAY	200	DO	62	W. B. BAY
17. J. B. BAY	200	DO	63	W. B. BAY
18. J. B. BAY	200	DO	64	W. B. BAY
19. J. B. BAY	200	DO	65	W. B. BAY
20. J. B. BAY	200	DO	66	W. B. BAY
21. J. B. BAY	200	DO	67	W. B. BAY
22. J. B. BAY	200	DO	68	W. B. BAY
23. J. B. BAY	200	DO	69	W. B. BAY
24. J. B. BAY	200	DO	70	W. B. BAY
25. J. B. BAY	200	DO	71	W. B. BAY
26. J. B. BAY	200	DO	72	W. B. BAY
27. J. B. BAY	200	DO	73	W. B. BAY
28. J. B. BAY	200	DO	74	W. B. BAY
29. J. B. BAY	200	DO	75	W. B. BAY
30. J. B. BAY	200	DO	76	W. B. BAY
31. J. B. BAY	200	DO	77	W. B. BAY
32. J. B. BAY	200	DO	78	W. B. BAY
33. J. B. BAY	200	DO	79	W. B. BAY
34. J. B. BAY	200	DO	80	W. B. BAY
35. J. B. BAY	200	DO	81	W. B. BAY
36. J. B. BAY	200	DO	82	W. B. BAY
37. J. B. BAY	200	DO	83	W. B. BAY
38. J. B. BAY	200	DO	84	W. B. BAY
39. J. B. BAY	200	DO	85	W. B. BAY
40. J. B. BAY	200	DO	86	W. B. BAY
41. J. B. BAY	200	DO	87	W. B. BAY
42. J. B. BAY	200	DO	88	W. B. BAY
43. J. B. BAY	200	DO	89	W. B. BAY
44. J. B. BAY	200	DO	90	W. B. BAY
45. J. B. BAY	200	DO	91	W. B. BAY
46. J. B. BAY	200	DO	92	W. B. BAY
47. J. B. BAY	200	DO	93	W. B. BAY
48. J. B. BAY	200	DO	94	W. B. BAY
49. J. B. BAY	200	DO	95	W. B. BAY
50. J. B. BAY	200	DO	96	W. B. BAY
51. J. B. BAY	200	DO	97	W. B. BAY
52. J. B. BAY	200	DO	98	W. B. BAY
53. J. B. BAY	200	DO	99	W. B. BAY
54. J. B. BAY	200	DO	100	W. B. BAY

Line UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP. 2

Owners **UNIFRUITCO S.S.CO.LTD.**

Local Agents. **UNITED FRUIT CO.**

14-180

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### Sickness

printed on the  
I certify on  
pages in crew  
priorities.

.....  
Master

[OVER.]

~~100~~ Golden  
Fatal 10/14/23



# ALIENS EM

be delivered to  
in board upon

SHIPPED ON

When

SEPT. 27

DO DO  
DO DO  
DO DO  
DO DO  
BO DO  
LG DO

Sheet No.

W  
54

having such aliens

(12)

(13)

Weight

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

Nationality

As per attached list

Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1923 New York

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

*[Signature]*  
Master.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Owner, UNIFRUITCO S.S.CO.LTD.

Local Agents, UNITED FRUIT CO.

\* See list of rates on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Equal Civ. Res

38

73639

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

154

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "TOLOA"

arriving at ~~NEW YORK~~OCTOBER 21, 1923, from the port of ~~NEW YORK~~

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAM. IN FULL	ed list	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	LIVINGSTON	ALEX	MASTER	SEPT. 27	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5/9	
2	ADAMS	GORDON	CHIEF OFFICER	DO	DO	DO	YES	44	M	DO	BRITISH	5/10	
3	KERR	DAVIS	2nd do	DO	DO	DO	YES	26	M	IRISH	DO	5/6	
4	BARKER	JAMES	3rd DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/5	
5	HALL	ERIC	PURSER	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M	do	DO	5/6	
6	FAZAKERLEY	FRED	ASST DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	
7	STEARNS	HENRY	DOCTOR	DO	DO	DO	YES	48	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/8	
8	WILSON	NIAL	CHIEF OPERATOR	DO	DO	DO	YES	26	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5/11	
9	DOWLING	MICHAEL	2nd DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/6	
10	DALTON	ROBERT	3rd DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/6	
11	LAURITZEN	OLE	CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	YES	51	M	SCAND.	NORWAY	5/8	
12	ALVINURSEN	HANS	DO MATE	DO	DO	DO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	
13	LANE	JOHAN	BOSUN	DO	DO	DO	YES	36	M	DO	FINLAND	5/7	
14	KELLY	OWEN	QUARTERMASTER	DO	DO	DO	YES	30	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5/6	
15	HAYWOOD	MACK	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	30	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/7	
16	GARCIA	ADOLPH	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	36	M	SPAIN	SPANISH	5/5	
17	WARPIN	PETER	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	29	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5/8	
18	ERICSEN	DAVID	A.B. SEAMAN	DO	DO	DO	YES	41	M	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5/8	
19	WHITE	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M	U.S.A.	DO	5/7	Isolan Hospital 10/19/23
20	RUPPE	LOUIS	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	29	M	MORAVIAN	MORAVIA	5/6	
21	HALL	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/7	
22	HAY	DANIEL	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	20	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/8	
23	PREISS	ANDREW	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	
24	MADDEN	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/9	
25	WEISS	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	20	M	BELGIAN	BELGIUM	5/7	
26	SOBOZINSKI	MARTIN	ORD. SEAMAN	DO	DO	DO	YES	20	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/8	
27	REYNOLDS	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/6	
28	HINKLE	BRUCE	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/9	
29	OLIVER	LEWIS	A.B. SEAMAN	DO	DO	DO	YES	62	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5/9	
30	COSCROVE	WILLIAM	SAVING MESSAGE	DO	DO	DO	YES	48	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/8	Deserted Isolan 4/10/23

Line UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.

Owners UNIFRUITCO S.S. CO. LTD.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

\* See list of names on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Sheet No. ...

NEW

sch aliens

I, ALEXANDRE D. LIVINGSTON MASTER, of the BRITISH STEAMSHIP "T O L O A", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " T O L O A " , arriving at Havana , 21 OCTOBER , 1923 , from the port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	PATTERSON	ALFRED	CHEF ENGINEER	SEPT 27	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	33	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5/9		
2	SEWARD	THOMAS	2nd do	do	do	do	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5/8		
3	BRIGGS	JOHN	3rd do	do	do	do	YES	32	M	do	BRITISH	5/9		
4	HEWITT	FRANCIS	4th do	do	do	do	YES	31	M	do	do	5/10		
5	SIM	ANDREW	5th do	do	do	do	YES	21	M	SCOTCH	do	5/6		
6	CARSWELL	JOHN	6th do	do	do	do	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	do	5/8		
7	DAVISON	WILLIAM	7th do	do	do	do	YES	20	M	IRISH	do	5/7		
8	H.BARRETT	HENRY	1st REFRIG.	do	do	do	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	do	5/9		
9	BARKER	WALTER	2nd do	do	do	do	YES	25	M	do	do	5/7		
10	MALLEY	THOMAS	3rd do	do	do	do	YES	23	M	SCOTCH	do	5/9		
11	MITCHELL	EDWARD	ELECTRICIAN	do	do	do	YES	21	M	do	do	5/8		
12	BLANCO	ORMUNDO	DONKEYMAN	do	do	do	YES	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8		
13	VINAS	MANUEL	STOREKEEPER	do	do	do	YES	42	M	do	do	5/5		
14	MONTES	ANTONIO	OILER	do	do	do	YES	24	M	do	do	5/7		
15	CASAL	RAMON	do	do	do	do	YES	30	M	do	do	5/7		
16	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	do	do	do	do	YES	43	M	do	do	5/5		
17	ALONZO	MANUEL	do	do	do	do	YES	34	M	do	do	5/8		
18	GANEZ	MANUEL	do	do	do	do	YES	25	M	do	do	5/7		
19	MARINO	JACINTO	do	do	do	do	YES	23	M	do	do	5/9		
20	CEBADA	GARCIA	do	do	do	do	YES	32	M	do	do	5/8		
21	MATA	ANIBAL	do	do	do	do	YES	26	M	SP.AMER.	COSTA RICA	5/7		
22	BURGO	MANUAL	do	do	do	do	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6		
23	LEAL	JOSE	FIREMAN	do	do	do	YES	33	M	do	do	5/7		
24	BARREIRO	EDUARDO	do	do	do	do	YES	49	M	do	do	5/6		
25	OGEN	ENRI	do	do	do	do	YES	25	M	do	do	5/7		
26	PEREZ	ANTONIO	do	do	do	do	YES	23	M	do	do	5/6		
27	VALES	ANTONIO	do	do	do	do	YES	28	M	do	do	5/6		
28	RAMOS	JOSE	do	do	do	do	YES	27	M	do	do	5/9		
29	FERNANDEZ	FREDERIC	WIPER	do	do	do	YES	20	M	do	do	5/7		
30	MORISO	GERADO	do	do	do	do	YES	26	M	do	do	5/6		

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owner UNIFRUITCO S.S.CO.LTD.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

\* See list of faces on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Sheet No. 156

I ALEXANDER LIVINGSTON MASTER of the BRITISH STEAMSHIP "T O L O A" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

73639

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " T O L O A "

arriving at HAVANA CUBA OCTOBER 21

, 1923, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL  Family name      Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED  When      Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	ESQUILLANO	JORGE	✓ WIPER	SEPT 27	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9		
2	LORENZO	JUAN	✓ FRUITS MESSENGER	DO	DO	DO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/6		
3	HENRICKSEN	THOR	✓ FRUIT OBSERVER	DO	DO	DO	YES	28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/8		
4	FINNEGAN	MICHAEL	✓ CHIEF STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	YES	43	M	IRISH	DO	5/8		
5	DUFF	ALEC	✓ 2nd do	DO	DO	DO	YES	40	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/9		
6	BUNN	WILLIAM	✓ 3RD DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5/8		
7	YONGA	MARGERET	✓ STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	YES	37	F	ITALIAN	ITALY	5/5		
8	DEVY	MARY	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	41	F	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/6		
9	WILBOURNE	PERCY	✓ BARTENDER	DO	DO	DO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/6		
10	SCOFIANZA	LUIGI	✓ CHIEF COOK	DO	DO	DO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5/7		
11	TOMLIN	BERNARD	✓ 2nd do	DO	DO	DO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/9		
12	ARANDIA	MANUEL	✓ ROAST DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	49	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
13	GORDON	THOMAS	✓ LARDER DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/7		
14	ISSAACS	EDWARD	✓ FRY DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	36	M	SP.AMER.	PANAMA	5/7		
15	GALLERO	EMIL	✓ VEG DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	29	M	ASIATIC	PHILIPINO	5/6		
16	PLAZA	RAMON	✓ CREW DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
17	ARCUS	LUIS	✓ COOKS MATE	DO	DO	DO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6		
18	CAMPOS	JUAN	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	21	M	SP.AMER.	COSTA RICA	5/9		
19	SIRPEZ	ANTONIO	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	20	M	WEST INDIE	PORTO RICO	5/7		
20	B.VIERRA	BENITO	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/5		
21	VILLALTA	ANDRES	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M	SP.AMER.	COSTA RICA	5/6		
22	HARTICK	GEORGE	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	47	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/7		
23	MAROUS	STECOA	✓ BUTCHER	DO	DO	DO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	DO	5/8		
24	OTTOWAY	JAMES	✓ BAKER	DO	DO	DO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/9		
25	BUCHANAN	OLIVER	✓ 2nd do	DO	DO	DO	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	DO	5/5		
26	COLOVITCHIE	ANDREW	✓ BENTRYMAN	DO	DO	DO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6		
27	CASELY	LEONARD	✓ 2nd DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	22	M	WEST INDIE	BRITISH	5/8		
28	LOGAN	PETER	✓ CHECKER	DO	DO	DO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	DO	5/7		
29	KINGLA	LEO	✓ STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	YES	50	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/10		
30	GARRISH	ROSS	✓ PRINTER	DO	DO	DO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5/9		

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNIFRUITCO S.S.CO.LTD.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

10-120

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Sheet No. 157

I, **ALEXANDER LIVINGSTON** MASTER of the **BRITISH STEAMSHIP "T O L O A"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 683) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

157

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " T O L O A "

, arriving at HAVANA CUBA

OCTOBER

21

, 1923, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	GRUZ	JOSE	LINENKEEPER	SEPT 27	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	32	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5/6		
2	RENAULT	ELIAS	MESSMAN	do	do	do	YES	25	M	SP.AMER.	COSTA RICA	5/7		
3	SAKES	MAURICE	DECK STEWARD	do	do	do	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/9		
4	SAUNDERS	GUY	HEAD WAITER	do	do	do	YES	39	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/9		
5	HANSEN	ALFRED	ASST. STEWARD	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	SCAND.	DENMARK	5/7		
6	GONZALES	CHARLES	do	do	do	do	YES	29	M	SP.AMER	PERU	5/5		
7	BEERTZ	HENRY	do	do	do	do	YES	30	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5/8		
8	NILSEN	JOHAN	do	do	do	do	YES	36	M	SCAND.	DENMARK	5/7		
9	OLSEN	JORG	do	do	do	do	YES	23	M	do	do	5/9		
10	SALON	MIAL	do	do	do	do	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6		
11	HOBBS	HARRY	do	do	do	do	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/7		
12	O'CONNOR	ERIC	do	do	do	do	YES	21	M	do	do	5/5		
13	STENGEL	AUBREY	do	do	do	do	YES	23	M	AUSTRALIA	do	5/8		
14	DUFFY	EDWIN	do	do	do	do	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	do	5/5		
15	YOUNG	FRANCIS	do	do	do	do	YES	37	M	SCOTCH	do	5/8		
16	BRINCE	JOHN	do	do	do	do	YES	22	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/5		
17	DRUGER	ROBERT	do	do	do	do	YES	52	M	do	do	5/7		
18	GRUBER	GEORGE	do	do	do	do	YES	40	M	do	do	5/8		
19	GREEN	LESLIE	do	do	do	do	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/7		
20	WEBSTER	JOSEPH	do	do	do	do	YES	22	M	do	do	5/8		
21	FROST	GEORGE	do	do	do	do	YES	18	M	do	do	5/7		
22	FARRUGIA	SAVIOR	do	do	do	do	YES	28	M	MALTESE	do	5/6		
23	THOMAS	SHERL	do	do	do	do	YES	24	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/8		
24	MCLAREN	JOHN	do	do	do	do	YES	37	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/5		
25	WILLCOX	REGINALD	do	do	do	do	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	do	5/7		
26	PRESCOTT	ANDREW	do	do	do	do	YES	50	M	do	U.S.A.	5/6		
27	TYLER	WALTER	do	do	do	do	YES	25	M	do	BRITISH	5/5		
28	WHITMORE	HENRY	do	do	do	do	YES	26	M	SCOTCH	do	5/8		
29	DOCHERTY	THOMAS	do	do	do	do	YES	27	M	do	do	5/5		
30	PRYCE	CHARLES	do	do	do	do	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5/6		

Line UNITED FRUIT S.S.CORP.

Owners UNIFRUITCO S.S.CO.LTD.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

NEW

158

-h aliens

I, **ALEXANDER LIVINGSTON**, MASTER of the **BRITISH STEAMSHIP "T O L O A"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "T O L O A"

, arriving at *Havana*, OCTOBER 21, 1923, from the port of *Havana*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	VAN LOON	HUGO	✓ ASST STEWARD	SEPT 27	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	28	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5/8		
2	TODD	JACOB	✓ do	do	do	do	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/7		
3	ALWYN	MARTIN	✓ do	do	do	do	YES	32	M	do	do	5/6		
4	GILDSMITH	OLIVER	✓ do	do	do	do	YES	38	M	do	do	5/5		
5	SEGURA	MANUEL	✓ 2nd MESSEMAN	do	do	do	YES	23	M	SP. AMER.	COSTA RICA	5/7		
6	DIAZ	ISA	✓ 3rd do	do	do	do	YES	23	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6		
7	LAUN	MARTIN	✓ OFFICERS STWD	do	do	do	YES	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/6		
8	UMDA	EDOUARD	✓ ENDMAN	do	do	do	YES	20	M	SP. AMER.	PERU	5/7		
9	RIVIERA	JULIO	✓ do	do	do	do	YES	23	M	do	COSTA RICA	5/6		
10	MCDERMOTT	FRANK	✓ do	do	do	do	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5/7		
11	HURLEY	ROBERT	✓ NIGHTWATCHMAN	do	do	do	YES	33	M	do	BRITISH	5/8		
12	BAKER	THOMAS	✓ BELLBOY	do	do	do	YES	18	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/7		
13	DE ANGELIS	FLORENZ	✓ BARBER	do	do	do	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	DO	5/8		
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL  
HABANA, CUBA.  
DATE OCT 6 - 1923  
I hereby certify that the  
accompanying visa has been  
granted in accordance with  
regulations prescribed by  
the Department of State.  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN  
For the journey to the  
United States via  
Cienfuegos  
JUAN HENDERSON  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH  
SERVICE NO. 1047  
FEB 12 1924

1923  
OCT 6  
127  
133

332  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J  
J

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL  
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE OCT 6 - 1923

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Cuba

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Line UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.

Owned by UNIFRUIT CO S.S. CO. LTD.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Sheet No. ....

CREW. 159

I, **ALEXANDER LIVINGSTON** MASTER, of the **BRITISH STEAMSHIP "TOLLA"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

such aliens

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

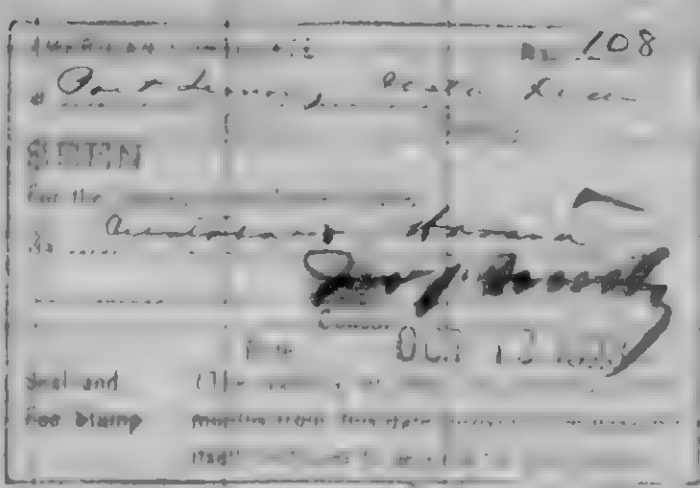
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **T O L O A**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **Oct. 21st**, **1923**, from the port of **Port Limon C.R.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	KRAUSE	ARTHUR G.	Asst Steward 13/10/23 Limon CR	Yes	Yes	47	M	U.S. Citizen		5.5	130	None.
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8	SMITH	HARRY	O. S. 14/10/23 Cristobal	Yes	Yes	23	M	English	British	5.6	136	None.
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												



AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL.  
HABANA, CUBA.  
DATE **OCT 18 1923**  
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa is granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
SEEN - *Supp. Visa*  
For the journey to the United States via *direct*  
CLOSED WITH *One hundred and thirty three (133)*  
SERVICE NO. *7295* FEE *2.00*



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Subscribed to before me this

21st October, 1923  
W. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector.

Q. D. L.  
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I. H. La Valle, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Huron", do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 10  
 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Of New York

160

and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10  
 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

I. H. La Valle  
 Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Nov, 1923

at New York

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	D.R. CT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.	Comp.	In	U. S.	U. S. D. P. O.	RES OF	OTHER	ALL D	
1st Cabin	13			8	11				3	3 ✓
2nd Cabin										
3rd Cabin										
Total	13			8	11				3	3 ✓

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-431

Aliens 11  
 1st Cabin 3  
 2nd Cabin 1  
 3rd Cabin 1  
 Total 5





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

October.

1923.

161

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.									
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																						
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1922	New York	mother. Mrs. Wm. Fowler.	Yes	2	ths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lt	Dk	Dk	None	None	NOVA Scotia	Amhurst
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note - Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDER, CAPTAIN, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.W. Mar, Master, of the Amer. S.S. "Huron", from Dominican Port's Via Turk, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1922  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Freight status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France," by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.H. La Valle, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Heron", Sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

L.H. La Valle  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-411



List 9.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Huron"

Passengers sailing from Monte Cristi, D.R.

October 15, 1923, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Alfau	Fernando, E.	36		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Santo Domingo	West Indian	Santo Domingo	Puerto Plata.	Father. Miguel Alfau. Monte Cristi, R.D.	N.Y.	New York
2		Antun	Fran	36		M	M	Merchant	"	Arabic	"	France	French	"	Macoris	Brother. Tavier Antun Macoris, R.D.	"	"
3	TRANSIT 1681	Diez	Vicente	25		M	S	Salesman	"	Spanish	"	Santo Domingo	West Indian	"	Santo Domingo City	Brother. Jose Diez. Santo Domingo City, R.D.	"	"
4		Cabral	Virgilio	34		M	M	Dentist	"	Spanish	"	Santo Domingo	West Indian	"	Santiago	F. In Law. Alejandro Renzo Santiago, R.D.	Penn.	Philadelphia
5		Cabral	Ana, P.	25		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father. A.L. Renzo Santiago, R.D.	"	"
6	UNDER 16	Cabral	Vinicio	1		M	S	Infant	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand father. A.L. Renzo Santiago, R.D.	"	"
7		Fabian	Maria	23		F	S	Domestic	Spanish	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Friend. Luis Almonte Macoris, R.D.	"	"
8	TRANSIT 16574	Paulino	Juan, B.	35		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife. Mrs. Rita Paulino. Santiago, R.D.	N.Y.	New York
9		Schorr	Hans, F.	33		M	M	"	"	English	"	Germany	German	"	Sarahona	Friend. Leo Lambert. Sarahona, R.D.	"	"
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

October.

1923.

163

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of --	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time since arrival in United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.							Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother in Law.	Manuel J. Camacho	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Blk	Blk	Mon	Santo Domingo	Puerto Plata
2	"	"	"	Yes	Cousin. Manuel Hazim.	396 Broadway, N.Y. City, N.Y.	Yes	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Lk	Lk	"	Siria	Tripoli
3	"	"	"	"	Hotel America.	New York City, N.Y.	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Spain	Asturia
4	"	"	"	"	Friend. Miss. Margaret Deckerley.	1811 W. Columbia Ave. Phila., Pa.	"	1	Year	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Santo Domingo	Salcedo
5	"	Husband	"	No	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	San'tago
6	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Mooca
8	"	"	"	Yes	Friend. Frederick Sample.	29 Broadway, N.Y. City, N.Y.	"	3	Wks	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	Uncle. Henry F. Schorr	119 E. 16 St. N.Y. City, N.Y.	"	8	Mths	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Lt	"	"	"	Germany	Murkenburg

Master

Note - Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Manual Civ. 1923



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. H. Hart, Master, of the Amer. S.S. "Marion", from Dominican ports via Turks do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 19 22  
at San Pedro de Macoris

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*When ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I. H. La Valle, Surgeon of the Amer. S.S. "Huron", Sailing do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

I. H. La Valle  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1914  
at New York

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-531



List 7

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Huron"

### Passengers sailing from

Puerto Plata, N.Y.

October 14, 1923.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.	Country.
TRANSIT 26550		Galvan	✓manuel	29	✓	✓	S Salesman	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Santo Domingo	S to Dom City	friend. manuel hamos S to Dom City, N.Y.	N.Y. - New York	
TRANSIT 26548		Sang	✓Lion	20	✓	✓	S Cook	"		China	Chinese	"	La Vega	Brother. Je Se Sang La Vega, N.Y.	In transit to China	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

42. Delivered to ...  
10/1/22  
C.O. FILE-N 630968 119-36 2-778595-174/11  
CASAL JOSE 34 M  
See ...  
page 3 line 24  
Record forwarded to show (See 2 of Dec 5-14-21)  
admission as alien Head of Family

58

**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens

## Aliens

encl Civ.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

## List ..... 7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

October, 21, 1923.

165

\* **Note** — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. W. Hart**, Master, of the **AMER. S.S. "Huron"**, from **Dominican Ports Via Turks Island, S. W. I.** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21<sup>st</sup>** day of **Feb**, 19 **23**  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Header status). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.

Column 6 (Married or single). The answer should be M. married, S. single, W. widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, boat builder, painter, mason, carpenter, bricklayer, cooper, blacksmith, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "cook," "soldier," "miner," etc., or other vague designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column should be filled with "Yes" or "No." In answer to this question, "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answer to this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and those of the Po and its tributaries, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town. Last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, by self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address). These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address). These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 20 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address). These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 21 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address). These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 22 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address). These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address). These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address). These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 25 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address). These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I. J. La Valle, Surgeon of the AMER. S.S. "Muron", sailing do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

I. J. La Valle  
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the above must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-511





The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

October 1, 1923.

167

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of —	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
				Yes	No		Length of time they intend to remain in the United States.	Whether they intend to become a resident of the United States.						Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	\$2.00	Yes	No	Friend. Mr. A. Church: 50 Broad St. N.Y. City, N.Y.	No	5 Days	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	L	Blk	Dk	None	Italy	Ven'uno
2	"	"	"	"	"	Friend. Mrs. Anna Palewsky. 147 Bay 25 St. Bklyn. N.Y.	"	2 wks	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Blk	Blk	Dk	"	San'to Domingo	Samana
3	"	"	\$1.00	"	"	Friend. Mr. A. Church: 50 Broad St. N.Y. City, N.Y.	"	5 Days	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	L	Dk	Dk	"	Italy	radua
4	"	"	"	"	"	Friend. Mrs. Anna Palewsky. 147 Bay 25 St. Bklyn. N.Y.	"	6 wks	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	L	Dk	Dk	"	San'to Domingo	Samana
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.M. Hart, Master, of the Amer. S.S. "Luron", from Dominican ports & Turks Island, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1918  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of family*).—Steamship lines should make no entry in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer to this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil Engineer, Stationary Engineer, Lecturer, Teacher, Mining Engineer, House Painter, Steel Polisher, Iron Moulder, Wood Turner, etc., and not simply as Engineer, Painter, Moulder, Turner, or other in Latin or German.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money showing, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien cannot read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Veracity*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "Irish," "German," or "Hebrew" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—A final or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of funds and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be included in the sum shown.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (New York), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I. H. La Valle, Surgeon of the Amer. S.S. "Huron", Sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

I. H. La Valle  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb, 1923

at New York

Notary Public  
(Signature and official designation of officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-411





States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

October.

, 1923.

169

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.W. Hart, Master, of the Amer. S.S. "Huron", from Dominican Ports & Harbors, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of August, 1917  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, steamship engineer, boatman, fisherman, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or assumed residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I.H. La Valle, Surgeon of the Amer. S.S. "Huron", Sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

I.H. La Valle  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 19 22  
at New York

Immigration Officer  
James J. Connelley

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-421





The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

171

October, 21, 1923.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. H. W. Harb**, Master, of the Amer. S.S. "Auron", from Dominican ports & Turks Island, S.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this **12th** day of **April**, 19**25**

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron and/or wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien seems unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Embrasia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".  
Column 11 (Last permanent residence). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative found in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of cash and if so, how much). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

172

S. S. "Huron"

Sailing from Monte Cristi, R.D.

October 15, 1923

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y. October 21, 1923.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Agrinsoini	Juan	44		M		March 8, 1879. Caguas, Porto Rico.		Hotel American New York City, N.Y.
2	Dupuis	David	67		M			April 19, 1899. District Court Of Salt Lake City, Utah.	1133 Garfield Ave. Salt Lake City, Utah.
3	Ferris	Horace, A.	24		M	S	December 16, 1898. Roxbury, Mass.		19 Crofton Road. Warban, Mass.
4	Sierra	Ramon, A.	25		M	S	November 7, 1897. Rio Piedras, Porto Rico.		Rutherford, New Jersey.
5	Smith	Erwin, W.	33		M		August 22, 1890. Denison, Texas.		90 West St. N.Y. City, N.Y.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

62

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

173

S. S. "Huron"

Sailing from

Puerto Plata, R.D.

October 14, 1923

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

October 21, 1923

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Langworthy	Ross, A.	39	L	M	M	November 29, 1884. Chicago, Ill.		21 Maple St. Bronxville, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

63

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

174

S. S. "Huron" Sailing from Sanchez, D.D., October 13, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., October 21, 1923.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mos.					
1	Hagen	Charles	43		M		March 14, 1880. Chicago, Ill.		3652. Janssen Ave. Chicago, Ill.
2	Grubel	Bertha	49		F		April 3, 1874. Chicago, Ill.		3652. Janssen Ave. Chicago, Ill.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

64

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Jose Frank

Emel Civild

38



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

175

S. S. "Huron" Sailing from La Romana, R.D., October 12, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., October 21, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Bell Jr.	Albert, A.	28	L	M	Jan. 30, 1895. Philadelphia, Penna.	-----	25. E. Schodale Ave. Baltimore Md.
2	Bell	Lella, M.	24	V	F	Nov. 8, 1899. St. Kitts, B.W.I.	Husband American Citizen.	25. E. Schodale Ave. Baltimore, Md.
3	Tremaine	Elizabeth, J.	24	V	F	Sept. 24, 1899. Johnsonburg, Penna.	-----	110. W. Corydon St. Bradford, Penna.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

65

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Jose Frag

Equal Citizens

S.S. *Huron Clyde*

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

176

arrived *Oct 21 1923*, 192 , M., from *Det. Miller*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
<i>1st Cabin</i> 1	<i>Edwards Martha</i>		<i>3</i>			<i>To Call</i>	<i>Grandchildren families 42 to 137-4-10</i>		<i>10/27</i>	<i>11:12</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>6</i>

*Huron 10/30/23 Clyde*



"Hans" - 67-10-21-23

bound for <sup>for</sup> in Santo Domingo, Via Turks Island, <sup>(Insert name of vessel)</sup>

whereof... H.W. Hart.

*is Master.*

Crew signed on at 2.4

W

lens on board upon arrival at a

184

(13)	(14)	(15)
Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5-8	I50	None
5-8	I60	" sequenced to <i>Reus</i>
5-5	I45	" <i>Day</i> 10/1/23

## GES IN CREW

180

Y. \_\_\_\_\_  
7, 1923. .... 19

a complete record of all

erted --- lions

(or died) 140

... 7

..., 19 , consigned to

44.  $i, \bar{i}, \dots$ , and is

Turks Island. B. I.

of call in United States

were signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

5-8 164

5-10 165

Direct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
dollars for each alien. See other side.



Required under Act of Con

Vessel Amer. S.S.

(2)  
NAME IN FULL

Family name

Otero

Acevedo

Cristobal Jimenez

80

Spain

Spain 40

5

5

L\*

Dk

Dk

Chief

Engineer

Brother Mateo Jimenez

Tenerife, Spain.

M.P. Lehmann

41

Germany

U.S. 51

5

7

Lt

L\*

L\*

Chief

Steward

Wife. Mrs. W.P. Lehmann

80 Nichols Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.

John J. Mc Cra'h

49

Scotland

" 38

5

6

L\*

"

"

Ass't

"

Wife Jennie Mc Cra'h

121 Jefferson Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.

Mate Moore

43

England

Eng-  
land 38

5

9

"

"

"

Stewardess

M. Y. City, N.Y.

Hotel Laura Spellman

152 - 95th St. Bklyn. N.Y.

P. Albusuri

44

Spain

Spain 23

5

7

"

Dk

Dk

Chief

Cook

Wife. Carmela Albusuri

152 - 95th St. Bklyn. N.Y.

Antonio Castro

45

"

" 26

5

5

"

"

"

2nd

"

None

L. Albusuri

46

"

" 20

5

11

"

"

"

3rd

"

Mother Maria Albusuri

Alcoa, Spain.

Sidney Stripe

47

Ireland

U.S. 45

5

7

"

"

"

Anchor

"

Friends - Schaeffer

743 - M. 180 St. City.

Anton Horenaka

48

Germany

" 47

5

6

"

L\*

Dk

Anchor

None

Arthur Royer

49

Curacao

Holl-  
and 27

5

6

Blk

Blk

Blk

Anchor

None

Mother Isabel Royer

Curacao, D.N.I.

Adolpho Minguel

51

Curacao

" 19

6

-

"

"

"

3rd

"

Mother Jacoba Minguel

Curacao, D.N.I.

Alex Guriel

52

"

" 27

5

7

"

"

"

Master

"

Mother Alisa Guriel

Curacao, D.N.I.

Salfour Corrie

53

Dominion,

Eng-  
land 26

5

7

"

"

"

Printer

"

Mother Catherine Minno

Dominica, D.N.I.

Casper Finede

54

Curacao

Holl-  
and 29

5

7

"

"

"

Porter

"

Wife Aldina Finede

43 Backus St. City

Manuel Selman

55

"

" 26

6

2

"

"

"

Waiter

"

Wife. Felicidad Selman

13 Columbia St. City.

James Joens

56

"

" 24

6

-

"

"

"

"

"

Mother Constance Joens

Curacao, D.N.I.

board upon arrival at a

184

(13) (14) (15)  
Height Weight Physical marks,  
peculiarities, or  
disease

5-8 150 None

5-8 160 "

5-5 145 "

\$ IN CREW

180

1923. 19

complete record of all

None

died) None

72

19, consigned to

to the, and is

Curacao Island, B.N.I.

call in United States

signed on.

(CONTINUED OVER.)

5-8 160 "

5-10 165 "

formation in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
each alien. See other side.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

OF THE

American.

(Inserting)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse,

Port of

19

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

I, Master of the said American  
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains  
the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as  
far as I can ascertain the same.

Port of

scribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

This certificate to be taken out in the original.

Deputy Collector.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

formation in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
each alien. See other side.





Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Amer. S.S.

NAME IN  
Family name

1 Otero  
2 Acevedo  
3

Port of  
Customhouse,  
DATED:  
Master.  
(Insert name of vessel)  
(Insert No.)  
OF THE  
CREW LIST  
(Insert Certified Copy of what such is the case)  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
Shipping Service  
Form 710

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American  
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.  
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,  
this day of  
Last one thousand nine hundred and  
in the year of our  
Longevity Collector.

MEMBERS OF CREW

America called the "Huron"  
Ports Via Turks Isl. A.M.

such aliens on board upon arrival at a  
184

(13)	(14)	(15)
Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5-8	150	None
5-8	160	"
5-5	145	" required to Pass 10/15/23

ES IN CREW

180

1, 1923.

a complete record of all

ted None

(or died) None

72

, 19, consigned to

44. N.A., and is

via Turks Island, D.I.

port of call in United States

Master.

en and where signed on.

(CONTINUED OVER.)

5-8 160 "

5-10 165 "

hereof.  
Full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IRON

ACKNO

Local Agents

Local Agents





ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN  
OR  
SUBJECT  
OF

AGE

HEIGHT  
Feet In.

COM-  
PLETION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF  
NEXT OF KIN

Vessel Amer. S.S. "Huron"

NAME IN FULL  
Family name Given name

1 Otam Abelar

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

</



# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

180

Port of New York, N.Y.

October 27, 1923, 19

I, master of the American S.S. "Muron" from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 72 Number of seamen discharged None  
Number of seamen discharged Entire Crew Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 72 Total crew this date 72

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 21, 1923, 19, consigned to Clyde Steamship Company, is now lying at Pier # 44, N.Y., and is expected to sail October 27, 1923, for Dominican ports via Turks Island, B.W.I. via United States port of New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
None			

(CONTINUED OVER)

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

18	Boyer	Arthur
19	Nicasio	Pedro
20	Minguel	Adolp
21	Curiel	Alex
22	Corrietta	Balf
23	Novillo	Rayn
24	Senior	Dur
25	Felman	Man
26	Mills	Gec
27	Gonzalez	Es
28	Hudson	John.D.
29	Eskildsin	Enrique
30	Pedro	John.J.

Given under my hand and the seal of this office this 27th day of October 1923.

Charles Brigham Rosner  
Consul

of the United States of America.

Robt. Young Insp.

			5-7	160	"
	Dutch	Holland	5-6	155	"
	"	"	5-6	155	"
	"	"	6-0	185	"
	"	"	5-7	160	"
	English	Dominica B. W. I.	5-10	160	"
	Argentine	Argentina	5-5	150	"
	Dutch	Holland	5-8	160	"
	"	"	6-0	185	"
	"	"	5-7	155	"
	U. S.	U. S.	5-6	155	"
	Dutch	Holland	5-7	155	"
	"	"	5-8	160	"
	"	"	5-10	165	"

Local Agents 14-1240

Local Agents 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

[OVER.]

18	Boyer	Arth
19	Nicasio	Pedro
20	Minguel	Adolph
21	Curriel	Alex
22	Corrietta	Balfour
23	Novillo	Raymond
24	Senior	Durier
25	Felman	Mamel
26	Mills	George
27	Gonzalez	Esteba
28	Hudson	John.D.
29	Eskildsin	Enrique
30	Pedro	John.J.

in my presence signed the attached agreement with my sanction, and in all respects complied with the requirements of law, each for himself acknowledging that he had read or had heard read the said agreement and understood the same, and that while sober and not in a state of intoxication he signed it freely and voluntarily for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

NAME	Station	Age	HEIGHT		Nationality	Lay or share wages per month	Date wages commenced	Amount of wages	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
			Feet	Inches					
Joseph Boyarsky	workway 25	5	6		US	\$0.01	Oct. 9--		Mother, N.Y.

Given ~~under~~ my hand and the seal of this office this day and year first above written.

$$\{ \sim \vdash A \}$$

1 173

Charles Brigham Hooper  
Consul of the United States of America.

		5-7	160
Dutch	Holland	5-6	155
"	"	5-6	155
"	"	6-0	185
"	"	5-7	160
English	Dominica B. W. I.	5-10	160
Argentine	Argentina	5-5	150
Dutch	Holland	5-8	160
"	"	6-0	185
"	"	5-7	155
U. S.	U. S.	5-6	155
Dutch	Holland	5-7	155
"	"	5-8	160
"	"	5-10	165

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AGREEMENT AND INDORSEMENT ON SHIPPING AGREEMENT  
CERTIFICATE OF SHIPMENT TO BE ATTACHED TO

# OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress

AMERICAN S.S. "Huron" delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amer. S.S. "Huron" arriving at New York, N.Y., October 21, 1923, from the port of Santo Domingo City, R.D. 181

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Otero	Abelardo										Spanish	Spain	5-8	150	None
2	Acevedo	Lorenzo										U. S.	U. S.	5-8	160	"
3	Peter	William										"	"	5-5	145	"
4	Martinez	Frank										"	"	5-5	145	"
5	Montero	Augusto										Portuguese	Portugal	5-5	150	"
6	Paraga											Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	"
7	Cuiradanes											"	"	5-6	150	"
8	Figueroa											U. S.	U. S.	5-8	145	"
9	Gutierrez											"	"	5-5	150	"
10	Lehmann											"	"	5-6	155	"
11	McGrath											"	"	5-5	150	"
12	Moore											English	England	5-8	160	"
13	Aberasturi											Spanish	Spain	5-10	160	"
14	Castro											"	"	5-6	145	"
15	Aberasturi	Le										"	"	6-0	175	"
16	Stripe	Sid										U. S.	U. S.	5-8	160	"
17	Havonska	Ante										"	"	5-7	160	"
18	Royer	Artha										Dutch	Holland	5-6	155	"
19	Nicasio	Pedro										"	"	5-6	155	"
20	Minguel	Adolph										"	"	6-0	185	"
21	Curiel	Alex										"	"	5-7	160	"
22	Corrietta	Balfour										English	Dominica B. W. I.	5-10	160	"
23	Novillo	Raymond										Argentine	Argentina	5-5	150	"
24	Senior	Durier										Dutch	Holland	5-8	160	"
25	Felman	Mamel										"	"	6-0	185	"
26	Mills	George										"	"	5-7	155	"
27	Gonzalez	Esteba										U. S.	U. S.	5-6	155	"
28	Hudson	John.D.										Dutch	Holland	5-7	155	"
29	Eskildsin	Enrique										"	"	5-8	160	"
30	Pedro	John.J.										"	"	5-10	165	"

CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND INDORSEMENT ON SHIPPING AGREEMENT BETWEEN MASTER AND CREW, AND CERTIFICATE OF SHIPMENT TO BE ATTACHED TO CREW LIST AND SHIPPING ARTICLES

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

181

See General Instruction No. 874 Santo Domingo City, D.R., October 9, 1923.

American S. S. Huron of New York

R.W. Hart is master, bound for New York

Charles B. Hoemer of the United States of America, at Santo Domingo, D.R.

do hereby certify that on this 9th day of Oct. 1923, the seamen hereinafter named, all personally known to me, have been duly shipped at this port, before me, upon the terms and conditions set opposite their names, respectively, and I further certify that they appeared before me, and in my presence signed the attached agreement with my sanction, and in all respects complied with the requirements of law, each for himself acknowledging that he had read or had heard read the said agreement and understood the same, and that while sober and not in a state of intoxication he signed it freely and voluntarily for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

NAME	Station	Age	HEIGHT	Nationality	Ly or share wages per month	Date wages commenced	Amount of wages	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
Joseph Boyarsky	workway 25	5	6	U.S.	\$40.01-Oct. 9			Mother, N.Y.

Given under my hand and the seal of this office the day and year first above written.

[SEAL]

Charles Bridgman Hoemer  
Consul  
of the United States of America.

Given under my hand and the seal of this office the day and year above written.

Charles Bridgman Hoemer  
Consul  
of the United States of America.

NOTE.—Two copies to be issued, one to be attached to the Shipping Articles and the other to the Crew List (Paragraph 206, Consular Regulations).

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AGREEMENT AND INDORSEMENT ON SHIPPING ARTICLES  
CERTIFICATE OF SHIPMENT TO BE ATTACHED TO

# ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amer. S.S. "Huron" arriving at New York, N.Y. October 21, 1923, from the port of Santo Domingo City, R.D. 184

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Otero	Abelardo										Spanish	Spain	5-8	150	None
2	Acevedo	Lorenzo										U. S.	U. S.	5-8	160	"
3	Peter	William										"	"	5-5	145	"
4	Martinez	Frank										"	"	5-5	145	"
5	Montero	Augusto										Portuguese	Portugal	5-5	150	"
6	Paraga											Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	"
7	Cuiradanes											"	"	5-6	150	"
8	Figueroa											U. S.	U. S.	5-8	145	"
9	Guiterrez											"	"	5-5	150	"
10	Lehmann											"	"	5-6	155	"
11	McGrath											"	"	5-5	150	"
12	Moore											"	"	5-5	150	"
13	Aberasturi											English	England	5-8	160	"
14	Castro											Spanish	Spain	5-10	160	"
15	Aberasturi	Le										"	"	5-6	145	"
16	Stripe	Sid										"	"	6-0	175	"
17	Havonska	Ante										U. S.	U. S.	5-8	160	"
18	Royer	Arth										"	"	5-7	160	"
19	Nieasio	Pedro										Dutch	Holland	5-6	155	"
20	Minguel	Adolph										"	"	5-6	155	"
21	Curiel	Alex										"	"	6-0	185	"
22	Corrietta	Balfour										"	"	5-7	160	"
23	Novillo	Raymond										English	Dominica B. W. I.	5-10	160	"
24	Senior	Durier										Argentine	Argentina	5-5	150	"
25	Felman	Marnel										Dutch	Holland	5-8	160	"
26	Mills	George										"	"	6-0	185	"
27	Gonzalez	Esteba										"	"	5-7	155	"
28	Hudson	John. D.										U. S.	U. S.	5-6	155	"
29	Eskildsin	Enrique										Dutch	Holland	5-7	155	"
30	Pedro	John. J.										"	"	5-8	160	"
												"	"	5-10	165	"

CERTIFICATE OF DISCHARGE OF SEAMEN, TO BE ATTACHED TO CREW LIST AND SHIPPING ARTICLES.

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE,  
Santo Domingo City, D. R., October 10, 1923.

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that the under-named seamen have been duly discharged at this port from the S.S. Huron of New York. the master of the said vessel having deposited in this office the wages and extra wages as herein after set opposite their names, respectively, viz:

DATE OF DISCHARGE.	NAME OF SEAMAN.	AMOUNT OF WAGES COLLECTED.	AMOUNT OF EXTRA WAGES COLLECTED.	CAUSE OF DISCHARGE.
Oct. 10, 1923.	Augusto Montero	\$-25-00	-----	Insubordination
"	Luís Figueroa	20 00	-----	Mutual consent.

Given under my hand and the seal of this office the day and year above written.

Charles Bridgman Rosmer  
Consul  
of the United States of America.

NOTE.—Two copies to be issued, one to be attached to the Shipping Articles and the other to the Crew List (Paragraph 209, Consular Regulations).

IRON

Local Agents

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress

Delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of United States

Vessel Amer. S.S. "Huron"

arriving at New York, N.Y.

184

Santo Domingo City, R.D.

NAME IN FULL

Length of service

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

See General Instruction No. 274

Puerto Plata, R.D. Oct. 14, 1923.

American S.S. "Huron"

New York, N.Y.

Robert W. Hart.

in master, bound for New York, N.Y.

I, William A. Bickers, Consul

of the United States of America, at Puerto Plata, R.D.

do hereby certify that on this 14th day of October 1923

all personally known to me, have been duly shipped at this port, before me, upon the terms and conditions set opposite their names, respectively, and I further certify that they appeared before me, and in my presence signed the attached agreement with my sanction, and in all respects complied with the requirements of law, each for himself acknowledging that he had read or had heard read the said agreement and understood the same, and that while sober and not in a state of intoxication he signed it freely and voluntarily for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

NAME	Station	Age	HEIGHT	Nation-ality	Pay or share	Date wages com-menced	Amount of wages	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
James B. Oakley	Boat Boy	40	6 0	Brit	\$35.00	Oct 14		Sister Susan Smith
Jose Casal	Work-way	34	5 6	Span	\$1.01	" 14		Turks Island, B.W.I.
Eniero Sanchez	"	41	5 5	"	\$.01	" 14		Wife. Carmen Salina
Joaquin L. Lopez	"	16	5 5	"	\$.01	" 14		Caronia, Spain.
Joseph Wendell	"	32	5 6	U.S.	\$.01	" 14		Wife. Carmen Martins
								Caronia, Spain.
								Mother. Antonia Lopez
								Pina, Spain.

Given under my hand and the seal of this office the day and year first above written.

W.A. Bickers, Consul of the United States of America.

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	150	No
M	U. S.	U. S.	5-8	160	"
M	"	"	5-5	145	"
M	"	"	5-5	145	"
M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-5	150	"
M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	"
M	"	"	5-6	150	"
M	U. S.	U. S.	5-8	145	"
M	"	"	5-5	150	"
M	"	"	5-6	155	"
M	"	"	5-5	150	"
F	English	England	5-8	160	"
M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	160	"
M	"	"	5-6	145	"
M	"	"	6-0	175	"
M	U.S.	U. S.	5-8	160	"
M	"	"	5-7	160	"
M	Dutch	Holland	5-6	155	"
M	"	"	5-6	155	"
M	"	"	6-0	185	"
M	"	"	5-7	160	"
M	English	Dominica B. W. I.	5-10	160	"
M	Argentine	Argentina	5-5	150	"
M	Dutch	Holland	5-8	160	"
M	"	"	6-0	185	"
M	"	"	5-7	155	"
M	U. S.	U. S.	5-6	155	"
M	Dutch	Holland	5-7	155	"
M	"	"	5-8	160	"
M	"	"	5-10	165	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

AGREEMENT AND ENDORSEMENT ON SHIPPING AGREEMENT  
CERTIFICATE OF SHIPMENT TO BE ATTACHED TO

## OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress

AMERICA

delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amer. S.S. "Huron"

arriving at New York, N.Y.

October, 21, 1923

from the port of Santo Domingo City, R.D.

184

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Otero	Abelardo	✓		Fireman	Sept. 26	New York	Paid Off	Yes	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	150	None
2	Acevedo	Lorenzo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U. S.	U. S.	5-8	160	"
3	Peter	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-5	145	"
4	Martinez	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5	145	"
5	Montero	Augusto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-5	150	"
6	Paraga	Jose	✓		Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	"
7	Cuiradanes	Mamuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-6	150	"
8	Figueroa	Luis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S.	U. S.	5-8	145	"
9	Guiterrez	Arturo	✓		Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-5	150	"
10	Lehmann	William.P.	✓		Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5-6	155	"
11	McGrath	John.J.	✓		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5	150	"
12	Moore	Kate	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	38	F	English	England	5-8	160	"
13	Aberasturi	Pedro	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	160	"
14	Castro	Antonio	✓		2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	145	"
15	Aberasturi	Leon	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	6-0	175	"
16	Stripe	Sidney	✓		Baker	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S.	U. S.	5-8	160	"
17	Havonska	Anton	✓		Butcher	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
18	Royer	Arthur	✓		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	27	M	Dutch	Holland	5-6	155	"
19	Nicasio	Pedro	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-6	155	"
20	Minguel	Adolpho	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	6-0	185	"
21	Curiel	Alex	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
22	Corrietta	Balfour	✓		Printer	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	Dominica B. W. I.	5-10	160	"
23	Novillo	Raymond	✓		Porter	"	"	"	"	26	M	Argentine	Argentina	5-5	150	"
24	Senior	Durier	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	M	Dutch	Holland	5-8	160	"
25	Felman	Mamuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6-0	185	"
26	Mills	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	155	"
27	Gonzalez	Esteba	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	U. S.	U. S.	5-6	155	"
28	Hudson	John.D.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Dutch	Holland	5-7	155	"
29	Eskildsen	Enrique	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	160	"
30	Pedro	John.J.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-10	165	"

R. G. Young Insp.

Local Agents  
14-1240Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made up on the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Balkanian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amer. S.S. "Huron"

arriving at New York, N.Y.

October 21

, 1923, from the port of Santo Domingo City, R.D.

185

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hart	Robert, W.	✓		Master	Sept. 28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	43	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	190	None
2	Dorr	Herman, E.	✓		Mate	" 28	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	200	"
3	Eldridge	Robert, C.	✓		2nd "	" 28	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-11	160	"
4	Hawkins	Walter, S.	✓		3rd "	" 26	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
5	Rose	James, J.	✓		Purser	" 26	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-11	165	"
6	Fields	Charles, B.	✓		Asst "	" 26	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-11	150	"
7	La Valle	Irving, H.	✓		Surgeon	" 26	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-11	180	"
8	Wanser	Ralph,	✓		Radio	" 29	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8	135	"
9	Dalheimer	William	✓		Asst "	" 26	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-10	140	"
10	Bang	Anton, C.	✓		Quartermaster	" 26	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	6-0	170	"
11	Haavardsholm	Thom	✓		"	" 26	"	"	"	21	M	Norway	Norway	5-6	145	"
12	Martensen	Halmer	✓		"	" 26	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6-0	150	"
13	Holm	Thomen	✓		Deck Watchman	" 26	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-10	145	"
14	Musk	Arnold	✓		Carpenter	" 26	"	"	"	34	M	Dutch	Holland	5-6	145	"
15	Minguel	Eustacio	✓		Bosen	" 26	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6-2	190	"
16	Eustacio	Laurence	✓		Seaman	" 26	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-9	160	"
17	Elferst	Juan	✓		"	" 26	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	180	"
18	Thomas	Pedrito	✓		"	" 26	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7	165	"
19	Regales	Joseph	✓		"	" 26	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9	150	"
20	Leseur	Petrus	✓		"	" 26	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-10	160	"
21	Marchena	Enrique	✓		"	" 26	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9	155	"
22	Gallia	Benito	✓		Mess Boy	" 26	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5-10	150	Quartermaster at St. Domingo City, R.D.
23	Deane	Wilson, S.	✓		Chief Engineer	" 26	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.	U. S.	5-11	150	"
24	Manninen	August,	✓		1st Asst Eng.	" 26	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-10	150	"
25	Joergensen	Enior	✓		2nd "	" 26	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	6-2	190	"
26	Drew	George, T.	✓		3rd "	" 26	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	160	"
27	Caamano	Luis	✓		Oiler	" 26	"	"	"	30	M	Spain	Spain	5-9	170	"
28	Jubino	Jose,	✓		"	" 26	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	160	"
29	Togo	Jose	✓		"	" 29	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	155	"
30	Blanco	Rafael	✓		Fireman	" 26	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-6	150n	"

RAY Young  
Imp

Line Clyde Steamship Company.

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

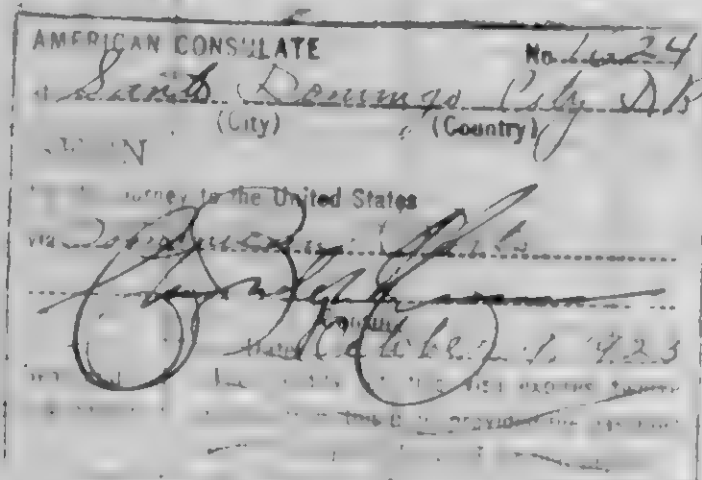
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amer. S.S. "Huron", arriving at New York, N.Y., October. 21, 1923, from the port of Santo Domingo City, R.D. 186

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Joens	James	✓		Waiter	Sept. 26	New York	Paid Off	Yes	24	M	Dutch	Holland	5-8	160	None
2	Gruning	Juan	✓		"	" 26	"	"	"	25	M	West Indian	Santo Domingo	5-8	160	"
3	Bigilio	Pigelo	✓		"	" 27	"	"	"	27	M	Dutch	Holland	5-8	160	"
4	Martino	Oscar	✓		"	" 27	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	155	"
5	Jenkins	Oliver. W.	✓		"	" 27	"	"	"	24	M	Chilian	Chile	5-10	165	"
6	Seda	Jose	✓		"	" 28	"	"	"	22	M	U. S.	U. S.	5-5	145	"
7	Bore	James	✓		"	" 27	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-5	145	"
8	Green	Dennis	✓		Bell Boy	" 26	"	"	"	30	M	English	England	5-10	160	"
9	Irizarry	William	✓		"	" 27	"	"	"	17	M	U. S.	U. S.	5-10	160	"
10	Boyarisky	Joseph	✓		Workway Oct. 9	"	St. Diego	"	"	25	M	U. S.	U. S.	5-6	160	"
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22	Wendell	Joseph	✓		Workway Oct 14	"	Plata	Paid Off	Yes	30	M	Black	England	6-0	190	None
23	Calley	James, B.	✓		Less Boy	Oct. 14	Plata	Paid Off	Yes	30	M	Black	England	6-0	190	None
24	Casal	Jose	✓		Headst. P. d. WORKWAY	" 14	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	"
25	Sanchez	Eniero	✓		"	" 14	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-5	140	"
26	Lopez	Joaquin, L.	✓		"	" 14	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-5	14	"
27																
28																
29																
30																



American Consulate at Santo Domingo City, D.R.

I hereby certify that the visa shown affixed to this list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Consul of the United States of America.

*Refusing Insp.*

*Quito Plata, D.R. Oct. 14, 1923.*

*Seen by W. B. Bickel*

*Fee \$10.39*

Line Clyde Steamship Company

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



10-21-21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. W. Hart, Master of the General M. Morgan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21<sup>st</sup>

day of

Oct

1923

Raymond  
Immigration Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

187

rival at a

PORT OF New York  
Nov. 26, 1923I, master of the American S. S. Peapack County  
from port of Phila, Pa., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted one  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 38 Total crew this date 37 (including deserters)The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 22, 1923, consigned to  
London & Atlantic Shipping Co. Inc., sailing at Green Hook, and is  
expected to sail Nov. 24, 1923, for France & Dunkirk  
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>A. Honerela</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>Holl.</u>	<u>S. S. Peapack County</u> <u>Nov. 23, 1923</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

NOV 27 1923

RECORDED

or a true report shall be granted clearance of the liability to the fine is imposed, who remitted or refunded prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line	Name	Age	Nat.	Position	When and where signed on	Remarks
17	R. Adams	21	Pa.	Eng. (Nat)		
18	D. Balaka	22	NY			
19	S. Calamoro	23	Ca.			
20	J. Barry	24	Mass			
21	L. Fisher	25				
22	H. Greenland	26	R.I.			
23	A. Harris	27	NY			
24	E. J. Sova	28	Conn			
25	P. G. Greenland	29	R.I.			
26	P. Bickford	30	Me.			
27	J. P. Esquirra	31	P.I.			
28	L. Salor	32	P.I.			
29	R. Abelita	33	P.I.			
30	A. Honerela	34	Holl 1st P			
31	H. Larson	35	Tenn			
32	M. Mosalief	36	Malta 1st P.			
33	F. Eaton	37	Ireland 1st P.			
34		38				
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						
41						
42						
43						
44						
45						
46						
47						
48						
49						
50						
51						
52						
53						
54						
55						
56						
57						
58						
59						
60						
61						
62						
63						
64						
65						
66						
67						
68						
69						
70						
71						
72						
73						
74						
75						
76						
77						
78						
79						
80						
81						
82						
83						
84						
85						
86						
87						
88						
89						
90						
91						
92						
93						
94						
95						
96						
97						
98						
99						
100						

Information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
each alien. See other side.



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<p><i>See Crew List filed on arrival</i></p>			

Age	Nationality.
See Crew list filed on arrival	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

See crew  
list attached

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

Age.	Nationality.
	None

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. W. Stralbeck Master.

[OVER.]

by the Secretary of  
customs district in  
\$10 for each alien  
or a true report is  
shall be granted de-  
of the liability to fi-  
fine is imposed, which  
remitted or refunded  
prior to the determi-  
sufficient to cover sub

[illegible]

ISSUED OVER

nation in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
sch alien. See other side.

CREW LIST  
The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

LIST OF Persons composing the Crew of the American

STEAMER

called the PIPESTONE COUNTY

Sheet No.

190

Required under Act of Congress of

of PHILADELPHIA Pa.  
whereof J.W. STROMBECK

bound for ONE OR MORE PORTS IN EUROPE  
is Master.

upon arrival at a

Vessel S.S. Pipestone

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	188
						HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES			
		P. Korb	Russia (Nat)	US	30	5 6	Lt	Dr	Bl.	1st Mate	Niece Anna Lianas 151-15th Ave. Astoria, L.I.	
		G.R. Bickford	Mo.	"	27	5 9	"	"	"	2nd "	Wife Camden, Mo.	
		F. Creamer	N.Y.	"	25	5 8	"	"	"	3rd "	Mother Amelia 31-2nd St. New Dorph, S.I.	
		G. Bohman	Russia (Nat)	"	25	5 10	"	"	"	Boat	NONE	
		J. Bergen	Russia 1st P.	"	19	5 7	"	"	"	AB	Mother Mary Liban, Latvia	
		T.J. Hall	Tex	US	27	5 11	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna 220 Sunset St. Dallas Tex.	
		O. Rasmussen	Sweden (Nat)	"	29	5 8	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Naseby, Sweden	
		A. Anderson	Russia (Nat)	"	22	5 8	"	"	"	"	NONE	
		M. Contre	Nor. (Nat)	"	29	5 8	"	"	"	"	Mother Regina Sarsborg, Nor.	
		A. Klop	Holl (Nat)	"	25	5 7	"	"	"	"	Father Cornelius Masseluis, Holl.	
		F. Gragatis	Estonia 1st P.	Est.	32	5 8	"	"	"	"	Father Adolph Liban Latvia	
		A. Nischkoff	Russia (Nat)	US	29	5 7	"	"	"	"	Mother Mary Petrograd, Russia	
		P. Pecules	Den. (Nat)	"	23	5 8	"	"	"	OS	Mother Anna 55 Market St. Lynn, Mass	
		T. Freeman	Wash. D.C.	"	21	5 10	"	"	"	"	Sister Mary E. San Diego. 118 Washington St. Calif.	
		H. Morrissey	NY	"	26	5 10	"	"	"	Radio	Mother Ella 1824 Clarkson St. Denver, Col.	
		J.M. Clark	Ohio	"	35	5 10	"	"	"	Unf. Mgr.	Mother Fannie Delaware, Ohio	
		G. Shepherd	B.M.I. (Nat)	"	37	5 8	"	"	"	1st Asst.	Wife 645 Vanderbilt Ave Bklyn NY	
		A.L. Bealrd	NY	"	24	5	"	"	"	2nd "	Mother Winnie No. White Plains N.Y.	
		E.T. Lewis	Pa.	"	25	5 5	"	"	"	3rd "	Wife Bigler St. Fort Lee, N.J.	
		H.T. Mason	Eng. (Nat)	"	25	5 8	"	"	"	Oilier	NONE	
		R. Adams	Pa.	"	31	5 8	"	"	"	"	Sister Mr. C. Gould 2581 Myrtle Ave Bklyn NY	
		D. Balaka	NY	"	19	5 4	"	"	"	"	Mother Emma 25 Cortland St. Port Richmond Pa.	
		S. Galamore	Ca.	"	27	5 8	"	"	"	WT	Mother Catherine 182 Whitehall Terrace Atlanta Ga.	
		J. Barry	Mass	"	24	5 9	"	"	"	"	Sister 600 Salisbury St. Worcester Mass	
		L. Fisher	"	"	25	5 11	"	"	"	"	Aunt E.M. Thurston 6613-80th St. Woodhaven LI	
		M. Greenland	R.I.	"	21	5 9	"	"	"	Fireman	Uncle P.A. Greenland Newport, R.I.	
		A. Harris	NY	"	25	5 9	"	"	"	"	Father Michael 94 Jane St. New York, City	
		E.J. Sova	Conn	"	19	5 8	"	"	"	"	NONE	
		P.G. Greenland	R.I.	"	24	5 8	"	"	"	Wiper	Mother Libba 38 Gould St. Newport R.I.	
		P. Bickford	Mo.	"	19	5 9	"	"	"	"	Mother Vista Camden, Mo.	
		J.F. Lequirra	P.I.	"	31	5 6	Dr	Dr	Br.	Steward	100 E. 45 St. New York, City	
		A. Salor	P.I.	"	42	5 7	"	"	"	Chf. Cook	41-45 Sand St. Bklyn NY	
		A. Abelite	P.I.	"	27	5 6	"	"	"	2nd C & B.	41-45 Sand St. Bklyn N.Y.	
		A. Hamerlin	Holl 1st P	"	27	5 6	"	"	"	Newsboy	Mother Anna 142 So. Main Ave E. Orange NJ	
		H. Lawson	Tenn	US	29	5 9	"	"	"	"	Sister Pearl No Roberts Ky.	
		M. Mosalief	Malta 1st P.	"	25	5 7	"	"	"	"	Mother Grace 461 Fleet St. Philadelphia Pa.	
		F. Eaton	Ireland 1st P.	"	20	5 5	"	Bl.	Bl.	"	NONE	
					38							

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any  
any foreign port or place it shall  
consignee, or master thereof to de-  
officer in charge of the port of a  
all aliens employed on such ves-  
respectively shipped or engaged,  
and discharged in the port of a  
of such information as the Sec-  
prescribe; and after the ar-  
duty of such owner, agent  
immigration officer, in w  
which any such alien has  
description of such alien  
lead to his apprehension;  
it shall be the duty of  
deliver to such immig-  
names of all alien em-  
time of the arrival but  
her departure, and also  
paid off and dischar-  
or landed; and in case  
or master so to deliver  
and departing, respec-  
and landing, such owner,  
by the Secretary of La-  
customs district in whi  
\$10 for each alien con-  
on a true report is not  
shall be granted clear-  
of the liability to the  
fine is imposed, which  
remitted or refunded  
prior to the determina-  
sufficient to cover such



in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
See other side.



LIST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel S.S. Pipestone

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN FULL  
Family name

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRA

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all alien employees of the ship, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.



26 Kjos Olof Alse  
27 Steinert  
28 Holzk  
29 Greenlund Harold Au  
30 Brown Hillary

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN  
SHIP

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT  
Feet In.  
COM-  
PLEX-  
ION  
HAIR  
EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF  
NEXT OF KIN

Sheet No.

190

upon arrival at a

15

Physical marks,  
scars, or  
disease

to  
d is  
109

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse,

Port of

19



note (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
other side.

I, Master of the said American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

\*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American.

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of 19, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

\*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Required

(1)

No.  
on  
list

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

189

Port of Bethlehem

Nov. 14th, 1923

I, master of the Ship Co S. S. Peperstone County,  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted         
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died)         
Number of seamen signed on at this port        Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 1st, 1923, consigned to  
Terminal Ship Co, is now lying at Canton, and is  
expected to sail Nov. 15, 1923 for Hong Kong & Shanghai  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nation	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED OVER)

17	Adams	Frank	4948	20	Ch Eng	18	35	Amer	Amer	5-8 150
18	Shepherd	George	2952	8	1st Asst Eng	18	38	English		5-8 150
19	Beard	Robert	22629	4	2nd " "	18	24	Amer		6-0 160
20	Apgar	Harry M	None	11	3rd " "	18	31			6-0 180
21	Mason	William Lenord	60996	5	Oiler	18	26	English		5-7 165
22	Adams	Robert Philip	1016	10		18	30	Amer		5-5 150
23	Klem	Matt	23705	4		18	41	Finnish		5-6 180
24	Galamore	Samul Andrew	None	4	V.T.	18	27	Amer		5-6 155
25	Barry	James Francis	None	8		18	24	W		5-6 150
26	Kjos	Olof Alsen	None	10		18	27	Scandinav		5-8 170
27	Steinert	George	45356	8	Fireman	18	34	Amer		5-6 150
28	Holz	David	58734	1		18	19			5-8 155
29	Greenlund	Harold August	64183	1		18	21			5-7 140
30	Brown	Hilliary	4191	3	Wiper	18	20			5-6 150



Line         
Owners         
Local Agents       

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### Required

(1)

No.  
on  
list

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-2612

Master.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

18	Shepherd	George Hurbert	2952	8	1st Asst Eng	18	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5-E 150
19	Beaird	Robert Lincoln	22629	4	2nd	18	"	"	"	24	"	Amer	"	160
20	Apgar	Harry Marshall	None	11	3rd	18	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	180
21	Mason	William Lenord	60996	5	Oiler	18	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5-7 165
22	Adams	Robert Philap	1016	10	"	18	"	"	"	30	"	Amer	"	5-5 150
23	Klem	Matt	23705	4	"	18	"	"	"	41	"	Finnish	"	5-6 180
24	Galamore	Samul Andrew	None	4	W.T.	18	"	"	"	27	"	Amer	"	5-6 155
25	Barry	James Francis	None	8	"	18	"	"	"	24	W	"	"	5-6 150
26	Kjos	Olof Alsen	None	10	"	18	"	"	"	27	"	Scandinav	"	5-8 170
27	Steinert	George	45356	8	Fireman	18	"	"	"	34	"	Amer	"	5-6 150
28	Holz	David	58734	1	"	18	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8 155
29	Greenlund	Harold August	54183	1	"	18	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7 140
30	Brown	Hillary	4191	3	Wiper	18	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6 150

Line Campoplex mine .....

Owners.....

Local Agents *Los Angeles* *and* *San Francisco*  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

190

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel B.S. Pipestone Countyarriving at New York, 1922, from the port of Hollands

PIPESTONE

DOT 1623

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Strombeck	Johannes. W.L.	336817	16	Master	Sept 18	New York New York		Yes	29	Male	Finnish	Amer	5-6	150	
2	Korb	Peter	7146	20	Chief Mate	" 18	" "		"	38	"	Russian	"	5-7	160	
3	Bickford	George Ronald	2256	13	2nd "	" 18	" "		"	26	"	Amer	"	5-11	180	
4	Cramer	Francis Perkins	None	8	3rd "	" 18	" "		"	24	"	"	"	5-8	145	
5	Morrissey	Walter Leo	10210	5	Radio	" 18	" "		"	25	"	"	"	5-11	150	
6	Bohman	August	54903	12	Boats	" 18	" "		"	24	"	Russian	"	5-9	160	
7	Nilsson	Gustav	9140	8	A.B.	" 18	" "		"	25	"	Scandinav	Swedes	5-7	155	
8	Mietchkoff	Abraham	56245	12	"	" 18	" "		"	28	"	Russian	Amer	5-6	150	
9	Hall	Thomas Johnson	15205	8	"	" 18	" "		"	27	"	Amer	"	5-10	160	
10	Haglund	Elmer	1073	8	"	" 18	" "		"	25	"	"	"	5-8	150	
11	Rasmussen	Oscar Nathanael	53510	9	"	" 18	" "		"	29	"	Scandinav	"	5-7	160	
12	Remmer	Charles	None	4	"	" 18	" "		"	22	"	"	Swedes	5-8	165	
13	Galamore	Irvin Lee	None	8	"	" 18	" "		"	26	"	Amer	Amer	5-6	155	
14	Gragartiss	Woldemar	None	12	"	" 18	" "		"	33	"	Russian	Esthonian	5-9	170	
15	Truist	Clarence	None	3	O.S.	" 18	" "		"	21	"	Amer	Amer	5-7	145	
16	Bergin	Jack	None	4	"	" 18	" "		"	19	"	Russian	Russian	5-5	130	
17	Adams	Frank Robert	4948	20	Ch. Eng	" 18	" "		"	35	"	Amer	Amer	5-8	150	
18	Shepherd	George Hurbert	2952	8	1st Asst Eng	" 18	" "		"	38	"	English	"	5-8	150	
19	Beard	Robert Lincoln	22629	4	2nd "	" 18	" "		"	24	"	Amer	"	6-0	160	
20	Apgar	Harry Marshall	None	11	3rd "	" 18	" "		"	31	"	"	"	6-0	180	
21	Mason	William Lenard	60996	5	Oiler	" 18	" "		"	26	"	English	"	5-7	165	
22	Adams	Robert Philep	1016	10	"	" 18	" "		"	30	"	Amer	"	5-5	150	
23	Klam	Matt	23705	4	"	" 18	" "		"	41	"	Finnish	"	5-6	180	
24	Galamore	Samul Andrew	None	4	V.T.	" 18	" "		"	27	"	Amer	"	5-6	155	
25	Barry	James Francis	None	8	"	" 18	" "		"	24	"	"	"	5-6	150	
26	Kjos	Olof Alsen	None	10	"	" 18	" "		"	27	"	Scandinav	"	5-8	170	
27	Steinert	George	45355	8	Fireman	" 18	" "		"	34	"	Amer	"	5-6	130	
28	Holz	David	58734	1	"	" 18	" "		"	19	"	"	"	5-8	155	
29	Greenlund	Harold August	64183	1	"	" 18	" "		"	21	"	"	"	5-7	140	
30	Brown	Hillary	4191	3	Wiper	" 18	" "		"	20	"	"	"	5-6	150	

Line AmputatedOwners W.L.O.Local Agents Amputated

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*[Signature]* of the *SS. [Ship Name]* do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

191

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. *Pipestone County*

arriving at *New York*

, 19*23*, from the port of *Amsterdam*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hillman	Joseph William	52139	6	Wiper	Sept 18	New York	New York	Yes	22	Male	Amer	Amer	5-7	145	
2	Esquirra	Cecil Trinidad	10107	10	Ch Stewd	" 18	"	"	"	32	"	Ph. I.	"	5-6	145	
3	Signo	Felicoano Delacruz	37816	10	Ch Cook	" 18	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	150	
4	Antonio	Andres	60634	3	2nd "	" 18	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	155	
5	Sweitzer	Charles	29844	5	Massboy	" 18	"	"	"	48	"	Amer	"	5-5	140	
6	Williams	Ernest Hayne	64197	5	"	" 18	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	150	
7	Kicallef	Mike	None	10	"	" 18	"	"	"	26	"	Malta	Malta	5-5	140	
8	<i>Garcia</i>	<i>Jose</i>														
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
ROTTERDAM.  
Date: *Oct 8-1923*  
I hereby certify that the visa  
below affixed to this crew list  
has been printed in accordance  
with regulations prescribed by  
the Department of State.  
American Vice Consul,

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
ROTTERDAM.  
SEEN *Oct 8-1923*  
for the journey to the  
United States via *Amsterdam*  
*J. W. S. R. B.*  
American Vice Consul.  
Seal 3382



Line *Amsterdam*  
Owners *W. J. B.*  
Local Agents *Amsterdam*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. M. M. M. of the U. S. S. S. S. do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21<sup>st</sup>

day of

1919

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Rafael Rivera, Surgeon of the Royal Netherlands West India Ship,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Peru Government  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1923

at

checked since No 797  
11-20-23  
22432

Chas. F. Payne

American Clerk in Charge

10-21-23

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-21-23



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARNA Passengers sailing from BARACAIBO, NOVEMBER, 1923

63

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular pos  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

## Arriving at Port of

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

New York

Oct. 2, 1901

1985

193

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gerasmus Schol. Master, of the Dutch steamship, "Carnd" from Curacao D.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Schol

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of October, 19 20

at Curacao

Master

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-statement).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention of permanent residence, if not in the United States, shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of whether a valid residence there. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence under permanent country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

194

S. S. *CARMA*

sailing from *MANAGATSA* *DECEMBER 20<sup>th</sup>*, 19*23*, Arriving at port of *San Antonio, Texas*, 19*23*

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>PAGE</i>	<i>IDA</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Vicksburg, Mississippi</i>	<i>1923</i>	<i>San Antonio, Texas</i>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

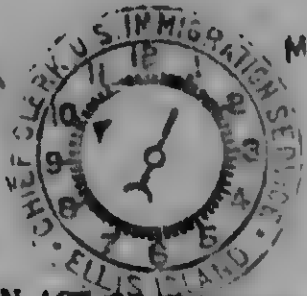
*(1 last)*

67

- ★ IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Required u



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

CARNA

(1) No. on list	Family
1	SCHOL
2	WALLI
3	CON
4	BU
5	BRU
6	JANSEN
7	BI
8	VE
9	WA
10	SI
11	A
12	P
13	d
14	L
15	P
16	

17	LAURENS	George	✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	do	do	5-9	134
18	TROMP	Carlos	✓	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	do	do	5-5	110
19	GOELVE	August	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	do	do	5-4	156
20	PETRONA	Amabel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	do	do	5-7	126
21	ZYLSTRA	Jacobus F.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	do	do	5-3	100
22	<del>CAGITO</del>	<del>Arnoldus</del>								26	M	dc	do	5-9	136
23	MARCHA	Henrique	✓	Oil man	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	do	do	5-4	150
24	HENRIQUEZ	Luis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	do	do	5-8	157
25	SCHOOP	José	✓	Fire man	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	do	do	6-0	139
26	ZIMMERMAN	Ernesto	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	do	do	5-0	152
27	PIETERS	Alfredo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	do	do	5-0	136
28	<del>COMET</del>	<del>Calico</del>		<del>" boy</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>						
29															
30															

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

195

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
I, master of the Carina S. S. Carina  
from port of Curacao

herby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 24th, 1923 consigned to Anchor Edge Co. is now lying at Quar 12 and is expected to sail in day 1923 for Haitie via United States port of NY First port of call in United States this voyage was NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>none</u>		<u>none</u>	

[CONTINUED OVER]

*over*  
*J. K. Walts*  
*Imp.*

Line  
Owners Anchor Edge Co.  
Local Agents 16-1940

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Rec

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None	None		

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When
none	none		

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
<i>None</i>		<i>None</i>		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

*Master*

[OVER.]

[illegible]

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 14-1280

.....  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CARNA"

arriving at NEW YORK

October 21<sup>st</sup>, 1923

from the port of MARACAIBO

10/21/23

196

CARNA  
OCT 21

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SCHOL	Gerardus	✓		Captain	25 Aug. 22	Amsterdam	No	Yes	39	M	Netherland	Dutch	5-10	174	
2	WALLIN	Gilles	✓		1st. Officer	"	"	"	"	32	M	do	do	5-11	156	
3	COUZY	Henrik F.C.	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	23	M	do	do	5-10	192	
4	FUNKE	Carel W.	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	19	M	do	do	5-4	118	
5	BROESSE v GRONAU	Arnold	✓		Apprentice	20 Aug. 23	Curacao	"	"	20	M	do	do	6-6	200	
6	JANSEN	Arend F.P.	✓		1st. Engineer	"	"	"	"	33	M	do	do	5-4	130	
7	BLINDERIMAN	Jan	✓		2nd. "	4 Oct. 23	"	"	"	27	M	do	do	5-5	150	
8	van AMSON	Cristophe L.G.	✓		3rd. "	23 Aug. 23	"	"	"	33	M	Dutch W.Y	do	5-10	156	
9	WALKER	Hugo	✓		Ass. "	4 Oct. 23	"	"	"	25	M	do	do	5-6	148	
10	SCHUT	Klaas C.	✓		Steward	25 Aug. 22	Amstam.	"	"	23	M	Netherland	do	6-0	155	
11	AMERSFOORT	Johannes	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	22	M	do	do	5-10	145	
12	PIETERS	Julio	✓		2nd. Cook	4 Oct. 23	Curacao	"	"	20	M	Dutch W.Y	do	5-4	145	
13	de JONGH	Mores	✓		Panky boy	"	"	"	"	28	M	do	do	5-11	136	
14	LEOCADIO	Welly	✓		Saloon boy	"	"	"	"	27	M	do	do	5-6	140	
15	<del>PAIM</del>	<del>Thomas</del>			<del>mesfr. boy</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>18</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5-7</del>	<del>120</del>	
16	ROYER	Willel	✓		boatman	"	"	"	"	42	M	do	do	5-8	160	
17	LAURENS	George	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	36	M	do	do	5-9	130	
18	TROMP	Carlos	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	40	M	do	do	5-9	134	
19	GOELVE	August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	do	do	5-5	110	
20	PETRONA	Amabel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	do	do	5-4	156	
21	ZYLSTRA	Jacobus F.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	do	do	5-7	126	
22	<del>SAGITO</del>	<del>Arnoldus</del>			<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>16</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5-3</del>	<del>100</del>	
23	MARCHA	Henrique	✓		Oil man	"	"	"	"	26	M	do	do	5-9	136	
24	HENRIQUEZ	Luis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	do	do	5-4	150	
25	SCHOOP	José	✓		Fire man	"	"	"	"	24	M	do	do	5-8	157	
26	ZIMMERMAN	Ernesto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	do	do	6-0	139	
27	PIETERS	Alfredo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	do	do	5-0	152	
28	<del>SCHEER</del>	<del>Calito</del>			<del>" boy</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>16</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5-0</del>	<del>136</del>	
29																
30																

over  
J. K. Walts  
Insp.

Time \_\_\_\_\_  
Order \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agent \_\_\_\_\_  
Daniel Edys

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S "E Anna", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

ORIGINAL

Sworn to before me this

21st day of October, 1923

J. P. Phoe  
Master, Not a Seaman's License

J. P. Phoe  
Immigrant Inspector.

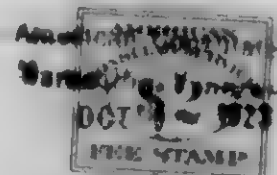
U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE

Marine Division, Venequist. OCT 9 - 1923

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct list of the crew of the vessel named above, and that the same has been presented in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of Commerce.

Chas. F. Payne  
American Consul at Venequist.

Service No 796  
Fee \$2.00 or 10.80



AMERICAN CONSULATE  
of MARACAIBO - VENEZUELA  
(City)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Caracas, P. M. & Co.  
Chas. F. Payne  
U.S. Consul  
Date OCT 9 - 1923

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector, boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 197

Vessel "O A B N A", arriving at New York October 21<sup>st</sup>, 1923, from the port of Curacao, D.W.I. October 21<sup>st</sup> 1923

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 16-1940

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Guadalupe Schol Master, of the Dutch S.S. "Carna", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st day of October, 1923

Master, First or Second Officer.

J. R. Walts

Immigrant Inspector.

Master

Port au Prince Oct 27  
St. Catharines Oct 2  
La Guayra Oct 2  
Munaca Oct 10  
Caracas Oct 12

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "walkaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

198

PORT OF... New York. . . . .  
Oct 22nd . . . 1923

I, master of the Belgian S. S. Aspetee  
(Nationality)  
from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted 4  
 Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port . . . . . Oct 21st . . . . ., 192 3 consigned to  
 R. L. Hague . . . . ., is now lying at Pier 5 Bayonne . . . . . and is  
 expected to sail . . . . . Oct. 22nd . . . . ., 192 3 for Antwerp, Belgium . . . . .  
 via United States port of . . . . . First port of call in United States  
 this voyage was . . . . . New York . . . . .

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Kuylenberg Johan	26	Holland	Antwerp Oct 6th 1923
Boonstroom Elke	33	"	" " " "
Lo Porto Rocco	39	Italy	" " " "
Cerranova Guiseppe	31	"	" " " "

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Oil Co. (N.Y.)

Standard Oil Co. (N.J.)  
Marine Department  
26 Broadway N.Y.  
H. Roselborn

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**Sec. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have paid off their debts; also, after the arrival of such vessel, if there is any such information as to the whereabouts of any alien crew member, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report the whereabouts of any alien crew member, or to land, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required, pay a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom certain lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and in such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No.	Noms	Prénoms	Age	Sex	Height	Weight
0	Andrieu	Auguste	✓		38	5'5" 138
21	Vandert	Leopold	✓		39	5'11" 158
22	van Craen	Leon	✓		48	5'6" 164
23	Maquet	Petrus	✓		36	5'8" 150
24	Hoskens	Victor	✓		32	5'6" 145
25	Salboom	Camille	✓	Wipper	63	5'9" 148
26	Wils	Joseph	✓		29	5'7" 148
27	Mintem	Albert	✓		45	5'7" 108
28	van Schil	Frans	✓	Stewart	33	5'9" 154
29	Stonot	Pierre	✓	mess.	49	5'4" 145
30	Wouters	Marthin	✓	Robin	20	5'3" 138
31	Van der Eucken	Henri	✓	Evosh	17	4'8" 120
32	Laureys	Frans	✓		33	5'6" 140
33	Briaire	Jean	✓	W. O.	31	6'0" 178

Line

### Owners

Local Agents  
14-1849

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien, see other side

Page 108

for each alien. See other side.

8

22

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sick leave
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------	------------

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where caught
...	...	...	...

5

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

14-154

19	Van Ruth	James	✓	Order
	Imek	Thomas	✓	
20	Anon's	Auguste	✓	}
21	Veraert	Lupolo	✓	
22	Van Craen	Leon	✓	
23	Mazelt	Petrus	✓	}
24	Hoskens	Tickor	✓	
25	Kalboom	Camille	✓	Whipper
26	Wils	Josph	✓	}
27	Mintemir	Albert	✓	
28	Van Schil	Thomas	✓	Stewart
29	Stonot	Pierre	✓	Imens.
30	Winters	Martin	✓	Robin
31	Van der Duken	Henri	✓	Leach
32	Lawrey	Thomas	✓	W. O.
33	Briacre	Jeann	✓	

48	2	5'5" 148
38	2	5'5" 138
39	2	5'11" 148
48	2	5'6" 164
36	2	5'8" 150
32	2	5'6" 145
63	2	5'9" 148
29	2	5'7" 148
65	2	5'7" 108
33	2	5'9" 154
49	2	5'4" 145
20	2	5'3" 138
17	2	4'8" 120
33	2	5'6" 140
59	2	6'0" 178
22	2	5'7" 160

Line

### Owners

## Local Agents

A. L. Hayne

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page ended in No 03

AMERICAN COMMISSION  
ANTWERP BRANCH

for each alien. See other side.

J. A. Walcott  
Inch.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 199

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Compteco*, arriving at *New York*, *Oct. 21<sup>st</sup>*, 192*3*, from the port of *Antwerp*, *10/6/23*.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Verstichelen	Auguste	Captain	4 Septer	Antwerp	no	yes	56	male	European	Belgian	5'11"	180	
2	Geryl	Jerome	1 <sup>st</sup> officer					36			"	5'5"	160	
3	Janssens	Robert	2 <sup>nd</sup>					29			"	5'5"	114	
4	Smek	Edgard	3 <sup>rd</sup>					31			"	5'6"	148	
5	Jensen	Jens	Boatsw.					43			Dane	5'8"	178	
6	Lanis	Henri	Sailor					32			Belgian	5'7"	150	
7	Mahler	Hans						66			Dane	5'	98	
8	Andriau	Edmond						26			Belgian	5'7"	154	
9	van Remortel	Henri						58			Dutch	5'7"	164	
10	Kuylenburg	John						26			"	5'7"	148	
11	Boonstra	Esthe						33			"	5'6"	152	
12	Lo Porto	Ricco						39			Italian	5'6"	124	
13	Terranova	Guiseppi						31			"	5'5"	140	
14	Bouchaert	Camille	1 <sup>st</sup> officer					37			Belgian	5'7"	156	
15	Abel	Pierre	2 <sup>nd</sup>					41			"	5'6"	160	
16	Croenen	Karel	3 <sup>rd</sup>					33			"	5'9"	170	
17	Muendens	Jan	4 <sup>th</sup>					24			"	5'6"	140	
18	van Ruth	Louis	Sailor					48			"	5'6"	148	
19	Smek	Thoms						38			"	5'5"	138	
20	Anoris	Auguste						39			"	5'7"	148	
21	Veraut	Leopold						48			"	5'6"	164	
22	van Craen	Leon						36			"	5'8"	150	
23	Mazet	Petrus						32			"	5'6"	145	
24	Hoskens	Tiekor						63			"	5'9"	148	
25	Zalboom	Camille	Steward					29			"	5'7"	148	
26	Wils	Joseph						45			"	5'7"	108	
27	Hinten	Albert						33			"	5'9"	154	
28	van Schil	Thoms	Steward					47			"	5'4"	145	
29	Stonot	Pierre	Steward					20			"	5'3"	138	
30	Wouters	Martin	Steward					17			"	5'8"	120	
31	Van der Gucken	Henri	Steward					33			"	5'6"	140	
32	Lauvays	Thoms						31			"	6'0"	178	
33	Briaire	Jean	W. O.					22			"	5'7"	160	

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

*R. J. Haynes*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

*83*

*J. A. Walts*  
*Insp.*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Vershchelen, of the S.S. Empress, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st day of October, 1923

J. K. Watts  
Immigrant Inspector.

A. Vershchelen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Adm. of Civ. Serv.

Immigration Service

Department of Justice

Washington, D. C.

October 4 1923

303

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

▲ EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BILL NO.

BILLED

J. William H. Cressy

Surgeon of the S/S Porto Rico

sailing therewith

do

NO BILL

state

that I have had

twelve

years' experience as a Physician

and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New Mexico, No. N. 27

260

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1914

at

checked  
11-20-23  
MAB

Arr 10 22 23

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Storage

Total

11 134 152

1 man at 1st not counted  
7 left from away from

List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Porto Rico

Passengers sailing from San Juan, Porto Rico

Oct. 17, 1923

, 19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	EXEMPT	Archer	31	✓ F M	Wife	Yes English	Yes British Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Father—Wm. Christie Kirkcaldy—Scotland	Kirkcaldy
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-513



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

October 22, 1923

19

201

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas G. Evans, Master, of the S/S Porto Rico, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*T. G. Evans*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct, 19 17  
at San Juan, P.R.

Immigration Officer.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply astronomer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (if individual or family, the exact amount of money shown). Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William H. Cressy, Surgeon of the S.S. Porto Rico, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New Mexico No. N. 27  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named hereto, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

W. H. Cressy M.D.  
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "PORTO RICO" #34

Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. OCTOBER 17th 1923

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people	* Last permanent residence Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
EXEMPT 1		Alvarez	Brasilino	29	M	S M'chant	Spanish	Y Spain	Spanish	Porto Rico, San Juan	Brother: Mr. Mariano Alvarez San Juan, P.R.	P.R. San Juan
EXEMPT 2		Alonso	Manuel	26	M	S	"	"	"	"	Friend: Mr. S. Flores San Juan, P.R.	P.R. San Juan
3		Guardia	Vicente de la	24	M	S Chemist	English	Y Cuban	Cuban	Cuba Habana	Friend: Mr. M. Montilla San Juan, P.R.	Habana Cuba
4		Infanzon	Ismael T.	28	M	S M'chant	Spanish	" Spain	Spanish	P.R. San Juan	Brother: Mr. A. Infanzon San Juan, P.R.	P.R. San Juan
5		Nivart Chatelain	Marcelle	30	F	M House wife	French	" France	French	France Paris	"	"
6		Portilla	Jose A.	29	M	S M'chant	Spanish	" Spain	Spanish	P.R. San Juan	Friend: Mr. Jose Alonso San Juan, P.R.	P.R. San Juan
7		Rodriguez P.	Avelino	41	M	S	"	"	"	"	Mr. J. Gonzalez San Juan, P.R.	N.Y. New York
8		Sabino	Dolores C.	43	F	M House wife	"	" Italy	West Indian	"	Husband: Mr. M. Sabino San Juan, P.R.	P.R. San Juan
EXEMPT 9		Secane	Jose	38	M	M M'chant	"	" Spain	Spanish	" Caguas	Friend: Mr. Benito Lopez Caguas, P.R.	" Caguas
EXEMPT 10		Zenie	Ely J.	32	M	S Mfrg	English Syrian	" Syria	Syrian	New York, N.Y.	Miss J. Clavell Ponce, P.R.	N.Y. New York
EXEMPT 11		Rosello	Frank	29	M	S Salesman	Spanish English	" Spain	Spanish	P.R. San Juan	Friends: Sucs. de Gamarra San Juan, P.R.	Mass Boston
EXEMPT 12		Outerbridge	Leonard	23	M	S Florist	English	" England	English	Hamilton Bermuda	Friend: Mr. J. N. Pennock San Juan, P.R.	Bermuda
EXEMPT 13		Outerbridge	Eugene W.	27	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"
EXEMPT 14		Menendez	Joaquin	40	M	M M'chant	English Spanish	" Spain	Spanish	P.R. San Juan	Nephew: Mr. Albert Menendez San Juan, P.R.	P.R. San Juan
EXEMPT 15		Martinez	Manuel	27	M	S	Spanish	"	"	"	Friends: J. Martinez & Co. San Juan, P.R.	P.R. San Juan
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

1923, 19

203

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.							Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet.				Inches.	Country.	City or town.	
1	Y	Self	Y	Y	1Yr. in U.S.	Business: 115 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	Y	1 Mth.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None	Spain	La Guardia
2	"	"	"	"	2Wks. " U.S.	" Hotel America, New York, N.Y.	"	2 Wks.	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None	Spain	Pontevedra
3	"	"	"	"	12Yrs. in P.R.	1911 to 1913, New York, N.Y.	"	2 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	5	Fr.	Bl.	Bl.	None	Cuba	Havana
4	"	"	"	"	3 wks. in P.R.	In transit for Cuba	No	2 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	5	Fr.	Bl.	Br.	None	Spain	Asturias
5	"	Kornhandler Kane	"	"	13 yrs. in P.R.	Business: B. Garcia & Co., 395 Bway., N.Y.	Y	2 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	5	Fr.	Bl.	Br.	None	Spain	Asturias
6	"	"	"	"	3 mos. in U.S.	1921 to 1922, N.Y.C.	Y	2 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	10	Fr.	Br.	Blue	None	France	Paris
7	"	self	"	"	1 wk. in U.S.	Business: Hotel America, N.Y.C.	Y	2 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	Fr.	Bl.	Br.	None	Spain	Asturias
8	"	"	"	"	10 yrs. in P.R.	Business: Gold Seligman Co., New York.	Y	2 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	Fr.	Br.	Br.	none	Spain	Pontevedra
9	"	"	"	"	25 yrs. in P.R.	Pleasure: 260 W. 117th St., N.Y.C.	"	1 yr.	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	3	Fr.	Br.	Br.	none	P.R.	Ponce
10	"	"	"	"	43 yrs. in P.R.	Business: Colgate & Co., N.Y.C.	Y	1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	Fr.	Gr.	Br.	none	Spain	La Guardia
11	"	"	"	"	20 yrs. in P.R.	Business: Zenie Bros., New York.	No	Indf.	Y	No	No	No	No	"	No	6	6	Fr.	Br.	Br.	none	Egypt	Alexandria
12	"	"	"	"	2 mos. in P.R.	Home: 26 Medfield Ave., Boston, Mass.	No	Indf.	Y	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	11	Fr.	Br.	Br.	none	Spain	Barcelona
13	"	"	"	"	9 yrs. in U.S.	In transit for Bermuda	No	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	6	-	Fr.	Br.	Gr.	none	Bermuda	Warwick
14	"	"	"	"	20 days in P.R.	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	10	Fr.	Br.	Br.	none	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	2 wks. in U.S.	Business: Cleffins, Inc., Church & Worth Sts., N.Y.C.	Y	3 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	5	Fr.	Br.	Br.	none	Spain	Asturias
16	"	"	"	"	6 mos. in U.S.	Business: Messrs. Padin Bro., 350 B'way, N.Y.	Y	1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	Fr.	Blk	Blk	none	Spain	San Miguel

NOTE -- Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Thomas G. Evans, Master**, of the **S.S. Porto Rico**, from **San Juan, P.R.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Thomas G. Evans*

Master **OFFICIAL**

Sworn to before me this **1** day of **April**, 19 **1911**

at

*Immigration Officer.*

16-421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or entry, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

204

S. S. "PORTO RICO" #34

Sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO,

OCTOBER 17th., 1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

1923

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Aguayo	Carlos	45	M	M	Caguas, P.R., Oct. 8, 1878		170 W. 121st. St., N.Y.C.
2	Aroher	Harry	39	M	M		San Juan District Court, July 23, 1923	Vendome Hotel, Schenectady, N.Y.
3	Aroher	Chrissie	31	F	M		July 23, 1923	" " "
4	Aroher	Harry C.	4	M	S	Long Beach, Cal., Mar. 25, 1919		" " "
5	Aroher	William B.		M	S	Central Aguirre, P.R., May 9, 1923		" " "
6	Aramburu	Damian	18	M	S	Lares, P.R., Feb. 23, 1905		" " "
7	Ayes	Juana	17	F	S	Salinas, P.R., May 16, 1906		1755 4th Ave., N.Y.C.
8	Noguera	Dominga	40	F	S	Coamo, P.R., May 12, 1883		" " "
9	Burgos	Providencia	32	F	S	Ponce, P.R., June 21, 1891		230 W. 18th. St., N.Y.C.
10	Echavarria	Ventura F.	9	M	S	" " Oct. 3, 1914		" " "
11	Braegger	Ludie F.	28	F	M	New Rochelle, N.Y., Oct. 25, 1895		153 Woodland Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
12	Braegger	Victor W.	9	M	S	New York, N.Y., Jan. 3, 1923		" " "
13	Braegger	Eugene B.	3	M	S	" " July 18, 1920		" " "
14	Plaza	Damasa	28	F	M	San Juan, P.R., Apr. 20, 1895		" " "
15	Baco	Dilia	25	F	S	Mayaguez, P.R., May 11, 1898		511 W. 143rd. St., N.Y.C.
16	Burgos	Ramon	28	M	M	Santa Isabel, P.R., Sept. 15, 1885		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
17	Biberman	Lewis	44	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa., Sept. 1, 1879		6639 Lincoln Drive, Phila., Pa.
18	Barreiro	Guillermine	18	F	S	Megusabo, P.R., June 10, 1905		Hotel America., N.Y.C.
19	Bresnen	Catherine M.	27	F	S	New York, N.Y., Feb. 29, 1896		285 E. 142nd. St., N.Y.C.
20	Rehm	Elsie C.	26	F	S	" " Jan. 1, 1897		2 Jane St., N.Y.C.
21	Baerga	Lidia	13	F	S	Ponce, P.R., June 12, 1910		97 Commerce St., Brooklyn, NY
22	Bartholomew	Edna	30	F	M	Washington, D.C., Jan. 5, 1893		770 Farmington Ave., Hartford, Conn.
23	Bartholomew	Edwin R.	3	M	S	Hartford, Conn., Oct. 25, 1920		" " "
24	Bartholomew	Robert C.	4	M	S	San Juan, P.R., Apr. 8, 1919		" " "
25	Berby	Francisco	28	M	M	Coamo, P.R., Oct. 30, 1895		52 E. 106th. St., N.Y.C.
26	Barnwell	William L.	40	M	M	New Brunswick, N.J., Sept. 6., 1883		17 Main St., New Brunswick, N.J.
27	Baker	Pancoast R.	44	M	M	Coatesville, Pa., Nov. 5, 1879		Box 830, Coatesville, Pa.
28	Colon de Chavarri	Maria	26	F	M	Arecibo, P.R., Jan. 11, 1897		20 E. 109th. St., N.Y.C.
29	Crespo	Ulpiano	35	M	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R., Dec. 24, 1888		Hotel Pennsylvania, N.Y.C.
30	Cedeno	Guadalupe	19	F	S	Toa Baja, P.R., Feb. 23, 1905		539 W. 155th. St., N.Y.C.

70

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

205

S. S. "PORTO RICO" #34

Sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, OCTOBER 17th., 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

1923, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Oenkling Edward W.	33	M	Chicago, Ill., Mar. 16, 1890		65 Featherhead Lane, N.Y.
2	Oenkling Edith	26	F	Lexington, Ky., June 6, 1897		" "
3	Colon Andres	18	M	Cosmo, P.R., April 20, 1905		1302 S. Peoria St., Chicago, Ill.
4	Clayton Olive	32	F	New York, N.Y. Nov. 27th., 1891		572 - 73rd. St., Brooklyn, NY
5	Colon Francisco	26	M	Barranquitas, P.R., Oct. 4, 1897		Hotel America, N.Y.
6	Castro Jose	30	M	San German, P.R., Jan. 6, 1893		" "
7	Cruz Maria D.	24	F	Santa Isabel, P.R., May 20, 1899		312 E. 106th. St., N.Y.C.
8	Cruz Carlos M.		M	Ponce, P.R., Sept. 20, 1923		" "
9	Chico Dolores	30	F	Lares, P.R., Dec. 27, 1893		198 - 7th. Ave., N.Y.C.
10	De Castro Pedro A.	28	M	Brooklyn, N.Y., Jan. 4, 1895		13 Pacific Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Delgado Pablo	23	M	Ponce, P.R., Jan. 15, 1900		Hotel America, N.Y.
12	Esteves Jose	27	M	Caguas, P.R., Feb. 1, 1895		247 W. 116th. St., N.Y.C.
13	Feliciano Rosa,	48	F	Rincon, P.R., Dec. 26, 1875		486 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Pink Lamont Sadie	53	F	Neosho, Mo., Mar. 1, 1870		Port Smith, Arkansas
15	Pink Crystal	28	F	Paris, Texas, Aug. 10, 1895		" "
16	Pink John	5	M	Port Smith, Ark., Nov. 6, 1918		" "
17	Pine Harry	35	M	New York, N.Y., June 18, 1888		812 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.
18	Fernandes Emilio	52	M	Caguas, P.R., June 17, 1870		111 W. 69th. St., N.Y.C.
19	Fernandez Maria P.	42	F	Caguas, P.R., Oct. 20, 1880		" "
20	Fernandez Juan	17	M	" Feb. 7, 1907		" "
21	Fernandez Emilio	20	M	" June 3, 1903		" "
22	Fernandez Jose M.	19	M	" Feb. 2, 1906		" "
23	Gonzalez Jr. Joaquin	25	M	Ponce, P.R., Aug. 21, 1888		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
24	Gomez Jose R.	26	M	Manati, P.R., Jan. 19, 1897		38 W. 116th. St., N.Y.C.
25	Guerrero Alberto	30	M	Humacao, P.R., Oct. 10, 1903		92 Wall St., N.Y.C.
26	Guzman Providencia	18	F	Cataño, P.R., Jan. 1, 1904		Brooklyn
27	Gonzalez Carlos	23	M	Juncos, P.R., June 17, 1900		St. Catherine Hospital, N.Y.
28	Hainer Sarah E.	77	F	Brooklyn, N.Y., Aug. 13, 1846		63 E. 115th. St., N.Y.C.
29	Hainer Nellie	45	F	Freeport, L.I., Sept. 26, 1878		886 Park St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Hastings Marion	25	F	Nashville, Tenn., Nov. 23, 1898		" "
						1338 Park Rd., Washington, DC

I hereby certify that Alberto Guerrero, line 25 on this sheet ~~did not~~ cancelled sailing on this ship. *M. M. Blackwell* Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

206

S. S. "PORTO RICO" #34

Sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, OCTOBER 17th., 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Irizarri,	Norberto	26	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R., Sept. 25, 1897	49 W. 98th. St., N.Y.C.
2	Iguina	Pelipe	36	M	S	Camuy, P.R., May 3, 1882	161 W. 98th. St., N.Y.C.
3	James	Anna	41	F	M	New York, N.Y., Jan. 18, 1882	65 W. 73rd. St., N.Y.C.
4	Hearney	Guillermo J.	26	M	S	Aguadilla, P.R., Feb. 11, 1897	495 West End Ave., N.Y.C.
5	Kane	Mathew J.	38	M	M	New York, N.Y., Dec. 22, 1884	185 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
6	Keyes	J. Brooks	40	M	M	Baltimore, Md., Jan. 2, 1883	45 Milk St., Boston, Mass.
7	Lopez	Ana Rosa	17	F	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R., Oct. 12, 1906	202 - 7th. Ave., N.Y.C.
8	Lopez	Carmen J.	7	F	S	Cayey, P.R., Sept. 3, 1916	124 E. 112th. St., N.Y.C.
9	Martinez	Marguerite	11	F	S	San Juan, P.R., Mar. 12, 1912	101 S. Warming Blvd., Albany, NY
10	Martinez	Marguerite	35	F	M	Albany, N.Y., Nov. 16, 1887	" "
11	Rengel	Georgina	40	F	M	Guayama, P.R., Apr. 23, 1882	" "
12	Memendez	Josefina	24	F	M	Catano, P.R., May 26, 1899	484 E. 74th. St., N.Y.C.
13	Memendez	Gloria T.	6	F	S	Catano, P.R., Mar. 30, 1913	" "
14	Montalvo	Antonio	27	M	M	Aguadilla, P.R., June 13, 1896	835 Bourse Bdg., Phila., Pa.
15	Morell	Jose Q.	30	M	S	Camuy, P.R., Oct. 31, 1892	Houston, Texas
16	Maduro	Emilia Q.	30	F	M	Aguadilla, P.R., Mar. 17, 1892	5 Cornelia St., N.Y.C.
17	Maduro	Emma	12	F	S	San Juan, P.R., Sept. 3, 1912	" "
18	Maduro	Victor	8	M	S	San Juan, P.R., Apr. 2, 1915	" "
19	Melendez	Juan	30	M	M	Somerio, P.R., Dec. 16, 1893	1305 Madison Ave., Baltimore, NY
20	Morell	Crosia	26	F	S	Camuy, P.R., June 25, 1897	440 E. 121st. St., N.Y.C.
21	Mott	Richard H.	37	M	M	Springville, Io., Oct. 11, 1885	607 N. View Terrace, Alexandria, Va.
22	Marchand	Conchita	20	F	S	Barceloneta, P.R., Mar. 15, 1903	119 Inslee Pl., Elizabeth, N.J.
23	Martinez	Juana	50	F	M	Cayey, P.R., Aug. 20, 1873	124 E. 112th. St., N.Y.C.
24	McAllister	James A.	50	M	M	Gettysburg, Pa., Mar. 7, 1873	156 E. 5th. Ave., N.Y.C.
25	Novas	Jose	47	M	M	Essex, Io., Nov. 30, 1882	350 Broadway, N.Y.C.
26	Nye	John A.	40	M	S	Essex, Io., Nov. 30, 1882	U.S. Tariff Commission
27	Otero	Miguel	30	M	S	Morovis, P.R., Sept. 2, 1893	1755 23rd. Ave., N.Y.C.
28	Perez	Zenaida	20	F	S	Ponce, P.R., Oct. 11, 1903	271 E. 1st. Ave., N.Y.C.
29	Pope	William	32	M	M	Jasper, Tenn., Sept. 13, 1891	American Colonial Bank, N.Y.
30	Pietramonti	Rafael M.	38	M	M	Yauco, P.R., May 13, 1885	U.S. Rubber Export Co., 58th. St. & Bway., N.Y.C.

I hereby certify that Josefina &amp; Gloria Memendez on lines 12 &amp; 13 of this sheet cancelled sailing on this ship.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

207

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO" #34

Sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, OCTOBER 17th., 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

1923, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PETERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	Padilla	Carmen A.	34	✓	M	Mayaguez, P.R., June 24, 1879	448 W. 27th. St., N.Y.C.
2	Padilla	Emilia	19	✓	F	San German, P.R., June 29, 1904	" " "
3	Padilla	Miguel A.	2	✓	M	Ponce, P.R., Sept. 29, 1921	" " "
4	Padilla	Francisco	5	✓	M	Ponce, P.R., Nov. 2, 1918	" " "
5	Padilla	Rosa	7	✓	F	Ponce, P.R., Dec. 28, 1916	" " "
6	Padilla	Maria L.	18	✓	F	Cabo Rojo, P.R., Nov. 27, 1906	202 - 7th. St., N.Y.C.
7	Pagan	Luis R.	3	✓	M	Cayey, P.R., Aug. 8, 1920	124 - 112th. St., N.Y.C.
8	Padgett	Alice	23	✓	F	Washington, D.C., Nov. 5, 1899	1833 Park Road, Washington, D.C.
9	Perez	Francisco	28	✓	M	Manati, P.R., Sept. 5, 1895	211 E. 99th. St., N.Y.C.
10	Quiles	Norberto	51	✓	M	Ponce, P.R., June 14, 1872	75 York St., N.Y.C.
11	Quiles	Juan	18	✓	M	Ponce, P.R., June 18, 1905	" " "
12	Rayo	Manuel A.	36	✓	M	Ponce, P.R., Jan. 1, 1887	McAlpin Hotel, N.Y.C.
13	Rodriguez	Hermilia	23	✓	F	Cabo Rojo, P.R., Dec. 24, 1900	202 - 7th. Ave., N.Y.C.
14	Ross	Franklin J.	46	✓	M	Springfield, Mass., July 24, 1877	24 Douglas Rd., Glen Ridge, N.J.
15	Rivera	Maria D.	17	✓	F	Comerio, P.R., Aug. 15, 1906	
16	Sepulveda	Carmen L.	20	✓	F	S bana Grande, P.R., Oct. 28th., 1902	29 Cambridge Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Sheftel	Bernard	47	✓	M	Souther District Court, May 2, 1906	1052 Bryant Ave., N.Y.C.
18	Santiago	Altagracia	23	✓	F	Ponce, P.R., Mar. 15th., 1900	110 W. 115th. St., N.Y.C.
19	Orta	Irma	1	✓	F	Ponce, P.R., July 20, 1922	" " "
20	Swarthout	Sarah S.	60	✓	F	Willard, N.Y., Jan. 6, 1863	21 Parkwood Blvd., Hudson, N.Y.
21	Wehrheim	Elizabeth L.	30	✓	F	" " Oct. 10, 1893	" " "
22	Strong	George	32	✓	M	New York, N.Y., May 29, 1891	Bergenfield, N.J.
23	Strong	May	28	✓	F	Weehauken, N.J., Sept. 25, 1895	" " "
24	Sanchez	Carmen	26	✓	F	San Juan, P.R., June 2, 1897	30 W. 116th. St., N.Y.C.
25	Stevens	Albert S.	58	✓	M	New York, N.Y., Dec. 20, 1863	331 W. 16th. St., N.Y.C.
26	Santana	Marcela		✓	F	Bayamon, P.R., June 4, 1882	58 Fulton St., N.Y.C.
27	Santiago	Juan	45	✓	M	Lares, P.R., Oct. 18, 1878	7 Park Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Torres	Humberto	9	✓	M	Ponce, P.R., May 7, 1918	New York, N.Y. 121 W. 114th St.
29	Torres	Julia S.	40	✓	F	Ponce, P.R., Mar. 9, 1883	" " " "
30	Otero	Carmen Torres de	44	✓	F	Ponce, P.R., July 14, 1879	" " " "

73

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

208

S. S. "PORTO RICO" #34

Sailing from

SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, OCTOBER 17th.,

192<sup>3</sup> Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

, 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Umpierre	Francisco A.	35	M	S	San Juan, P.R., May 10, 1887		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
2	Vidal	Carlos	22	M	S	Ciales, P.R., June 2, 1901		" "
3	Velasco	Luz	6	F	S	Ponce, P.R., May 24, 1917	with father 4/18	110 W. 115th St., N.Y.C.
4	Whitney	William Orr	34	M	M	North Adams, Mass., July 1, 1887		127 N. 6th Ave., New Brunswick, N.J.
5	Boneta	Juana M.	33	F	W	Ponce, P.R., Aug. 21, 1890		26 W. 99th St., N.Y.C.
6	Colon	Carmen	33	F	S	Coamo, P.R., Dec. 19, 1889		201 W. 117th St., N.Y.C.
7	Belaval	Maria Teresa	32	F	M	San Juan, P.R., Dec. 2, 1891		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
8	Belaval	Maria T.	11	F	S	Apr. 7, 1922		
9	Herrera	Manuel	34	M	S	Utua, P.R., June 8, 1889		50 Grove St., Ridgewood, N.J.
10	Villedas de Lopez Diaz	Aurora	36	F	M	Guayama, P.R., June 26, 1887		73 - 20th St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.
11	Perez	Victor Maria	7	M	S	San German, P.R., Jan. 12, 1917		" "
12	Hartzell	Charles	61	M	M	Canton, Ohio, July 15, 1862		c/o International Telephone Co. 41 Broad St., N.Y.C.
13	Kennerley	William	46	M	M	Riverlin, Md., Nov. 29, 1876		c/o P.R. Coal Co., No. 1 B'way, N.Y.C.
14	Ferrer	Clotilde	27	F	M	Rio Piedras, P.R., June 3, 1896		131 Sands St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15								
16								
17								
18	U.S. Mail Clerk							
19	Coyle	John	27	M	S	New York, N.Y., Oct. 20, 1895		890 8-91st Av. Woodhaven, L.I.
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

I hereby certify that Maria Belaval, line 8 on this sheet did not sail with its mother (line 7) ..... Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

*STOWAWAYS*

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

209

S. S. *Porto Rico*

sailing from *San Juan, P.R.*

*Oct. 17, 1923*

Arriving at Port of *New York, Oct. 22, 1923*

*19*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
	STOWAWAYS								
1	Strong	Frank	19	✓	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 31, 1907		Mother:-Francisca Rodriguez 225 South ST. N.Y.C.
2	Venega	Arturo	18	✓	M	S	San Juan, P.R. -- -- 1905		<i>No add. taken for work</i> 2nd St. Brooklyn
3	Gonzalez-Vega	Luis	18	✓	M	S	Mayamon, P.R. ----- 1905		<i>No add. taken for work</i> Uncle:- Providencio Vega
4	Ebaristo	Manuel	21	✓	M	S	San Juan, P.R. ---- 1902		<i>No add. taken for work</i> Sister-Olimpia, 145th St. New York
5	Rivera	Victor	18	✓	M	S	San Juan, P.R. ---- 1905		Brother-Luis Rivera 40-w. 67th St. New York, N.Y.
6	Q. Caganova	Francisco	20	✓	M	S	Fajardo, Porto Rico-April 20, 1903		Uncle-Ramon P. Alvarez 10 West 119th St. New York
7	R. Pabon	Francisco	19	✓	M	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. ---- March 3, 1904		Uncle-Ramon P. Alvarez 10 W. 119th St. New York, N.Y.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

75

75

- City*
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

210

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Porto Rico, arriving at New York, October 22, 1923, 19, from the port of San Juan, Porto Rico Oct 17/23

PORTO RICO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	McGough	John	✓		Ch. Engineer	Oct. 6.	N. York	To be paid off	Yes	44	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-7	162	
2	Larrain	Albert	✓		1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-10	151	
3	Brouard	Ellsworth	✓		2nd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-10	158	
4	Diamond	Armine	✓		3rd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10	161	
5	Bailes	George	✓		Ref. Eng.	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-6	171	
6	Newsham	Alfred	✓		1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	British	5-11	179	
7	<del>Barcel</del>	Juan	✓		2nd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	161	
8	Martinez	Jose	✓		Deck. Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6-0	172	
9	Puell	Henry	✓		Dk. Eng.	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	161	
10	Saldina	Jesus	✓		Miller	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-10	158	
11	Garcia	John	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	M	S. Amer.	Chile	5-9	148	
12	Concheiro	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	138	
13	Martinez	Jose	✓		W. Tender.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	141	
14	Pena	Prudencio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-7	148	
15	Parde	Moselio	✓		"	15	San Juan	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	146	
16	Pairo	Pedro	✓		Fireman	6	New York	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-5	147	
17	Bousa	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7	146	
18	<del>Martinez</del>	Avelino	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	141	
19	Lojo	Antonio	✓		Wiper	12	San Juan	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	151	
20	Alleque	Manuel	✓		"	6	New York	"	"	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	147	
21	Blanco	Luis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-10	161	
22	Arena	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	S. Amer.	Chile	5-6	148	
23	Fernandez	Alejo	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	28	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-8	151	
24	Holmes	Stewart	✓		Traveling Engineer	"	"	Discharged	"	53	M	"	"	5-5	141	
25	Geipel	William	✓		Mach. Insp.	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-11	161	
26	Godfrey	William J.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-11	159	
27																
28																
29																
30																

*W. H. J. J.*

26  
19  
28  
123

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Thomas G. Evans** **master** of the **S.S. Porto Rico**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Thomas G. Evans*  
Master, *Porto Rico*

Suorn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Porto Rico

, arriving at New York

, October 22, 1923

, 19

, from the port of San Juan, Porto Rico

211

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jensen	Julius	✓		Ch. Steward	Oct. 6	N. York	To be paid off	Yes	38	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-9	158	
2	Cummins	William	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5-10	147	
3	Olsen	Sven	✓		Sal. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-6	146	
4	Milne	Jessie	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	38	M	Scotch	British	5-4	136	
5	Allen	Marie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-6	141	
6	Veiga	Henry	✓		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-6	174	
7	Germaga	Juan	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	154	
8	Nieto	Jose	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	151	
9	Trujillo	Basilio	✓		4th. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-8	153	
10	Costani	John	✓		Baker	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-10	159	
11	Wilson	Fred	✓		2nd. Baker.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	147	
12	Wriche	Santurmino	✓		Butcher	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	146	
13	Villaga	Ruperto	✓		2nd. Butcher	"	"	"	"	27	M	S. Amer.	Chile	5-8	154	
14	Jes urn	Victor	✓		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	31	M	W. Indian	Holland	5-10	161	
15	Felida	Frank	✓		Porter	"	"	"	"	27	M	S. Amer.	Venez.	5-9	152	
16	<del>Harroth</del> <del>Beaton</del>	Carlos	✓		Printer	"	"	"	"	45	M	W. Indian	Holland	5-8	155	
17	Cardose	Abraham	✓		Ch. Pty.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-11	161	
18	Henrique	Adolph	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	148	
19	Mulero	Luis	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-5	141	
20	Pieters	Morris	✓		Scullery	"	"	"	"	22	M	W. Indian	Holland	5-8	154	
21	Olivet	Herman	✓		Off. Mess.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	151	
22	Odor	Juan	✓		Pty. O. Mess.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	148	
23	Ward	James	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	54	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-6	150	
24	McDonald	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	British	5-8	157	
25	Cunningham	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-9	156	
26	<del>Crichton</del> <del>Crichton</del>	Hugh	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-6	145	
27	Vinogred	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-6	142	
28	Rovera	Romano	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7	151	
29	Jones	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	British	5-9	158	
30	Costa	Benny	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-3	141	

*Henry Ford*

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Thomas G. Evans** master of the **S.S. Porto Rico**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Thomas G. Evans*  
Master, ~~Master~~ *Master*

Suorn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Paetic Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

212

Vessel Porto Rico

arriving at New York

October 22, 1923

19 from the port of San Juan, Porto Rico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Halleran	Herbert	✓		<del>waiter</del>	Oct. 6	N. York	To be paid off	Yes	23	M	English	British	5-4	139	
2	De Leon	Galo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-8	151	
3	Bucknall	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	British	5-8	149	
4	Fleming	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-11	161	
5	Sweeney	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-5	143	
6	Flaging	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-11	158	
7	Pascale	Anthony	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	142	
8	Boyle	Philip	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	British	5-10	154	
9	Kidby	Ernesto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-9	146	
10	Peurosa	victoriano	✓		"	" 15	San Juan	"	"	28	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-7	139	
11	Russ ell	John	✓		"	" 6	New York	"	"	24	M	English	British	5-9	143	
12	Olsen	Olaf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Scand.	Denmark	5-5	139	
13	B arrie	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	143	
14	Edwards	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	British	5-10	154	
15	Hyde	Edwin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-9	156	
16	Love	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Scotch.	British	5-6	145	
17	Rodriguez	Andre	✓		B elfboy	"	"	"	"	24	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-5	141	
18	Sierre	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-4	141	
19	Crique	Salvador	✓		Barber	"	"	"	"	36	M	Italian	Italy	5-7	146	
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Handwritten signature*

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Thomas G. Evans** Master of the **S.S. Porto Rico**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

*Evans*  
Master.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **PORTO RICO**

arriving at **New York**

**October 22, 1923**, 19

from the port of **San Juan, Porto Rico**

213

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Evans	Thomas G.	✓		Master	Oct. 6.	New York	To be paid off	Yes	45	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-7	210	
2	Price	George	✓		1st. Off.	"	"	"	"	47	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-11	190	
3	Handrup	Christian	✓		2nd. Off.	"	"	"	"	28	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-10	178	
4	Meynardia	William	✓		3rd. Off.	"	"	"	"	31	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-7	159	
5	Bleckwell	Walter	✓		Purser	"	"	"	"	34	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	6-0	171	
6	Fenton	Paul L.	✓		2nd. Purser	"	"	"	"	20	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	6-0	164	
7	Cressy	William	✓		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	42	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-8	215	
8	Johansen	Severin	✓		Carp'ter.	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scand.	Sweden	6-0	192	
9	Olivio	Frank	✓		Boatin	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	161	
10	Jakobsen	Jarman	✓		Q'Master.	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scand.	Norway.	5-9	167	
11	Olsen	Martin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-10	169	
12	Veimo	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Russian	Russia	5-3	141	
13	Hovi	Elias	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	M	W.Indian	Holland	5-11	161	
14	Velasquez	Isidro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-9	147	
15	Sanchez	John	✓		"	"	San Juan	"	"	35	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-5	141	
16	Morales	Sortes	✓		"	"	New York	"	"	24	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-4	143	
17	Figueroa	Pedro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	S.Amer.	Venez	5-11	163	
18	Marchena	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	56	M	W.Indian	Holland	5-10	165	
19	Edasario	Lenoido	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-6	148	
20	Ortiz	Melesario	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	W.Indian	Sta.Dom.	5-8	161	
21	Yanga	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	Holland	5-10	1577	
22	Alonso	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	154	
23	Colon	Martin	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	21	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-8	157	
24	Grandall	Herbert	✓		Sr. Radio	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-11	178	
25	Kennedy	Lester	✓		Jr. Radio	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6-0	168	
26	Hill	Robert G.	✓		Gov't. Fruit Ins.	"	"	Discharged	"	40	M	"	"	5-7	142	
27	Graham	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-11	164	
28	Barbour	Thomas	✓		Comp. Fruit Ins.	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-8	161	
29																
30																

*OKing Inst*

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Thomas G. Evans, Master**, of the **S.S. Porto Rico**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Volume # 7772

INDEX OF PASSENGER & CREW LISTS

OCTOBER 21, 1923

<u>DATE</u>	<u>STEAMSHIPS</u>	<u>PORTS</u>	<u>SHEETS</u>
Oct, 21	Adriatic ✓	Liverpool	71
	Hansa ✓	Hamburg	62

7772

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7772

Oct 21-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of DEC 3 1943, 194.....

*[Signature]*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 3 1943

Date

*[Signature]*

Camera Operator



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

ADRIAN

SAILING THEREWITH, do  
years' experience as a Physician

Surgeon of the  
that I have had  
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of OCT, 1917

NEW YORK

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

611	15	16	17
16	17	18	19
7	11	12	13
14	15	16	17

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Magyar.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
English.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Portuguese.	
German.		

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 12		212
		161
		95

Admiral  
white Star Line

10-21-23

## ALL ALIENS

S. S.

## Passengers sailing from

19

**Words.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: "Do you believe in or are opposed to organized government? or whether you are associated with any organization entertaining such views?"

\* Permanent evidence within the meaning of this manifest shall  
List of faces will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular pos  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

## Arriving at Port of

21st October 1922

, 19

[illegible]

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: "Do you believe in or advocate the overthrow of the United States government by force or violence, or do you believe in or advocate the assassination of public officials, or do you believe in or advocate the commission of any other crime against the United States?"

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Bradnell MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by Section Three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Bradnell

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Oct, 1911, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. Space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer to this column should be expressed in years or months, latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wid (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, a civil engineer, stationary engineer, millwright, cooper, cutting engineer, leaseholder, steel miller, iron master, wood turner, etc., not simply as engineer, painter, tinner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Place of birth and date).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exception is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country or countries of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entries should show the proper people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be so read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" applied to the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" applied to the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of England, Scotland, or any other land. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which the alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and occupation of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence, i. e., an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should definitely show the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (How money was paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, vessel, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (If in possession of money, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact sum and of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (N. Y.), Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, if answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD B Ch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1917  
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

19

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		13 Final destination. (If listed, list future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		Martin	Harvey	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
2		Martin	Harvey	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
3		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
4		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
5		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
6		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
7		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
8		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
9		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
10		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
11		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
12		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
13		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
14		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
15		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
16		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
17		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
18		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
19		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
20		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
21		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
22		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
23		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
24		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
25		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
26		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
27		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
28		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
29		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				
30		John	W. J.	20	11	M		Master			British	English	England	London				

Total passengers

No 5. Carter Herbert did not embark  
20 stater Charles Gordon. did not embark.

or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is  
or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs  
the duty, necessity, or propriety of the organized government of this country.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

1st October, 1923

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since arrival in United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in interstate or foreign commerce.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, extent, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
25	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Immigration	10	Yes	None	None	None	Good	None	5	Brn	Brn	None	England, London

Note— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the overthrow of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow of any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in the duty, necessity, or propriety of the Government of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Boodess, MASTER of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Boodess

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of state).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Divorced.

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, house painter, painter, plumber, bricklayer, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an occupation, trade, or profession. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of continuing one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Thompson, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD Bel. Dublin years' experience as a Physician  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Oct, 1922  
at Dublin

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

## List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

### Passengers sailing from

19

Passengers sailing from													19	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to--		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
													State. City or town.	
1		Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
2	TRANSIT	Ashworth	Charles	20	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
3		Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
4		Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
5		Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
6		Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
7	TRANSIT	Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
8	TRANSIT	Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
9		Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
10	TRANSIT	Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
11	TRANSIT	Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
12	TRANSIT	Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
13	TRANSIT	Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
14	TRANSIT	Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
15	TRANSIT	Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
16	TRANSIT	Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
17	TRANSIT	Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
18	TRANSIT	Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
19	TRANSIT	Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
20	TRANSIT	Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
21	TRANSIT	Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
22	TRANSIT	Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
23	TRANSIT	Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
24	TRANSIT	Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
25	TRANSIT	Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
26	TRANSIT	Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
27	TRANSIT	Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
28	TRANSIT	Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
29	TRANSIT	Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	
30	TRANSIT	Ainsley	William	21	M	Ship				British	British	London	England	

Total passengers

of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching hatred of or opposition to organized government on the basis of race, nationality, or religious belief. The race, nationality, or religious belief of the person shall be permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S.

## Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Ainsley	William	41	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
2	TRANSIT	Ashworth	Charles	40	M	Warehouse	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
3		Bayly	Thomas	40	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
4		Bayly	Chris May	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
5		Bayly	Malfred	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
6		Bayly	Patricia	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
7	TRANSIT	Bayly	Mark	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
8	TRANSIT	Bayly	John	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
9		Bayly	John	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
10	TRANSIT	Bayly	John	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
11	TRANSIT	Bayly	John	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
12	TRANSIT	Bayly	John	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
13	TRANSIT	Bayly	John	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
14	TRANSIT	Bayly	John	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
15	TRANSIT	Bayly	John	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
16	TRANSIT	Bayly	John	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
17	TRANSIT	Bayly	John	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
18	TRANSIT	Bayly	John	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
19	TRANSIT	Bayly	John	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
20		Bayly	John	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
21		Bayly	John	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
22		Bayly	John	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
23		Bayly	John	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
24		Bayly	John	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
25		Bayly	John	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
26	TRANSIT	Bayly	John	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
27	TRANSIT	Bayly	John	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
28	TRANSIT	Bayly	John	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
29	TRANSIT	Bayly	John	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		
30	TRANSIT	Bayly	John	38	M	Ice	Yes	English	British	English	London	England		

**Total passengers**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
\* The of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

of or affiliated with any organization entertaining an teaching doctrine in or opposition to organized government or which the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful execution of duty.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

21st Oct 1923

, 19

6

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assumption of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the same.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	Yes	Husband	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
2	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
3	Yes	Husband	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
4	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
5	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
6	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
7	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
8	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
9	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
10	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
11	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
12	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
13	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
14	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
15	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
16	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
17	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
18	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
19	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
20	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
21	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
22	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
23	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
24	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
25	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
26	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
27	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
28	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
29	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
30	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assumption of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the same.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank B. Beadnell **MASTER** of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank B. Beadnell

**MASTER**

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 12 Oct 1922, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning in a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 21, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the ACRAT,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD Del.,  
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1918  
at Delaware

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russ'ak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S.

### Passengers sailing from

19

Total passengers

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22. 11. 1947

21st October, 1923

8

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assumption of titles, does so as a member of such organization.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assumption of titles, does so as a member of such organization.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank B. Beadwell, MASTER, of the ALBATROSS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank B. Beadwell

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Oct, 1911, at                     

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and San Marino) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD. Rich. Dablin,  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1914

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenger's must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

21st Oct 1923

19

10

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government having at that time a claim to sovereignty over a territory or people.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	Yes	Firm	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
2	Yes	Husband	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
3	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
4	Yes	Firm	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
5	Yes	Husband	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
6	Yes	Firm	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
7	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
8	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
9	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
10	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
11	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
12	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
13	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
14	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
15	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
16	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
17	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
18	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
19	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
20	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
21	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
22	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
23	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
24	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
25	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
26	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
27	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
28	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
29	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													
30	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO													

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government having at that time a claim to sovereignty over a territory or people.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Frank E. Bradwell, MASTER of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Bradwell

MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1915

at

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining, oilman, steel polisher, iron molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have had 30  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. D. Sch. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 12 day of OCT 1923,  
at NEW YORK,  
J. G. Fleming

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





States, or a port of another insular port  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

### Arriving at Port of

21st October 1923, 19

12

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the Government of the United States or of any State, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, is a member of a subversive organization.

208



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Bradnell, MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Bradnell

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 13 day of OCT 1923, 1923  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), W. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, butcher, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of origin of the alien.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, vessel, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD ECH Dublin,  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 13 OCT 1923, 19  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

October 21st. . . . ., 19<sub>23</sub>

14

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Frank E. Beadnell **MASTER** of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **WEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,        in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beadnell  
**MASTER**

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 1906, 19  
at NEW YORK

M. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headline status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, peddler, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be divided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *91*

11-4718

S. S.

"ADRIAN" *19*

sailing from

19

Arriving at Port of New York

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Smith	John	28	M	✓	3189 330 1st	Naturalized, Court of Appeals, Los Angeles, Cal.	118 West 2nd Street
2	Harrett	Patrick	28	M	✓	3189 330 1st	Los Angeles, Cal.	Los Angeles, Cal.
3	Harrett	John	28	M	✓	3189 330 1st	San Francisco, Superior, Cal.	720 Tennessee St. San Francisco.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MAHIA Sailing from San Francisco, Oct 1, 192 ; Arriving at Port of NY 21st Oct, 192

Number 1

16

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	de Jona	Katherine	14	F	M	By Virtue of Parents Citizenship.	Arden - Kansas City Mo
2	de Jona	Charles Francis	14	M	M	By Virtue of Parents Citizenship.	Kansas City Mo.
3	Behr	Helena	21	F	M	Amsterdam, N.Y.	127 Madison St, Amsterdam
4	Biselow	Frances	20	F	M	New Haven, Conn.	100 West New Haven
5	Boland	Richard	20	M	M	Chicago, Ill.	Hotel Boston
6	Bancroft	William	20	M	M	Amsterdam, N.Y.	Amsterdam, N.Y.
7	Bancroft	Frank	20	M	M	Amsterdam, N.Y.	Amsterdam, N.Y.
8	Kennedy	William	20	M	M	Amsterdam, N.Y.	Amsterdam, N.Y.
9	Solman	George M	20	M	M	Telene, Ohio	Bed Bank, New Jersey
10	Rodman	Louise	20	F	M	Chicago, Ill.	Bed Bank, New Jersey
11	Cameron	Elena C	20	F	M	New Haven, Conn.	19, W. 50 St, New York
12	Deane	John	20	M	M	Orange, N.J.	27 E. 31 St, New York
13	uff	Alexander	20	M	M	Amsterdam, N.Y.	701 Madison Ave, N.Y.C.
14	uff	June F	20	F	M	Amsterdam, N.Y.	701 Madison Ave, N.Y.C.
15	Edgar	Herman	20	M	M	Amsterdam, N.Y.	Eds Ferry N.Y.
16	Edgar	Alma B	20	F	M	Amsterdam, N.Y.	Eds Ferry N.Y.
17	Fullan	Robert	20	M	M	Boston	Forest Hills, Long Island
18	Fullan	William	20	M	M	Boston, Mass	Forest Hills, Long Island
19	de Fries	Infant	20	F	M	Alaska	Brooklyn - 1000 1st Avenue, Brooklyn
20	de Fries	Katherine	20	F	M	Alaska	University City, San Francisco
21	Gantlett	Mary C	20	F	M	Alaska	University City, San Francisco
22	Grisby	Robert	20	M	M	Alaska	111 Stewart Ave, Itasca N.Y.
23	Grisby	Edna I	20	F	M	Alaska	Home - 111, 111th Ave, Itasca, N.Y.
24	Kaye	Kathleen	20	F	M	Alaska	111, 111th Ave, Itasca, N.Y.
25	Lee	Florence Mary	20	F	M	Alaska	111, 111th Ave, Itasca, N.Y.
26	McDonald	Anne Jean	20	F	M	Alaska	111, 111th Ave, Itasca, N.Y.
27	McDonald	Robert	20	M	M	Alaska	111, 111th Ave, Itasca, N.Y.
28	Mond	Frederick	20	M	M	Boston	110, 110th Ave, Itasca, N.Y.
29	Mond	Katherine	20	F	M	Boston	110, 110th Ave, Itasca, N.Y.
30	McCartney	John	20	M	M	Boston	110, 110th Ave, Itasca, N.Y.

No 30. Merryweather Jane Did not embark

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

Sailing from

, 192 , Arriving at Port of

21st Oct

17

Number

1925

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Meyer	Leon	✓	✓	296730	
2	Miller	William York	✓	✓	282049	
3	Mills	Joan Meale	✓	✓	304741	
4	Mills	Anna Meale	✓	✓		
5	Mitchell	Frederick	✓	✓	327977	
6	Olsen	Charles	✓	✓	292777	
7	Olsen	Ida	✓	✓		
8	Olsen	L. Holm	✓	✓		
9	Olsen	I. Gertsen	✓	✓		
10	Messer	Agnes M	✓	✓	290531	
11	Olsen	Mary E	✓	✓	262777	
12	Orr	William	✓	✓		
13	Orr	Harold	✓	✓		
14	Palmer	Minna	✓	✓	321620	
15	Palmer	Mary	✓	✓		
16	Pauling	Jane	✓	✓	324102	
17	Pollock	William Marshall	✓	✓	202010	
18	Pollock	Margaret	✓	✓	272945	
19	Taylor	Jane	✓	✓	104607	
20	Thomson	Julie	✓	✓	227677	
21	Tyers	Mary Josephine	✓	✓	291797	
22	Worth	Robert	✓	✓	330782	
23	Weller	Margaret	✓	✓	173436	
24	Winslow	Anna	✓	✓	302777	
25	Baker	William	✓	✓	302776	
26	Best	Archie	✓	✓	302777	
27	Crystal	Frank	✓	✓	302776	
28	Baker	Minnie	✓	✓	302776	
29	Baker	Archie	✓	✓	302776	
30	Baker	Julian	✓	✓	302776	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

Sailing from

Arriving at Port of

Number

18

21st Oct, 1923

Cellie  
23 10 23

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs Mos				
1	Baker	Katherine	✓	31 7 275		
2	Kinrich	Francis	✓	135942		
3	Marv		✓			
4	Bryan	John Conger	✓			
5	Bryan	Margaret Ann	✓			
6	Johnson	Alexander	✓	32095		
7	Port	Charles Perkins Jr	✓	6th October		
8	Port	Camille	✓			
9	Port	Christopher	✓	27. 12. 1911		
10	Port	John	✓	3. 4. 1911		
11	Port	Andrew	✓	4...10... 1911		
12	Willard	Joseph	✓			
13	Willard	Bella Maynard	✓			
14	Fit Simons	Paul	✓	7...12... 1911		
15	Jones	Helen Swift	✓			
16			✓			
17			✓			
18	Myerson	Simon	✓			
19	Dicker	William George	✓			
20	Will	William Harold	✓			
21	Long	Alfred	✓			
22	Macadam	John	✓	324738		
23	Macadam	Edna	✓			
24	Macadam	Frederic	✓			
25	Berclay	William	✓	341070		
26	King	James	✓	6th June 1863		
27	King	Sarah	✓	4th May 1870		
28	King	Eleanor	✓	29th Nov 1905		
29	King	Cornelia	✓	7th Feb 1911		
30	King	James	✓	25th May 1898		

No. 16 Barnett Patrick. Transferred to sheet No. 1 line 3

No. 3 Ennis Mary did not embark

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the AERIAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD Sch. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1918, at NEW YORK,  
J. G. Fleming  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

21st Oct, 1927

20

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
2	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
3	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
4	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
5	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
6	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
7	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
8	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
9	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
10	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
11	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
12	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
13	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
14	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
15	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
16	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
17	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
18	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
19	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
20	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
21	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
22	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
23	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
24	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
25	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
26	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
27	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
28	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
29	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester
30	Self	Self	100	Yes	Friend	Employer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	r r	None	England / Gloucester

Note — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or official of the Government of the United States, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or official of the Government of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beed, MASTER of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beed

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 12 OCT 1912, 1912  
at NEW YORK

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Trade or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 18 years of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friolia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. G. Thompson, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had 30  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. J. Kelly, Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15  
in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 1913,  
at New York,  
J. G. Hennighan

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

"ADRYATIC"

## Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL I

OCTOBER 13<sup>th</sup>

19 23

Total passengers . . . . . -----

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-

States, or a port of another insular possession  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

21st Oct 1923

, 19

22

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the du, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who advocates or teaches any other organized government be severally and jointly guilty of treason.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the du, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who advocates or teaches any other organized government be severally and jointly guilty of treason.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Frank E. Beardslee, **MASTER** of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beardslee  
**MASTER**  
**Officer.**

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 1922,

at

M. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An alien, of French race, appearing under the head of race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Lumsden, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
MD. Rich. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this 17 day of OCT, 1923,  
at NEW YORK  
G. G. Lumsden  
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

21st Oct 1923.

19

24

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who did believe in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, affiliated with, any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, affiliated with, any organization which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches other organized government.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who did believe in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, affiliated with, any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, affiliated with, any organization which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches other organized government.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Frank E. Bradnell **MASTER**, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Bradnell  
**MASTER**

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 1913,  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Flanagan, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of (M.D.) Sch. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 11th day of OCT 1923, 1923  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL-AMERICAN

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

"ADRIATIC"

## Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

OCTOBER 13th

19<sup>23</sup>Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



## 26

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or of all forms of law, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or other unauthorized government personnel, or who advocates or teaches the



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*Frank E. Rudness* MASTER of the **ADRIATIC** from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Frank E. Rudness*

MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *11* OCT 1923, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

*M. H. Montgomery*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be his last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (1897), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative, friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the ALBATROSS, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
MD. Del. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 11 1913, 19  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
G. G. Fleming  
(Signature and title of immigrant or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

### Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

OCTOBER 13th

, 1923

No. on List	HEAD-STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation	Able to -			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* bonded (future permanent residence))		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Potter	Anthony	58	M	Painter & Decorator	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Morecambe	Son, Arthur Potter 114, Foster St. Warrington, Eng.	N.Y.	New York
2		Jerry	Jenny	31	F	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Welsh	England	London	Friend, Mrs Owen Williams Penbryn, Penthos, Pwllheli, Wales.	Wash.	Seattle
3		Ross	Christina	27	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Father, Alexander Ross 83, Hutocheon St. Aberdeen, Scot.	N.Y.	New York
4		Robinson	Charlotte	30	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Belmar	Mother, Mrs Smith 7, Road St. Stone St. London Road, Manchester, Eng.	N.J.	Belmar
5		Robinson	Priscilla Ann	49	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Relative, William Copner The Cottage, Haresfield, England.	N.Y.	New York
6		Robinson	Arthur George	42	M	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Relative, William Copner The Cottage, Haresfield, England.	N.Y.	New York
7		Roberts	Adeline	34	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Long Island	Mother, 3, Clevedon Rd. Blackpool, Eng.	N.Y.	Long Island
8	UNDER 16	Roberts	George Norman	2	M	Child	-	-	-	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Long Island	Grandmother 3, Clevedon Rd. Blackpool, Eng.	N.Y.	Long Island
9		Rodgers	Catherine	38	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mother Mrs J. Wodger's Mullaghmayle, Coalisland, Ire.	Pa.	Philadelphia
10		Sheppard	Archibald Gilbert	28	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Father, Henry John Sheppard 302, Tighelcean, Salisbury, Eng.	N.Y.	New York
11		Schou	Inger Birgitte	20	F	Teacher	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father, B. Christian Schou Dragbor, Sjælland, Denmark	Cal.	Fresno
12		Smith	James	52	M	Dancing	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Port Glasgow	Wife, Margaret Smith Glenhantley, Port Glasgow, Scot.	N.Y.	Rochester
13		Smith	Colin Campbell	17	M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Port Glasgow	Mother, Margaret Smith Glenhantley, Port Glasgow, Scot.	N.Y.	Rochester
14		Samuel	Mary	52	F	Stitcher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Port Glasgow	Sister, Mrs J.G. Newbigging 81, Meadowpark St. Deinstown, Glas- gow.	Mass.	Watertown
15		Scott	Frances Olive	27	F	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Mother, Mrs Annie Scott 211 St. Northam Rd. Aberdeen, Scot.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16		Simpson	Robert	37	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Jamestown	Father, James Simpson St. James Par St. James Par St. James Par	N.Y.	Jamestown
17		Simpson	Sarah Jane	49	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Jamestown	Father, James Simpson St. James Par St. James Par St. James Par	N.Y.	Jamestown
18		Simon	Ernest	38	M	Book-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Hebrew	U.S.A.	New York	Mother, Kitty Simon 85, Reads Rd. Blackpool, Eng.	N.Y.	New York
19		Scanlon	Mary	49	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mother, Mrs Andrew Scanlon Drumdesvin, Ballymore, Co. Sligo.	Pa.	Philadelphia
20		Scanlon	Bessie	47	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mother, Mrs Andrew Scanlon Drumdesvin, Ballymore, Co. Sligo.	Pa.	Philadelphia
21		Steele	Christine Alice	44	F	Indep.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Brother, James Adrian Steele 27, Burton Rd. Brandonbury, London, Eng.	N.Y.	Waterford
22		Taylor	Herbert	50	M	Plumber	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Tyldesley	Wife, Ella Taylor 4, Moss Houses, Astley St. Tyldesley, Cheshire	Ohio	Murray City
23		Tompsett	George	23	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Wells	Father E. Tompsett Porgo Cottage, Bridge, Sussex.	N.Y.	New York
24		Thompson	Evelyn	52	F	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	New Haven	Sister, Mrs Thompson 181, Abbeyfield Rd. Pittsford, Shaf- field, Eng.	Conn.	New Haven
25		Ward	Frederick	49	M	Butler	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Hereford	Wife, Mrs Wadd Jasmine Cottage, Belmont, Hereford, Eng.	N.Y.	New York
26		Williams	Emily Mary Ann	44	F	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Welsh	U.S.A.	New York	Mother, Mrs Price 35, Wilson Rd. Birchfield, Birmingham, Eng.	N.Y.	New York
27		Walsh	Kate	61	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Brother, John Brennan Hollymount, Brownstown, Co. Mayo, Ire.	Pa.	Philadelphia
28		Williams	Elizabeth	31	F	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Welsh	Wales	Groeslon	Mother, Mrs M. Jones Williams Llys Turog, Tanygroeslon, Blaenau Ffestiniog, Wales.	N.Y.	Utica
29		Walsh	Helen	30	F	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Milford	Mother, Mrs Helen Walsh 5, Wash Lane, Bury, Lancs, Eng.	Conn.	Milford
30		Winters	Lillian	24	F	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Father, W. Winter 2 Union St. Portlaoine, Ireland	N.Y.	Long Island

MANIFEST 5. No. 15. Miss F.O. Scott (Not on board)

**Total passengers** . . . . . 1,000  
**U. S. citizens** . . . . . 100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1448



The entries on this sheet ~~may~~  
be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

## Arriving at Port of

21st Oct 1923. 19

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of any other persons, or of any other organized government, or of any other form of law, or who advocates or teaches



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Frank E. Bradwell MASTER of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Bradwell

OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct 1923, 19

at

Immigration Officer

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ind. Act. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 13 OCT 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

" A D R I A T I C "

## Passengers sailing from

LIV. RA. 2L

OCTOBER 13th

. 19<sup>23</sup>

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)					
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.			
1		McStravook	Annie	35	✓ F	S Domestic	Yes English 4-621	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Sister, Mrs Devlin Stewartstown Rd, Coalisland, Ire	Pa.	Colney
2		McMillan	Margaret Jaffrey	31	✓ F	S Domestic	Yes English 4-7639	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Australia	Wailala	Mother Mrs P. McMillan Atkinson, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816, 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2843, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956, 2957, 2958, 2959, 2960, 2961, 2962, 2963, 2964, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994, 2995, 2996, 2997, 2998, 2999, 3000	N.Y.	New York
3		McNtee	Bridget	30	✓ F	S Domestic	Yes English 4-764	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Mother Mrs P. McNtee Atkinson, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816, 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823,		

MANIFEST No. 45. Messrs. Modesto (Not on board)

No. 11/12 Miss S. McNeill & Miss M. McGreal (Not on board)

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

List of needs will be found on the back of this sheet.

1. *demodul*



States, or a port of another insular possession  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21st Oct 1927

, 19

30

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or other organized government because of his status as such.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Readwell MASTER of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Readwell

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 13, 1904,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cooper, polisher, molder, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the ALBANY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.D. 12th. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of OCT 1903, 19

at

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

OCTOBER 13th

1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.
1		Jones	Gladys May	28	✓ F	S Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Welsh	U.S.A.	Troy	Aunt, Mrs Griffiths 64, Erddig Rd, Wrexham, Wales	N.Y.	Troy
2		Johnson	John 33 8/20 4/4/28	50	✓ M	M Psycho	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	San Diego	Friend, Sydney Kerslake 34, Holcombe St, Derby, Eng.	Cal.	San Diego
3		Johnson	Martha 4/3/28	35	✓ F	M Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	San Diego	Friend, Sydney Kerslake 34, Holcombe St, Derby, Eng.	Cal.	San Diego
4	575-846 7/1/28	Keogh	Elizabeth	22	✓ F	S Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Uncle, Mr. Denis Ryan 82, Adams Street, Dublin, Ire.	N.Y.	New York
5		Kelly	Teresa	25	✓ F	S Nurse	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Rathbane	Mother, Mrs Catherine Kelly Rathbane, Dromalian, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y.	New York
6		Kelly	Cecilia	25	✓ F	S Nurse	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Rathbane	Mother, Mrs Catherine Kelly Rathbane, Dromalian, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y.	New York
7	1036081/2/35	Kernaghan	Annie	45	✓ F	S Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Amsterdam	Mother, Mrs Kernaghan 169, Crumlin Rd, Belfast	N.Y.	Amsterdam
8		Lee	Mary	42	✓ F	S Nurse	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Washington	Brother, Frank Lee 22, Abby Street, Bacup, Eng.	D.C.	Washington
9		Loft	Samuel	51	✓ M	Assist. Stage Manager	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Daughter, Constance Loft 40, New Park Rd, Brixton Hill, London	N.Y.	New York
10		Loft	Annie Arden	52	✓ F	Theat'l. Wardrobe Mistress	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Daughter, Constance Loft 40, New Pk. Rd, Brixton Hill, London	N.Y.	New York
11		Lamont	James	47	✓ M	S Sales Manager	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Indianapolis	Father, James Lamont Irish Hill, Grantham, Co. Down, Ire.	N.Y.	New York
12		Lamont	Elizabeth Ann	46	✓ F	M Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Indianapolis	Father/law, James Lamont Irish Hill, Grantham, Co. Down, Ire.	N.Y.	New York
13		Lawson	Elvina Summers	65	✓ F	S Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Sister, Kate Carnegie The Book, Barry, Nt. Carnoustie, Scot.	N.Y.	New York
14	1036081/2/35	Loughrey	Catherine	37	✓ F	S Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father, John Loughrey Drum Lower, Dugleys Point, Co. Donegal	N.Y.	New York
15		Littlechiles	Susan	49	✓ F	S Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Cleveland	Sister, Mrs Wilby 2, Barwick Rd, Stanks, Leeds	Ohio	Cleveland
16		Monahan	Mary	43	✓ F	M Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Husband, John Monahan Rosaport, Ballina, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York
17		Markham	Johanna	28	✓ F	S Nurse	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	England	Manchester	Rev. F. Dillon 14, Catherine Rd, St. Crumphaill, Manchester.	N.Y.	New York
18		Martin	Annie May	27	✓ F	M Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Long Island	Mother, Mrs D. Grundy 188, Hamilton Rd, Manchester, Eng.	N.Y.	Flushing
19		McKendry	Constance Annie	24	✓ F	M Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Father, Richard Clarke Northall Rd, Eaton Bray, Eng.	N.Y.	Long Island
20	UNDER 16	McKendry	May Powell	- 5	✓ F	S Infant	-	-	Gt. Britain	English	England	Eaton Bray	Grandfather, Richard Clarke Northall Rd, Eaton Bray, Eng.	N.Y.	Long Island
21		Morris	Elena	22	✓ F	S Telephone Operator	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Welsh	U.S.A.	Baltimore	Uncle, Mr. E. O. Morris Bron-t-adair, Upper Llandudrog, Carnarvon, Wales.	Md.	Baltimore
22		Mackie	William Mason	50	✓ M	M Master Mariner	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	England	Liverpool	Wife, Mrs Mackie 113, Bridge Rd, Litherland, L.Pool.	N.Y.	New York
23		McCarthy	Eleanor	35	✓ F	S Nurse	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Maryboro.	Mother, Mrs McCarthy Ralphs Grove, Ballysven, Leix, Ire.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24		Millership	Emma	40	✓ F	M Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Sister, Mrs Lester 2, Milton Rd, Heaton Pk, Manchester, Eng.	Pa.	Elias Park
25		Mather	Austin	33	✓ M	S Machinist	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Shelton	Father, Austin Mather 49, Orme Street, Oldham, Eng.	Conn.	Shelton
26		McGormack	Susan	24	✓ F	S Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Father, Mr. V. McGormack Castletarra, Cavan, Ireland.	N.Y.	New York
27		McHugh	Henry	35	✓ M	S Valet	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Mother, Mrs McHugh 163, Mareford St, Camberwell Gate, London.	N.Y.	New York
28		McKenna	James	27	✓ M	S Priest	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Galway	Friend, Rev. Father Gunn 89, Lower Nelson St, Dublin, Ire.	N.Y.	New York
29		Mattimoe	Elizabeth	33	✓ F	S Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kilmastear	Mother, Annie Mattimoe Darrynary, Kilmastear, Boyle, Ire.	Mass.	Boston
30	475923-10/20/2013	McGulloch	Robert	27	✓ M	S Chauffeur	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Father, D. McGulloch Carnag Street, Dornoch, Scotland.	N.Y.	New York
No 29 McKenna James did not embark															

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

21st Oct 1923

19

32

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or teaches other organized government, based on the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.								
				If yes																			
				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?											Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.			
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	Vt. Troy, N.Y. 747 Fort St.	No	Uncer.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brn. Grey	None	Wales	Wrexham
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	11 yrs	Cal. 817 B Street, San Diego, Cal.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Go d	No	5	5 1/2	Med.	Brn. Grey	None	England	Derby
3	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Born there	817 B Street, San Diego, Cal.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Brn. Grey	None	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	N.Y. 24 East 94th St, New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Go d	No	5	2	Pale	Brn. Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	12 yrs	N.Y. 2467, Valentine Ave, New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn. Brn.	None	Ireland	Rathbane
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	12 yrs	N.Y. 2467, Valentine Ave, New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn. Brn.	None	Ireland	Rathbane
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	N.Y. 233 Gtvpark Ave, Amsterdam, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	Wash. 1027, New Hampshire Ave, Washington, D.C.	No	always	Uncer.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brn. Grey	None	England	Bacup
9	Yes	Martin Harvey	Yes	No	-	-	Yes	8 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair Blue	None	England	Hull
10	Yes	Martin Harvey	Yes	No	-	-	Yes	8 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brn. Grey	None	England	Liverpool
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Ind. 375, Park Ave, New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	Fresh	Brn. Blue	None	Ireland	Comber
12	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1911	Ind. 375, Park Ave, New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Ballybay
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	N.Y. 122 E 72nd St, New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Brn. Brn.	None	Scotland	Brechin
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1922	New York 376 West 218th St, New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Blk. Grey	None	Ireland	Co. Donegal
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1923	Ind. 135 E 65th St, Cleveland, Ohio	No	always	Uncer.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9 1/2	Pale	Grey Grey	None	England	Solbridge
16	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	N.Y. 117 West 82nd St, New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Grey Blue	None	Ireland	Strabane
17	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	No	always	Uncer.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Clear	Brn. Blue	None	Ireland	Beherkinge
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	N.Y. 8, Elm Ave, Flushing, Long Is. N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Go d	No	5	2	Fair	Brn. Grey	None	England	Manchester
19	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	14 mths	N.Y. University Golf Club, Little Neck, Long Island, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn. Blue	None	England	Eaton Bray
20	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	None	U.S.A.	New York
21	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	Md. 422, Bank St, Baltimore, Md.	Yes	Uncer.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 1/2	Fair	Brn. Blue	None	Wales	Carmel
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 yrs	Phila. 165, West 22nd St, New York, N.Y.	No	Uncer.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Fair	Brn. Hazel	None	Scotland	Leith
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	7 yrs	N.Y. 1, 1st St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Uncer.	Uncer.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brn. Grey	None	Ireland	Dunorum
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	Pa. 30, Clerk St, Boston, Mass.	No	always	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brn. Grey	None	England	Manchester
25	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	Conn. 2, Oak Ave, Shelton, Conn.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brn. Brn.	None	England	Oldham
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 yrs	N.Y. 42 West 65th Street, New York, N.Y.	Uncer.	Uncer.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Blk. Blue	None	Ireland	Castletarra
27	Yes	Martin Harvey	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y. New York, N.Y. (Touring)	Yes	8 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Pale	Dark Grey	None	England	London
28	No	Rev. Fr. Conn.	Yes	No	-	-	No	Uncer.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fresh	Brn. Blue	None	Ireland	Crossmaglen
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10 yrs	Mass. 30, Clerk St, Boston, Mass.	No	10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blk. Blue	None	England	Wilmsteary
30	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1923	N.Y. 55, East 90th St, New York, N.Y.	Uncer.	Uncer.	Uncer.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn. Grey	None	Scotland	Dornoch

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or teaches other organized government, based on the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beadner, MA the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly WEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beadner

MASTER

Sworn to before me this

11 day of

1901

19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether giving a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the ALPHATIC, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.D. Sch. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15  
in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 12 OCT 1923, 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Indicated where permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.
1	UNDER 10	✓	✓	✓	✓	7-139633-15-110-105	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	TRANSIT	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	TRANSIT	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	UNDER 10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	UNDER 10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	TRANSIT	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
31	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
32	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
33	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
34	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
35	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
36	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
37	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
38	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
40	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
41	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
42	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
43	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
44	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
45	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
46	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
47	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
48	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
49	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
50	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
51	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
52	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
53	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
54	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
55	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
56	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
57	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
58	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
59	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
60	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
61	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
62	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
63	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
64	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
65	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
66	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
67	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
68	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
69	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
70	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
71	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
72	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
73	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
74	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
75	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
76	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
77	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
78	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
79	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
80	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
81	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
82	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
83	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
84	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
85	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
86	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
87	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
88	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
89	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
90	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
91	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
92	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
93	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
94	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
95	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
96	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
97	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
98	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
99	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
100	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MANIFEST No. 2. No. 13. Mr. C. Goodall (Not on board)

Total passengers

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of relatives to be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

21st Oct 1923

19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.
			If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?												Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
2	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
3	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
4	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
5	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
6	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
7	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
8	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
9	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
10	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
11	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
12	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
13	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
14	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
15	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
16	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
17	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
18	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
19	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
20	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
21	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
22	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
23	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
24	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
25	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
26	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
27	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
28	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
29	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
30	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
31	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
32	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		
33	Self	Self	Yes	Home	Always										5.1	Irish	London		

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Frank E. Bradnell MASTER of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Bradnell  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Oct, 1923,  
at LIVERPOOL

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD. Bel. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Fe. Oct. 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

OCTOBER 13th

1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)	
						Read.	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1	1112757-9/21/36	Armstrong Emily	41	✓	P. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	England	London	Sister, Amy Armstrong 78, Walton St. Chelsea, London, N.Y.	New York
2	ARM 150/6/8	Armstrong John	37	✓	M. M. Auto. Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Douglas, Ariz.	Wife, Mrs. John Armstrong 166, Cameron St. Stonetown, N.B. Ariz.	Douglas
3	ARM 150/6/8	Birrell Catherine	29	✓	F. M. Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father, John Brownlee 35, Laurel Street, Glasgow N.Y.	New York
4	30/17-17-9/1/30	Butler Mary Agnes	23	✓	F. S. Feller	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Cleveland	Uncle, Mr. John Dangea Allander Fall, Millingavil, Soot. Ohio	Cleveland
5	418527-9/1/30	Brown John Sheffield	26	✓	M. S. Importer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Los Angeles	Mother, Mrs. James H. Brown 2, Kinross Ave. Strandtown, Belfast, Cal. Los Angeles	Los Angeles
6		Doyle Jane	35	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Sister, Mrs. James Byrne Ballinacree Grange, Co. Wicklow, N.Y. Albany	Albany
7		Brooks Annie	28	✓	F. M. Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Leigh	Father, John Pennington 1, School St. Hawbridge, Atherton, Lancs. Utah	Sego
8	418527-9/1/30	Harry Hughes	25	✓	M. S. Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Corpus Christi	Father, Mr. Bowen 88, South Circular R., Kilmaisham, Texas, Corpus Christi	Corpus Christi
9	418527-9/1/30	Mary Jane	48	✓	F. M. Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Corpus Christi	Husband, Mr. Bowen 88, South Circular Rd., Kilmaisham, Texas, Corpus Christi	Corpus Christi
10		Beasley Margaret	55	✓	F. Wd. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh	Daughter, Mrs. Iister 508, Coleridge Rd. Attercliffe, Pa. Munhall	Munhall
11		Barron Elisabeth Ann	34	✓	F. M. Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stockfield on-Tyne	Mother, Mrs. Henderson Riding Farm, Milalew, Stockfield-on-Tyne N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	392101-17/1/30	Eunice Mary	1	✓	F. S. Infant	-	-	-	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stockfield on-Tyne	Grandmother, Mrs. Henderson Riding Farm, Milalew, Stockfield-on-Tyne N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	422867-4/6/28	Beatrice	28	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Mother, Mrs. Burke Fort Crown, Tuam, Ireland. N.Y.	New York
14	418527-9/1/30	Annie	23	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Scarsdale	Mother, Mrs. Boon 23, King Street, Winterton, Eng. N.Y.	Scarsdale
15	418527-9/1/30	Jessie Ann	32	✓	F. M. Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Cleveland	Friend, Mrs. Kelman 9, Burnside St. Rothes, Moray, Soot. Ohio	Cleveland
16	UNDER 16	Betty Astley	4	✓	F. S. Child	-	-	-	Gt. Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Cleveland	Friend, Mrs. Kelman 9, Burnside St. Rothes, Moray, Soot. Ohio	Cleveland
17	UNDER 16	Kelman	6	✓	M. S. Infant	-	-	-	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Moray	Friend, Mrs. Kelman 9, Burnside St. Rothes, Moray, Soot. Ohio	Cleveland
18		Coffey Annie	26	✓	F. S. Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Castlereagh	Father, John Coffey Tully, Carronah, Castlereagh, Ire. N.Y.	New York
19	1197261-4/1/30	Beatrice	30	✓	F. S. Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Chicago	Mother, Mrs. Anna Cleary Lisdowney House, Templemore, Co. Tipperary, Ire. Ill.	Calise
20		Catherine Elsie	30	✓	F. M. Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mother, Mrs. W. Crook Cotton in the Elms, Burton/Trent, Eng. N.Y.	New York
21	U.S. CT.	Raymond	7	✓	M. S. Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Grandmother, Mrs. W. Crook Cotton in the Elms, Burton/Trent, Eng. N.Y.	New York
22	U.S. CT.	Dennis	5	✓	M. S. Child	-	-	-	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Grandmother, Mrs. W. Crook Cotton in the Elms, Burton/Trent, Eng. N.Y.	New York
23		Jessie Weir	48	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	Brother, Mrs. John Clark 24, Chalmers Rd. W. Ayr. N.Y.	Staten Island
24		Jessie Waddell	45	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	Brother, Mrs. John Clark 24, Chalmers Rd. W. Ayr. N.Y.	Staten Island
25		Elisabeth Mary	59	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Hull	Sister, Mrs. J. Fieldsend Sizhills Walk, Ludford, Lincoln, Eng. Pa.	Meadville
26		Nathan	50	✓	M. M. Professor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	England	Manchester	Wife, Betty Champagne 20, Clarendon St. Chesham, Manchester N.Y.	New York
27	9/15/30	Ellen	64	✓	F. Wd. Housewife	No	home	No	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Cleveland	Sister, E. Hertley 14, Croker St. Liverpool, Eng. Ohio	Cleveland
28	20/22/30	Florence	26	✓	F. S. Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Baltimore	Father, William Dixon 15, Old Park Rd. Belfast Md.	Baltimore
29		Frederick Ernest	22	✓	M. S. Mech'l. Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Darlington	Father, John Done 51, King Street, Darlington, Eng. Cal.	Los Angeles
30		Catherine	26	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Montclair	Mother, Mrs. Dolan Monest. Down, P.O. Co. Cavan, Ire. N.J.	Bloomfield
No 18 Coffey Annie 19 Cleary Beatrice 28 Champagne Nathan } did not embark														

No 18 Coffey Annie  
19 Elsie Beatrice  
26 Champagne Nathan  
did not embark



## List

of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

21st Oct 1923

19

b6

[illegible]



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Frank E. Bradnall MASTER of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Frank E. Bradnall*

Sworn to before me this 11 day of OCT, 1923,  
at NEW YORK

*M. J. McGinnis*  
Immigration Officer

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. L. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 30  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.D. Beh Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of 13 Oct 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 210

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

Passengers sailing from

COLE (S. S. SLOW)

COLE (S. S. SLOW), 191 (1923)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
TRANSIT																
1	312559	Donlon.	Michael.	47	✓	Wife.	English.	British.	Ireland.	Galway.	Belmont. Milltown. Galway.	Uncle. John. Hetherton.	Mass.	Springfield.		
2	CL USC.	Donlon.	Michael.	47	✓	Wife.	English.	British.	Ireland.	Galway.	Belmont. Milltown. Galway.	Uncle. John. Hetherton.	Mass.	Springfield.		
3	CL USC.	Galligan.	Annie.	15	✓	shop	English.	British.	Ireland.	Longford.	Uncle. John. Hetherton.	Mass.	Springfield.			
4	CL USC.	Holohan.	Catherine. W.	32	✓	confectioner	English.	British.	Ireland.	Co. Tipperary.	Uncle. John. Hetherton.	Mass.	Springfield.			

#3 not medically inspected  
#4 not medically inspected

22

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

21st Oct 1923

38

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official position?



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beadnell, MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beadnell

Officer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1922, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tar status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, "civil engineer, stationary engine," "locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Ability to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.D. 122. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Oct, 1923,  
at NEW YORK

Notar. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 99  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

21st Oct 1923, 191

40

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No, Year or period of years, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether already in possession of a visa, or whether he has been refused a visa, or whether he has been deported, or whether he has been deported and re-admitted, or whether he has been deported and re-admitted and is now in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	No	Self	\$10	Yes 20	Friend, Mrs. Florence (Ke) P. O. 1110 St. St. C, Delaware, Ohio.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Br	Br	Ireland, Co. Kerry
2	No	Self	\$10	Yes 1901	Right Rev. Dr. Keane Cathedral	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Br	Br	Ireland, Co. Kerry
3	No	Self	160	No	Friend, Right Rev. Dr. Keane Cathedral of Bishops, Delaware, Ohio.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Br	Br	Ireland, Co. Kerry
4	No	Self	\$10	Yes 20	Friend, Michael O'Connor, 200 Second St. St. C, Delaware, Ohio.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Br	Br	Ireland, Co. Kerry
5	Yes	Self	25	Yes 7	Sister, Mrs. Sullivan, 100 Broad St. St. C, Delaware, Ohio.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Br	Br	Ireland, Co. Kerry
6	Yes	Self	30	Yes 2	Sister, Miss Marie P. O. 1110 St. St. C, Delaware, Ohio.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Br	Br	Ireland, Co. Kerry
7	Yes	Self	150	No	Brother, George P. O. 1110 St. St. C, Delaware, Ohio.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Br	Br	Ireland, Co. Kerry
8	Yes	Self	90	Yes 20	Employer, Mrs. Stanton Welling, 100 Broad St. St. C, Delaware, Ohio.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Br	Br	Ireland, Co. Kerry
9	No	Self	\$10	No	Friend, Mrs. P. O. 1110 St. St. C, Delaware, Ohio.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Br	Br	Ireland, Co. Kerry
10	No	Self	\$10	Yes 4	Friend, Mrs. P. O. 1110 St. St. C, Delaware, Ohio.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Br	Br	Ireland, Co. Kerry
11	No	Self	\$10	Yes 4	Friend, Mrs. P. O. 1110 St. St. C, Delaware, Ohio.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Br	Br	Ireland, Co. Kerry
12	No	Self	\$10	Yes 10	Friend, Mrs. P. O. 1110 St. St. C, Delaware, Ohio.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Br	Br	Ireland, Co. Kerry
13	No	Self	\$10	Yes 10	Friend, Mrs. P. O. 1110 St. St. C, Delaware, Ohio.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Br	Br	Ireland, Co. Kerry
14	Yes	Self	60	Yes 7	Friend Mrs. P. O. 1110 St. St. C, Delaware, Ohio.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Br	Br	Ireland, Co. Kerry
15	Yes	Self	25	Yes 20	Friend Mrs. P. O. 1110 St. St. C, Delaware, Ohio.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Br	Br	Ireland, Co. Kerry

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beadnell MASTER of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beadnell

12 OCT 1923

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 1923  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Beh. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this 21 day of 12 OCT 1923, 1923, at NEW YORK.  
[Signature]  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of .. New York

21st Oct 1927. . . . . , 191

42

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank B. Redner, MASTER of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank B. Redner  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 10 OCT 1903, 19  
at NEW YORK  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIA. (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence.

Country of last permanent residence. Country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *G. J. Fleming*, Surgeon of the *ADRIATIC*, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *SWEAR* that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Irish Rep. Dublin*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *Oct*, 19*23*, 19  
at *Montgomery, Pa.*  
*G. J. Fleming*  
(Signature and title of Surgeon or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

Passengers sailing from C. G. T. H. (QUEENSTOWN)

14-1 191 (1935)

No. on List.	HEAD-STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Homestead future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.					Country.	City or town.	State.
1		Sheedy	John	3	M	S. Longman	Yes	English	Irish	America	Michael, Illa.	Mass. Lowell.
2		Sheehan	Mary	3	F	S. Keeper	Yes	English	Irish	America	Woo Kiv, N.Y.	N.Y. Brooklyn.
3		Shoridan	Mary Ann	3	F	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
4		Sullivan	Mary	3	F	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
5		Taranto	Ashvoni	3	M	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
6		Thurhill	Marion	3	F	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
7		Trick	Mary	3	F	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
8		Conolly	John	3	M	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
9		Corcoran	Patrick	3	M	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
10		Donlon	William	3	M	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
11		Purdon	Margaret	3	F	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
12		Killian	William	3	M	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
13		Ward	Mary A.	3	F	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
14		Novetti	Maria	3	F	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
15		Novetti	Mary Ann	3	F	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
16		Novetti	Della	3	F	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
17		Novetti	Nellie	3	F	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
18		Novetti	Della	3	F	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
19		Novetti	Mary Ann	3	F	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
20		Novetti	Michael	3	M	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
21		Novetti	William	3	M	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
22		Novetti	Ann	3	F	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
23		Novetti	William	3	M	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
24		Novetti	Nellie	3	F	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
25		Novetti	Ann	3	F	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
26		Novetti	William	3	M	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
27		Novetti	Mary Ann	3	F	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.
28		Novetti	William	3	M	S. House	Yes	English	Irish	America	Holbrook, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Rochester.

Total passengers	x x x x	.....
U. S. citizens	. . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

21st Oct 1923

191

44

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Frank E. Beardsall, **MASTER**, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beardsall  
**MASTER**

Sworn to before me this 11 day of October, 1913  
at London  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. D. K. Rubin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 1 OCT 1923, 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERTA"

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y., to NEW YORK, N. Y., 1914

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended, where permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		Murphy	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America Chicago, Ill.	Mother, Mrs. T. Murphy, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
2		Murphy	16	✓	Child	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. T. Murphy, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
3		Moohan	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Sister, Mrs. P. O. Moohan, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
4		Monaghan	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. Monaghan, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
5		Menighan	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. Menighan, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
6		Moohan	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. Moohan, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
7		Moohan	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. Moohan, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
8		Morton	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. Morton, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
9		Morton	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. Morton, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
10		Morton	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. Morton, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
11		O'Brien	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. O'Brien, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
12		O'Brien	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. O'Brien, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
13		O'Brien	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. O'Brien, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
14		O'Brien	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. O'Brien, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
15		O'Brien	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. O'Brien, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
16		O'Brien	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. O'Brien, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
17		O'Brien	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. O'Brien, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
18		O'Brien	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. O'Brien, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
19		O'Brien	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. O'Brien, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
20		O'Brien	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. O'Brien, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
21		O'Brien	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. O'Brien, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
22		O'Brien	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. O'Brien, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
23		O'Brien	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. O'Brien, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
24		O'Brien	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. O'Brien, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
25		O'Brien	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. O'Brien, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
26		O'Brien	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. O'Brien, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
27		O'Brien	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. O'Brien, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
28		O'Brien	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. O'Brien, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
29		O'Brien	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. O'Brien, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago
30		O'Brien	40	✓	House-keeper	Yes	British	Irish	America New York City	Mother, Mrs. P. O. O'Brien, Ashford, Co. Wick, Ire.	Ill. Chicago

No 1 Murphy, Mary. Did not embark.  
3 O'Brien, Katherine. Do.  
14 O'Brien, Mary. Did not embark.  
16 O'Brien, Mary. Did not embark.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

Now ask

21st Oct 1923

191

46

[illegible]

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Frank E. Beadnell **MASTER**, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beadnell  
**MASTER**

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Feb, 1923,  
at London

W. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Native birth).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician, and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Sch. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1913,  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

*Passengers sailing from*

19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (Indicated where permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mes.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.				Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Buckley	Patrick	1	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
2		Buckley	Elizabeth	7	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
3		Buckley	William	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
4	ADMITTED	Buckley	Winifred	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
5		O'Connor	Mary E. O'Connor	40	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
6		Deary	Elizabeth	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
7		Conaghan	John	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
8	✓	Counihan	Mary	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
9		Cowley	Michael	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
10		Dunn	Elizabeth	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
11		Hean	Elizabeth	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
12	P-4/42537-Hean	Hean	Mary	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
13		Grady	William	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
14		Grady	Joseph	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
15		Gimlin	William	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
16		Gillman	William	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
17	6/15/37	Gallagher	William	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
18		Hanley	William	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
19		Hanley	William	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
20		Hanley	William	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
21		Hughes	William	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
22	✓	Keane	William	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
23		Kelly	William	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
24	P-4/42437-Kelly	Kelly	William	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
25		Lordan	William	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
26		Lordan	William	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
27		Lordan	William	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
28	UNDER 16	Lordan	William	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
29		Lordan	William	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		
30		Lordan	William	27	✓	English	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Annarolt, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Worcester		

No 7. Concannon Nora  
10 Dunne Elizabeth  
18 Hanley Annie  
20 Honan John

did not embark

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

21st Oct 1923

19

48

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, trade union, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he expects to return to his native country, or whether he expects to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he expects to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State, or of any organized government because of his or their official station.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Self	\$50	No		Friend, Most Rev. Dr. Allen S. ...	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
2	No	Self	\$50	Yes	1	Providence Street, Providence, R.I.	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
3	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
4	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
5	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
6	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
7	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
8	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
9	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
10	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
11	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
12	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
13	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
14	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
15	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
16	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
17	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
18	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
19	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
20	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
21	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
22	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
23	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
24	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
25	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
26	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
27	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
28	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
29	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary
30	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1	St. Michael's, New York City	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	Tipperary

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State, or of any organized government because of his or their official station.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank B. Beardslee MASTER of the ADRIATIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank B. Beardslee

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 day of OCT 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving. For example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ADRIAN" sailing from

19th October, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York

21st Oct 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Adrian	Julius	41	✓	✓			
2	Adrian	Julius	37	✓	✓			
3	Adrian	Willie	29	✓	✓	Born New York City, 1904		
4	Adrian	John	27	✓	✓	Born New York City, 1906		
5	Adrian	John	25	✓	✓			
6	Adrian	John	23	✓	✓			
7	Adrian	John	21	✓	✓			
8	Adrian	John	19	✓	✓			
9	Adrian	John	17	✓	✓			
10	Adrian	John	15	✓	✓			
11	Adrian	John	13	✓	✓			
12	Adrian	John	11	✓	✓			
13	Adrian	John	9	✓	✓			
14	Adrian	John	7	✓	✓			
15	Adrian	John	5	✓	✓			
16	Adrian	John	3	✓	✓			
17	Adrian	John	1	✓	✓			
18	Adrian	John		✓	✓			
19	Adrian	John		✓	✓			
20	Adrian	John		✓	✓			
21	Adrian	John		✓	✓			
22	Adrian	John		✓	✓			
23	Adrian	John		✓	✓			
24	Adrian	John		✓	✓			
25	Adrian	John		✓	✓			
26	Adrian	John		✓	✓			
27	Adrian	John		✓	✓			
28	Adrian	John		✓	✓			
29	Adrian	John		✓	✓			
30	Adrian	John		✓	✓			

21. Alphonse James  
22. Byrnes Willie  
23. Corbett Mary  
24. Corbett William  
25. Corbett William  
26. Corbett Vincent  
27. Corbett John  
28. Crofton William

No 10 Brett Margaret Transferred to Sheet 9 No 15

Did not embark

For 3, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

sailing from

1931 Arriving at Port of

New York

21st Oct

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Daly	Alfred	37	✓	Naturalized, District Court Philadelphia, Pa. 10th January 1900.	107th St. Bklyn. 37th North Street Bklyn. Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Davis	John	38	✓	Naturalized Supreme Court, Providence, R.I. 7th June 1902.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
3	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
4	Davis	Michael J.	10	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
5	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
6	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
7	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
8	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
9	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
10	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
11	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
12	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
13	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
14	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
15	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
16	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
17	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
18	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
19	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
20	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
21	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
22	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
23	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
24	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
25	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
26	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
27	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
28	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
29	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.
30	Davis	Marj	12	✓	Do.	Home, 125 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

51

S. S. "ADRIAT"

sailing from

H. G. M. S.

1933

Arriving at Port of

New York

21st Oct

1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Rebeck	20	✓ M		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
2	Rebeck	18	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
3	Rebeck	16	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
4	Rebeck	14	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
5	Rebeck	12	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
6	Rebeck	10	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
7	Rebeck	8	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
8	Rebeck	6	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
9	Rebeck	4	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
10	Rebeck	2	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
11	Rebeck	1	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
12	Rebeck	1	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
13	Rebeck	1	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
14	Rebeck	1	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
15	Rebeck	1	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
16	Rebeck	1	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
17	Rebeck	1	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
18	Rebeck	1	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
19	Rebeck	1	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
20	Rebeck	1	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
21	Rebeck	1	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
22	Rebeck	1	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
23	Rebeck	1	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
24	Rebeck	1	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
25	Rebeck	1	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
26	Rebeck	1	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
27	Rebeck	1	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
28	Rebeck	1	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
29	Rebeck	1	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.
30	Rebeck	1	✓ F		Naturalized Superior Court, New York, August 3rd 1901	Home, 75 Bank Street, New York City, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States of who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

No 26 Connell Catherine  
No 27 Connor Mary  
No 28 Keefe Edward  
No 29 Keefe Ellen  
No 30 Keefe Andrew  
No 31 Keefe Catherine  
No 32 Keefe William  
No 33 Keefe Mary  
No 34 Keefe Patrick

No 30 Wolfington Sadie did not embark

did not embark



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

sailing from

Oct 12th

19

Arriving at Port of New York

21st Oct

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
2	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
3	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
4	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
5	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
6	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
7	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
8	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
9	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
10	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
11	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
12	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
13	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
14	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
15	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
16	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
17	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
18	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
19	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
20	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
21	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
22	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
23	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
24	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
25	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
26	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
27	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
28	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
29	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.
30	Levin	31	M	71600	Naturalized Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 10, 1911.	Home 31 West 10th Street, Chicago, Ill.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

OCTOBER 13th

1923, Arriving at Port of

New York

21st Oct.

53

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Aspin Louis Herbert	35	M	New Bedford, Mass. 15th July. 1898		
2	Aspin Kathleen Lucy	21	F			27, Vincent Ave, Pawtucket, R.I.
3	Brown William Frederick	47	M			27, Vincent Ave, Pawtucket, R.I.
4	Brown Martha	47	F		Circuit Ct. Phila., Pa. Nov. 27, 1899	Welch Rd, Burtleton, Phila., Pa.
5	Brady John	27	M		By marriage	Welch Rd, Burtleton, Phila., Pa.
6	Berson Mary	35	F		Common Pleas Ct. Jersey City, N.J. June 17, 1920.	227 - 2nd Street, Jersey City, N.J.
7	Berson Julia	7	F	New Haven, Conn. June 21, 1916	By marriage	85, Buffalo Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Berson Frank	9	M	New Haven, Conn. March 29, 1914		85, Buffalo Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Bamford Samuel	42	M			85, Buffalo Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Bamford Kate	41	F		Wellsburg, West Va. March 2nd, 1918	429, South Ellwood Ave, Baltimore, Md.
11	Brooke Thomas	42	M		By marriage	429, South Ellwood Ave, Baltimore, Md.
12	Brooke Susanah	42	F		Marys Landing, N.J. 1913 Unknown.	11 E. Bayview Ave, Pleasantville, N.J.
13	Brooke Harry	19	M		By marriage	11 E. Bayview Ave, Pleasantville, N.J.
14	Brooke Thomas	17	M		By virtue of Parents Citizenship	11 E. Bayview Ave, Pleasantville, N.J.
15	Brooke Fred	9	M	Pleasantville New York	By virtue of Parents Citizenship	11 E. Bayview Ave, Pleasantville, N.J.
16	Burdick Edith	30	F			11 E. Bayview Ave, Pleasantville, N.J.
17	Bower James	53	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 3rd June. 1868	By marriage	12 West 14th St, Oklahoma City, Okla.
18	Bower James	79	M	New York, N.Y. 19th March. 1844		1714 - 59th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Boot Peter	67	M			1714 - 59th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Bacon Mabel Louise	26	F	Longburg New York	Pittsburg, Pa. Dec. 22, 1909	Homestead, Ia.
21	Blanchard Edith	45	F		40th Aug 1892	414, Kingston Ave, Charlotte, N.C.
22	Carpenter Mary	41	F		Ramsay County Court, Minnesota 1887 & July 27	129 East Winifred St, St. Paul, Minn.
23	Carpenter Evelyn	17	F		By marriage	5013, Greenway Ave, West Phila., Pa.
24	Cowlin William	54	M		By virtue of parents Citizenship	5013, Greenway Ave, West Phila., Pa.
25	Cowlin Sarah	53	F		Woodstock, Ill. 10th Oct 1898	Crystal Lake, Ill.
26	Culverwell Ellen	60	F		By marriage	Crystal Lake, Ill.
27	Clyde Elsie	28	F	Philadelphia, Pa. Dec. 1, 1891	Flint, Mich. 1914 By Marriage	230, Massachusetts Ave, Highland Park, Detroit, Mich.
28	Campbell Patrick	59	M		Probate Ct. Cincinnati, Ohio. Aug. 25, 1891	2728, Orinsey Street, Phila., Pa.
29	Chapman Pamela	59	F		Sup. Ct. Wash. Oct. 9, 1911	1012, West 9th St, Cincinnati, Ohio
30	Callahan Patrick	38	M		Sup. Ct. Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 15, 1915	404 Edge St, Tacoma Washington

No. 7 Brady John did not embark  
No. 30 Callahan Patrick did not embark

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

54

S. S.

"ADRIATIC"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

OCTOBER 13th

1923, Arriving at Port of

New York

21st Oct

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Clark	Anna	50	F	M	By marriage	300, Gordon Street, Bridgeport, Conn.
2	Charnley	Albie	42	F	M	By marriage	48, Kingston Ave, Charlotte, N.C.
3	Davies	Joseph	57	M	M	Supreme Ct. New York, N.Y. Sept. 12, 1904	194, Irving Place, Rutherford, N.J.
4	Davies	Ellen	52	F	M	By marriage	194, Irving Place, Rutherford, N.J.
5	Di Dio	Joseph	34	M	M	Western Dist. of Pa. March 1919	1710, Taylor St, Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Di Dio	Rose	33	F	M	By marriage	1710, Taylor St, Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Dewar	William	44	M	M	Sup. Ct. San Francisco, Cal. May 1918	523, Jacobus Ave, Tucson, Ariz.
8	Dewar	Isabella	38	F	M	By marriage	523, Jacobus Ave, Tucson, Ariz.
9	Dewar	George	12	M	S	San Francisco 17th Aug 1911	523, Jacobus Ave, Tucson, Ariz.
10	Dawson	Lilly	34	F	M	By marriage	1827, South Union Ave, Los Angeles, Cal.
11	Dawson	Curtis	11	M	S	Salt Lake City 11 June 1912	1827, South Union Ave, Los Angeles, Cal.
12	Dawson	Alberta	9	F	S	Salt Lake City 10th Feb 1914	1827, South Union Ave, Los Angeles, Cal.
13	Dawson	Albert	9	M	S	Salt Lake City 12th March 1914	1827, South Union Ave, Los Angeles, Cal.
14	Dawson	William	10	M	S	By marriage	1827, South Union Ave, Los Angeles, Cal.
15	Dewhurst	Thomas	54	F	M	Quarter Sessions Ct. Phila. Pa. Dec. 22, 1914	3650, Jasper St, Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Dewhurst	Rose	57	F	M	By marriage	3650, Jasper St, Philadelphia, Pa.
17	Downing	Norman	29	M	M	District Ct. Newark, N.J. Dec. 1919	35, Richelien Terr, Newark, N.J.
18	Downing	Rose	26	F	M	By marriage	35, Richelien Terr, Newark, N.J.
19	Davies	William	70	M	wd.	Wilkesbarre, Pa. Oct. 4, 1876	1115, Post St, Seattle, Wash.
20	Edwards	Martine	48	F	S	District Ct. Honolulu, June 1923	1944, Dale St, Honolulu
21	England	Mary	40	F	M	By marriage	Box 138, Big Rock, Ill.
22	Towers	Blanche	26	F	S	Big Rock, August 28, 1897	Box 138, Big Rock, Ill.
23	Edwards	Bernard Ross	14	M	S	Utica, N.Y. March 24, 1913	5422, Bank Street, Baltimore, Md.
24	Edwards	Benjamin	14	M	M	Westchester County, N.Y. May 25, 1897	880, Post Rd, Scarsdale, N.Y.
25	Edwards	Alinda	63	F	M	Phillipsburgh, N.J. August 4, 1860	880, Post Rd, Scarsdale, N.Y.
26	Evans	Evan	40	M	M	Oswego County Ct. April 24, 1915	Turin, N.Y.
27	Evans	Miana	43	F	M	By marriage	Turin, N.Y.
28	Flynn	Catherine	40	F	S	Southern Dist. Ct. New York, N.Y. March 9, 1920	11 East 129th St, New York, N.Y.
29	Fielden	Ellen	39	F	M	Dist. Ct. Providence, R.I. May 11, 1918	41, Lorraine St, Pawtucket, R.I.
30	Fox	Patrick	69	M	S	Ct. of Common Pleas, Conn. Oct. 24, 1884 Titchfield Co.	East Hampton, Conn.

No. 20. Miss M. Edwards transferred to MAN. 15.

MANIFEST 8. No. 20. Mrs M. Edwards transferred to MAN. 15.

MANIFEST 8. No. 20. Mrs M. Edwards transferred to MAN. 15.

No. 22. Miss Blanche Towers (Not on board)

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

55

S.S. "AERATION" sailing from LIVERPOOL, OCTOBER 13th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York, 21st Oct, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Franklin Ernest	33	M	M	Corpus Christi, Texas. 8th July 1918	4002, Gough St, Baltimore, Md.
2	Franklin Carrie	31	F	M	By marriage	4002, Gough St, Baltimore, Md.
3	Forgie John	29	M	M		Barry, Ill.
4	Fry Elizabeth	50	F	M	Dist. Ct. Phila., Pa. By Marriage	759 E Thayer St, Philadelphia, Pa.
5	French Richard Torrance	34	M	M	Supreme Ct. New York, N.Y. May 19, 1919	628 - 6th Ave, Bethlehem, Pa.
6	French Ida Elizabeth	36	F	M	Sayreville, N.J. Nov. 14, 1887	628 - 6th Ave, Bethlehem, Pa.
7	Griffiths John David	69	M	Wd.	U.S. Court, Kingston, Pa. Sept. 30, 1884	39 Walnut Street, Forty Port, Kingston, Pa.
8	Galligan Anne	19	F	S		234 West 16th St, New York, N.Y.
9	Griffin Joseph Vincent	31	M	S	Pittsburg, Pa. 1892 18th Feb	333, N. Craig St, Pittsburg, Pa.
10	Gustafson Eldur Torasia	24	F	S	New York, N.Y. March 15, 1899	8719 - 114th St, Richmond Hill, N.Y.
11	Gow Marie	62	F	Wd.	Seneca, Kansas. 1915 4th Sept	Seneca, Kansas.
12	Hofling Mary	28	F	M	By marriage	610, South Idaho St, Butte, Mont.
13	Hofling Gilbert	5	M	S	Butte Mont 10th Aug 1918	610, South Idaho St, Butte, Mont.
14	Houston Hannah	46	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 1917	Edgely Park, Bristol, Pa.
15	Hansen Sophie	38	F	M	By marriage	638, Glenview, Akron, Ohio
16	Halliday James	42	M	M	San Juan, Porto Rico. 7th July 1900	Rapadero Porto Rico
17	Halliday Jessie	38	F	M	By marriage	Rapadero Porto Rico
18	Hoover Amy	31	F	S	Joplin, Mo. May 1st 1892	415, Moffat Ave, Joplin, Mo.
19	Healion Margaret	8	F	S	Passaic, N.J. Dec. 11, 1914	119, Grand Street, Garfield, N.J.
20	Holland Harry	29	M	S	Camp Lewis, Wash. June 1917	1827, South Union Ave, Los Angeles, Cal.
21	Huson William	52	M	M	Federal Ct. Binghampton, N.Y. 10 April 1908	R.F.D. No. 1, Johnson City, N.Y.
22	Huson Freda	27	F	M	By marriage	R.F.D. No. 1, Johnson City, N.Y.
23	Jones Elizabeth	25	F	S	Rome, N.Y. June 7, 1898	727, Cherry St, Rome, N.Y.
24	Jackson George Henry	33	M	M	Supreme Ct. New York, N.Y. Feb. 19, 1920	127, East 59th St, New York, N.Y.
25	Jackson Christine Margaret	33	F	M	By marriage	127, East 59th St, New York, N.Y.
26	Johnson John	69	M	M	Circuit Ct. Phila. Pa. Jan. 7, 1896	717, East Thayer St, Philadelphia, Pa.
27	Kelly Hugh	37	M	S	Common Pleas Ct. Bridgeton, N.J. Nov. 9, 1920	Training School "Inland" N.J.
28	Kershaw Edith	34	F	M	By marriage	Silver Creek, Neb.
29	Kay John William	36	M	S	Akron, Ohio. 28th July 1920	2206, Carlton Ave, Far Rockaway, N.Y.
30	Kerr William	67	M	M	New York, N.Y. Sept. 23, 1891	4429, Calumet Ave, Chicago, Ill.

No 3. Forgie John Transferred to Sheet 19 Line 26.  
S. Galligan Annie Did not Embark

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Use this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

56

8.8

"ADRIATIC"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

OCTOBER 13th

1923, Arriving at Port of

New York

21st Oct.

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Kearns	James	62	M	M		Supreme Ct. New York, N.Y. April 1903	125 East 86th St, New York, N.Y.
2	Liggat	David	37	M	M		Eastern Dist. Ct. Phila., Pa. July 17, 1918	109, Iowa Ave, Atlantic, N.J.
3	Liggat	Elizabeth	34	F	M		By marriage	109, Iowa Ave, Atlantic, N.J.
4	Liggat	James	5	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Nov. 8, 1917		109, Iowa Ave, Atlantic, N.J.
5	Lindsey	John	63	M	S		Tenn. County Iowa 20th Oct. 1905	Arthur, Iowa.
6	Lindsey	Mary	53	F	S		By marriage	Arthur, Iowa.
7	McCormack	Hugh	35	M	M		Supreme Ct. New York, N.Y. March 21, 1918	783, Amsterdam Ave, New York, N.Y.
8	Monaghan	Martin	58	M	M		Supreme Ct. New York, N.Y. May 24, 1906	117 West 82nd St, New York, N.Y.
9	McKenna	Mary	46	F	M		By marriage	Burke, Idaho
10	McMahon	Jane	24	F	S		Parents naturalized	11429 - 126th St, Woodhaven, N.Y.
11	Mills	John	41	M	S		Grand Rapids, Mich. Sept. 1921	16, S. Division Ave, Grand Rapids, Mich.
12	McConville	Annie	41	F	S		Father naturalized	2163, Cropsy Ave, Bensenhurst, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	McConville	Phyllis	39	F	S		Father naturalized	2163, Cropsy Ave, Bensenhurst, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Goodwin	Ellen	60	F	M		By marriage	2163, Cropsy Ave, Bensenhurst, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Mullooly	Joseph	28	M	S		New York, N.Y. Nov. 18, 1921	Ficksville, Long Island, N.Y.
16	Maoken	Patrick	40	M	M		Chicago Ill 22 April 21	855, East 64th St, Chicago, Ill.
17	Maoken	Mary	40	F	M		By marriage	855, East 64th St, Chicago, Ill.
18	McPadden	Hugh	31	M	M		New Jersey, 28 March 1919	102, Copeley Rdm Upper Derby, Pa.
19	McPadden	Mary	32	F	M		By marriage	112, Copeley Rd, Upper Derby, Pa.
20	Marsh	Ada	49	F	M		By marriage	527, Garfield St, Youngstown, Ohio
21	McCague	Mary	64	F	Wd.		By marriage	614 - 12th Ave, Munhall, Pa.
22	McGivern	Catherine	29	F	M		By marriage	No. 3, Camp, Rocksprings, Wyo.
23	McGivern	Margaret Milnen	1	F	S		By marriage	No. 3, Camp, Rocksprings, Wyo.
24	Nash	Gertrudeillian	20	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 23, 1894		435, Meadow Street, Elizabeth, N.J.
25	Nash	George Clifford	8	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 30, 1915		435, Meadow Street, Elizabeth, N.J.
26	Neary	Sarah	27	F	M		By marriage.	170, West 117th St, New York, N.Y.
27	Neary	Eleanor	10	F	S	New York, October 28th 1922		170, West 107th St, New York, N.Y.
28	O'Hara	Roger	45	F	M		Supreme Ct. New York, N.Y. Dec. 3, 1918	444, West 34th St, New York, N.Y.
29	O'Reilly	Nellie	40	F	S		Dist. Ct. of Peoria, Ill. July 11, 1914	119 South Glenoak Ave, Peoria, Ill.
30	O'Malley	Michael	27	M	S		Portland, Me. July 12, 1918	6541, Brexel Ave, Chicago, Ill.

(300)

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **57**  
19 **23**

**S. S. "ADRIATIC"**

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

OCTOBER 13th, 1923

Arriving at Port of New York

2nd Oct

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	O'Reilly Andrew	34	M	M	By marriage	1001, Myrtle Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	O'Reilly Mary	31	F	M	By marriage	1001, Myrtle Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	O'Reilly Andrew	8	M	S	By marriage	1001, Myrtle Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	O'Reilly Vincent	5	M	S	By marriage	1001, Myrtle Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Priore Elsie Cecille	24	F	M	By marriage	1001, Myrtle Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Quinn Andrew	27	M	S	By marriage	200 W 80th Street, New York, N.Y.
7	Rushon Mary	47	F	M	By marriage	6225, Blackstone Ave, Chicago, Ill.
8	Rushon Mae	20	F	S	By marriage	307, South Main St, Jamestown, N.Y.
9	Ruddiman Peter	28	M	S	By marriage	307, South Main St, Jamestown, N.Y.
10	Roberts Thomas Henry	38	M	M	By marriage	42, Cliff Street, Yonkers, N.Y.
11	Roberts Mary	30	F	M	By marriage	1429, Grove Street, Oakland, Cal.
12	Ritchie David Storrie	50	M	M	By marriage	1429, Grove Street, Oakland, Cal.
13	Ritchie Catherine Cameron	51	F	M	By marriage	34, North Maine St, North Andover, Mass.
14	Roberts Arthur Lewis	55	M	S	By marriage	34, North Maine St, North Andover, Mass.
15	Slater Charles Edward	45	M	M	By marriage	N.D. Manufacturing Co. Bristol, Conn.
16	Strickland Alice	40	F	wd.	By marriage	85, Wells Ave, Jamaica, Long Is., N.Y.
17	Spielman Louis Henry	40	M	S	By marriage	110 W. Laurel Ave, New Castle, Pa.
18	Schuller Margaret	36	F	M	By marriage	Club Royal Palms, Los Angeles, Cal.
19	Schuller Mardorie Roberts	5	F	S	By marriage	Hiawatha, West Va.
20	Schuller Francis Xavier	4	M	S	By marriage	Hiawatha, West Va.
21	Schneller Fund	34	M	S	By marriage	Hiawatha, West Va.
22	Stookwell Annie Louise	47	F	M	By marriage	2836 - 27th St, N.W. Washington, D.C.
23	Smith Hannah	47	F	M	By marriage	Welch Rd, Bustleton, Phila., Pa.
24	Scott Ernest	36	M	M	By marriage	23, Virginia Blvd, Jamestown, N.Y.
25	Scott Marie Walsh	26	F	M	By marriage	Ridgefield, Conn.
26	Scanlon Tillie	48	F	M	By marriage	Ridgefield, Conn.
27	Griffiths Thomas	44	M	wd.	By marriage	214 West 114th Street, New York, N.Y.
28	Todd Arthur	50	M	M	By marriage	New London, Conn.
29	Todd Jessie	50	F	M	By marriage	270, Park Ave, New York, N.Y.
30	Trahaer Albert	32	M	M	By marriage	270, Park Ave, New York, N.Y.
31	Priore Elsie Cecille	24	F	M	By marriage	1812, Harrison Ave, New York, N.Y.
32	Scott Ernest	36	M	M	By marriage	
33	do Marie Walsh	26	F	M	By marriage	

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

58

12

8.8. "ADRIATIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, OCTOBER 13th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York, 21st Oct 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Toal James	39	M	29th 97	New York, N.Y. May 7, 1918	339 East 57th St. New York, N.Y.
2	Taylor David	44	M		Dist. Ct. Ogden, Utah, 15th November 1919	773, 29th Street, Ogden, Utah.
3	Taylor Mary Ann	39	F		By marriage 216 744	773 - 29th Street, Ogden, Utah.
4	Taylor Emma Jane	62	F		Dist. Ct. Ogden, Utah, 17th June 1914	773 - 29th Street, Ogden, Utah.
5	Taylor Elaine	2	F	Ogden, Utah. August 10, 1921		773 - 29th Street, Ogden, Utah.
6	Whitaker William Alice	40	F	Williamansett, Mass. July 25,		86, Cherry Street, Rahway, N.J.
7	Wheeler Kittie	53	F		By marriage	9, Beatrice St. Baisley Park, Long Is. N.Y.
8	Weinberg Mildred Tovia	19	F	Pittsburgh, Pa. 8th Feb 1904	2732 89	1023, Bennett St, Pittsburgh, Pa.
9	Walsh James Joseph	54	M	330 715	U.S. Court, New York, N.Y. Nov. 1901	425, Menro E Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Wagon Clara Lydia	57	F	37 1065	By Marriage	2530, Grand Concourse, Bronx, N.Y.
11	Young Winifred Gladys	38	F	280 799	U.S. Dist. Ct. Southern Cal. Jan. 3, 1923	Los Angeles County Hospital, Los Angeles Cal.
12	Williams Elizabeth	47	F	April 4, 1876 Rome New York		220, N. Washington St, Rome, N.Y.
13	Wilson Joseph	58	M	309 178	Pittsburg Pa 10th Jan 1907	88, Van Braam St, Pittsburgh, Pa.
14	Wilson Ellen	57	F		By Marriage	88, Van Braam St, Pittsburgh, Pa.
15	Wohlisch Minnie	43	F		By marriage 127 100	Tonopah, Nevada
16	Wohlisch Joan	4	F	24 Feb 1919		Tonopah, Nevada
17	Wallace Paul	73	M		Philadelphia, Pa. June 1896	5917, Wester St, Philadelphia, Pa.
18	Wanher Amy	42	F	300 303	By marriage	122 - 10th St, Bowling Green, Ky.
19	Wallace Mary Ann	66	F		By marriage 300 670	5917 Wester St, Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Millership Miriam	67	F	331 565	Philadelphia, Pa.	West View Rd, Elkins Park, Pa.
21	Siebert Algernon	20	M	Orange, N.J. Dec. 17, 1902		77, Wo druff Ave, Bro Klyn, N.Y.
22	Johnston William Rathgen	40	M	313 797	San. Francisco. Call 7th Feb. 1911.	1221 - 27th Ave, San Francisco, Cal.
23	Savale William Fleming	28	M	Orange, N.J. Dec. 22, 1894	258 509	496, Scotland Rd, Orange, N.J.
24	Savale Mary	67	F		By marriage 32 4895	496, Scotland Rd, Orange, N.J.
25	Percy Louie	44	F	305 307	Supreme Ct. New York, N.Y. Dec. 7, 1921	125 East 28th St, New York, N.Y.
26	Edwards Bernard Reese	20	M	Utica, N.Y. March 24, 1913	308 421	3422, Bank St, Baltimore, Md.
27	Coyle Margaret	47	F	79 200	Supreme Ct. New York, N.Y. Nov. 14, 1922	211 - 2nd Street, Jersey City, N.Y.
28	Griffiths John	69	M		Court House, Wilkesboro, Pa. Sept. 30, 1894	39, Walnut St, Port of Port, Kingston, Pa.
29	McGlinchey Myles	22	M	Philadelphia, Pa. May 6, 1901		5633, Market St, Philadelphia, Pa.
30	McHugh Catherine	33	F	76 191	Supreme Ct. New York, N.Y. Jan. 12, 1923	1523 Porter St, Millicott.
31	Wheeler Kittie	Did Not Embark.				
32	Griffiths John	60	M			

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care shou'd be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

59

15

"ADRIATIC"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

OCTOBER 13th

1923, Arriving at Port of

New York

21st Oct. 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Carlsson	John	41	M		Pittsburgh, Pa. Nov. 10 1919	225, Pingal St, Pittsburgh, Pa.
2	Carlsson	Mary	43	F		by marriage	225, Pingal St, Pittsburgh, Pa.
3	Carlsson	Mary	9	F	Pittsburgh, Pa. June 22, 1914		225, Pingal St, Pittsburgh, Pa.
4	Carlsson	Ruth	7	F	Pittsburgh, Pa. May 14, 1912		225, Pingal St, Pittsburgh, Pa.
5	Carter	Mary	24	F			147 West 54th St, Los Angeles, Cal.
6	Carter	Michael	3	M			147, West 54th St, Los Angeles, Cal.
7	Carter	Patrick	2	M			147, West 54th St, Los Angeles, Cal.
8							
9							
10	No	5 Carter. Mary. Did not embark.					
11	6	do Michael. do.					
12	7	do Patrick. do.					
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

39

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

60

S. S.

"ADRIATIC"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

OCTOBER 13th

1923

Arriving at Port of

New York

21st Oct 1923

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Edwards	Martha	48	F	S	Honolulu, Hawaii Is.	June 1923, Dist. Ct. Honolulu, Hawaii Is.	1944, Deles St, Honolulu, Hawaii Is
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

61

S. S. Adriatic

sailing from Liverpool

1st Oct

1923

Arriving at Port of

New York

21st Oct

1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Griffin.	Mary. Alice.	7	F	S	Kansas, City, Miss.	24th June, 1914.	163 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn.
2	Griffin.	John.	2	M	S	Kansas, City, Miss.	2nd April, 1921.	163 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn.
3	Sherlock.	Petrick.	30	M	S	Phila. Pa.	6th January, 1913.	314 Olive Street, Phila. Pa.
4	Brown.	Margaret.	43	F	M	By Marriage.	29x60	117. 1st Street, East, Beach, Ill.
5	Brown.	Mary.	51	F	M	By Marriage.	29x60	7718. 3rd Ave. Brooklyn.
6	Kettle.	Sarah.	60	F	M	By Marriage.	29x60	Lafayette Boulder, Co. Col.
7	Thomas.	Blanche.	25	F	S	Bismarck, Ill.	9th August, 1927.	Bismarck, Illinois.
8	Holt.	Emma.	54	F	M	By Marriage.	Eastern, Dist. Court.	9701. 100th Str. Richmond, N.Y.
9	Holt.	Robert.	54	M	M	By Marriage.	Brooklyn, N.Y. 3.4.1904.	9701. 100th Str. Richmond, N.Y.
10	Ryan.	Andrew.	40	M	M	By Marriage.	Court of Common Pleas.	14th.3.1910 306 North Dev.Orange, N.J.
11	Tomlinson.	Jane.	45	F	M	By Marriage.	Howard, N.J.	540 Washington, Pa. Scranton.
12	Croft n.	William. C.	25	F	S	Providence, R.I.	5th. 8. 1927	331 Callanton. St Pro. R.I.
13	Alworth.	Mary.	27	F	M	By Marriage.	29x60	304 Bloomfield, Ave. Montclair, N.J.
14	Alworth.	Charles. D.	2	M	S	By Marriage.	29x60	304 Bloomfield, Ave Montclair, N.J.
15	Lehman.	Mary.	37	F	M	By Marriage.	29x60	1825 Porter. Detroit. Mich.
16	Atkinson.	John.	27	M	S	By Marriage.	29x60	8805 Harvard. Str. Pittsburgh, Pa.
17	Ryan.	Catherine.	34	F	M	By Marriage.	29x60	200 North Day. Orange. N.J.
18	Watts	Mary C.	26	F	S	Arcadia Mo 25 Sept 1898	283727	5425 Raymond Ave St Louis

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. - Bel. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 1919

at Bel. Dublin

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





## List

63

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

21st Oct 1923

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beadnell MASTER of the ALFATICO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beadnell  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1911

at London  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew when by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with this intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. J. Fleming, Surgeon of the ARMY, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.D. Den Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 1 OCT 1903, 19  
at Manila

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Adriatic

Passengers sailing from liverpool

Oct. 13th

19 33

[illegible]**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

4

65

21st oct 1921 . . . . . , 19

211-10

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Frank E. Budnoff **MASTER**, of the ACRATIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Budnoff  
**MASTER**

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 1922, 19

at London  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 25.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Sch. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct 1923, 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ARABIAN Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, 1<sup>st</sup> Oct., 1903

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

67

Arriving at Port of New York

~~21st Oct 1932~~

19

67

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or any of the above, is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or any of the above, is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Frank E. Beadnell **MASTER**, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of Oct, 1923

at

M. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "English" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "English" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of sum, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. J. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Sch. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct 1923, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, must file this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

1914

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		McMahon	John	20	10	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Bellevue	Sister Mrs. McLaughlin P.O. Box 100, St. Louis	Ill.	Bellevue
2		McMahon	Grace	18	10	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Derbyham	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
3		McMahon	Catherine	16	10	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Derbyham	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
4		McMahon	Mary	14	10	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Boston	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
5		McMahon	Thomas	12	10	M	Journalist	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Port Arthur	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
6		McMahon	Catherine	10	10	F	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
7		McMahon	Kate	8	10	F	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Buffalo	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
8		McMahon	Hannah	6	10	F	Yarn maker	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
9		McMahon	George	4	10	M	Fireman	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
10		McMahon	Ellen	2	10	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
11		McMahon	Robert Henry	1	10	M	Child	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
12		McMahon	Mary	1	10	F	Child	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
13		McMahon	Grace	1	10	F	Child	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
14		McMahon	William	1	10	M	Child	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
15		McMahon	John	1	10	M	Child	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
16		McMahon	John	1	10	M	Child	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
17		McMahon	John	1	10	M	Child	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
18		McMahon	John	1	10	M	Child	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
19		McMahon	John	1	10	M	Child	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
20		McMahon	John	1	10	M	Child	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
21		McMahon	John	1	10	M	Child	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
22		McMahon	John	1	10	M	Child	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
23		McMahon	John	1	10	M	Child	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
24		McMahon	John	1	10	M	Child	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
25		McMahon	John	1	10	M	Child	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
26		McMahon	John	1	10	M	Child	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
27		McMahon	John	1	10	M	Child	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
28		McMahon	John	1	10	M	Child	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
29		McMahon	John	1	10	M	Child	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
30		McMahon	John	1	10	M	Child	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs. Catherine McMahon 100, St. Britain, Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

21st Oct 1923

19

69

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beadnell MASTER of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beadnell

Sworn to before me this 21 day of 12 OCT 1923, 19

at

M. Outgum  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. L. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. D. Beh. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH

State whether surgeon sailing there-with or employed by  
others thereon, as the case may be  
years' experience as a Physician

70

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Oct, 1923,

at NEW YORK

G. L. Fleming

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver list thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st Oct. 1923, 19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether already actually in return for contract, or whether in return for													

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Frank E. Beaudry MASTER of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beaudry

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1913,  
at NEW YORK

M. J. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax at duty*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as machine polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italian dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italian dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative living in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"ADRIAN"

sailing from

C. H. O'NEILL

1927

Arriving at Port of

New York

21st Oct 1927

19

Number

72

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Gray	Mary	31	F	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
2	Gray	William	31	M	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
3	Gray	John	31	M	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
4	Gray	William	31	M	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
5	Gray	John	31	M	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
6	Gray	Mary	31	F	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
7	Gray	John	31	M	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
8	Gray	William	31	M	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
9	Gray	Mary	31	F	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
10	Gray	John	31	M	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
11	Gray	William	31	M	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
12	Gray	John	31	M	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
13	Gray	William	31	M	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
14	Gray	Mary	31	F	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
15	Gray	John	31	M	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
16	Gray	William	31	M	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
17	Gray	Mary	31	F	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
18	Gray	John	31	M	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
19	Gray	William	31	M	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
20	Gray	Mary	31	F	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
21	Gray	John	31	M	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
22	Gray	William	31	M	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
23	Gray	Mary	31	F	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
24	Gray	John	31	M	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
25	Gray	William	31	M	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
26	Gray	Mary	31	F	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
27	Gray	John	31	M	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
28	Gray	William	31	M	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
29	Gray	Mary	31	F	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.
30	Gray	John	31	M	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.	1896 New York City, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

73

S. S.

"ADRIANT"

sailing from C. H. Q. N. S. T. N. L., 14th. October, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York

21st Oct 1923, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIAGE SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Normile	John	4		M	M		Naturalized Supreme Court New York 11/14/18.	Home, 2910, 8th Avenue, New York City.
2	Normile	Harold	4		M	M		Husband Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 2910, 8th Avenue, New York City.
3	O'Brien	Margaret	34		F	S		Husband Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 100, West 24th Street, New York.
4	O'Brien	Margaret	5		F	S		Husband Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 100, West 24th Street, New York.
5	O'Brien	Concepcion	4		F	S		Husband Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 100, West 24th Street, New York.
6	O'Brien	Elizabeth	4		F	S		Husband Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 100, West 24th Street, New York.
7	O'Brien	Jeremiah	5		M	S		Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 100, West 24th Street, New York.
8	O'Brien	Bridget	13		F	S		Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 100, West 24th Street, New York.
9	O'Brien	Edmond	35		M	M		Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 100, West 24th Street, New York.
10	O'Brien	John	40		M	M		Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 100, West 24th Street, New York.
11	O'Brien	John	40		M	M		Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 100, West 24th Street, New York.
12	O'Brien	Edmond	35		M	M		Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 100, West 24th Street, New York.
13	O'Brien	Edmond	35		M	M		Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 100, West 24th Street, New York.
14	O'Brien	Michael	21		M	S		Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 214, 11th Avenue, Altoona, P.A.
15	O'Brien	Bridget	13		F	S		Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 214, 11th Avenue, Altoona, P.A.
16	O'Brien	Edmond	35		M	M		Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 214, 11th Avenue, Altoona, P.A.
17	O'Brien	Edmond	35		M	M		Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 214, 11th Avenue, Altoona, P.A.
18	O'Brien	Edmond	35		M	M		Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 214, 11th Avenue, Altoona, P.A.
19	O'Brien	Edmond	35		M	M		Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 214, 11th Avenue, Altoona, P.A.
20	O'Brien	Edmond	35		M	M		Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 214, 11th Avenue, Altoona, P.A.
21	O'Brien	Edmond	35		M	M		Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 214, 11th Avenue, Altoona, P.A.
22	O'Brien	Edmond	35		M	M		Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 214, 11th Avenue, Altoona, P.A.
23	O'Brien	Edmond	35		M	M		Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 214, 11th Avenue, Altoona, P.A.
24	O'Brien	Edmond	35		M	M		Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 214, 11th Avenue, Altoona, P.A.
25	O'Brien	Edmond	35		M	M		Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 214, 11th Avenue, Altoona, P.A.
26	O'Brien	Edmond	35		M	M		Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 214, 11th Avenue, Altoona, P.A.
27	O'Brien	Edmond	35		M	M		Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 214, 11th Avenue, Altoona, P.A.
28	O'Brien	Edmond	35		M	M		Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 214, 11th Avenue, Altoona, P.A.
29	O'Brien	Edmond	35		M	M		Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 214, 11th Avenue, Altoona, P.A.
30	O'Brien	Edmond	35		M	M		Naturalized Supreme Court New York, 11/14/18.	Home, 214, 11th Avenue, Altoona, P.A.

No 6 O'Brien, Edmond. Not on board.  
No 11 O'Brien, Edmond. Not on board.  
No 12 O'Brien, Edmond. Not on board.  
No 13 O'Brien, Edmond. Not on board.  
No 14 O'Brien, Edmond. Not on board.  
No 15 O'Brien, Edmond. Not on board.  
No 16 O'Brien, Edmond. Not on board.  
No 17 O'Brien, Edmond. Not on board.  
No 18 O'Brien, Edmond. Not on board.  
No 19 O'Brien, Edmond. Not on board.  
No 20 O'Brien, Edmond. Not on board.  
No 21 O'Brien, Edmond. Not on board.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **Q4**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

74

S. S.

*reduced sailing from*

19

Arriving at Port of New York

21st Oct 1923

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Kelly	Thomas	29	✓	M	217556 By marriage	Nat. Naturalized Supreme Court, New York, August 13 d. 1922	Home, 11 West 2nd Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
2	Kelly	Margaret	10	✓	F		Nat. Naturalized Supreme Court, New York, August 13 d. 1922	Home, 11 West 2nd Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
3	Carlin	Catherine	54	✓	F	Newark N.J. school teacher	By marriage, 2/12/1921	38 Vincent St Newark N.J.
4	Kasser	Christina	65	✓	F		By marriage	50 Fair St Paterson N.J.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*4 Cts*

49

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

75

8. 8.

ARRIVAL

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

Oct 13th

1927

Arriving at Port of

New York

21st Oct 1927

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Kelly	Thomas	39	M	M		Sup Court New York N.Y. 2 Aug 1917	New York N.Y.
2	Kelly	Margaret	30	F	M		By Marriage	New York N.Y.
3	Griffin	Catherine	3	F	M	Philadelphia	18 Dec 1914	1438 S 29th St Philadelphia Pa
4	Griffin	Joseph	9	M	S	Philadelphia	3rd Oct 1915	1438 S 29th St Philadelphia Pa
5	Griffin	Mary	8	F	S	Philadelphia	5th Dec 1917	1438 S 29th St Philadelphia Pa
6	Griffin	Andrew	8	M	S	Philadelphia	22nd Sept 1921	1438 S 29th St Philadelphia Pa
7	Griffin	John		M	S	Philadelphia		1438 S 29th St Philadelphia Pa
8	Griffin	Catherine		F	M			1438 S 29th St Philadelphia Pa
9	Dunne	Edward	37	M	S		Supreme Court New York N.Y. June 1919	870 Lexington Ave New York N.Y.
10	Morris	William Henry	37	M	M		Common Police Court Ind. 15th Nov 1919	Moxham Conantown Camber Co Philadelphia
11	Morris	Frances	39	F	M		By Marriage	Moxham Conantown Camber Co Philadelphia
12	Morris	Edna	8	F	S	Wohium Ind	14th Aug 1915	Moxham Conantown Camber Co Philadelphia
13	Gorman	Michael	33	M	S		Southern District Court New York N.Y. Aug 1915	163 Baldwin Ave Jersey City N.J.
14	Ellen	Jennie	31	F	M		District Court Mass	John S. Motura N.Y.
15	Moore	John	38	M	S		Sup Court New York N.Y. 8 Jan 1910	108 West 14th St New York N.Y.
16	Hanna	John	45	M	wd		Common Pleas Court Pa April 1913	165 Chadwick Ave Newark N.J.
17	Conway	Patrick Joseph	35	M	wd		New York N.Y. 16th Sept 1901	177 Lincoln Ave Orange N.J.
18	Aloyan	John	41	M	S		Elizabeth N.J. Oct. 1920	109 Bowen St Plainfield N.J.
19	Thompson	John	43	F	wd		By Marriage Patterson N.J. Nov. 1891	132 West 6th St Patterson N.J.
20	Larr	Rose	36	F	M		By Marriage Court of Common Pleas, Harrisburgh Pa	118 Franklin St Philadelphia Pa
21	Corbett	Sarah	30	F	M		By Marriage Court of Common Pleas Philadelphia Pa	118 Mt Vernon St Philadelphia Pa
22	Kennedy	John	31	M	S		Harrisburgh Pa Court of Common Pleas Sept 18 1920	108 Montrose Ave Ardmore Pa
23	Schneider	Ellen Louise	36	F	M		By Marriage 8 Oct 1921	217 1/2 St 9th St New York N.Y.
24	Rodgers	Michael	44	M	S		Washington Court of Wharton Co 18 May 1913	11 Old Back St Litchfield Mass
25	Welsh	Catherine	50	F	wd		By Marriage	60 Winfield Ave Jersey City N.J.
26	Hughes	William		M	M		Wash Co. 10 March 1913	116 Ridge St Reno Nevada
27	Mareno	Vincent	33	M	S	Nov. 1900 Texas		37 Whitehall St New York N.Y.
28	Mosterio	Violet	33	F	M		By Marriage	3780 Esplanade Esplanade Ave New Orleans
29	Mosterio	Violet		F	S		By Virtue of Parents Citizenship	378 Esplanade Ave New Orleans La

No 1 Kelly Thomas. did not embark. No 2 Kelly Margaret. did not embark.  
No 8 Griffin Catherine. did not embark. No 14 Gorman Michael. did not embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

8.3

sailing from

11.19.19

11.19.19

Arriving at Port of

New York

21st Oct. 1927

76, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Antoni	Jan	17	M		Springdale Pa. 21st Dec 1900		Springdale Pa.
2	Mari	John Golden	17	M		Birmingham Ala. 17th July 1906		441 Rexford Ave. Maplewood Mo.
3	Kautonen	Hilda	17	F		Colkei Minn. 1st Aug 1916		Colkei Minn.
4	Kautonen	Kalevi	17	M		Colkei Minn. 1st Aug 1916		Colkei Minn.
5	Pasterczyk	Mienyala	18	M		Lowell Mass. 19th Feb 1920		13 Anway St Lowell, Mass.
6	Backstrom	Peter	17	M		State of Kentucky. Louisville. 19th Feb 1920		133 E 1st St New York N.Y.
7	Helk	Marcelena	38	F		By Marriage		133 E 1st St New York N.Y.
8	Helk	Stanislaw	17	M		Kingstown Pa. Date not known		133 E 1st St New York N.Y.
9	Helk	John	9	M		Kingstown Pa. Date not known		133 E 1st St New York N.Y.
10	Helk	Frank	7	M		Kingstown Pa. Date not known		133 E 1st St New York N.Y.
11	Yangnik	Lidia	38	F		Lowell Mass. 1st Dec 1900		118 Roselle Ave. Cleveland Ohio
12	Seedman	Joe	17	M		New York N.Y. 18th Dec 1900		118 Roselle Ave. Cleveland Ohio
13	Wagda	John	31	M		Pitts Pa. 1st Dec 1900		118 Roselle Ave. Cleveland Ohio
14	Lesro	Anna	15	F		Bridgport Conn. 14th Apr 1908		118 Roselle Ave. Cleveland Ohio
15	Swenson	Kristiane	9	F		By Marriage		118 Roselle Ave. Cleveland Ohio
16	Rasmussen	Marie	17	F		St. Paul Minn. 1st Dec 1900		118 Roselle Ave. Cleveland Ohio
17	Rasmussen	Peter	31	M		St. Paul Minn. 1st Dec 1900		118 Roselle Ave. Cleveland Ohio
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

77

6

S. 8.

sailing from

19

Arriving at Port of

21st Oct. 1923

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Lahe	Atley	17	✓	M	1901 Mich	2nd Nov 1918	48 West St New York N.Y.
2	Carvidy	John Joseph	18	✓	M	1901 Mich	2nd Nov 1918	48 West St New York N.Y.
3	Wayne	Ethel Louise	18	✓	F	1901 Mich	2nd Nov 1918	48 West St New York N.Y.
4	Wayne	Robert Joseph	18	✓	M	1901 Mich	2nd Nov 1918	48 West St New York N.Y.
5	Wayne	John	18	✓	M	1901 Mich	2nd Nov 1918	48 West St New York N.Y.
6	Wayne	William	18	✓	M	1901 Mich	2nd Nov 1918	48 West St New York N.Y.
7	McKoon	Walter	17	✓	M	New York N.Y. March 5th 1905		304 West 120 St New York N.Y.
8	Cooper	John	18	✓	M	New York N.Y. March 5th 1905		National Soldiers Home Danville, Ill
9	O'Rourke	Joseph Patrick	18	✓	M	New York N.Y. March 5th 1905		104 St New York N.Y.
10	O'Rourke	Robert Joseph	18	✓	M	New York N.Y. March 5th 1905		104 St New York N.Y.
11	O'Neill	Michael	50	✓	M	New York N.Y. March 5th 1905		120 E 85 St New York
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# ALIENS

M.

from

NAME OF ALIEN	Age	Sex	One year of age	Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			REMARKS		
							By Inspector	Date	Time			
Winkowski 11 cab.	12:00	5	23		1 For waiver of visa	Held S1						
Winkowski, Kathleen 12 cab.	12:	2	24		1 Med. Hold (withdrawn)	Chicago, Ill. John 10/28/23 2 3						
Mary 11 cab.	12:	5	16		1 For waiver of passport (med. hold withdrawn)	Chicago, Ill. 4207 Madison St. Behl 10/22/23 1						
Michael 11 cab.	12:	10	2		1 Proof of citizenship	North Delia D. 1924 W. 6th St. Bklyn. N.Y. John 10/23/23 1 1						
Conise 11 cab.	12:	6	11		1 Med. Hold-withdrawn	Emp. Alice McPherson, N. Valley, Va. Luck 10/22/23 1						
Marina 11 cab.	12:	10	4		1 For proof of birth	Mrs. Mary Shaw, 16 Rutland St. Mass. Behl 10/22/23 1						
Winkowski	3:45	4	10/22	2	Too late to	John Rusb, Stanislaus, 52 Minton Street, Buffalo, N.Y. Behl 10/28/23 8 8						
Anna	4:10	10	5		1 Too late to birth/death	Bro Andrew 230 E 16th St NYC John 10/23/23 1 1						
Evans	4:05	4	17		1 Too late to	Long Horio P. Rosmussen, 50 Orleans St. Behl 10/22/23 1						
Rafael	5:40	4	6		1 Too late to proceed	Destination John 10/23/23 1 1						
Edward	4:40				1 Too late to	Behl 10/25/23 2 2						



## No. \_\_\_\_\_

ADRIATIC W 3

arrived 22  
10/21/23

, 19

M...

, from Oct. 1911

79

[illegible]



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. ADRIATIC 10/22/23

arrived

, 19

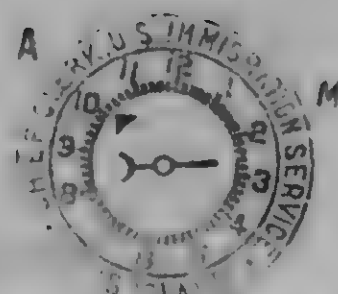
M.

from

80

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		Group.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
17f 24	O'DWYER Bridget	Q1	6	UK	QE	340	RICH																	
19m 25	UNTERSABAS Moische	4	1	LITH	LPC ASS	340	PIANG																	
84f 26	KOSCHNICKE Auguste	4	11/12	POL	"	"	"																	
8f	ZELLER Frieda																							
26m 27	PANUSZ Abram	4	14	"	"	"	"																	
13f 28	STEFAN Baile	4	15	"	" PD	410	"																	
28f 29	LITTLER Ellen	2	10/11	UK	QE	405	RICH																	
3p	Rebt																							
26f 30	LITTLER Nancy	2	12/13	"	"	"	"																	
3f	Grace																							
61m 31	RENSER Edward	4	13	"	LPC PD	410	PIANGIO																	
43f 32	Monahan, Mary	3	11	UK	no PP																			
33f 33	Mattinson, Elizabeth	3	9	UK	no PP																			

Required use



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
NOV 1 1923  
RECORD

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

81

PORT OF New York  
27 10, 1923

I, master of the British S. S. Chiatto  
from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 518 Number of seamen deserted 10  
Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died)         
Number of seamen signed on at this port        Total crew this date       

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21 10, 1923, consigned to White Star Line, is now lying at Pier 60, and is expected to sail 27 10, 1923, for Liverpool via Queenstown, via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

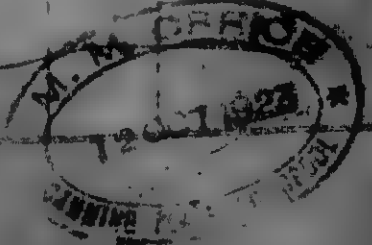
Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Briggs</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Sept 9 1923</u>
<u>McKee</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>
<u>Smith</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>
<u>Lynch</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>
<u>McGowan</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>

(CONTINUED OVER.)

Stewart	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	5.9.15	do
Bell	John	✓	do	do	do	do	67	do	do	5.9.15	do
Frederickson	Charles	✓	do	do	do	do	67	do	do	5.6.15	do
Hay	John	✓	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	5.1.14	do
	Thomas D.	✓	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	5.5.15	do
Ryan	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	5.5.15	do
Coplin	Norman	✓	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	5.8.14	do
Pritchard	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	5.7.38	do
Smith	James	✓	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	5.8.15	do
Hunter	Charles	✓	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	5.8.14	do
Douglas	William	✓	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	5.11.15	do
Lynch	John	✓	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	5.5.12	do
Cross	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	5.9.15	do
Heath	Edwin	✓	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	5.11.15	do



WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of names on back of card.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
James V. Z.	21	N.B.S.	Leed. 9. 10. 23.
Birmingham D.	19	British	
Shenlin K.	24		
Lannon E.	34		
Gasper E.	25		

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Hamilton D.	28	British	Leed. 9. 10. 23.
Stechman F.	50		
Byrne E.	40		
Roberts R. F.	38		
Vickers E.	33		
Keely M.	45		

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Lukins D.	32	British			
Quarman H.	30				
Horris John	38				
Fraser Geo	29				
MacDonald R.	21				

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.	Ad to
					nd is
					Emor

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1023

*James E. B. B. B.*

Master.

[OVER.]

17	Stewart	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	5.9.15	do
18	Boil	John	✓	Lampas	do	do	do	67	do	do	5.9.15	do
19	Frederickson	Carl	✓	Santa	do	do	do	67	do	do	5.6.15	do
20	Hay	John	✓	Sta. Leek	do	do	do	19	do	do	5.1.14	do
21		Thomas D.	✓		do	do	do	25	do	do	5.1.14	do
22	Ryan	Thomas	✓	R. 27	do	do	do	35	do	do	5.1.14	do
23	Opplin	Norman	✓	✓	do	do	do	25	do	do	5.8.14	do
24	Pritchard	Thomas	✓	✓	do	do	do	28	do	do	5.7.14	do
25	Smith	James	✓	✓	do	do	do	21	do	do	5.5.14	do
26	Hunter	Charles	✓	✓	do	do	do	30	do	do	5.8.14	do
27	Hunter	William	✓	✓	do	do	do	25	do	do	5.11.15	do
28		John	✓	✓	do	do	do	24	do	do	5.1.12	do
29	Gross	Thomas	✓	✓	do	do	do	30	do	do	5.9.15	do
30	Heath	Edwin	✓	✓	do	do	do	30	do	do	5.1.15	do

Line

Owner

Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 629

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York  
27 10 1923I, master of the British S. S. Adriatic  
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 18 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 18The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21 10 1923, consigned to  
White Star Line, is now lying at Pier 60, and is  
expected to sail 27 10 1923, for Liverpool via Queenstown.  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Biggs</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Liverpool</u> <u>9</u> <u>10</u> <u>22</u>
<u>H. Haver</u>	<u>30</u>		
<u>Smith</u>	<u>43</u>		
<u>Irish</u>	<u>38</u>		
<u>McEvoy</u>	<u>36</u>		

(CONTINUED OVER.)

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1011

Required and

(1)

No.  
on  
list

ADRIATIC 057 11 1923

- 1 Beane
- 2 W
- 3 4
- 4 Be
- 5 2
- 6 3
- 7 6
- 8 3
- 9 1
- 10 W
- 11 R
- 12 1
- 13 1
- 14 1
- 15 1
- 16 1
- 17 Stewart
- 18 Red
- 19 Frederickson
- 20 Kay
- 21 Thomas
- 22 Ryan
- 23 Coplin
- 24 Pritchard
- 25 Smith
- 26 Hunter
- 27 Conley
- 28 Conley
- 29 Gross
- 30 Heath

<u>Thomas</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>John</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>67</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>Carl</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>67</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>John</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>Thomas</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>Thomas</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>Norman</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>Thomas</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>James</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>Charles</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>William</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>William</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>Thomas</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>Edwin</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>

Line

Owner

Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Barnes, J. F.	21	N.B.S.	Pool. 9. 10. 23.
Birmingham, D.	19	British	
Hentley, H.	24		
Samson, E.	34		
Gayer, E.	25		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Hamilin, D.	28	British	Pool 9. 10. 23.
Hatchman, F.	50		
Byrne, E.	40		
Roberts, R. F.	28		
Hickers, J.	33		
Kelly, M.	45		

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
McLennan, D.	32	British			
Quarman, A.	30				
Morris, John	38				
Fraser, Geo	29				
Macdonald, R.	21				

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Frank B. Rednell*  
Master.

[OVER.]

17	Stewart	Thomas	✓	Lamps	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	57	do.	do.	59	do.	do.
18	Bell	John	✓	Stones	do.	do.	do.	do.	67	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	56	do.	do.
19	Frederickson	Carl	✓	Stn Deck	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	51	do.	do.
20	Nay.	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	58	do.	do.
21		Thomas D.	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	58	do.	do.
22	Ryan	Thomas	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	58	do.	do.
23	Oplin	Norman	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	57	do.	do.	57	do.	do.
24	Pritchard	Thomas	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	58	do.	do.
25	Smith	James	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	58	do.	do.
26	Hunter	Charles	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	51	do.	do.
27	Donley	William	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	58	do.	do.
28		John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	59	do.	do.	59	do.	do.
29	Gross	Thomas	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	58	do.	do.
30	Heath	Edwin	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	58	do.	do.



WHITE STAR LINE

\*See list of names on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ADRIATIC** arriving at **NEW YORK** 19 **23** from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **83**

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Beardell	Frank	✓		Master	9. 23	son	no	yes	52	m	English	British	5' 9"	172	none
2	Western	William	✓		Chief Officer	6.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	✓	do.	5' 9"	210	do.
3	Gates	William	✓		1st	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	✓	do.	5' 5"	175	do.
4	Burkinton	John	✓		2nd	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	✓	do.	5' 9"	178	do.
5	Thompson	Leslie	✓		3rd	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	✓	do.	5' 5"	170	do.
6	Farnell	John	✓		4th	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	✓	do.	5' 5"	173	do.
7	Collins	James	✓		5th	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	✓	do.	5' 7"	192	do.
8	Lemmyng	George	✓		Surgeon	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	✓	do.	6' 3"	210	do.
9	Rogers	Georgy	✓		Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	✓	do.	5' 0"	150	do.
10	McBugh	George	✓		1st	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	✓	do.	5' 5"	175	do.
11	Rogers	James	✓		Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	✓	do.	5' 5"	185	do.
12		Robert	✓		Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	✓	do.	5' 6"	150	do.
13	Turnbull	Archibald	✓		mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	✓	do.	6' 0"	180	do.
14	Nykes	William	✓		Bosun	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	✓	do.	5' 8"	200	do.
15	Stickland	Harry	✓		mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	✓	do.	5' 5"	160	do.
16	Ort	John	✓		l. P.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	✓	do.	5' 6"	200	do.
17	Stewart	Thomas	✓		l. P.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	✓	do.	5' 7"	183	do.
18	Bell	John	✓		Lamps	do.	do.	do.	do.	67	do.	✓	do.	5' 9"	184	do.
19	Frederickson	Carl	✓		Stores	do.	do.	do.	do.	67	do.	✓	do.	5' 6"	170	do.
20	Nay	John	✓		Sl. Deck	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	✓	do.	5' 4"	140	do.
21		Thomas	✓		l. P.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	✓	do.	5' 5"	140	do.
22	Ryan	Thomas	✓		Q.M.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	✓	do.	5' 5"	140	do.
23	Joplin	Norman	✓		✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	✓	do.	5' 8"	144	do.
24	Pritchard	Thomas	✓		✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	✓	do.	5' 7"	138	do.
25	Smith	James	✓		✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	✓	do.	5' 5"	150	do.
26	Hunter	Charles	✓		✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	✓	do.	5' 8"	144	do.
27	Donley	William	✓		L.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	✓	do.	5' 11"	155	do.
28	Lynch	John	✓		✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	✓	do.	5' 5"	152	do.
29	Gross	Thomas	✓		✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	✓	do.	5' 9"	150	do.
30	Heath	Edwin	✓		✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	✓	do.	5' 4"	130	do.

WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of ports on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

**MASTER**  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ADRIATIO**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **23** from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 84

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
21 1	Gracey	Thomas	✓		L.O.	1/10/23	do	do	yes	29	m	Irish	Irish	5'8"	165	none
2	Quinn	Thomas	✓			do	do	do	do	53	la		do	5'8"	165	do
3	Roberts	Ralph	✓		A.B.	do	do	do	do	19	la		do	5'8"	200	do
4	Jackson	Joseph	✓		✓	do	do	do	do	20	la		do	5'8"	160	do
5	Sharkey	James	✓			do	do	do	do	28	la		do	5'11"	160	do
6	Alston	Richard	✓		✓	do	do	do	do	27	la		do	5'7"	160	do
7	Engstrom	Joseph	✓		✓	do	do	do	do	39	la		do	5'7"	160	do
8	Wells	John	✓		✓	do	do	do	do	37	la		do	5'11"	160	do
9	Wells	John	✓		✓	do	do	do	do	37	la		do	5'11"	160	do
10	Hughes	Robert	✓		✓	do	do	do	do	28	la	Irish	do	5'8"	160	do
11	Wilson	James	✓			do	do	do	do	59	la	Irish	do	5'8"	160	do
12	Westwood	Sidney	✓		A.B.	do	do	do	do	20	la		do	5'10"	160	do
13	Gracey	Thomas	✓		✓	do	do	do	do	28	la		do	5'7"	165	do
14	Griffiths	Heilgr	✓		✓	do	do	do	do	20	la	Irish	do	5'8"	160	do
15	Baines	William	✓		✓	do	do	do	do	17	la	Irish	do	5'3"	160	do
16	Looley	William	✓		Sailor	do	do	do	do	19	la		do	5'8"	160	do
17	Looley	William	✓			do	do	do	do	19	la		do	5'8"	160	do
18	Looley	John	✓		A.B.	do	do	do	do	17	la		do	5'5"	160	do
19	Looley	John	✓		✓	do	do	do	do	30	la		do	5'5"	160	do
20	Looley	John	✓		A.B.	do	do	do	do	17	la		do	5'5"	160	do
21	Looley	John	✓		✓	do	do	do	do	17	la		do	5'5"	160	do
22	Looley	John	✓		✓	do	do	do	do	17	la		do	5'5"	160	do
23	Williamson	Edward	✓		✓	do	do	do	do	17	la		do	5'3"	112	do
24	Williamson	Edward	✓		✓	do	do	do	do	17	la		do	5'7"	160	do
25	Siddaway	Ernest	✓		✓	do	do	do	do	19	la		do	5'7"	160	do
26	Winnicombe	Frederick	✓		✓	do	do	do	do	17	la		do	5'2"	120	do
27	Farsell	Henry	✓		✓	do	do	do	do	17	la		do	5'7"	160	do
28	Murray	James	✓		Bridge Boy	do	do	do	do	15	la		do	5'3"	117	do
29	Trayne	James	✓		✓	do	do	do	do	15	la		do	5'2"	119	do
30	Swann	Joseph	✓		M.R. Std	do	do	do	do	31	la		do	5'11"	160	do

Line

Owner

Local Agents  
14-1900

WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ADRIATIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **1917**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 85

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Loek	James			3rd St	1913	Long	no		21	M	Irish	do	5'3"	140	none
2	Frederick	Frederick			St. 1st	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'4"	150	do
3	Frederick	Frederick			2nd	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'6"	160	do
4	Robert	Robert			3rd	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'8"	150	do
5	James	James			3rd	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'7"	150	do
6						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
7						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
8						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
9						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
10						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
11						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
12						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
13						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
14						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
15						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
16						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
17						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
18						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
19						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
20						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
21						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
22						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
23						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
24						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
25						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
26						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
27						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
28						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
29						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
30						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1500

WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. -Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTERS, of the                     , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this                      day of                     , 1923

                     Master, First or Second Officer.

                     Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ADRIATIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 1917, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ruddle	Frank W.	✓		Chief Eng.	9/1/17	London	no	yes	55		Irish	do	5'11"	172	
2	Tomstrong	John W.	✓		St. 2nd	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'8"	150	do
3	Seubert	William	✓		Int. md.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'10"	160	do
4	McCaum	Joseph	✓		St. 3rd	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'5"	140	do
5	McLean	Robert W.	✓		Int.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'8"	172	do
6	Jones	Walter	✓		St. 4th	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'10"	160	do
7	Heale	Richard	✓		Int. md.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'8"	154	do
8	Cromie	Robert	✓		St. 2nd	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'7"	145	do
9	Barber	Robert	✓		St. 2nd	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'10"	150	do
10	Faulkes	Eric	✓		St. 2nd	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'8"	135	do
11	Reid	Edwards	✓		St. 2nd	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'7"	135	do
12	Davis	Richard	✓		St. 5th	do	do	do	do	33	do	Irish	do	5'8"	150	do
13	Yates	John	✓		St. 5th	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	do	5'11"	160	do
14	Williams	William	✓		Int. 5th	do	do	do	do	25	do	Irish	do	5'10"	150	do
15	Little	William	✓		St. 6th	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	do	5'5"	150	do
16	Geppin	John	✓		St. 6th	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'7"	150	do
17	Brehm	William	✓		St. 6th	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'8"	150	do
18	Rock life	Wiel	✓		Boiler maker	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'5"	140	do
19	Moorehouse	Arthur	✓		1st. Elect.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'10"	160	do
20	Wharton	Donald	✓		2nd	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'6"	140	do
21	Tonks	James	✓		3rd	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'9"	145	do
22	Middleton	John	✓		4th	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'9"	130	do
23	Walmesley	George	✓		Stoker	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'9"	140	do
24	Campbell	William	✓		Test. do.	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'6"	130	do
25	Clarke	William	✓		Ref. Engineer	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'11"	151	do
26	Shelvin	Thomas	✓			do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'8"	150	do
27	Brennan	Thomas	✓			do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'7"	145	do
28	Penney	Frederick	✓		Elect. Engineer	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'9"	148	do
29	Edwards	Francis	✓		Elect. Engineer	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5'10"	152	do
30	Fulton	John	✓		Elect. Engineer	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'11"	150	do

WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the                     , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

23

Master, MASTER and Officer.

Sworn to before me this                      day of                      1928, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ADRIATIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *Oct 11*, 19*23*, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Shelan	Richard	✓		First Mate	7.23	Spain	no		38	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	175	do.
2	Givson	Henry	✓		Second Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.7	175	do.
3	Bones	William	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	Irish	do.	5.6	160	do.
4	Bates	William	✓		Third Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	Irish	do.	5.7	175	do.
5	Bones	James	✓		Boatman	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.
6	Batten	Rathus	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.6	170	do.
7	Wingley	John	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.5	150	do.
8	Kennedy	Daniel	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.6	175	do.
9	Ellis	William	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.7	175	do.
10	Mills	John	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150	do.
11	Brady	John	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.11	150	do.
12	McVally	John	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.7	175	do.
13	Hanson	William	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.3	130	do.
14	McEarty	William	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.5	175	do.
15	Duncan	Alexander	✓		Boatman	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.1	130	do.
16	McBarnes	James	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.11	150	do.
17	Lunt	Walter	✓		Boatman	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.7	175	do.
18	Lowd	Michael	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.7	175	do.
19	Thomson	Edward	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.
20	Strocks	John	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.8	175	do.
21	Mallon	William	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.7	175	do.
22	Morgan	Patrick	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.
23	Kelly	James	✓		Boatman	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.
24	Malone	Peter	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.8	175	do.
25	McKay	Michael	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.9	175	do.
26	Connolly	James	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.8	175	do.
27	Grace	George	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.9	175	do.
28	Wheeler	William	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.5	150	do.
29	Roberts	James	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.5	175	do.
30	Maquire	Joseph	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.8	175	do.

Local Agent  
14-1289

WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **REPUBLIC**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **SEP**, 19**23**.

**NEW YORK**

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, **MASTER**nd Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ADRIATIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **1917**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 88

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Shea	James	✓		Fireman	7-15-23	Pool	no	✓	35	da		da	5-9	150	none
2	Moose	Francis	✓		Fireman	da	da	da	da	35	da		da	5-5	141	da
3	Dunn	David	✓			da	da	da	da	29	da		da	5-10	140	da
4	Cornish	Michael	✓			da	da	da	da	39	da		da	5-10	140	da
5	McDermott	Lawrence	✓			da	da	da	da	43	da		da	5-9	140	da
6	Mahet	William	✓			da	da	da	da	43	da		da	5-10	140	da
7	Whatt	William	✓			da	da	da	da	30	da		da	5-10	140	da
8	Collins	Patrick	✓			da	da	da	da	38	da		da	5-7	140	da
9	Hatton	John	✓			da	da	da	da	48	da		da	5-7	140	da
10	Gratt	George	✓			da	da	da	da	23	da		da	5-7	140	da
11	Sharkey	Thomas	✓			da	da	da	da	32	da		da	5-2	112	da
12	Roach	Michael	✓			da	da	da	da	44	da		da	5-7	140	da
13	Breen	Thomas	✓			da	da	da	da	27	da		da	5-7	140	da
14	Ladd	Michael	✓			da	da	da	da	28	da		da	5-6	140	da
15	Keech	Patrick	✓			da	da	da	da	39	da		da	5-9	140	da
16	Bell	Samson	✓			da	da	da	da	33	da		da	5-7	140	da
17	Barker	John	✓			da	da	da	da	35	da		da	5-7	140	da
18	Brink	John	✓			da	da	da	da	23	da		da	5-7	140	da
19	Cashin	William	✓			da	da	da	da	38	da		da	5-4	137	da
20	Keehan	Henry	✓		Fireman	da	da	da	da	27	da		da	5-10	140	da
21	McDonnell	Thomas	✓			da	da	da	da	26	da		da	5-3	140	da
22	Harwin	James	✓			da	da	da	da	37	da		da	5-10	140	da
23	Murphy	James	✓		Fireman	da	da	da	da	30	da		da	5-5	140	da
24	Shelley	William	✓		Fireman	da	da	da	da	32	da		da	5-1	130	da
25	O'Connor	Barth	✓			da	da	da	da	31	da		da	5-10	147	da
26	Kerwin	Patrick	✓			da	da	da	da	27	da		da	5-10	140	da
27	Montenau	James	✓			da	da	da	da	25	da		da	5-5	140	da
28	Barney	Peter	✓			da	da	da	da	40	da		da	5-3	140	da
29	Rooney	William	✓			da	da	da	da	26	da		da	5-4	130	da
30	Scobie	Henry	✓			da	da	da	da	30	da		da	5-6	140	da

Line

Owner

Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

day of

1923

. 19

NEW YORK

*Immigrant Inspector.*

Master, First or Second Officer

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, which remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ADRIATIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **11**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **89**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Thompson	Robert			Fireman	23	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5' 4"	138	do
2	Sison	Harry				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5' 7"	145	do
3	Thompson	James				do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5' 7"	145	do
4	Doyle	William				do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5' 7"	145	do
5	Wilson	James				do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5' 7"	145	do
6	Wheeler	John				do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5' 7"	145	do
7	Campbell	John			Fireman (trimmer)	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5' 8"	161	do
8	McKee	Thomas			Book (trimmer)	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5' 8"	161	do
9	McConnell	William				do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5' 8"	161	do
10	Fogg	James			Trimmer	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5' 11"	160	do
11	Baiggo	James				do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5' 8"	130	do
12	Murphy	Robert				do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5' 10"	150	do
13	Batten	Henry				do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5' 7"	119	do
14	Leaps	James				do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5' 8"	115	do
15	Harriet	William				do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5' 8"	115	do
16	Reir	Robert				do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5' 11"	147	do
17	Centro	Lawrence				do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5' 2"	140	do
18	Walker	Alexander				do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 4"	140	do
19	Waller	John				do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 4"	140	do
20	Waller	John				do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5' 7"	153	do
21	McNamara	Andrew				do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5' 5"	142	do
22	Endworth	Richard			Trimmer	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5' 8"	160	do
23	Edwards	Thomas			Trimmer	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5' 7"	150	do
24	Woods	Edward			Trimmer	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5' 5"	130	do
25	Stanley	Leo				do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 8"	126	do
26	Wheeler	Thomas			Trimmer	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5' 7"	147	do
27	Robinson	James				do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5' 5"	140	do
28	Wheeler	William			Trimmer	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5' 4"	133	do
29	Wheeler	George			Trimmer	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5' 11"	154	do
30	Wheeler	Patrick			Trimmer	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5' 11"	154	do

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Shalib MASTER of the ATLANTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1928 day of 1928, 19

NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ADRIATIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **1917**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **90**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
71	1	Green	William	✓	Trimmer	1917	London	no	no	24	do	Irish	do	5'8"	120	do
	2	Penningo	John	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'8"	120	do
	3	Bones	James	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'8"	120	do
	4	Upton	Joseph	✓	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'8"	120	do
	5	Moore	Edward	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'7"	153	do
	6	Page	Robert	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'6"	120	do
	7	Sibbons	Christopher	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'8"	120	do
	8	McIlm	Robert	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'8"	120	do
	9	Coffey	Edward	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'8"	120	do
710	10	Simpson	William	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'11"	161	do
	11	Brien	Joseph	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'6"	144	do
	12	O'Neill	Joseph	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'5"	144	do
	13	Donaldson	Patrick	✓	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'6"	120	do
	14	Whelan	Michael	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'7"	137	do
	15	McKenna	Peter	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'3"	120	do
	16	McKenna	Edward	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'7"	120	do
	17	Brickbank	George	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'8"	120	do
	18	Smith	James	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'7"	131	do
	19	Murphy	Martin	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'10"	120	do
720	20	Stanton	John	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'7"	120	do
	21	Williams	John	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	30	do	Irish	do	5'11"	130	do
	22	Moore	John	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	23	do	Irish	do	5'8"	120	do
	23	Kenny	Robert	✓	Trimmer	do	do	yes	do	23	do	Irish	do	5'11"	137	do
	24					do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do
	25					do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do
	26					do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do
	27					do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do
	28					do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do
	29					do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do
730	30					do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do

Line

Owner

Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, John J. R. **MASTER** of the ALBATROSS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of July, 1928  
**NEW YORK**

Immigrant Inspector.

MASTER Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer, by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ADRIATIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **1923**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **91**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Masters.	Ernest	✓		2 <sup>nd</sup> Steward	5/1/23	London	do	do	48	do	Irish	do	5-6	275	do
2	Burton	Barry	✓		2 <sup>nd</sup> Steward	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5		do
3	Godd	John	✓		2 <sup>nd</sup> Steward	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-5	150	do
4	Glenn	Michael	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-7	160	do
5	Tracy	James	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-7	165	do
6	Andrew	John	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-7	165	do
7	Stevenson	John	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-7	165	do
8	Richards	John	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-7	165	do
9	Wilson	Bertha	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-8	170	do
10						do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do
11						do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do
12	Walter	James	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-5	150	do
13	Roberts	James	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-5	150	do
14	Gerard	James	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	6-0	192	do
15						do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do
16	Rae	Francis	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	45	do	Irish	do	5-7	128	do
17	Perry	Arnie	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	39	do	Welsh	do	5-5	123	do
18	Lynn	Maude	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	43	do	Irish	do	5-8	125	do
19	Valler	Loesh	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	44	do	Irish	do	5-4	144	do
20	Bennett	James	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-7	150	do
21	Harvis	James	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-6	145	do
22	Hill	William	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-4	140	do
23	Thompson	Caroline	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-5	150	do
24	Blease	Eleanor	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-2	115	do
25	Dickinson	John	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-4	158	do
26	McCabe	James	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-2	118	do
27	Carpman	Arnie	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5-7	120	do
28	Doran	John	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-0	130	do
29	de Rojas	John	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-5	127	do
30	Lupton	Bertha	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-5	127	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

ADRIATIC

*James S. B.* of the *ADRIATIC*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of  
NEW YORK

Oct 1923

, 19

*James S. B.*  
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Rutheman (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

92

Vessel **ADRIATIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **19**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Johnson	George	✓		Palmer	do	do	do	do	44	m	Irish	British	5'4"	140	none
2	Kelly	Irish	✓		2 <sup>d</sup>	do	do	do	do	30	do		do	5'5"	145	do
3	Booser	Fred	✓		3 <sup>d</sup>	do	do	do	do	45	do		do	5'8"	150	do
4	Carrocks	Thomas	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	40	do		do	5'8"	150	do
5	Martin	Samy	✓			do	do	do	do	30	do		do	5'6"	140	do
6	Thompson	Henry	✓			do	do	do	do	45	do		do	5'6"	140	do
7	Robinson	Richard	✓			do	do	do	do	40	do		do	5'0"	150	do
8	Lisgett	Ellis	✓			do	do	do	do	30	do		do	5'9"	150	do
9	Conary	John	✓			do	do	do	do	23	do		do	5'8"	150	do
10	Boys	William	✓			do	do	do	do	20	do		do	5'6"	140	do
11	McCallum	Robert	✓			do	do	do	do	31	do		do	5'6"	140	do
12	Stypatnick	Thomas	✓			do	do	do	do	30	do		do	5'6"	140	do
13	Knudsen	Ernst	✓			do	do	do	do	33	do		do	5'2"	140	do
14	Johnson	Charles	✓			do	do	do	do	30	do		do	5'6"	140	do
15	Sumner	George	✓			do	do	do	do	28	do		do	5'5"	140	do
16	Garrett	William	✓			do	do	do	do	27	do		do	5'5"	140	do
17	Balmer	Barold	✓			do	do	do	do	24	do		do	5'5"	140	do
18	Cassim	David	✓			do	do	do	do	27	do		do	5'6"	140	do
19	Gama	Ellis	✓			do	do	do	do	37	do		do	5'9"	150	do
20	Williams	James	✓			do	do	do	do	33	do		do	5'7"	140	do
21	Payik	Robert	✓			do	do	do	do	35	do		do	5'5"	140	do
22	McCallum	Robert	✓			do	do	do	do	32	do		do	5'5"	140	do
23	Abraham	George	✓			do	do	do	do	24	do		do	5'9"	170	do
24	Busby	Robert	✓			do	do	do	do	33	do		do	5'7"	140	do
25	Beakin	David	✓			do	do	do	do	30	do		do	5'5"	140	do
26	Compton	Alfred	✓			do	do	do	do	30	do		do	5'9"	150	do
27	Conkle	Arthur	✓			do	do	do	do	34	do		do	5'6"	140	do
28	White	Vincent	✓			do	do	do	do	28	do		do	5'5"	140	do
29	Gough	William	✓			do	do	do	do	36	do		do	5'7"	140	do
30	Bloomfield	John	✓			do	do	do	do	30	do		do	5'7"	140	do

Line

Owner

Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*James B. ...* MASTER, of the *...*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *...* day of *...*, 19 *...*

*James B. ...*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Belémian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ADRIATIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

, 1917, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

93

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wicks	George	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
2	Sullivan	Charles	✓			do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
3	Barnes	Thomas	✓			do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
4	Pallitt	John	✓			do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
5	Wicks	George	✓			do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
6	Bennett	William	✓			do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
7	Sullivan	John	✓			do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
8	James	John	✓			do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
9	Watts	James	✓			do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
10	Hamilton	David	✓			do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
11	Watts	William	✓			do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
12	Ellis	William	✓			do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
13						do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
14						do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
15						do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
16						do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
17						do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
18						do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
19						do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
20						do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
21						do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
22						do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
23						do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
24						do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
25						do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
26	Baldwin	Percy	✓		asst Purser	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	do	5' 7"	130	do
27	Harlow	John	✓		asst Purser	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
28	Smith	John	✓		asst Purser	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
29	Johnson	Frederick	✓			do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do
30	Simon	James	✓			do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5' 7"	130	do

Line

Owner

Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

MASTER

I, *Frank B. [Signature]*, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Frank B. [Signature]*  
Master, ~~MASTER~~nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 2 - 23, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	<del>Spanish</del>
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ADRIATIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19**23**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**, **94**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Thompson	William			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.		do.	5'8"	155	do.
2	Garrison	Joseph				do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.		do.	5'8"	140	do.
3	Holman	George				do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.		do.	5'8"	140	do.
4	Thornach	John				do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.		do.	5'8"	140	do.
5	Boia	Isidore				do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.		do.	5'8"	140	do.
6	Green	Samuel				do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.		do.	5'8"	140	do.
7	Seiser	Yannick				do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.		do.	5'8"	140	do.
8	Ponzi	Samuel				do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.		do.	5'8"	140	do.
9	Capelana	James				do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.		do.	5'8"	140	do.
10						do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.		do.	5'8"	140	do.
11	Deans	John			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.		do.	5'7"	140	do.
12	Timan	Joseph			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.		do.	5'7"	140	do.
13	Hous	Isidore			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.		do.	5'8"	140	do.
14	Young	Charles			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.		do.	5'7"	140	do.
15	McElroy	John			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.		do.	5'8"	140	do.
16	Runge	Edward			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.		do.	5'8"	140	do.
17	Stettin	William			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.		do.	5'6"	140	do.
18	Stettin	William			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.		do.	5'6"	140	do.
19	Stettin	William			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.		do.	5'6"	140	do.
20	Stettin	William			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.		do.	5'6"	140	do.
21	Stettin	William			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.		do.	5'6"	140	do.
22	Stettin	William			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.		do.	5'6"	140	do.
23	Stettin	William			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.		do.	5'6"	140	do.
24	Stettin	William			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.		do.	5'6"	140	do.
25	Stettin	William			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.		do.	5'6"	140	do.
26	Stettin	William			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.		do.	5'6"	140	do.
27	Stettin	William			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.		do.	5'6"	140	do.
28	Stettin	William			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.		do.	5'6"	140	do.
29	Stettin	William			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.		do.	5'6"	140	do.
30	Stettin	William			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.		do.	5'6"	140	do.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. B... **MASTER**, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Frank E. B... **MASTER**  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 2 1923, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ADRIATIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 1917, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bilman	Charles	✓		1st St	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
2	Wood	William	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
3	Baum	Richard	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
4	Gorris	John	✓		31. St	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
5	L. L. L.	Frank	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
6	Peter	John	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
7	Lincoln	William	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
8	Wiskin	William	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
9	Erwin	George	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
10	Barlow	George	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
11	Hill	John	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
12	Short	John	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
13	Woods	George	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
14	Fox	Peter	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
15	Butcher	John	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
16	Hill	John	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
17	Falvey	Edward	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
18	Lawson	George	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
19	Estes	Richard	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
20	Pennington	George	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
21	Longworth	John	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
22	Campbell	George	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
23	Baxter	John	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
24	Jones	Thomas	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
25	Kutman	George	✓		1st Porting	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
26	Jones	William	✓		2nd do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
27	Caskey	William	✓		3rd do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
28	Wright	William	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
29	Wright	William	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
30	Jones	William	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beadman, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Frank E. Beadman  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ADRIATIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **1917**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Robinson	James	✓		Master	9.1.17	do.	no	no	20	M	Irish	do.	5'7"	140	do.
2	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	17	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
3	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	17	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
4	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	17	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
5	Cartwright	Walter	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
6	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
7	Evans	Robert	✓		Chief Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
8	Evans	Robert	✓		Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
9	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
10	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
11	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
12	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
13	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
14	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
15	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
16	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
17	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
18	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
19	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
20	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
21	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
22	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
23	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
24	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
25	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
26	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
27	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
28	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
29	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
30	Evans	Robert	✓			do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Frank E. Beadnell, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

1923

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

Frank E. Beadnell  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ADRIATIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 1917, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Williams	William	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
2	Harrison	Frank	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
3	Briston	John	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
4	Lincoln	Charles	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
5	Smith	John	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
6	Stevens	William	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
7	McLennan	John	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
8	Quinn	James	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
9	Keenan	James	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
10	White	Frank	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
11	Potter	James	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
12	Palmer	John	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
13	Roberts	John	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
14	McQuinn	James	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
15	Keegan	James	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
16	Roberts	James	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
17	Lincoln	William	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
18	Stevens	John	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
19	Smith	James	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
20	Roberts	James	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
21	Roberts	James	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
22	Shannon	James	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
23	Keegan	James	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
24	Byrne	James	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
25	Corrall	James	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
26	White	James	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
27	Risby	James	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
28	Coburn	Richard	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
29	Keegan	James	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
30	Roberts	James	✓		Boat	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-7	140	do

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*[Signature]* MASTER, of the *[Ship Name]*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *21* OCT 19*23*

Immigrant Inspector.

*[Signature]* Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ADRIATIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *1/17/19*, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Frank	John	✓		Steward	1/12/19	do.	do.	do.	34	M	Irish	do.	5'7"	150	do.
2	Frank	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	M	do.	do.	5'8"	150	do.
3	John	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
4	Victor	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
5	McGuire	James	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
6	James	William	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
7	James	James	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
8						do.	do.	do.	do.				do.			do.
9						do.	do.	do.	do.				do.			do.
10						do.	do.	do.	do.				do.			do.
11						do.	do.	do.	do.				do.			do.
12	Walter	John	✓		Steward	1/12/19	do.	do.	do.	34	M	Irish	do.	5'7"	140	do.
13	James	James	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
14	Banks	James	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
15						do.	do.	do.	do.				do.			do.
16	Wardson	Walter	✓		Steward	1/12/19	do.	do.	do.	35	M	Irish	do.	5'7"	140	do.
17	Paul	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
18	Conline	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
19	William	James	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
20	James	James	✓		Steward	1/12/19	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
21	James	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
22	James	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
23	James	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
24	James	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
25						do.	do.	do.	do.				do.			do.
26						do.	do.	do.	do.				do.			do.
27						do.	do.	do.	do.				do.			do.
28						do.	do.	do.	do.				do.			do.
29						do.	do.	do.	do.				do.			do.
30						do.	do.	do.	do.				do.			do.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *John J. [Signature]* MASTER of the *[Ship Name]*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of  
NEW YORK

21 OCT 1923 19

Master, *MASPER* and Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ADRIATIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **1917**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Reilly													
2	Reilly													
3	Reilly													
4	Reilly													
5	Reilly													
6	Reilly													
7	Reilly													
8	Reilly													
9	Reilly													
10	Reilly													
11	Reilly													
12	Reilly													
13	Reilly													
14	Reilly													
15	Reilly													
16	Reilly													
17	Reilly													
18	Reilly													
19	Reilly													
20	Reilly													
21	Reilly													
22	Reilly													
23	Reilly													
24	Reilly													
25	Reilly													
26	Reilly													
27	Reilly													
28	Reilly													
29	Reilly													
30	Reilly													

Line 17  
Owner  
Local Agents  
18-1918  
**WHITE STAR LINE**

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James J. [Signature] MASTER, of the SS. [Ship Name], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of 21 Oct, 1924

NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

James J. [Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.  
**MASTER**

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ADRIATIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **3**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**, 100

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, etc., disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hazel	William	✓		Port	9.00.23	Come	no								
2	Brown	John	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do		do		do	5-7	48	do
3	Griffiths	George	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do		do	5-7	48	do
4	Sheppard	Samuel	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do		do	5-7	48	do
5	Swick	James	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do		do	5-7	48	do
6	William	Albert	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do		do	5-7	48	do
7	Price	William	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	38	do		do	5-7	48	do
8	Price	William	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	39	do		do	5-7	48	do
9	McKay	Robert	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	29	do		do	5-7	48	do
10	Thompson	John	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	34	do		do	5-7	48	do
11	Samuels	Thomas	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	30	do		do	5-7	48	do
12	Thompson	John	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	22	do		do	5-7	48	do
13	Thompson	John	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	22	do		do	5-7	48	do
14	Wood	George	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	23	do		do	5-7	48	do
15	Ballou	John	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	38	do		do	5-7	48	do
16	Parkinson	Albert	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	13	do		do	5-7	48	do
17	Donnan	George	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	32	do		do	5-7	48	do
18	William	Walter	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	30	do		do	5-7	48	do
19	Sullen	George	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do		do	5-7	48	do
20	Thompson	John	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do		do	5-7	48	do
21	Thompson	John	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do		do	5-7	48	do
22	Thompson	John	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do		do	5-7	48	do
23	Thompson	John	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do		do	5-7	48	do
24	Thompson	John	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do		do	5-7	48	do
25	Thompson	John	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do		do	5-7	48	do
26	Thompson	John	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do		do	5-7	48	do
27	Thompson	John	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do		do	5-7	48	do
28	Thompson	John	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do		do	5-7	48	do
29	Thompson	John	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do		do	5-7	48	do
30	Thompson	John	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do		do	5-7	48	do

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. [Signature], of the ADP [Signature], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

21 Oct 1923

19

NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ADRIATIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **1917**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 101.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Donnan	James	✓		2nd Cook	2.12.13	3rd	no	45	5	M	Irish	Irish	5'7"	150	do.
2	Donnan	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	do.	do.	do.	5'1"	140	do.
3	Donnan	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	140	do.
656 4	Donnan	James	✓		2nd Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
655 5						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.
654 6						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	135	do.
7	Donnan	James	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
8	Donnan	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	140	do.
9	Donnan	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	140	do.
10	Donnan	Philip	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
11	Donnan	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
12	Donnan	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
13	Donnan	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
14	Donnan	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
15	Donnan	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
16	Donnan	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
17	Donnan	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
18	Donnan	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
19	Donnan	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
20	Donnan	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
21	Donnan	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
22	Donnan	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
23	Donnan	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
24	Donnan	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
25	Donnan	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
26	Donnan	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
27	Donnan	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
28	Donnan	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
29	Donnan	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
30	Donnan	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Frank J. [Signature]*, MASTER of the *ADD*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *1* *19*

*NEW YORK*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

OF CREW

Sheet No. 102

Required under Act of

Vessel

such aliens on board upon arrival at a

102

(1)  
No. on list  
Family name

(12) (13) (14) (15)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

1 Bell

2

3 Tucker

4 Isaac

5 Locke

6 Watson

7 Parnett

8 Cunningham

9 Pritchard

10 Lumsden

11 Galtson

12

13 Golden

14 Copson

15 Andrews

16 Barrett

17 Noble

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

American Consulate No. 13900  
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND  
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Liverpool

Watson

(Consul)

Date 3 OCT 1923

(The validity of this visa expires

twelve months from this date, pro-

vided the passport itself continues

to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 13900  
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND  
I hereby certify that the visa below  
affixed to this crew list has been granted  
in accordance with regulations prescribed  
by the Department of State.  
Watson  
American Vice Consul,  
Liverpool, England.



GW 13457  
15th Sept

I CERTIFY that the persons have  
produced on board the vessel  
stated after their names have been  
examined and found to be in accordance  
with the regulations of the  
Department of State.

Frank B. Sedgwick  
Master

except Albert Kules Sheet 8 Line 23  
to be discharged at Liverpool

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at NY, 1917, from the port of London

102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Beck	✓		First Mate	✓	✓	✓	27	M	White	British	5'7"	150	None
2														
3	Spencer	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	29	M	White	British	5'10"	150	None
4	Isaac	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	27	M	White	British	5'7"	150	None
5	Locke	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	27	M	White	British	5'7"	150	None
6	Watson	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	27	M	White	British	5'7"	150	None
7	Pennett	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	27	M	White	British	5'7"	150	None
8	Bennison	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	27	M	White	British	5'7"	150	None
9	Boyd	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	27	M	White	British	5'7"	150	None
10	Boyd	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	27	M	White	British	5'7"	150	None
11	Boyd	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	27	M	White	British	5'7"	150	None
12														
13	Golden	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	27	M	White	British	5'7"	150	None
14	Copson	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	27	M	White	British	5'7"	150	None
15	Boyd	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	27	M	White	British	5'7"	150	None
16	Boyd	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	27	M	White	British	5'7"	150	None
17	Boyd	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	27	M	White	British	5'7"	150	None

American Consulate, No. 12900  
at LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND  
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Greenland

at Watson

(Consul)

Date 13 OCT 1923

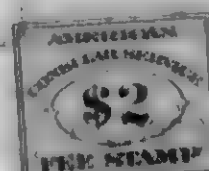
(The validity of this visa expires

twelve months from this date, pro-

vided the passport itself continues

to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE, No. 12900  
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND  
I hereby certify that the visa below  
affixed to this crew list has been granted  
in accordance with regulations prescribed  
by the Department of State.  
Watson  
American Vice Consul,  
Liverpool, England.



I CERTIFY that the persons have  
produced satisfactory evidence of  
status under the laws of the  
United States.  
They are not subject to the  
provisions of the  
Immigration Act of 1917.

Harold Beedress  
Master.

except - Albert Kules Shut 8 line 23  
to be discharged at New York

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owner

Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. B. [Signature] MASTER of the ADRIATIC do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of  
**NEW YORK**

21 Oct 1923

Immigrant Inspector.

MASTER

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, Oct 13/1923, 19, from the port of Liverpool 103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Walker John	✓		1st Officer	13/10/23	✓	yes	40	m	English	British	5'8"	157	none
2	Vidal Edward	✓		Band	✓	✓	✓	30				5'11"	153	
3	Allen Robert	✓		Chief Engineer	✓	✓	✓	33				5'11"	160	
4	Muller Patrick	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	24				5'7"	145	
5	Woodward Robert	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	39				5'4"	170	
6	Byan Edward	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	29				5'4"	145	
7	Hardy William	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	24				5'4"	145	
8	Conway James	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	27				5'7"	141	
9	Marsh Thomas	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	39				5'11"	137	
10	Williams Matthew	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	22				5'4"	145	
11	Gittins Robert	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	24				5'5"	147	
12	Wain James	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	23				5'4"	128	
13	Wain James	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	23				5'4"	128	
14	Wain James	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	23				5'4"	128	
15	Wain James	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	23				5'4"	128	
16	Wain James	✓		Steward	✓	✓	✓	23				5'4"	128	

American Consulate General  
Liverpool, England  
October 13/1923

SEEN

Watson  
American Vice Consul  
Liverpool

#13901.  
No fee



I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Frank E. Beadwell Master

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beadnell, MASTER of the AMSTER, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Frank E. Beadnell  
Master, ~~First~~ MASTER officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

21 1921

at

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

73628

73629

NOV 2 1923, Dr. Richard Franke

Surgeon of the "HANS A"

sailing therewith, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear

that I have had twentyfour

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the German Government

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyfive in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923

at New York

Punched  
Date 11/23  
Clerk

Punch Card Indexed  
Date 11/23  
Clerk M. P. Binley

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

*[Handwritten: 10-21-23]*

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSIT								TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Came	Temp Stay	in Transit	U. S. Dep.	U. S. Transit	U. S. Dep.	U. S. Transit	
1st CABIN										
2nd CABIN	92 7				3	105			13	220
STORAGE	735 65	3			4	86			97	990
TOTAL	827 72 3				7	191			110	1210

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	115	105
2nd Cabin	900	86
Storage	1019	191
Total	1114	1210

NUMBER OF COPIES  
HEAD TAX PAID HEREON







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

October 21st, 1923.

105

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since arrival in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization or society, or is engaged in any such activity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of the individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	yes	uncle	25	no	no	uncle: Michael Gross, 546 E. 145th St. New-York N. Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair bl.	bl.	none	Germany Aunweiler
2		husband	25			husband: Richard Kirochis, New-York N. Y. 1676 E. 134th St.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	br.		Aue
3		father	25			father: Brooklyn N. Y., East	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2		bl.		Zwickau
4		uncle	25			uncle: Friedrich Finkenstadt, 1645 Bath Ave. Long Island Valley Stream	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2			Wag nfeld
5		cousin	20			cousin: Mrs. Schwarz, 15 Park Road New-York N. Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10			
6		friend	25			friend: Carl Meyer, New-York N. Y. 380 W. -120 Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8			Hohenstein
7		self	25			own home: New-York N. Y. Cortland Str. 26	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8			Ernstthal
8			25	yes	1916		perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8			Swiss Zwingen
9			50		1908		perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7			Csl. Hindsdorf
10							perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6			New-York
11							perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	4			
12							perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8			Germany Chemnitz
13	yes	sister	50	no	no	friend: Mrs. Victor Theodor, 7 Ridder New-York 22 North William Str. N. Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8			Landsberg
14		self	50	yes	1900	business: G. Lichtenstein, New-York N. Y. Woolworth Bldg.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8			Solingen
15			50	no	no	uncle: E. Kellerstrap, Eliza-beth N. Y. 618 Adam Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8			Frankfurt/M.
16		aunt	25			aunt: Christine Kraunth, N. Y. 507 W. - 159th Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			Geestemünde
17		self	50	yes	23	own home: New-York N. Y. 2133 Nostrand Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5			Wagenfeld
18			50				perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	9			New-York
19			50	born			perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6			Germany Ehingen
20	yes	friend	25	no	no	friend: O. Merts, Germantown Philadelphia Pa.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			
21			25				perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			
22	no	self	10			cousin: John Pekar, Chalfont Pa. Box 45	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			Czechoslovakia Zebra
23	yes		50	yes	23	own home: New-York N. Y. 457 - 6th Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			Germany Plankstadt
24			50			1919 Phila- own home: Philadelphia Pa. 2018 Arondale	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8			Czechoslovakia Mildeneichen
25			1	born			perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	2			Philadelphia

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of the individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **Second Officer** *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the "**HANSA**", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **twentyfive** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Ulrich*  
**Second Officer.**

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 19**23**  
at **New York**.

*C. Henry*  
**Immigration Officer.**

7772

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either Male or Female.

**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed in back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 11 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

**Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894 1895, Philadelphia.

**Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 20 to 33.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "H. I. M. S. 1", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 21

at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

### Passengers sailing from *H a m b u r g*

October 11th

19 23.

1  
SUBMITTED  
2  
SUBMITTED  
3 UN  
4 JUN  
5  
SUBMITTED  
6  
SUBMITTED UN  
385  
SUBMITTED  
7  
SUBMITTED  
8  
SUBMITTED  
9  
SUBMITTED  
10  
SUBMITTED

#1 - Policy. The Gayne Surf 10/21/25 - 12:15 p.m.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

October 21st

1923

107

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.			Country. City or town.			
1	yes	self	20	no	friend: Thomas Corbett, Cash, Arkansas	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair, bl. bl.	none	Germ. Neustadt
2	no	self	50	no	uncle and friend: Felix Meyer, New York, N.Y. 62/64 W - 45 Str	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	Kohlhausen-brueck
3	no	self	50	no	friend: Mrs. Polke, New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 1	"	"	Altona
4	no	self	50	no	friend: Mrs. Polke, New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2 6	"	"	"
5	no	self	50	no	friend: Mrs. Polke, New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1 8	"	"	"
6	no	self	50	no	friend: Mrs. Polke, New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	"	"	"
7	no	self	50	no	friend: Mrs. Polke, New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	"	Berlin
8	no	self	50	no	friend: Mrs. Polke, New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	Pinneberg
9	no	self	50	no	friend: Mrs. Polke, New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 8	"	"	Berlin
10	no	self	50	no	friend: Mrs. Polke, New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 3	"	"	Altona
11	no	self	50	no	friend: Mrs. Polke, New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"
12	no	self	25	no	friend: Dr. Klaiber, Brooklyn, N.Y. 4 Foxall Str.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	"	Nehlingen
13	no	uncle	25	no	uncle: Frank Roddel, Glendale, N.Y. 201 Meade Str.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	Frankfurt a M
14	no	self	50	no	friend: Henry Kupper, Boston, Worcester Comp. Worcester Mass.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	Greis
15	no	cousin	25	no	cousin: Kath. Pedersmidt, West-Philadelphia, Pa. 960 Wynemond Rd.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	Neustadt
16	no	uncle	25	no	uncle: Charlotte Schulz, San Francisco, Cal. 1690 Washington Str.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	Berlin
17	no	self	50	no	friend: Carl Nichols, Chicago, Ill. 1645 Jerome Park Blvd.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	Quetersloh
18	yes	uncle	25	no	uncle: A. Recklinghausen, Rochester, N.Y. 36 Remington Str.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"
19	no	self	50	no	uncle: Morris Wagner, New York, N.Y. 982 Aldus Str.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	Frankfurt
20	no	br.	50	no	br. and nephew: Wm. Lohse, Stratford, Conn. North Main Str.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	Kiebitzreihe
21	no	self	100	yes 1923 B'lyn	friend: Mrs. Polke, New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	Wewelsfleth
22	no	self	25	no	friend: Mrs. Polke, New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	Campton
23	no	self	25	no	friend: Mrs. Polke, New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	Germ. Niederkirchen
24	no	self	50	no	friend: Mrs. Polke, New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	bl. bl.	"	Steinweren
25	no	self	25	no	friend: Mrs. Polke, New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	Hoernitz
26	no	self	10	no	friend: Mrs. Polke, New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	Leipzig
27	no	self	25	no	friend: Mrs. Polke, New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	Cadenberge
28	no	self	130	no	friend: Mrs. Polke, New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	Gonsdorf
29	no	self	1	no	friend: Mrs. Polke, New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	Helthelm
30	no	self	1	no	friend: Mrs. Polke, New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	Gonsdorf

NOTE—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Second Officer**, of the "H A N S A", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **thirty** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 19 **23**  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien reads should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hellesw alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual, or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20-23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "H. A. N. S. A.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923

at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-431

List 2.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. *Hansa*Passengers sailing from *Hamburg*October 11<sup>th</sup>

1923.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation. Married or single.	Able to — Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated where permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		<i>Egloffstein</i> <i>Orstehen</i>	38	f	m h'wife yes	1-10-22	Germ.	Germ.	Germ. Noerdlingen	father: John Egloffstein, A. M. 142 Noerdlingen	Pa. Philadelphia
2		<i>Rudolf</i> <i>Lerchen</i>	21	f	m h'wife 1-16-51/7/34	1-16-51/7/34	"	"	" Weissstein	father: Richard Rudolf, Weissstein	N.Y. New York
3		<i>Ludtges</i> <i>Amanda</i>	20	f	s clerk 2-9-06/9-00-5-15-41	1-10-22	"	"	" Uetersen	father: Johann Ludtges, Uetersen	Brooklyn
4		<i>Hirzel</i> <i>Lina</i>	40	f	m h'wife 2-11-36	1-4-01	"	"	" Konstanz	M. L. L. Bertha Hirzel, Dresden N. Luisenstr. 76	Cal. S. Francisco
5	UNDER 16	<i>Hirzel</i> <i>Georg</i>	10	m	s child 2-11-36	2-11-36	"	"	"	"	"
6		<i>Sedlmayr</i> <i>Luisa</i>	30	f	m h'hold 2-10-27/7-1-2/3/43	2-10-27/7-1-2/3/43	"	"	" Berlin	father: Wilhelm Sedlmayr, Berlin-Friedenau, Lefeuerestr. 6	N.J. Weehawken
7		<i>Albert</i> <i>Emma</i>	49	f	m h'wife 2-15-92/97	1-10-22	none	"	" Hamburg	sister: Elise Loof, Gr. Flottbeck, Lindenstr. 1	N.Y. New York
8	10-3-30	<i>Teupert</i> <i>Elise</i>	28	f	m clerk 2-15-92/97	1-10-22	Germ.	"	" Nuernberg	mother: Sabette Streitz, Nuernmarkt	"
9		<i>Lichtenfels</i> <i>Martha</i>	22	f	s nurse 1-1-05	1-1-05	"	"	" Pforzheim	father: Wilhelm Lichtenfels, Pforzheim, Untere Springstr. 1	N.J. Hilton
10		<i>Kantor</i> <i>Marie</i>	22	f	s h'hold 1-2-35	1-2-35	Czecl.	"	Czecl. Sebice	father: Josef Kantor, Sebice	N.Y. New York
11		<i>Stefanie</i>	20	f	s 1-5-85/31-1-4-00	1-4-00	"	"	"	"	"
12		<i>Ozenzoll</i> <i>Jennie</i>	50	f	s 1-4-05	1-4-05	Germ.	"	U.S.A. Hoboken	Brother: August Ozenzoll, Spritollen	Brooklyn
13		<i>Muehlenkamp</i> <i>Johanne</i>	17	f	s 1-1-05	1-1-05	"	"	Germ. Essen	father: H. Muehlenkamp, Quadenbrueck	Kent. Shively
14		<i>Bartels</i> <i>Clara</i>	21	m	s butcher 1-1-05	1-1-05	"	"	" Meldorf	father: Hinr. Fischer, Meldorf	Wisc. Racine
15		<i>Mat hilde</i>	23	f	s 11-25-05/45-1-1-05/45	1-1-05	"	"	"	"	"
16	5/45353-NY-2/8/35	<i>Lehmann</i> <i>Charlotte</i>	23	f	s h'hold 2-7-09/2-13-1-1-1-40-5-05	1-1-05	"	"	" Hamburg	mother: J. Heuer, Hamburg Jdastr. 14a	Long Island N.Y. New York
17		<i>Sander</i> <i>Hedwig</i>	19	f	s clerk 2-15-2-16	1-1-05	"	"	" Braekel	mother: Anna Sander, Braekel	New York
18		<i>Krumholz</i> <i>Emil</i>	21	m	s lock-smith 1-1-05	1-1-05	"	"	" Gera	father: Reinhold Krumholz, Gera, Thranitzstr. 4	Camden
19		<i>Kurt</i>	19	m	s machinist 1-1-05	1-1-05	"	"	"	"	"
20		<i>Rohde</i> <i>Helene</i>	23	f	m h'wife 1-1-05	1-1-05	"	"	" Simbach	father: Emil Raedisch, Simbach	Hoboken N.J. Hoboken
21		<i>Schaefer</i> <i>Julie</i>	56	f	m 1-1-05	1-1-05	"	"	" Berlin	husband: Otto Schaefer, Berlin-Schoeneberg, Eberstr. 6	Pa. Philadelphia
22		<i>Heinrichsdorff</i> <i>Lanfried</i>	40	m	m manufact. 1-1-05	1-1-05	"	"	"	friend: August Wagner, Berlin S.O. 33 Moedorfstr. 13	Mo. St. Louis
23		<i>Gertrud</i>	31	f	m h'wife 1-1-05	1-1-05	"	"	" Bahnhofsplatz	"	"
24		<i>Fauker</i> <i>Clothilde</i>	42	f	m governess 1-1-05	1-1-05	"	"	" Ueberlingen	friend: Emma Hagenauer, Ueberlingen, Badstr. 19	Pa. Wymewood
25		<i>Rohde</i> <i>Marta</i>	17	f	s maid 1-1-05	1-1-05	"	"	" Altensteig	father: Gottfried Roh, Altensteig	N.Y. New York
26		<i>Klaiber</i> <i>Elsa</i>	16	f	s h'hold 3-2-64/7-03-9-2/3/39	9-2/3/39	"	"	" Ulm	mother: Marie Klaiber, Ulm-Saeflingen, Samenstr. 26	Brooklyn
27		<i>Wichmann</i> <i>Marla</i>	30	f	m h'wife 1-1-05	1-1-05	"	"	" Hamburg	father: I. E. Carl Wichmann, Hamburg, Vereinsstrasse 54	Bronx
28	UNDER 16	<i>Rene</i>	9	m	s child 1-1-05	1-1-05	"	"	"	"	"
29		<i>Bruno</i>	1	m	s no 1-1-05	1-1-05	"	"	"	"	"
30		<i>Joern</i> <i>Theresia</i>	28	f	m h'wife yes 1-1-05	1-1-05	Germ.	Germ.	"	father: M. Joern, Hamburg, Flachland 19, III.	New York

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

October 21st . . . . ., 19 23.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Second Officer**, of the "HANS A", from "HAMBURG", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **thirty** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Ulrich*

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 1923  
at **New York**

*E. C. C.*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for a man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "H A H S A", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

October 21st

1923

111

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful: assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Mark of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	husband	13	no	husband: Bernardie Aldao de Campos, New York, N.Y. Washington Str. 722	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	bl. bl. scar on left cheek	Germ. Stettin
2	yes	self	50	yes	son: Otto Schwarz, Los Angeles, Cal. 3309 Granada Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	Dortmund
3	yes	"	50	no	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"
4	no	dr.	25	no	dr. Peter Beclendorf, Brooklyn, N.Y. 1. Paul Kraft, Clifton, N.Y. 83 Randlopf Ave.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	gr.	Hamburg
5	no	dr. i. l.	None	no	dr. i. l. Minna Nink, Chicago, Ill. 4924 Woodlawn Ave.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	Cunadary
6	yes	sister	25	no	sister: Louis Sigrist, Bronx, N.Y. Westchester Ave 1006	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	"	blk. dr.	Weselburen
7	no	uncle	25	no	uncle: Wilhelm Buerkle, N.Y. City, N.Y. 315 - 5th Ave.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	blk.	Stettin
8	no	self	25	no	friend: Wilhelm Buerkle, N.Y. City, N.Y. 315 - 5th Ave.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	gr.	Calmbach
9	no	"	30	no	friend: Wilhelm Buerkle, N.Y. City, N.Y. 315 - 5th Ave.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	Kuehenfeld
10	no	"	25	no	sister: Marie Bleschner, New York, N.Y. 677 Bergen Ave.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	gr. bl.	Pfersheim
11	no	"	25	no	friend: Wilhelm Buerkle, New York, N.Y. 315 - 5th Ave.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	Steinagg
12	no	"	25	no	friend: Fritz Ziegler, New York, N.Y. 274 Fingerle Ave.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	Pfersheim
13	no	"	50	no	dr. Moses Herzog, New York, City, N.Y. 315 - 2nd Ave.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	br. br.	Poland Jagelmince
14	no	parents	30	no	father: Charles Hettig, New York City, N.Y. 66 Irving Place	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	Germ. Harburg
15	yes	friend	25	no	friend: Adole Stubbmann, Hoboken, N.Y. 122 Park Ave.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	gr. scar on neck	Altona
16	no	husband	50	no	husband: Emil Foucht, Atlantic City, N.Y. The Ambassador Hotel	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	blk. bl. none	Galle
17	yes	"	50	yes	husband: Otto Uhl, New York, N.Y. 354 E - 84 Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	br. gr.	Brunn
18	no	"	30	no	dr. i. l.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	br.	Gooding
19	no	self	30	no	sister: Bernhard Saxl, New York, N.Y. 380 E - 155 Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	bl.	Jugosl. Lillil
20	no	uncle	75	no	uncle: Albert Lukas, Chicago, Ill. 6170 Broadway	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	bl.	Germ. Gelsenkirchen
21	no	"	"	no	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"
22	no	"	"	no	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"
23	no	self	50	no	cousin: Anton George Zieg, New York, N.Y. 546-5th Ave.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	gen Friedrichs-
24	no	"	50	yes	c.h. New York, N.Y. 131 E - 86 Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	Olea
25	no	"	50	no	friend: Erich Pfundt, Billings, No. St. Peters Evangelical Church	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	"	Triptis
26	no	"	50	no	friend: Erich Pfundt, Billings, No. St. Peters Evangelical Church	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	"	"	Muenchen
27	yes	husband	50	no	dr. i. l. Henry Schlupp, Brooklyn, N.Y. 127 Hanseckstr.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	"	"	Wandsbek
28	no	father	"	no	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	Hamburg
29	no	brother	25	no	dr. Leopold Luedcke, Brooklyn, N.Y. 517 - 3rd Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	Bremen
30	no	uncle	25	no	uncle: John Keppler, West Hartford, Conn. Main St 51	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	Pfullingen

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful: assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Second Officer**, of the "HANS A", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **thirty** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*P. Ulrich*

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 19 **23**  
at **New York**

*E. H. H.*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4.

S. S. Name

sailing from Hamburg

October 11th

19 23, Arriving at Port of New York, October 21st

112  
19 23.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Pater	Frederick	33	✓	m		nat. Distr. Court of New York Septbr. 28th 1915 U.S.P. 272379 Wash. April 21st 1923	e. h. New York, N.Y. 503 E - 78 Str.
2	"	Stefanie	31	✓	f			
3	"	Oscar	9	✓	m			
4	Grossel	Margarte	44	✓	f		nat. State of Ill. County of Cook, Sep- tember 12th 1896 Pass Port 121 Wien 23rd July 1923	e. h. Chicago, Ill. 5217 Agatite Ave.
5	Mase	Christian	55	✓	m		County Court Kings County Brooklyn October 14th 1891	e. h. Brooklyn, N.Y. 1096 Bedford Ave.
6	"	Margaretha	45	✓	f			
7	Meyer	Julia	51	✓	f	born Chicago, Ill. December 15th 1870	U.S.P. 153719 Wash. April 25th 1922	e. h. Chicago, Ill. 1252 Newport Ave.
8	Kremer	Hermann	34	✓	m		Supreme Court Brooklyn, N. Y. June 16th 1916	e. h. Brooklyn, N.Y. 5122 - 5 Ave.
9	"	Leutse	32	✓	f		U.S.P. 274550 Wash. April 25th 1923	
10	"	Margaretha	9	✓	f	born Brooklyn, N.Y. April 9th 1914	nat. by marriage	
11	Wulff	Otto	36	✓	m		nat. Supreme Court of New York, Septbr. 10th 1912 U.S.P. 267445 Wash. April 12th 1923	e. h. Brooklyn, N. Y. 471 De Kalbe Ave.
12	"	Erna	33	✓	f			
13	"	Lillian	12	✓	f	born Brooklyn, N.Y. Octbr. 5th 1910		
14	"	Otto	10	✓	m	" " " August 10th 1913		
15	"	Marian	4	✓	f	" " " January 26th 1919		
16	Voigt	Marie	39	✓	f		nat. Bronx County Court of New York March 18th 1922 U.S.P. 261182 Wash. May 5th 1923	e. h. New York, N.Y. 401 E - 156th Str.
17	"	Gertrude	17	✓	f	born New York, N.Y. February 10th 1906		
18	Metsel	Edward	50	✓	m		U.S.P. 263472... April 14th 1923	e. h. Philadelphia, Pa. 601 W. Girard Ave.
19	Kammerer	Alfons	53	✓	m		Supreme Court of New York, N.Y. January 23rd 1894	e. h. Brooklyn, N.Y. 699 Seneca Ave.
20	Huemeyer	Walter	42	✓	m		U.S.P. 311542 Wash. June 18th 1923	
21	"	Selma	37	✓	f	born Philadelphia, Pa. Septbr. 1st 1885	Common Pleas Court of Philadelphia, Pa. 1915	e. h. Philadelphia, Pa. 5021 N - 1 2th Str.
22	"	Marie	12	✓	f	" " " 3rd 1911		
23	Tarle	Marie	75	✓	f	wid	by marriage U.S.P. 326980 Wash. July 23rd 1923	
24	Ludwig	Sophie	48	✓	f		by marriage U.S.P. 261992 Wash. March 31st 1923	e. h. New York, N.Y. 1833 - 3rd Ave.
25	Kakesch	Marguerite	36	✓	f		by marriage U.S.P. 250894 Wash. February 21st 1923	e. h. Rochelle Park, N.J. Philm Ave.
26	"	"	6	✓	f	born Rochelle Park, March 4th 1917		
27	"	Martha	3	✓	f	" " " January 23rd 1920		
28	Stoeger	Conrad	51	✓	m		Circuit Court of Chicago, June 15th 1896 U.S.P. 269509 Wash. April 16th 1923	e. h. Chicago, Ill. Cullers 3754 N. Cullers Ave.
29	Schweger	Gustave	52	✓	m		District Court of New York, Decbr. 21st 1909 U.S.P. 318168 Wash. June 29th 1923	e. h. Brooklyn, N.Y. 4703 Bay Parkway
30	"	Emily	53	✓	f			

58

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

None

sailing from

Hamburg

October 11th

19 23 Arriving at Port of

New York, October 21st

19 23

Number 113

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.			
1	Netel	Christoph	42	m	nat. Supreme Court of New York City August 5th 1900 U.S.P. 306158 Wash. June 9th 1923	e. h. Long Island City, N.Y. 502 - 8th Ave.
2	"	Bertm	21	m	"	"
3	"	Adole	18	f	"	"
4	"	Adolph	16	m	"	"
5	Danker	William	48	m	nat. District Court of New York April 14th 1903 U.S.P. 272838 Wash. April 21st 1923	e. h. Newderp, N.Y.
6	"	Kathrine	38	f	"	"
7	"	Willy	15	m	born New York, N.Y. November 13th 1908	"
8	"	Elsa	12	f	" July 12th 1911	"
9	Bauch	Gertrud	36	f	nat. City Hall Court of New York. U.S.P. 296896 Wash. March 8th 1923	e. h. New York, N.Y. 2735 Creston Ave.
10	Duryc	Abraham	60	m	born Bayonne City, N.Y. May 22nd 1863 U.S.P. 306503 Wash. June 11th 1923	e. h. Rescay, N.Y.
11	Lord	Ellie	51	m	" Brooklyn, N.Y. May 17th 1872 U.S.P. 300898 Wash. May 1st 1923	e. h. New York, N.Y. 36 W - 4481 Str.
12	"	Marie	52	f	nat. by marriage	"
13	"	Elisabeth	8	f	born Brooklyn, N.Y. October 7th 1915	"
14	Gerlach	John	57	m	nat. New York Superior Court, June 3rd 1872 U.S.P. 322763 Wash. July 12th 1923	e. h. New Jersey, N.Y. 77 Ames Ave.
15	Ziegler	Minnie	36	f	nat. New York District Court, Dec. 6th 1921 U.S.P. 288713 Wash. March 23rd 1923	e. h. New York, N.Y. 225 E. 81 Str.
16	Klann	Hulda	73	f	nat. 1863 no marriage U.S.P. 276878 Wash. April 28th 1923	e. g. Tacoma, Wash. 2415 Wash. Ave.
17	Scharpf	Meta	50	f	born Milwaukee, Wis. August 13th 1873 U.S.P. 270224 Wash. April 17th 1923	"
18	Blohm	John	60	m	nat. Brooklyn, N.Y. Kings Court Novbr. 1888 U.S.P. 224768 Wash. October 13th 1922	e. h. Brooklyn, N.Y. 514 - 88 55 Str.
19	Ramer	Rudolph	49	m	nat. Chicago Circuit Court, Nov. 8th 1900 U.S.P. 310063 Wash. June 15th 1923	e. h. Chicago, Ill. 1726 W 10th Str.
20	"	Clara	40	f	"	"
21	"	Walter	9	m	born Chicago, Ill. Novbr. 16th 1913	"
22	"	Hulda	8	f	" May 23rd 1913	"
23	Small	Dorothea	28	f	nat. by marriage March 2nd 1922 U.S.P. 310055 Wash. June 15th 1923	e. h. New York, N.Y. 328 E - 87 Str.
24	Albert	Otto	58	m	nat. 300020 New York, Decbr. 4th 1922 U.S.P. 306816 Wash. June 21st 1923	"
25	Simon	Marie	31	f	nat. by marriage October 18th 1920 U.S.P. 30765 Wash. June 12th 1923	e. h. Brooklyn, N.Y. 291 Schermerhornstr.
26	Huebner	John	59	m	born Louisville Kent. Septbr. 16th 1863 U.S.P. 267569 Wash. April 12th 1923	e. h. Shively Jefferson Ct. Kentucky
27	"	Catherine	50	f	nat. by marriage	"
28	Ebeling	John	36	m	born Racine, Wis. March 3rd 1887 U.S.P. 307034 Wash. June 11th 1923	e. h. Racine, Wis. 1332 N. Mainstr.
29	"	Grete	36	f	" December 26th 1887	"
30	Thomas	Mary	36	f	nat. by marriage Decbr. 7th 1914 U.S.P. 285996 Wash. March 12th 1923	e. h. Bronx N.Y. 2076 Bryant Ave.

#1-30 by H. L. Payne & wife 12/1/23 9:15am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

Tansa

sailing from

New York

October 11th

1923 Arriving at Port of

New York, October 21st

1923

Number 114

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Hermanns	Hermann	57	m	nat. New York Court of Common Pleas July 11th 1887 U.S.P. 287052 Wash. May 15th 1923	e.h. New York 1212 Olmstead Ave.
2	"	Susie	52	f	born New York, N.Y. May 23rd 1871	"
3	Kobler	Jacob	73	m	nat. Elizabeth N.J. October 18th 1886 U.S.P. 263990 Wash. April 5th 1923	e.h. Sebastopol, Cal. Route 2
4	Abele	Antonie	47	f	nat. Chicago, Ill. Circuit Court March 3rd 1922 U.S.P. 292388 Wash. May 22nd 1923	e.h. Chicago, Ill. 562 Arlington Place
5	Seewald	Oskar	53	m	nat. Los Angeles, Cal. Supreme Court 1895 U.S.P. 299864 Wash. May 31st 1923	e.h. Los Angeles, Cal. 2665 Broadway Str.
6	Eberlein	Constance	63	f	nat. Superior Court Chicago, Ill. 1875 U.S.P. 133738 Wash. March 27th 1923	e.h. Chicago, Ill. 69 Bellevue Place
7	Malburg	Hans	50	m	nat. Supreme Court of New York 1920 U.S.P. 307146 Wash. June 23rd 1923	e.h. New York, N.Y. 132 W. 87 Str.
8	Hammerstein	Cecillie	54	m	nat. Chicago, Ill. May 31st 1894 U.S.P. 164615 Wash. May 9th 1922	e.h. Chicago, Ill. 1631 Wilson Ave.
9	Loreck	Rudolph	60	m	nat. Court of Common Pleas New York March 28th 1893 U.S.P. 328364 Wash. July 30th 1923	e.h. New York, N.Y. 32 Park Row.
10	Volz	William	50	m	nat. 1900 Hackensack, N.J. U.S.P. 258710 Wash. March 23rd 1923	e.h. New Jersey, N.J. Westwood
11	"	Elizabeth	52	f	"	"
12	Wellis	Alexander	54	m	nat. Supreme Court of New York October 23rd 1896 U.S.P. 118639 Wash. February 15th 1922	e.h. New York, N.Y. 261 E - 188 Str.
13	"	Sofie	47	f	"	"
14	Kleiber	Albert	43	m	nat. U.S. Court Brooklyn 1913 U.S.P. 267190 Wash. April 11th 1923	e.h. Brooklyn, N.Y. 4 Fexell Str.
15	"	Pauline	36	f	"	"
16	Politzer	Betty	63	f	nat. San Francisco, Cal. .... U.S.P. 700 Berlin June 6th 1923	e.h. San Francisco, Cal. 1000 Filmore Str.
17	May	Mathilde	45	f	nat. Washington D.C. January 29th 1908 U.S.P. 143624 Wash. April 12th 1922	e.h. Atlanta, Georgia 105 Peach St.
18	Doersbacher	Jacob	49	m	nat. Brooklyn, N.Y. U.S. Court July 27th 1906 U.S.P. 317661 Wash. June 28th 1923	e.h. Brooklyn, N.Y. 217 Weyhoff Ave.
19	"	Mary	49	f	"	"
20	"	Maria	20	f	"	"
21	"	Richard	15	m	"	"
22	Kupfer	Bernann	67	m	nat. Worcester, Mass Octbr. 28th 1892 U.S.P. 310238 Wash. June 15th 1923	e.h. Sutton, Mass. Worcester Co.
23	Klestermann	Mata	68	f	nat. Brooklyn, N.Y. .... U.S.P. 163397 Wash. April 4th 1923	e.h. Brooklyn, N.Y. 764 Mac Donough Str.
24	Lehne	William	34	m	nat. Brooklyn Supreme Court May 12th 1921 U.S.P. 13000 Wash. June 26th 1923	e.h. Stratfort, Conn.
25	"	Evelyn	29	f	"	"
26	Wieschhorst	Emilie	46	f	nat. by marriage 2-7-23 267425 U.S.P. 240030 Wash. April 12th 1923	e.h. New York, N.Y. 66th Fruling Place
27	Weerner	Anna	45	f	nat. Supreme Court New York, Octbr. 5th 1922 U.S.P. 268633 Wash. April 13th 1923	e.h. New York, N.Y. 72 W - 52 Str.
28	"	Elsa	38	f	nat. Supreme Court New York, Novbr. 14th 1922 U.S.P. 241781 Wash. January 8th 1923	"
29	Dahletrom	Anna	45	f	nat. Supreme Court New York June ... 1922 U.S.P. 150253 Wash. April 26th 1922	e.h. New York, N.Y. 36 W - 65 Str.
30	Lapine	Maria	34	f	born New York, N.Y. November 21st 1888 U.S.P. 299544 Wash. May 31st 1923	e.h. New York, N.Y. 243 E - 175 Str.

owsem Susp 9 am

60

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number D.

115

S. S.

Hansa

sailing from

Hamburg

October 11th

1923, Arriving at Port of New York, October 21st 1923.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Herde	Moritz	63	✓	m		nat. By marriage U.S.P. 259791 Wash. March 26th 1923	o.h. Methuen, Mass 23rd Olive Str.
2	"	Rosina	63	✓	f			
3	Badenhausen	?	78	✓	f	wid.		
4	Oberlander	Adolf	60	✓	m		nat. By marriage U.S.P. 139609 Wash. April 5th 1923	o.h. Hoboken, N.J. 120 Hudson Str.
5	"	Ether	63	✓	f		nat. Supreme Court New York May 26th 1902 U.S.P. 25494 Wash. March 10th 1923	o.h. New York City, N.Y. 236 E - 86 Str.
6	Schmidt	Charles	42	✓	m		nat. 11th September 1911 U.S.P. 317072 Wash. June 27th 1923	o.h. New York, N.Y. Hotel Pennsylvania
7	Bedoya	George	28	✓	m		nat. July 3rd 1923 U.S.P. 246911 Wash. January 31st 1923	o.h. New York, N.Y. 260 W - 125 Str.
8	Troll	Margaretha	53	✓	f		nat. July 15th 1904 U.S.P. 266812 Wash. April 11th 1923	o.h. Brooklyn, N.Y. 1875 Putnam Ave.
9	Schoemann	Sigismund	36	✓	m		U.S.P. 236018 Wash. December 8th 1923	o.h. New York, N.Y. 73 Warren Str.
10	Ketelsen	Johannes	40	✓	m		nat. December 17th 1914 U.S.P. 203702 Wash. July 12th 1922	o.h. Brooklyn, N.Y. 194 Throop Ave.
11	Kavash	Jrma	25	✓	f	born Philadelphia Pa May 18th 1896	U.S.P. 290741 Wash. May 21st 1923	o.h. Lansdale, Pa. 149 S. Broad Str.
12	Bux	Charles	47	✓	m		nat. 1904 U.S.P. 329593 Wash. August 2nd 1923	o.h. Newark, N.J. 462 South - 6th Str.
13	"	Bertha	51	✓	f		U.S.P. 312801 Wash. June 20th 1923	
14	Kunze	Christoph	71	✓	m		nat.: Dec. 1875 U.S.P. 114787 Wash. Jan'y 31st 1923	own home: Worthington, Minn.
15	Wappersahl	Meta	35	✓	f		U.S.P. Wash. 302000 June 2nd 1923	own home: Brooklyn N.Y. 736 Franklin Ave.

own home: Worthington, Minn.  
Brooklyn N.Y.  
own home: 736 Franklin Ave.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. Richard Franke**, Surgeon of the "**HANSA**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twentyfour** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **October**, 19 **23**

at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List *Howey Order #56053*  
ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

S. S. "HANSA"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

October 11th, 1923.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL.		4 Age. Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex. Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to -		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Ludwig	Curt	34	m	cook	yes	German	German	German	Germany	Altona	Arthur Ludwig, Langenberg near Hohenstein - E., Sachsen	M.J. Cateret	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

October 21st

19<sub>23</sub>.

117

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Second Officer**, of the **"HANSA"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Merck*  
" Officer.

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **October**, 19**23**

at **New York.**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself, or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks on this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants who are residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardegnia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. If the entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the H A M S A, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 1923

at New York

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

October 21st

1923

119

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to secure a residence in the United States. If in place or places, or locality, for how long, and for what purpose? (For care and treatment of the sick, or for study, or for other purpose, specify.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any alien, or person, or persons, being persecuted or oppressed in religious belief, or in race, or in color, or in sex, or in political opinion, or in other respect, in order to enter the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	no	member of crew	25	no	no	Dr. Daniel Mangan, Brooklyn N.Y. 95 Park Avenue	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bld blue	scars on left arm	Germany	München
2	"	"	25	"	"	Walter Dehnert, New York N.Y. 212 East 26th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blackbrown	none	"	Meinersdorf
3	"	"	25	"	"	Walter Dehnert, New York, N.Y. 212 East 26th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	bld gray	"	"	Chemnitz

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Second Officer**, of the "**HANSA**", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **three** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Wilhelm Bruch*

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **30th** day of **October**, 19 **23**  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (*Named complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors, officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. Richard Franke**, Surgeon of the "**H A N D S A**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twentyfour** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **fourteen** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this **21st** day of **October**, 19**23**

at **New York**

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Second Officer** (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "HANS A", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **fourteen** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Ulrich*

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 1923  
at **New York**

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for someone who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinias) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and independent country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

*See Manifest*





33

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. H A N S A. Passengers sailing from H a m b u r g, O a t o b e r 11 t h, 1923.



U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0



List 32.

List 32.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New - York, October 21 st., 19 23

123

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time since last in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.							Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.		Hair.	Eyes.
1	no	stowaway	no	n	no	no	no	n	n	n	n	n	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bld blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Brondfeldt
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Sarra
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Russ
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	blk brn	"	"	Sunberg
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bld blue	"	"	Hamburg
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	Varaschin
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Marburg
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	gray	middlefinger or left hand missing	"	Hamburg
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	none	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blk	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brn	scar of left cheek	"	Darmstadt

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer, of the Hansa, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 st day of October, 19er  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the process of examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abled to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Belgian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Sweden, land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Sweden, land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to reach final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (not checked).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20 and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "HANSA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23

at New York.

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of commissioner or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Rutnenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Second Officer**, of the **"HANSA"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **four** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Ulrich*

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 1923  
at **New York**

*[Signature]*

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Food-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: (1) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Ability to read and write).—This column should be subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for if exemption is claimed upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country, in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "HANSA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1925

at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 31

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

October 21st

1923

127

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?															Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	air	bl.	bl.	Cal. Muellova
2	yes	father	20	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dbl.	br.	Jugosl. Bukovix
3	"	brother	25	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"
4	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	br.	gr.	Austria Nuederlei
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	br.	"
6	no	daughter	50	yes	1921	N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	gr.	bl.	Germany Quickborn
7	"	self	25	no	no	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	bl.	"	"
8	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	br.	"	"
9	"	"	25	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dbl.	bl.	"
10	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	"
11	"	self	25	yes	1923	N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	"
12	"	uncle	25	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	bl.	"
13	"	brother	25	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	gr.	"
14	no	"	25	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	br.	"
15	yes	self	70	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	bl.	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	8	"	"	"
18	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	"
19	"	friend	30	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"
20	"	cousin	25	yes	1920	Chicago	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	"
21	no	self	25	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	gr.	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"

NOTE—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer, of the "HANSA", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Ulrich*

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. Any alien, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Santina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "H A M S A", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23

at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hierzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 30.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

## ALL ALIENS

arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

11th October

. 19<sup>23</sup>.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Ross	Ferdinand	27	m	smith	yes	German	yes	German	Germany Gross Auheim	mother: Therese Ross,	Pa. Philadelphia	
2	584315-8113 3/25/30	Kuemmerle	Friedrich	18	m	butcher	3-135722-3/13/37	"	"	"	Goepingen	Gross Adheim, Langestr. 24 father: Georg Kuemmerle,	"	"
3	598098 7/2/30	Normann	Frieda	26	f	h'wife	1-429473-4/28/43	"	"	"	Aue	Faundau n/Goepingen f.i.l. Theodor Normann	W.Va. Hollidays	
4		Seidl	Anna	32	f	h'keep	"	"	Austria	Slov.	Hungary Sopran	Josa # 587 Erzgebirge father: Vincenz Brodesky	Ark. Little Rock	
5		Pospischil	Hedwig	39	f	h'wife	"	"	Csl.	German	Austria Vienna	Naehod, Czsl. s.i.l. Anna Pospischil	N.Y. New York	
6		Stolle	Richard	42	m	butcher	4-2130	"	German	"	Germany Leipzig	Vienna, Anton Settlergasse 335 h'wife: Anna Stolle,	Md. Baltimore	
7		Braun	Josef	24	m	miner	11-97795	"	"	"	Koenigsstele	Leipzig, Sidonenstr. 28 father: Mathias Braun	Ill. Chicago	
8		"	Willi	18	m	joiner	11-37744	"	"	"	"	Koenigssteel, Schultenweg 69	"	"
9	57165 3/14/30	Hentzschel	Reinhold	22	m	smith	21-12091-C.O.-5/11/32	"	"	"	Alterschatz	father: Reinhold Hentzschel Alterschatz, Germ.	Cal. San Francisco	
10		Knatz	Mary	22	f	h'maid	7-1258	"	"	"	Reinickendorf	mother: Hedwig Knatz, Reinickendorf, Justusstr. 17	Ohio. Cleveland	
11		Wolf	Jacob	23	m	smith	1296682	"	"	"	Eberstadt	h'wife: Theodora Wolf, Eberstadt, Muehlthalstr. 120	Mass. Attetboro	
12		Fischer	Maximilian	53	m	baker	"	"	"	"	Augsburg	sister: Marie Giel, Augsburg, Schleifergasse 373	N.Y. Brooklyn	
13		Schlichting	Martha	27	f	h'wife	9-9196	"	"	"	Delnau	father: Max Mook, Delnau 62, Dessau	Ill. West Salem	
14	UNDER 16 7/27/12	"	Erika	11	f	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"
15	4/7/31	Schoelmann	Ottillie	23	f	h'maid	yes	German	yes	"	Stuttgart Nieder	friend: Robert Alink, Stuttgart, Schlossstr. 16	N.Y. New York	
16		Bayer	Adolf	35	m	stone mason	"	"	"	"	Auerbach	h'wife: Anna Bayer, Nieder Auerbach, Lerchenstr. 23	Buffalo	

**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 30

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

129

Arriving at Port of

New York

October 21st

, 1923.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether coming by reason of an offer of employment, or to enter into a contract of service, or to perform a contract of service.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	Country. City or town.			
					cousin: Henry Wieset, Philadelphia, Pa. 1433 N. 18th St.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Germany	Gross Auheln
1	yes	cousin	25	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	gr.	"	"	"	Faundau
2		uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	br.	br.	"	"	Stollberg
3		husband	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	gr.	"	"	Csl.	Nachod
4		uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	gr.	"	"	"	Zwittau
5		self	25	yes	1922 N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	br.	"	"	"	Osswinde
6			30	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	Germany	Horst
7		uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	"
8			25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
9			25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	"	"	"	Alteschatz
10			25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	"	"	"	Bochum
11		sister	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Eberstadt
12		self	25	yes	1913 N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	gr.	"	"	"	Landsberg
13		uncle	25	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	br.	"	"	"	Bernburg
14			25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Delnau
15		sunt	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Finsterrot
16			25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Pattweiler
17						no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no								
18						no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no								
19						no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no								
20						no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no								
21						no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no								
22						no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no								
23						no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no								
24						no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no								
25						no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no								
26						no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no								
27						no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no								
28						no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no								
29						no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no								
30						no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **Second Officer**, of the "**HANSA**", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **sixteen** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Ulrich*  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 1923  
at **New York**

*E. Shurt*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-polisher, steel-polisher, iron-molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative (friend, steamship company, etc.).

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "HANSA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923

at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or customs officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 29.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "H. H. S."

## Passengers sailing from Hamburg

, 11th October, 1923.

Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 11th October, 1923.															
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to —		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Implied future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.	
1		Scheerbarth	Martin	51	m	nfarm lab	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hokendorf	brother: August Scheerbarth Branburg 1/Pommern	Wisc. Lakemills
2		"	Ida	49	f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		"	Else	16	f	s child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Bohlmann	Julius	25	m	nfarm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: "	"
5		"	Meta	26	f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 18	"	Else	3	f	s child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		Hirn	Alfons	28	m	s smith	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Seckenheim	father: Andreas Hirn, Seckenheim, Baden	N.Y. Brooklyn
8		Kraus	Wilhelmine	48	f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberenzing	mother: Maria Kraus, Greitz 1/Sa.	R.I. Providence
9		Spindler	Heinrich	18	m	s clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	UNDER 18	"	Wilhelm	8	m	s pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		Seeh	Georg	32	m	m	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Philipp Seeh, Worms o/Rh.6 Lauergasse	Va. Boysville
12		"	Bertha	29	f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	UNDER 18	"	Bertha	5	f	s child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		Cronau	Catarina	25	f	s h'maid	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Marburg	sister: Anna Kallasch, Marburg o.d.Lahn	Ohio Warren
15		Gottschalk	Johanna	28	f	s h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cassel	parents: Konrad Gottschalk Cassel, Jaenburgstr. 2	"
16		Schoeller	Johann	18	m	s maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gosheim	father: Richard Schoeller Gosheim, A.Spaicingen	Cal. Alameda
17		Schulz	Albert	21	m	s gardener	"	"	"	"	"	"	Walle c/S.	mother: Emma Potrach Leebejuen, Germ.	" Oakland
18		Schneider	Wilhelm	27	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mackenbach	father: Jacob Schneider Mackenbach, Rheinpfalz	N.Y. Brooklyn
19		Obertanner	Hermann	26	m	s	"	"	"	Austria	Austria	Telp	Telp - Tirol, Austria	"	"
20		Steinke	Martha	57	f	wd h'wife	"	"	"	German	Germany	Berlin	sister: Helvine Marx, Berlin, Louisenplatz 6	Ills. Chicago	"
21		Werner	Karl	30	m	s electrician	"	"	"	"	"	Fuerth	father: Hans Werner, Fuerth 1/B. Fossenstr. 8	"	"
22		Benz	Karl	18	m	s painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altfuschein	father: Jacob Benz, Altfuschein, Baden	Ia. Mason City
23		Langlotz	Friedrich	18	m	s moulder	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jacob Langlotz, Altfuschein Baden	"
24		Wehler	August	35	f	wd h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rummelsburg	father: i.l.; August Wehler Rummelsburg, Schenstr. 3	Minn. Wiona
25	UNDER 18	"	Louise	11	f	s child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	UNDER 18	"	Anna	10	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		Mueller	Marie	21	f	s h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mayen	parents: Mathias Mueller, Mayen, Halmerstr. 14	N.J. Newark
28		Opreo	Mathias	23	m	s moulder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Edmund Opreo, Berlin, Melchiorstr. 18	N.Y. New York
29		Fritz	Adolf	23	m	s smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oensbach	mother: Sophie Fritz, Oensbach 1/Baden	Mass. Needham
30		Koroly	Michal	30	m	m farm lab	"	Slov.	"	Czsl.	Slov.	Csl.	Percin	h'wife: Julia Karoly, Percin, Csl.	Pa. Bethlehem

### Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-23







AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer of the "HANSA", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. H. H.  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923  
at New York

E. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



### AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "HANSA", sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyfive in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923

at New York

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	He. zagevinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Webb.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "HANS"

## Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

Oct. 11th 1923.

Passengers sailing from														Oct. 11th		1923.	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Included future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
1		Lindenfels	August	19	m	smith	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Heidelberg	father: Johann Lindenfels, Heidelberg, Fischergasse 5	N.Y.	Buffalo	
2		Dzsuga	Peter	44	m	miner	"	"	"	Hung.	Magyar	"	Sterkrade	h.wife: Angela Dzsuga, Sterkrade, Dammstr. 14	Ohio	Springfield	
		Dessmann	Luise	23	f	d.serv.	"	"	"	German	German	"	Grötzingen	father: Karl Johann Gessmann, Grötzingen, Paalstr.	N.Y.	New-York	
		Fausel	Elisabeth	25	f	trained baby nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	stepf.: Ernst Diertzsch, Stuttgart, Olgastrasse 82	"	"	
		Maier	Anna	29	f	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ludwigs-hafen	husband: Max Maier, Ludwigs-hafen, Lissingplatz 2	"	Tuckahoe	
		Dohr	Wilhelm	20	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wadersloh	father: Peter Dohr, Wadersloh Nr 61	N.Y.	Bethany	
		Schaupert	Katharina	20	f	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Konrad Schauperl, Kulmbach, Bavaria	N.Y.	New-York	
8		Fritz	Maria	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuenhaus	father: Johann Fritz, Neuenhaus, Würtlingen, Hauptstr. 83	Conn.	Hartford	
9		Mosanz	Friedrich	27	m	turner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	father: Emil Mesanz, Berlin, Residenzstrasse 133	N.Y.	New-York	
		Wollmershuser	Anna	18	f	f.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Korpmont-heim	father: Chr. Wollmershuser, Kormontheim, Bachstrasse 9	"	"	
		Frank	Clara	23	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Friedrich Frank,, Korwestheim, Adlerstr. 4	"	"	
12		Beck	Wilhelm	19	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dettingen	father: Christian Beck, Dettingen	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
13		Kahl	Fritz	32	m	engin.	"	"	"	"	"	"	D.Meiderich	father: Wilh. Kahl, Tiefenbach, Wetzlar	Mich.	Detroit	
14		Hindrichs	Willy	21	m	electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stettin	father: Wilh. Hindrichs, Stettin, Johannisstr. 5	N.Y.	Amsterdam	
		Diehl	Erich	21	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	stepf.: Peter Schlett, Berlin	N.Y.	Cincinnati	
16		Scheer	Henry	21	m	lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oevenum	Südende Stephanstr. 16	"	"	
17		Urich	Wilhelm	44	m	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hanau	father: Gustav Soneer, Süddorf a./Amrum	N.Y.	New-York	
		Schulken	Johanna	22	f	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother: Christine Urich, Höchst, Erbacherstr.	Mo.	St. Louis	
19		Hessenbruch	Eugen	18	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reimscheid	father: Hermann Schulke, Berlin, Stargarderstr. 73	N.J.	Passaic	
20		Henze	Heinrich	29	m	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Holzmin-den	father: August Hessenbruch, Reimscheid, Beisipperstr. 142	Mich.	Detroit	
		Schneider	Meta	20	f	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schmorkau	h.wife: Anna Henze, Holzmin-den, Wilhelmshütte 6	Pa.	Philadelphia	
22		Alger	Johann	28	m	f.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grünenbach	father: Hermann Schneider, Schmorkau Oberpfalz	N.J.	Elizabeth	
		Conrad	Frieda	29	f	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	brother: Isidor Alger, Grünenbach, Bayern	N.Y.	New-York	
		Irmgard		10	f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband: Max Conrad, Leipzig. Sch. Emil Schubertstr. 12	Ill.	Chicago	
25		Korany	Frans	49	m	lab.	no	no	no	Cz.Slov.	Czech.	Cz.Slov.	Trusovka	mother: Judith Benok, Trusovka Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Blairsville	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers	.....	7
U. S. citizens	.....	5

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

*List* .. NR 28.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

October 21st. . . . ., 1923.

133

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Free to perform or discharge or discharge in full or in part of any contract or obligation entered into by alien in the United States or in any other country. Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the government of the United States or of any other country. Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the government of the United States or of any other country. Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the government of the United States or of any other country.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.											
1	yes	uncle		no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dbl.	br.	none	Germany	Waldau	
2	"	br.i.l.	30	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	Germany	Nermeth	
3	"	friend	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbl.	bl.	"	Germany	Grötzingen	
4	"	uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	red	bl.	gr.	"	"	Sindelfinger
5	no	brother	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	"	Frankenthal
6	no	"	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"	Wadesloh
7	yes	aunt	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbl.	gr.	right thumb	"	"	Kulmbach
8	yes	uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	bl.	bl.	crippled	"	"	Neuenhaus
9	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dbl.	bl.	none	"	"	Kappel
10	"	uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	br.	"	"	"	Konwestheim
11	"	friend	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	"	Mürchingen
12	"	uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"	Dettingen
13	"	h.wife	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bl.	gr.	wears glasses	"	"	Tiefenbach
14	"	aunt	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	"	none	"	"	Stargard
15	no	self	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	br.	br.	"	"	"	Hanau
16	yes	uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"	Suddorf
17	no	self	60	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	br.	"	"	"	Michelstadt
18	"	uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	gr.	"	"	"	Berlin
19	yes	self	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"	Remscheid
20	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Holzminde
21	no	fiancee	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	"	Schmorkau
22	"	self	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"	Grünenbach
23	yes	br.i.l.	50	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dbl.	br.	mole on right cheek	"	"	Leipzig
24	"	"	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good										

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer of the "H A N S A", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyfive in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Ulrich  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23  
at New York

J. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "HANSA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 27.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

October 21st

1923.

135

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more.	
				If yes— Yes No	Where? Year or period of years.								Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	husband: Carl Wachter, Lawrence Mass. 28 Dwyestr.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blk. br.	none	Germany Geislingen
2	no	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Georg Bausch, Syracuse N.Y. 40 Walnut Pl.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	bl. bl.	"	Kuchan
3	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Theodor Reidelbach 105 Rochester N.Y. Holworthstr.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	"	"	Frankfurt/M.
4	✓	cousin	10	"	"	"	cousin: Maria Anstett, Chicago Ill. 712 Grace St.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 4	"	dbl. gr.	"	Bochum
5	✓	sister	25	"	"	"	sister: Else Macht Detroit Mich. 802 E. Grand Bld.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	br.	"	Reichenbach
6	✓	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Maria Boyasch, Chicago Ill. Fullerton str. 908	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	bl.	varicose veins on left leg	Krautensen
7	✓	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Henriette Möller, Chicago Ill. 1202 N. La Salle str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	bl.	none	Stargard
8	✓	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Paul Scheer, Morroville Kans. R. No 1	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	dbl. br.	"	Heidau
9	✓	sister	25	"	"	"	sister: Maria Kieffer, Cincinnati Oh. 2826 Reading Rd.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	br.	"	Vorbach
10	✓	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: George Danner, Met-huen Mass. 8 Alvin str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	br. bl.	"	Helmbrechts
11	✓	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Arthur Teichmann, Lawrence Mass. 42 Park str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	br.	"	"
12	✓	"	25	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	br.	"	"
13	✓	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Ernst Stamm, Bethlehem Pa. Laurel str. 245	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	bl. gr.	scar on right hand	Dresden
14	✓	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Hermann Eschen, New-York N.Y. 3777 Willett Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	bl.	none	Duisburg
15	✓	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Hermann Eschen, New-York N.Y. 3777 Willett Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	Suter-Calleg
16	✓	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Johanna Grab, New-York N.Y. 250 W. 127th str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	bl. gr.	"	Radolfszell
17	no	husband	50	"	"	"	husband: Karl Kashe, Clifton N.J. 15 2nd Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	bl.	"	Slamen
18	✓	father	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	"
19	yes	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: George I. Veil, Westfield Pa. L.B. 411	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	dbl. bl.	"	Spatzenhof
20	✓	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Abel Hartung, Chicago Ills. 641 W. Grand Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	bl.	"	Bonn
21	✓	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Julius Lohding, St. Louis Mo. Missouri Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	"	dbl. br.	"	Coblenz
22	✓	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Henry Martens, Cumberland Ia.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	bl. br.	"	Herzogs-waldau
23	✓	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Anton Schätzle, Spokane Wash. Stevens Hotel	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	br. bl.	left little finger stiff	Elzael
24	✓	"	25	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	br. bl.	none	"
25	✓	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: I.M. Glombowski, Port Huron Mich. 1601 24th str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	bl.	"	Meisters-walde
26	✓	br. i. l.	50	"	"	"	br. i. l.: Johann Hansen, Keystone Ia. R.F.D.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	dbl. br.	"	Zuchau
27	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	bl. bl.	"	Schulper-weide
28	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	2 6	"	"	"	Nienburg
29	no	self	50	"	"	"	friend: Josef Kuchle, Covington Kent. R. 33 Lexington	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	dbl. br.	"	Unter-langensee
30	yes	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Frank Büttner, Detroit Mich. 140 Arizona Ave.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	bl. bl.	"	Swine-münde.

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

List # 26

I, Second Officer, of the "HANSA", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Ulrich*

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23  
at New York

*E. Quinn*

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "HANSA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23  
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*List # 26.*

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. " HANSA "

*Passengers sailing from*

H A M B U R G

OCT . 11th

1923

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Deuschel	Eugen	26	✓ m m	locksmith	yes, German	yes, German	German		Germany	Rhein- goenheim	brother: Jacob Deuschel, Ludwigshafen	N.J.	Hoboken
2		Braun	Maria	23	✓ f s	d.serv.	"	"	"		"	Koenigssteede	father: Josef Braun, Horst Koenigssteede	Ill.	Chicago
3		Siebert	Eduard	32	✓ m m	chauffeur	"	"	"		"	Berlin	br.i.l.: Paul Dittmann, 12 Berlin, Friedrichsbergerstr.	Mich.	Detroit
4		"	Hedwig	27	✓ f m	h'wife	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
5		Weimer	Karl	27	✓ m s	farmer	"	"	"		"	Beuchen	father: Wilh. Weimer, Beuchen, Post Amorbach	Pa.	Philadelphia
6		Wildenauer	Peter	21	✓ m s	farmlab.	"	"	"		"	Schwandorf	father: Michael Wildenauer, Schwandorf	Wisc.	Milwaukee
7		Hirschmann	Paul	28	✓ m s	"	"	"	"		"	Eglosheim	brother: Karl Hirschmann, Eglosheim	N.Y.	New York
8		Brucker	Georg	61	✓ m m	farmer	"	"	"		"	Malterdingen	brother: Wilhelm Brucker, Malterdingen, Amt Emmendingen	Pa.	Philadelphia
9		"	Anne	61	✓ f m	h'wife	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
10		"	Lina	20	✓ f s	daughter	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
11		"	Ernst	16	✓ m s	son	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
12		Huesselmann	Louise	28	✓ f m	h'wife	"	"	"		"	Elberfeld	father: Gustav Koester, Elberfeld, Feldstr. 12	N.J.	Hoboken
13	UNDER 10	"	Helmut	11	✓ m s	son	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
14		Henze	Heinz	25	✓ m s	clerk	"	"	"		"	Hesserode	father: Heinrich Henze, Hesserode	Grand	Rapids
15		Bauer	Ernst	16	✓ m s	"	"	"	"		"	Nuertingen	father: Ernst Ludwig Bauer, Nuertingen	Ill.	Chicago
16		Schaeufler	Ernst	26	✓ m m	mercht.	"	"	"		"	Wuernsheim	father in law: Gottlob Gute- kunst, Wuernsheim	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17		"	Johanna	23	✓ f m	h'wife	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
18		Pfeiffer	Karl	25	✓ m s	farmer	"	"	"		"	Doerzbach	brother i.l.: Karl Gutohr- lein	"	"
19		Biedermann	Friedrich	18	✓ m s	clerk	"	"	"		"	Offenbach	father: Wilh. Biedermann, Offenbach a/M., Goethestr.	N.J.	Elizabeth
20		Boll	Albert	37	✓ m m	mechanician	"	"	"		"	Pforzheim	h'wife: Bertha Boll, Pforzheim, Holzgartenstr. 63	Mo.	Kansas City
21		Jacobs	Gustav	26	✓ m m	miner	"	"	"		"	Buer	friend: Friedrich Wallis, Buer Hassel, Ellerweg 15	Ill.	Springfield
22		Will	Alma	19	✓ f s	d.serv.	"	"	"		"	Helmbrechts	father: Wolfgang Will, Helmbrechts	Mass.	Lawrence
23		Dreisler	Maria	20	✓ f s	"	"	"	"		"	Bietigheim	father: Joseph Dreisler, Bietigheim	Nebr.	Omaha
24		Fischer	Hans	28	✓ m m	mercht.	"	"	"		"	Nuernberg	h'wife: Anna Fischer, 22 Nuernberg, Hummelsteinerweg	N.Y.	Buffalo
25		Toporzysk	Johann	20	✓ m s	farmlab.	"	"	"		"	Powalzin	father: Johanna Toporzysk, Powalzin, Germany	Mich.	Detroit
26		Baumann	Hans	18	✓ m s	"	"	"	"		"	Kirchheim	mother: Elisabeth Baumann, Kirchheim, Paden	Wisc.	Milwaukee
27		Koch	Fritz	25	✓ m s	stone- mason	"	"	"		"	Lellichow	father: Wilh. Koch, Lellichow	Ill.	Chicago
28		"	Erich	19	✓ m s	carpen- ter	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
29		Kalker	Karl	25	✓ m s	farmlab.	"	"	"		"	Ludwigshafen	father: Wilh. Kalker, Ludwigshafen, Dornstr. 38	N.J.	Hoboken
30		"	Julius	22	✓ m s	turner	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11



*List # 26.*

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HANSA

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

OCT. 11th 1923.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (If bonded for permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Deuschel	Eugen	26	✓ m	smith yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Rhein- goenheim	brother: Jacob Deuschel, Ludwigshafen N.J. Hoboken
2		Braun	Maria	23	✓ f	d.serv.	"	"	"	Koenigssteede	father: Josef Braun, Horst Koenigssteede Ill. Chicago	
3		Siebert	Eduard	32	✓ m	chauffeur	"	"	"	Berlin	br.i.l.: Paul Dittmann, 12 Berlin, Friedrichsbergerstr.	Mich. Detroit
4		"	Hedwig	27	✓ f	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		Weimer	Carl	27	✓ m	farmer	"	"	"	Beuchen	father: Wilh. Weimer, Beuchen, Post Amorbach Pa. Philadelphia	
6		Wildenauer	Peter	21	✓ m	farmlab.	"	"	"	Schwandorf	father: Michael Wildenauer, Schwandorf Wisc. Milwaukee	
7		Hirschmann	Paul	28	✓ m	"	"	"	"	Eglosheim	brother: Karl Hirschmann, Eglosheim N.Y. New York	
8		Brucker	Georg	61	✓ m	farmer	"	"	"	Malterdingen	brother: Wilhelm Brucker, Malterdingen, Amt Emmendingen Pa. Philadelphia	
9		"	Anna	61	✓ f	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		"	Lina	20	✓ f	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		"	Ernst	16	✓ m	son	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		Huesselmann	Louise	28	✓ f	h'wife	"	"	"	Elberfeld	father: Gustav Koester, Elberfeld, Feldstr. 12 N.J. Hoboken	
13		UNDER 10	Helmut	11	✓ m	son	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		Henze	Heinz	25	✓ m	clerk	"	"	"	Hesserode	father: Heinrich Henze, Hesserode Grand Mich. Rapids	
15		Bauer	Ernst	16	✓ m	"	"	"	"	Nuertingen	father: Ernst Ludwig Bauer, Nuertingen Ill. Chicago	
16		Schaeufler	Ernst	26	✓ m	mercht.	"	"	"	Wuernsheim	father in law: Gottlob Gute- kunst, Wuernsheim N.Y. Brooklyn	
17		"	Johanna	23	✓ f	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		Pfeiffer	Karl	25	✓ m	farmer	"	"	"	Doerzbach	brother i.l.: Karl Gutohr- lein " "	
19		Biedermann	Friedrich	18	✓ m	clerk	"	"	"	Offenbach	father: Wilh. Biedermann, Offenbach a/M., Goethestr. N.J. Elizabeth	
20		Boll	Albert	37	✓ m	clerk	"	"	"	Pforzheim	h'wife: Bertha Boll, Pforzheim, Holzgartenstr. 63 Mo. Kansas City	
21		Jacobs	Gustav	26	✓ m	miner	"	"	"	Buer	friend: Friedrich Wallis, Buer Hassel, Ellerweg 15 Ill. Springfield	
22		Will	Alma	19	✓ f	d.serv.	"	"	"	Helmbrechts	father: Wolfgang Will, Helmbrechts Mass. Lawrence	
23		Dreisler	Maria	20	✓ f	"	"	"	"	Bietigheim	father: Joseph Dreisler, Bietigheim Nebr. Omaha	
24		Fischer	Hans	28	✓ m	mercht.	"	"	"	Nuernberg	h'wife: Anna Fischer, 22 Nuernberg, Hummelsteinerweg N.Y. Buffalo	
25		Toporzysk	Johann	20	✓ m	farmlab.	"	"	"	Powalzin	father: Johanna Toporzysk, Powalzin, Germany Mich. Detroit	
26		Baumann	Hans	18	✓ m	"	"	"	"	Kirchheim	mother: Elisabeth Baumann, Kirchheim, Paden Wisc. Milwaukee	
27		Koch	Fritz	25	✓ m	stone- mason	"	"	"	Lellichow	father: Wilh. Koch, Lellichow Ill. Chicago	
28		"	Erich	19	✓ m	ter	"	"	"	"	"	"
29		Kalker	Karl	25	✓ m	farmlab.	"	"	"	Ludwigshafen	father: Wilh. Kalker, Ludwigshafen, Dornstr. 38 N.J. Hoboken	
30		"	Julius	22	✓ m	turner	"	"	"	"	"	"

Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List # 26.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October 21st

1925.

137

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to the United States to engage in any business, profession, occupation, or trade, or to perform any service, or to pursue any course of instruction, or to study, or to engage in any other lawful activity.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	yes	br. i. l.	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dblde. bl.	none	Germany	Rheingoesheim
2	"	uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	blde. br.	left ringfinger crippled	"	Horst
3	"	"	50	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	dblde. "	none	"	Niederad Looken
4	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	dblde. br.	none	"	Ostpreussen
5	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	blde. bl.	left ringfinger crippled	"	Steinbach Schwan-
6	"	"	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	dblde. br.	none	"	dorf
7	"	cousin	50	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	gr.	none	"	Eglosheim
8	"	brother	300	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	gr.	three fingers orippled	"	Malterdingen
9	"	br. i. l.	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	none	"	"
10	"	uncle	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	br. br.	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	br. "	"	"	"
12	"	HUSBAND	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	blde. gr.	"	"	"
13	"	father	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	br. "	"	"	Elberfeld
14	no	self	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	dbl. "	"	"	"
15	"	aunt	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	blde. br.	scar on neck	"	Hesserode
16	"	uncle	50	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	blde. br.	none	"	Mutigen
17	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	blde. bl.	"	"	Niedernhall
18	"	friend	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	"	blck. br.	hernia	"	Pforzheim
19	"	uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	blde. bl.	none	"	Doerzbach
20	yes	br. i. l.	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	dblde. br.	"	"	Offenbach
21	"	brother	30	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	blde. bl.	tattoo on both arms	"	Pforzheim
22	"	cousin	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dblde. bl.	none	"	Urden
23	"	uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	"	Helm-brechts
24	"	aunt	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	blck. gr.	"	"	Bietigheim
25	"	"	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	blde. bl.	"	"	Sulzbach
26	"	uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dblde. gr.	"	"	Powalzin
27	"	br. i. l.	50	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	blde. bl.	"	"	Kirchheim
28	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	"	"	"	"	Lelliohow
29	"	brother	50	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	br. gr.	"	"	Ludwigshafen
30	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dbl. "	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer, of the "HANS A", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. W. W.*

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23  
at New York

*E. W. W.*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not a (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

I, Dr. Richard Fra  
solemnly, sincerely, and t  
and Surgeon, and that I an  
the German  
each of the aliens named k  
to the best of my knowle  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me th  
at New York

*Specimen*  
*Home, Oct 4, 1911*  
*H. C. Linn*  
*7-4*  
*4-5*

*C. Linn*  
*Linn*

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

ling therewith , do  
the Surgeon "swearing therewith" or "sworn by"  
experience as a Physician

a personal examination of  
in number, according  
to the mental and physical

138

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the Hansa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923

at New York

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*List # 25.*

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ " HANSA "

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

O C T . 11th

. 19<sub>23</sub>.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Deul	Clara	21	f s	h'maid yes	German	yes	German	Germany Goerlitz	Ill.	Chicago
2		Maaß	Adele	18	f s	stress "	"	"	"	Elberfeld Bubenhausen	N.J.	Paterson
3		Haas	Wilhelm	32	m m	farmlab. "	"	"	"	Bubenhausen 1/Rheinpfealz	Ohio	Cleveland
4		Ekart	Xaver	39	m m	ter "	"	"	"	Griesbach	Wisc.	Lomira
5		Balzer	Anna	26	f s	h'maid "	"	"	"	Pirmasens	Mass.	So. Braintree
6		Brydon	William	37	m s	mercht. "	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7		Stock	Rosina	20	f s	h'maid "	"	"	Germany	Gr. Heubach	Conn.	Bristol
8		Tietgens	Wilhelm	18	m s	farmlab. "	"	"	"	Hannover	Ohio	Port Clinton
9		Preussler	Hedwig	22	f s	h'maid "	"	"	Cz. Slov.	Krammen	Pa.	Philadelphia
10		Gans	Louis	45	m s	baker "	"	"	Germany	Nagold	N.Y.	Yonkers
11		Heep	Maria	20	f s	h'maid "	"	"	"	Stembek Ober-	Ill.	Chicago
12		Geis	Anna	18	f s	h'maid "	"	"	"	Tiefenbach	"	"
13		Jessen	Claus	37	m m	farmlab. "	"	"	"	Flensburg	"	"
14		Asmussen	Christian	37	m m	farmlab. "	"	"	"	Flensburg, Hafermarkt 32	"	"
15		Borg	Lauritz	29	m m	farmlab. "	"	"	"	Flensburg, Marienstr. 38	"	"
16		Meinke	Emma	18	f s	h'maid "	"	"	"	Heide 1/Holstein	"	"
17		Ahnert	Fritz	26	f s	tailor "	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		Hinrichsen	Thomas	17	m s	farmlab. "	"	"	"	Bergenhuesen	Iowa	Persia
19		"	Maria	21	f s	h'maid "	"	"	"	Wassermuehle	"	"
20		Burkhard	Ludwig	19	m s	farmlab. "	"	"	"	Bretten	N.J.	Harrison
21		Wehrmann	Berndt	21	m s	clerk "	"	"	"	Berlin	Mich.	Laurium
22		Bloek	Arthur	34	m s	electrician "	"	"	"	Mederns	Iowa	Cumberland
23		Zimmermann	Friedrich	23	m s	clerk "	"	"	"	Delitsch	Wisc.	Milwaukee
24		Willuks	Wilhelmine	27	f s	stress "	"	"	"	Esslingen	N.Y.	Buffalo
25		Haiges	Richard	24	m s	smith "	"	"	"	Kollringen	Ohio	Cincinnati
26		Deupl	Magdalene	17	f s	h'maid "	"	"	"	Ketsch	N.J.	Hoboken
27		Weis	Valentin	20	m s	farmlab. "	"	"	"	Schlockena	Mass.	Lawrence
28		Hoehn	Margarete	23	f s	embroiderer "	"	"	"	Burgstaedt	N.Y.	Mount Vernon
29		Thiele	Karl	28	m s	baker "	"	"	"	Berlin	Ill.	Chicago
30		Ulrich	Elise	58	f m	h'wife "	"	"	"	"	"	"

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . . 17

U. S. citizens . . . . . 1



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List # 25.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding-officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October 21st

1923.

139

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is a member of any political party, or is a member of any labor union, or is a member of any other organization or society, or is a member of any political party, or is a member of any labor union, or is a member of any other organization or society.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is a member of any political party, or is a member of any labor union, or is a member of any other organization or society.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
			If yes— Year or period of years. Where?												Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.	
1	yes	uncle	25	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	bl.	Germany	Goerlitz
2	"	aunt	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	drk	br.	"	Elberfeld	
3	no	cousin	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	blk	"	"	Bubenhausen	
4	yes	"	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	blk	"	"	Griesbach	
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dbl. gr.	scar on back	"	Pirmasens	
6	"	self	25	yes	1916 New York	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	br.	none	"	Hamburg	
7	"	uncle	25	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	br.	"	"	Gr. Heubach	
8	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	gr.	"	"	Hemersen	
9	no	self	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	bl.	"	"	chen	
10	"	"	25	yes	1904 Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	bl.	"	Cz. Slov.	Mildensleben	
11	yes	uncle	25	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	hand	"	Germany	Napold	
12	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	bl.	bl.	"	Steinbek	
13	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	br.	br.	"	Ober-Tiefenbach	
14	"	"	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	bl.	gr.	both arms tattooed	"	
15	"	"	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	bl.	bl.	"	Harrisfeld	
16	"	"	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	"	"	scar on abdomen	"	
17	"	"	50	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	none	"	
18	"	friend	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	drk	"	"	Heide	
19	"	"	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	bl.	"	"	Ronnenburg	
20	no	"	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	bl.	"	"	Neuborn	
21	yes	"	30	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	blk	br.	"	Bretten	
22	"	"	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dbl. gr.	"	"	Berlin	
23	"	"	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	blk	dbl. gr.	"	Krone	
24	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dbl. br.	"	"	Mederna	
25	"	"	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	br.	bl.	"	Staatshausen	
26	"	friend	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	br.	bl.	short sig ted	"	
27	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	br.	br.	none	"	
28	"	"	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	bl.	gr.	"	Esslingen	
29	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	bl.	gr.	"	Kollringen	
30	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	bl.	gr.	"	Ketsch	
31	"	husband	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	br.	"	"	Schlecken	
32	"	"	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dbl.	"	"	na	
33	"	"	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	gr.	gr.	"	Ober-	
34	"	"	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	gr.	gr.	"	Langwitz	
35	"	"	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	gr.	gr.	"	beil	
36	"	"	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	gr.	gr.	"	Heiligen-	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Second Officer, of the "HANSA", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Ulrich*

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923

at New York

*E. J. Heurich*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "HANSA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*List # 24.*

10/21 LIST OR MAN

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HANSA". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, OCT. 11th, 1923.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended (where permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.
1		Bickl	Hans	44	m	foreman	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Solingen	h'wife: Maria Bickl, Solingen, Kottstr. 45	Mo. St. Louis
2		Morgenroth	Louise	16	f	d. serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother: Johanna Morgenroth, Berlin, Landsbergerstr. 75	Ill. Chicago
3		Heusel	Martha	19	f	stress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gomaringen	uncle: Georg Rielsing, Gomaringen, Wrttbg.	N.Y. Brooklyn
4		Vieth	Josef	40	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buenthe	h'wife: Selma Vieth, Buenthe Dr. Hamm	Conn. Madison
5		Heck	Josef	22	m	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bietigheim	father: Otto Heck, Bietigheim, Malscherstr. 6	Pa. Philadelphia
6		Knoll	Helena	21	f	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heidelberg	father: Karl Mueller, Sandhausen n/Heidelberg	N.Y. Head
7	UNDER 10	"	Hildegard	1	f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		Mikoleit	Richard	32	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	h'wife: Erna Mikoldt, 12 Berlin Lichtenberg, Dossenstr.	Mich. Laurium
9		Breuninger	Carl	16	m	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rottenburg	mother: Helene Breuninger, Rottenburg a/M. Sofienstr. 4	N.Y. New York
10		Henkel	Clara	21	f	d. serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	sister: Marta Henkel, Berlin-Charlottenburg, Terras-Wiso.	Milwaukee
11		Pazowitz	Wilhelm	21	m	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bochum	mother: Mrs. Pazowitz, Alten-Wekam, Brueckstr. 12	N.Y. New Brighton
12		"	Max	19	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		Kummer	Minna	25	f	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langensalza	mother: Karoline Kummer, Langensalza, Huengelsasse 18	" Brooklyn
14		Schlereth	Katharina	51	f	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Switzer-land	Zuerich	father: Johann Schlereth, Heiderbach, Baden	N.J. Jersey City
15		Bormann	Wilhelm	28	m	carpen-ter	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Altenwalde	father: Johann Bormann, Altenwalde n/Cuxhaven	" West New York
16		"	Bertha	24	f	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	UNDER 10	"	Lilie	--	f	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		Mienert	Rudolf	15	m	laborer	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Wester Wanne	father: Peter Mienert, West er Wanne, Dr. Madeln	"
19		Elster	Carl	29	m	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kloster	father: Paul Elster, Kloster	"
20		Walz	Eugen	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Manfeld	Manfeld, Neustr. 17	Wisc. Milwaukee
21		Reiff	Karl	15	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reutlingen	father: Georg Walz, Reutlin-lingen, Degerschlachterstr.	L.I. Woodhaven
22		Kramer	Alfred	22	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberhausen	father: Johannes Reiff, Oberhausen, Reutlingerstr.	N.J. Matawan
23		Ziegler	Otto	19	m	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reichenbach	father: Ernst Kramer, berg 3 Reichenbach i/V. Sperlings-	Passaic
24		Dehn	Adolf	29	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	father: Gustav Ziegler, Stuttgart W., Neckarstr. 30	Marmouth
25		Scharpf	Johanna	16	f	d. serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Gustav Dehn, Kusserow, Pommern	N.Y. Rochester
26		Wunderlich	Alfred	31	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schorndorf	father: Albert Scharpf, Schorndorf, Olgastr. 25	N.J. Newark
27		"	Elsa	24	f	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ronneburg	father: August Wunderlich, Ronneburg, Foersterstrasse 6	Ill. Chicago
28	UNDER 10	"	Hildegard	3	f	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
29		Klever	Max	31	m	farmlab.	yes	German	yes	German	"	"	Gluecksburg	mother: Christine Klever, Hamburg, Conventgarten 3	Cal. Los Angeles
30		"	Katharina	33	f	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Total passengers . . . . .	20
U. S. citizens . . . . .	20

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October 21st, 1923.

141

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year.		
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?											Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	no	self	25	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	br. gr.	none	Germany	Floss
2	yes	father	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	bl. bl.	"	"	Berlin
3	no	uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	Gomaringen
4	no	br. i. l.	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	"	both arms and chest tattooed	"	Bochum
5	yes	uncle	45	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	none	"	Bietricheim
6	no	husband	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	Sandhausen
7	no	father	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	friend	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	br. br.	"	"	Berlin
9	no	aunt	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	bl. gr.	"	"	Gmünd
10	no	uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"	Niedergörschen
11	no	cousin	50	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dbl. br.	"	"	Harpen
12	no	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"
13	yes	sister	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	bl. br.	"	"	Langensalza
14	no	cousin	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	dbl.	"	"	Heiderbach
15	no	br. i. l.	55	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	gr.	"	"	Altenwalde
16	no	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	bl. bl.	"	"	Wester-Wanne
17	no	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	Altenwalde
18	no	uncle	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	gr.	"	"	Wester-Wanne
19	yes	"	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 4	"	dbl. gr.	"	"	Kloster
20	no	aunt	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	br. br.	"	"	Manfeld
21	no	uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	bl. bl.	"	"	Reutlingen
22	no	"	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	"	"	"	Oberhausen
23	no	"	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	"	br. br.	"	"	Reichenbach
24	yes	"	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	bl. bl.	"	"	Gmünd
25	no	"	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Machwitz
26	yes	aunt	65, 50	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	"	Schorndorf
27	no	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	br.	"	"	Groessnitz
28	no	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	bl.	"	"	Dobra
29	no	uncle	50	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	"	"	"	Ronneburg
30	no	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	Flensburg

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer, of the "HANS A", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom last passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the HANSA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





List No. 23.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Hansa

### Passengers sailing from

Hautburg

11th October

, 19<sup>1</sup><sub>23</sub>.

# 29. Betzwieser, Ludwig not on board.

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 23.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

October 21st

, 1923.

143

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Length of time since last departure from United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of -- Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	yes	friend	25	yes	1920, N.Y.	friend: Bernhard Wern, New York, N.Y. 526 E. 84th St.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	bl.	farsighted	Germany Dresden	
2	no	"	25	no	no	friend: Jacob Kramer, Philadelphia, Pa. 523 W. Taber Road	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bld	"	Hetzbach	
3	self	25	"	"	"	friend: Ludwig Weiss, man, Reading, Pa. Hyde Park	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	gr.	Reichenbach	
4	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Josef Scherzinger, New York, N.Y. 397 E. 153rd St.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	dbl.	br.	dammer	
5	br. i. l.	50	"	"	"	br. i. l. Jgnatz Groosdrik, Johnston City, Ill. 1015 Market Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	bl.	Botrop	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	"	"	"	"	
7	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Harry I. Ammen, Libbey, Ills.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bld	"	Langefeld	
8	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Joseph Walter, Columbus, Ohio. 586 S. Champion Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	"	Hoechstberg	
9	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Frank Volk, Chicago Ill. 1118 Center Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	br.	Gr. Schmerberg	
10	sister	25	"	"	"	sister: Elisabeth Walz, Trenton, N.Y. 316 Franklin Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	Kirchberg	
11	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Otto Schweickert, Syracuse, N.Y. 201 Warhamstr.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	"	mole on left gr. side of neck	Stuttgart Buenos	
12	self	25	"	"	"	friend: Walter Stoeckel, New York, N.Y. 19 Woodrow St.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	br.	Argentinien Aires	
13	yes. br. i. l.	25	"	"	"	mother: Doris Jaehne, New York, N.Y. 2113 3rd Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	gr.	Germany Dresden	
14	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Christine Boehm, New York, N.Y. 1832 3rd Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bld	"	Darmstadt	
15	no self	25	"	"	"	friend: D.F. Battger, Arlington, Va.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dbl.	"	"	
16	yes. uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Heinrich Neumann, Kaukahee, Ill. 1127 S. 5th Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	bld	bl.	Postock Grossen	
17	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Karl Baag, Shelpa, N.Y. 744 E. 92nd St.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	dbl.	gr.	dorf Ullrichsberg	
18	gr. aunt	26	"	"	"	grandaunt: Lena Harold, Milwaukee, Wisc. 110 17th St.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	br.	"	Mylau	
19	no self	"	"	"	"	own home: Johnson, City, N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	br.	Chemnitz	
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	"	"	"	Station	
21	yes. br. i. l.	62	"	"	"	br. i. l. Walter Korn, Brooklyn, N.Y. 299 Himrod Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbl.	bl.	Germany Dirnstein	
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Geisenfeld	
23	uncle	"	"	"	"	uncle: John Cronau, Cleveland, Oh. 745 E. 92nd St.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	dbl.	br.	Dirnstein Franken	
24	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Anton Paul, Lancaster, Pa. 501 E. Orange Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	gr.	berg	
25	friend	25	"	"	"	uncle: Henry Faerenkrug, New York, N.Y. 42 Adrian Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bld	bl.	Ebelsbach	
26	uncle	50	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	Hollen	
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	
28	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: Louis Link, Chicago, Ill. 2304 North Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	dbl.	br.	scar on right arm	Ruedensau Neun
29	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	uncle: Julius Heckert, Joliet Ill. 609 Hickory Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbl.	gr.	scar on left hand	Germany Hagenkirchen
30	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbl.	gr.	scar on left hand	Germany Hagenkirchen

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

28/1



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **Second Officer** of the "**HANSA**" from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **twenty-nine** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Ulrich*

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 19 **23**  
at **New York**

*C. H. H. H.*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and com; i. e., address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891 (1892), Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "HANSA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23

at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	



List No. 29.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hanna"

## Passengers sailing from Hamburg

11th October

19<sup>23.</sup>

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*banded future permanent residence)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
75-9051 X 9/5/31 8/11/3		Kirchgessner	Agnes	22	f s h'maid yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Burgstadt		Burgstadt, 1/Bayern parents: Fritz Steigmeier Hassfurt 1/Bayern father: Willy Buchert	N.Y. New York
X P-1224160-12/9/38		Ressler	Theresia	17	f s	"	"	"	"	Hassfurt		"	"
X 4/22/38 4/23/38		Buchert	Liliana	20	f s	"	"	"	"	Hardenburg		Hardenburg, n/Duerkheim, mother: Lina Gaubatz 78	N.J. Secaucus
X 5/5/38 5/27/38		Gaubatz	Sophie	19	f s clerk	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt		Frankfurt o./N. Neue Mainstr. h'wife: Martha Albott,	N.Y. New York
5		Albott	Emil	14	m m smith	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz		Chemnitz, Zwickauerstr. 142 father: Ferdinand Poertner,	N.J. Passaic
X 7/1/38		Poertner	Edmund	46	m s painter shoe-	"	"	"	"	Ober Elsbach		Ober Elsbach 1/Bayern father: Anton Suchter	New Brunswick
7		Suchter	Anton	26	m s maker	"	"	Czsl.	Slov.	Klatno		Klatno, Csl. brother: Jan Polka,	Wisc. Milwaukee
8		Polka	Josef	44	m m farmlab mecha-	"	"	Czsl.	"	Trusevka		Trusevka, Czsl. mother: Franz Guenther	Ea. Elaisville
9		Guenther	August	16	m s nician	"	"	German	German	Muenchen		Muenchen, Hohenzollernstr. 65 br. i. l. Albert Wischonski	N.Y. Buffalo
10		Rischka	Emanuel	42	m m min-r	"	"	"	"	Buer		Buer 1/Westph. Koenigsraetzstr. 8	W. Va. Fayette
11		"	Anna	wife 37	f m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12 UNDER 18		"	Richard	15	m s min-r	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13 UNDER 18		"	Alois	14	m s child	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14 UNDER 18		"	Elisabeth	11	f s	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15 UNDER 18		"	Victor	3	m s none	"	no	"	"	"		"	"
16		Hamp	Friedrich	39	m m farmlab yes	"	yes	"	"	Pietigheim		brotther: Wilhelm Hampf, Bietigheim, Wttbg.	Ohio Zanesville
17		"	Marie	wife 39	f m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18 UNDER 18		"	Emil	13	m s child	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19 UNDER 18		"	Otto	12	m s	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20 UNDER 18		"	Hedwig	10	f s	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21 UNDER 18		"	August	4	m s none	"	no	"	"	"		"	"
22 UNDER 18		"	Willi	1	m s	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23		Schilder	Max	31	m m farmlab yes	German	yes	"	"	Breslau		br. i. l. Walter Bellig, Breslau, Antonistr. 7 III	Wisc. West Allis
24		"	Martha	wife 25	f m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25 UNDER 18		"	Werner	3	m s child no	"	none	no	"	"		"	"
26		"	Ruth	1	f s	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27 6/8/38 10/4/38		Schubert	Albert	39	m s waiter yes	German	yes	"	"	Koeln e/h.		mother: Wilma Schubert Plauen 1/V. Rummelberg 17 mother: Paula Unmuessig	N.Y. New York
28		Unmuessig	Paul	16	m s farmlab black	"	"	"	"	Bietigheim		Bietigheim, Blumenstr. 5 father: Josef Adam,	Ohio Zanesville
29		Adam	Gustav	25	m s smith clock	"	"	"	"	Jodzohnen		Jodzohnen Kr. Pillkallen h'wife: Anna Ziegenhirt	Illa. Chicago
30		Ziegenhirt	Hermann	35	m m smith	"	"	"	"	Berlin		Berlin, Knackstr. 10	Pa. Philadelphia

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-21



## List No. 22.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

New York

October 21st

, 19<sup>23</sup>

145

301c

14-01



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer, of the "HANSA", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franks, Surgeon of the "H. A. N. S. A.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923

at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List # 21.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HANSA "

### Passengers sailing from

H A M B U R G

O C T . 11th

. 19<sub>23</sub>.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.  Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to —			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Schickner	August	47	m m	laborer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Ochsenburg	friend: Wilhelm Ritter, Ochsenburg n/Brachenstein	N.J.	New Brunswick
2		"	Friederike	45	f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		"	Anna	20	f s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		"	Lina	19	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	"	Karoline	13	f s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Karl	8	m s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		"	August	22	m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		"	Albert	18	m s	tailor shoe-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		"	Eugen	16	m s	maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		Rieger	Josef	18	m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		Meiritz	Hermann	28	m s	saddler	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liebmuehl	father: Hermann Meirits, Liebmuehl Kr.Osterrode	Conn.	New Britain
12	584 B/E 113 B/25/30	Muntz	Hermann	22	m s	book binder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gochsen	brother: Carl Muntz, Gochsen, Wrttbg.	Pa.	Bethlehem
13		Eisenberg	Paul	21	m s	barber cart-	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaiseroda	father: Georg Eisenberg, Kaiseroda, Germany	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14		Mertins	Adolf	25	m s	wright lady's	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tharau	father: Julius Mertins, Bartenhof, Kr.Wehlau	Ill.	Chicago
15	us 8476 us 8476/19/29	Schworska	Maria	33	f s	help seam-	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coblentz	sister: Kath.Becker, Coblentz, Eltzerhofstr. 9	N.J.	Richwood
16		Ermel	Erna	31	f s	stress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Knielingen	brother: Wilhelm Ermel, Knielingen, Albstr.23	Pa.	Philadelphia
17		Brueckl	Johann	35	m s	saddler	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	father: Johann Brueckl, Straubing, Peterstr. 22	N.J.	West Hoboken
18		Stier	Wilhelm	19	m s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Obertsatten	mother: Babette Stier, Oberstetten, Germ.	Minn.	Appleton
19		Unbehauer	Georg	21	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Crails- hausen	friend: Georg Horn, Crailshausen, Wrttbg.	"	"
20		Horn	Elisabeth	23	f s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reckling- hausen	father: Wilhelm Horn, Recklinghausen, Friedrichstr.	Ill.	Kankakee
21		Fischer	Francisca	28	f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	father: Anton Schmid, Altarm, O/A.Waldsee	N.Y.	Buffalo
22	UNDER 16	"	Gotthelf	--	m s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		Blatter	Marie	31	f m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Wilhelm Blatter, Hoepfigheim n/Marbach	Pa.	Pittsburgh
24	UNDER 16	"	Robert	10	m s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	UNDER 16	"	Ewald	7	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Schlicht	Ernst	19	m s	farmlab.	"	"	"	Danzig	"	Danzig	Meister- walde	mother: Wilhelmine Schlicht, Meisterswalde	Mich.	Port Huron
27		"	Max	16	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28		"	Johanna	6	f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29		Sasse	Anne	34	f wd	h'keep.	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Magdeburg	father: Ernst Jerichen, Annaburg, Sachsen	N.J.	Jersey City
30	UNDER 16	"	Edith	8	f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October 21st

1923.

147

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?															Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	no	br. i. l.	250	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dbl.	br.	none	Germany Ochsenburg
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	"	br.	"	"	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 --	"	dbl.	"	"	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	4 --	"	br.	"	"	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	"	bl.	"	"	
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 2	"	br.	"	"	
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	"	bl.	"	"	
11	"	uncle	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 7	"	dbl.	"	"	
12	"	br. i. l.	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 2	"	bl.	br.	scar on left eye	
13	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	6 --	"	red bl.	none	"	
14	"	stepbroth.	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 7	"	bl.	"	"	
15	no	friend	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 2	"	gr.	"	"	
16	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	dbl.	"	"	
17	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 8	"	bl. bl.	"	"	
18	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	
19	"	friend	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	"	dbl. br.	"	"	
20	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	"	black	"	"	
21	no	self	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 7	"	bl. gr.	"	"	
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 --	"	br.	"	"	
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 7	"	bl. bl.	"	"	
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	4 4	"	br.	"	"	
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	3 3	"	"	"	"	
26	YES	gr. fath.	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	"	br. bl.	ulcer on right leg	Denzig Meisterswalde	
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 3	"	bl. bl.	none	"	
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	4 6	"	"	"	"	
29	no	friend	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	"	gr.	"	Germany Annaburg	
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	4 6	"	"	"	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Second Officer**, of the **HANSA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **thirty** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 19 **23**  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (1895), Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON  
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "HANSA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923

at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 10.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HANSA " . . . . . Passengers sailing from HAMBURG . . . . . , Oct. 11th . . . . . , 1923

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Standard future permanent residence.)									
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Write.	Country.			City or town.	State.		City or town.									
1	U.S. Cit.	Neubauer	Fritz	33	m		farm-laborer	yes	English	yes	U.S. Citizen	Supreme Court New-York N.Y.	April 5th 1921												
2			Else	23	f		h.wife	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Zwickau	br.i.l.: Ernst Kümmler, Zwickau, Leipzigerstr. 19	N.Y.	Albany									
3		Hellmer	Walter	26	m		clerk							mother: Dor. Hellmer, Lü-mühlen-Malen- neburg, Spangenbergstr.24	Conn.	Middletown									
4			Ella	25	f		h.wife							father: Johann Hartmann, Rickendorf	N.Y.	Brooklyn									
5		Hartmann	Nikol	20	m		maker dom.							mother: Mrs. J. Klink, Mayen, Eichstrasse 22	Oh.	Piqua									
6		Klink	Elise	22	f		servt. lock-							father: Gottlieb Salewski, Deutsch Eylau	N.Y.	St. Istad									
7		Schewski	Hermann	19	m		smith							father: Gustav Riebe, Pinnow	Minn.	Lake Elmo									
8		Riebe	Ernst	19	m		f.lab.							father: Otto Schultz, pinnow											
9		Schultz	Otto	20	m									h.wife: Wilke Rosemeyer, Buer	W.Va.	Sun									
10		Rosemeyer	Karl	41	m		miner							Sedanstr. 27	Conn.	Thomaston									
11		Rüffer	Paul	30	m									h.wife: Emma Rüffer, Buer											
12		Brauckmann	Wilhelm	25	m									friend: Wilh. Benz, Waldhausen, Germany	Pa.	Philadelphia									
13		Gebrung	Anna	51	f		h.wife																		
14			Anna	9	f		child	no	no	no															
15			Eduard	7	m		son							father: Gustav Fricke, Helmstedt	N.Y.	Brooklyn									
16			Walter	22	m		clerk	yes	German	yes				Helmstedt											
17			Marie	21	f		h.wife							father: Georg Blank, Steinenstadt	Pa.	Philadelphia									
18		Schwarz	Frieda	33	f									sister: Marie Krafft, Berlin	Oh.	Cleveland									
19		Matske	Elise	42	f									daughter: Frieda Block, Berlin, Manteufelstr. 100	Ills.	Chicago									
20		Schalkwitz	Martha	55	f		wd.							husband: Karl Kiesewetter, Berlin, Weddingstr. 2	N.Y.	New-York									
21		Kiesewetter	Isabella	27	f									father: Osw. Bolte, Leipzig	N.Y.	Brooklyn									
22		Bolte	Lilli	20	f		clerk							Leipzig, Holzhäuserstr. 57											
23			Helene	13	f		pupil																		
24		Maier	Jacob	24	m		electrician							father: Johannes Maier, Geislingen 15 Talesbahrstr.	N.Y.	New-York									
25		Sidanschek	Anton	33	m		lock-smith				Ingosl.	German	Hambark	father i. l.: Hermann Banger, Hambark, Gustavstrasse 11	Pa.	Herminie									
26			Hermine	30	f		h.wife																		
27			Anton	4	m		child	no	no	no															
28			Elisabeth	11	f																				
29			Maria	9	f																				
30		Bautel	Friedrich	27	m		mechanician							mother: Magdalene Bautel	N.Y.	Rochester									

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .



List

No. 10

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HANSA"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

Oct. 11th

1923

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	U.S. C.	Neubauer	Fritz	33	m	m	farm-laborer	yes	English German	U.S. Citizen	Supreme Court	New-York N.Y.	April 5th 1921		
2		"	Else	23	f	m	h.wife	yes	German	German	German	Germany	Zwickau	N.Y.	Albany
3		Hellmer	Walter	26	m	m	clerk	yes	German	German	German	Germany	Grem- / te mühlen-Malen- neburg, Spangenbergstr. 24	Conn.	Middletown
4		"	Ella	25	f	m	h.wife								
5		Hartmann	Nikol	20	m	s	maker dom.						Rickendorf	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6		Klink	Elise	22	f	s	servt.						Mayen	Oh.	Pigua
7		Schewski	Hermann	19	m	s	smith						Deutsch- Eylau	N.Y.	St. Stad
8		Riebe	Ernst	19	m	s	f.lab.						Pinnow	Minn.	Lake Elmo
9		Schultz	Otto	20	m	s							Pinnow		
10		Rosemeyer	Karl	41	m	m	miner						Buer i./W.	W.Va.	Sun
11		Rüffer	Paul	30	m	m							Buer	Conn.	Thomaston
12		Brauckmann	Wilhelm	25	m	m							Westfalen Buer		kirche
13		Gebrung	Anna	31	f	m	h.wife						Stuttgart	Pa.	Philadelphia
14	UNDER 16	"	Anna	9	f	s	child	no	none	no					arg
15	UNDER 16	"	Eduard	7	m	s	son								rt
16	UNDER 16	Pricke	Walter	22	m	m	clerk	yes	German	yes			Helmstedt	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17		"	Marie	21	f	m	h.wife								it
18		Schwarz	Frieda	33	f	m							Steinen- stadt	Pa.	Philadelphia
19		Matske	Elise	42	f	m							Berlin	Oh.	Cleveland
20		Schalkwitz	Martha	55	f	wd.								Ills.	Chicago
21		Kiesewetter	Isabella	27	f	m							Berlin	N.Y.	New-York
22		Bolte	Lilli	20	f	s	clerk						Leipzig	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23		"	Helene	13	f	s	pupil								
24		Maier	Jacob	24	m	s	clerk						Geislingen	N.Y.	New-York
25		Sidanschek	Anton	33	m	m	smith			Inosl.	German		Hamborn	Pa.	Herminie
26		"	Hermine	30	f	m	h.wife								
27		"	Anton	4	m	s	child	no	none	no					
28		"	Elisabeth	11	f	s				yes	German	yes			
29		"	Maria	9	f	s									
30		Bautel	Friedrich	27	m	s	clerk						Klein Eislin gen	N.Y.	Rochester

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-513



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

October 21st

, 19 23.

149

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Second Officer, of the "HANSA", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "H A N S A", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23  
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 19

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Hansa " Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 11th October, 1923.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1		Reithenhausen	Georg	20	m	s	look-smith	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany, Michelstadt	father: Johann Reithenhausen	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	384-40	Seitz	Martha	19	f	s	sales lady	"	"	"	"	"	Cassel	Cassel, Dallwigstr. 4	"	"
3		Fritz	Helene	18	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ebingen	father: Gottlob Fritz	Conn	Bridgeport
4		Hegmann	Katherine	28	f	s	b'maid	"	"	"	"	"	Breitenbrunn	father: Franz Hegmann	Ohio	"
5	VL 478/485	Brugger	Margarethe	20	f	s	stress	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	father: Franz Brugger	Pa.	Pipersville
	A.C. HAMBURG 99.53-7/6/34	Pfaus	Oscar	22	m	m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	uncle: Benedict Pfaus, Stuttgart, Florianstr. 11	Mich.	Laurium
7		Sinkovec	Franz	22	m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Buer	father: Franz Sinkovec	Ill.	Chicago
8		Kaeding	Otto	37	m	m	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Buer-Bassel, Pawickelstr. 10	Ohio	Cleveland
9		"	Maria	34	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin, Suebertstr. 12	"	"
10	UNDER 16	"	Gertrud	10	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		Elser	Alois	33	m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Schlossau	mother: Maria Elser	Iowa	Moneta
12		Loeser	Markus	28	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wallduerna	Schlossau, Baden	"	"
13		Wenzel	Margarethe	23	f	s	d. servt	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	father: Franz Loeser	"	"
14		Lunzke	Franz	33	m	m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Bial	uncle: Josef Weissner, 124	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15		"	Mathilde	34	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau, Schreinermaacherstr. 9	Minn	Winona
16	UNDER 16	"	Carl	5	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	br. i. l. Karl Wehner,	"	"
17	UNDER 16	"	Anna	4	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin, "ainzerstr. 9	"	"
18	UNDER 16	"	Martha	2	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	UNDER 16	"	Franz	1	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		Posnik	Anna	19	f	s	h'maid	yes	German	yes	German	German	Katscher	father: Josef Posnik	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21		Bahn	Andreas	44	m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld	Katscher, Langestr. 26	Pa.	Philadelphia
22		March	Willy	29	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	h'wife: Wilhelmine Bahn,	N.Y.	New York
23		Helle	Theodor	43	m	m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Wunder	father: Johann March,	"	"
24		Schober	Leopold	29	m	m	clerk	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Vienna	Berlin, Stargarderstr. 19	N.J.	Mark Ridge
25		Striebel	Richard	31	m	m	maker	"	"	German	"	Germany	Esslingen	mother: Bertha Helle, Weiler	N.Y.	New York
26		"	Sofie	28	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wunder, Niederbayern	"	"
27	UNDER 16	"	Walter	6	m	s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	h'wife: Adolfine Schober	"	"
28		Roekmacher	Jacob	36	m	m	foreman	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Vienna, Bankgasse 29	"	"
29		Kaufmann	Hans	22	m	m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Koenigstede	father: Gustav Striebel,	Ill	Chicago
30		Giermann	Felix	50	m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Czsl.	Freistadt	h'wife: Emilie Giermann	"	"

Total passengers . . . . . 20

U. S. citizens . . . . . 20

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List No. 19.

# STATES' IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

, October 21st

, 1923.

151

| 14           | 15   | 16  | 17  | 18   | 19                       | 20   | 21                                  | 22  | 23   | 24  | 25   
   
   
   
   
  | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31  | 32   | 33      |  |           |  |                          |                 |  |
|--------------|--|---|---|--|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|---
--
--
--
--
--
---|----|----|----|----|----|---|--|---------|--|-----------|--|--------------------------|-----------------|--|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? |                          | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. |   |  |   |  
   
   
   
   
  |    |    |    |    |    | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. |  | Color of— |  | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. |  |
|              |  |   |   | Yes or No.   | Year or period of years. |  | Where?                              | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Free to print or publication, or whether alien is engaged in any business or occupation, or whether alien is a student, or whether alien is a laborer, or whether alien is a merchant, or whether alien is a professional man, or whether alien is a public official, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member
of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is
a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or
whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal
organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is
a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or whether alien is a member of a charitable organization, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization, or |    |    |    |    |    |   |  |         |  |           |  |                          |                 |  |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or other of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer, of the "HANSA", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23

New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "HANS A", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentynine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

October 21st, 1923.

153

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last departure from the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of —	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
				Yes or No.		Year or period of years.		Where?									Feet.	Inches.		
1	no	uncle	65	no	no	uncle: August Köhler, Lawrence Mass. 400 Hampshire str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black. bl.	none	Csl. Beuke
2	yes	aunt	28	"	"	aunt: Anna Mathes, New-York 303 E. 89th str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bl. gr.	"	Austria Rehgraben
3	no	self	25	"	"	uncle: Theodor Wils, Newark N.J. 469 Clifton Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	drk. bl.	"	Germany Deisel
4	yes	friend	30	"	"	friend: George Schmid, Milwaukee Wisc. 1055 17th Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	br. br.	"	" Emmendingen
5	"	self	25	"	"	friend: Clara Sank Lechouse, New-York N.Y. 330 W. 23rd Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	black. br.	"	" Rotenlachen
6	"	uncle	25	"	"	uncle: Mike Jungblut, Chicago Ills. 4524 Milwaukee Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl. br.	"	Austria Ravensberg
7	"	"	45	"	"	uncle: A.C. Petersen, Hartford Conn. 56 Lincoln str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbl. bl.	"	Germany Flensburg
8	"	"	25	"	"	uncle: John Fina, Milwaukee Wisc. 3801 National Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bl. gr.	"	Austria Vordenberg
9	"	self	50	yes	1911	brother: Brooklyn N.Y. 9710 Flatland Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	Germany Berlin
10	"	"	"	born	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	"	bl.	"	N.Y. New-York
11	no	friend	60	no	no	brother: Jakob Klein, Cincinnati Oh. 409 Probaco Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	"	gr.	"	Germany Scheibenhart
12	"	"	30	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	gr.	"	"
13	"	"	25	"	"	friend:	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	abr. gr.	"	" Hagenbach
14	"	"	28	"	"	friend: Julius Rosenstein, New-York N.Y. 1145 Amsterdam ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl. bl.	"	" Scheibenhart
15	yes	father	60	"	"	friend: Geo Everbach, Louisville Ky.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	black. black.	"	Austria Vienna
16	no	friend	28	"	"	uncle: John Schmidt, New-York N.Y. 523 W. 187th str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	br. br.	"	Germany Hechenwang
17	yes	uncle	25	"	"	friend: Stanley Rosenthal, New-York N.Y. 132 Madison Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	"	"	bl. gr.	"	" Brunsbüttel
18	"	self	25	"	"	friend: Josef Kovacs, Akron Oh. 587 Washington str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbl. br.	"	" Beerfeld
19	"	"	50	yes	1912	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl. gr.	"	Hungary Csotha
20	"	"	"	no	no	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Willi Manger, New-York N.Y. 783 5th Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	friend	40	"	"	uncle: Fritz Norden, Napoleon Ohio R. 2	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl. bl.	"	Germany Frankfurt /M.
23	no	self	25	"	"	friend: Peter Marxen, New-York N.Y. Broadway 4028	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bl. gr.	"	" Hiddingen
24	yes	"	25	"	"	husband: Karl Vogel, Woodhaven N.Y. L.I. 16-92nd str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	"	"	bl. bl.	"	" Schwabstedt
25	no	husband	25	"	"	cousin: Martin Piontek, Plainfield Wisc.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bl. gr.	"	" Höhnstedt
26	yes	cousin	28	"	"	uncle: Ernst Neuschäfer, New-York N.Y. 2221 Haviland Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	abr. br. finger crippled	"	" Rudosin
27	"	self	25	"	"	uncle: Hubert Köberle, Rochester N.Y. 89th Lehigh Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	black. gr.	none	" Mehlzfelden
28	"	uncle	25	"	"	1916 Detroit parents: Paul Hamisch, Detroit Mich. 2920 Eliot str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dbl. gr.	"	" Stalg
29	no	parents	28	yes	22	aunt: Christine Kranth, New-York N.Y. 307 W. 159th Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	br. br. alopecia	"	" Berlin
30	yes	self	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



10  
17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer, of the "H A N S A", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, watchmaker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be indicated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and candidates should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

EUROPEAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuban or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (If holder ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 10

List No. 17.

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "HANSA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23

at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 17

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. *Hansa*

Passengers sailing from *Hamburg*

11th October

1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		Koelzow	49	m	m	stone	yes	German	German	Germany	Nebel	N.Y. New York
2		Werner	17	m	m	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Altona	N.Y. Glendale
3		Wild	19	m	m	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Hollen	Brooklyn
4		Trautmann	36	m	m	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Nebel	N.J. Bayonne
5		Hansen	28	f	f	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Kiel	Pa. Philadelphia
6		Petersen	20	m	m	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Kiel	Ills. Chicago
7		Weichbrodt	19	m	m	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Harburg	Ills. Chicago
8		Hinsch	30	m	m	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Harburg	N.Y. Brooklyn
9		Erling	35	m	m	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Altona	Md. Cumberland
10		Huebner	31	m	m	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Wisn. Ramden Lake
11		Elisabeth	30	f	f	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mich. Detroit
12		Langloech	26	f	f	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Essen	Mich. Detroit
13		Walter	3	m	m	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Moorvege	N.Y. Brooklyn
14		Brueggmann	23	m	m	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Kiel	N.Y. Brooklyn
15		Kuchel	21	f	f	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Kans. Topeka
16		Keepke	23	m	m	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Geisweid	N.J. Paterson
17		Stroeber	27	m	m	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Geisweid	N.Y. Liberty
18		Warnke	21	f	f	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Geisweid	N.Y. Liberty
19		Grete	19	f	f	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Geisweid	N.Y. Liberty
20		Richard	12	m	m	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Geisweid	N.Y. Liberty
21		Schreyshuber	25	f	f	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Geisweid	N.Y. Liberty
22		Kossmann	26	m	m	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Geisweid	N.Y. Liberty
23		Duesterberg	26	m	m	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Geisweid	N.Y. Liberty
24		Ahlens	22	m	m	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Geisweid	N.Y. Liberty
25		Rittgeroth	19	f	f	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Geisweid	N.Y. Liberty
26		Gruenbaum	62	f	f	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Geisweid	N.Y. Liberty
27		Heins	19	f	f	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Geisweid	N.Y. Liberty
28		Merkle	47	m	m	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Geisweid	N.Y. Liberty
29		Josephine	32	f	f	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Geisweid	N.Y. Liberty
30		Kreiselmeier	22	f	f	32547	yes	German	German	Germany	Geisweid	N.Y. Liberty

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

October 21st

1923

155

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien, whether in transit to another country, whether to engage in business, whether to study, whether to seek employment, whether to join a relative or friend, whether to engage in agriculture, whether to engage in commerce, whether to engage in industry, whether to engage in other occupation.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	self	25	yes	1912 N.Y.	son I. I. Volkert Kristensen													
2	no	uncle	25	no	no	New York, N.Y. 2114 8th Ave uncle: Otto Schulze, Glen-													
3	yes	"	25	"	"	dalen, N.Y. 4659 Brush Str. uncle: John Jantzen,													
4	no	cousin	25	"	"	Brooklyn, N.Y. 892 Nostrand Ave cousin: Fred Kristensen,													
5	no	self	25	"	"	Bayonne, N.J. 916 Broadway friend: Mary Drexel, Philadel-													
6	yes	cousin	25	"	"	phia, Pa. Drexel Hall cousin: Frank Berhoff, Chica-													
7	no	uncle	25	"	"	go, Ill. 6034 LaSalle Str. uncle: Dr. H. I. Webber, (changed name)													
8	no	brother	25	"	"	3100 Robey St. Chicago, Ill. brother: Henry Hirsch, Brook-													
9	no	br. i. l.	35	"	"	lyn, N.Y. 1136 Myrtle Ave br. i. l.: Emil Grimm, Cumber-													
10	no	cousin	50	"	"	land, Md. 113 1st Str. cousin: Edmund Huebner,													
11	no	"	0	"	"	Ramdon Lake Wisc. husband: Ernst Langeloh, Ave													
12	no	husband	30	"	"	Detroit, Mich. 9275 Berkinner													
13	no	father	0	"	"	father: Joseph P. Padoa													
14	no	self	140	"	"	well, Cal. 2717 3rd Ave													
15	yes	friend	25	"	"	friend: A. Johnson, & wife Brooklyn, N.Y. 886 Gates Str.													
16	no	uncle	60	"	"	uncle: Henry Koepeke, Topeka													
17	no	cousin	20	"	"	ans. 202 Fillmore Str. cousin: Friedlieb Bierwas,													
18	no	friend	50	"	"	Peterson N.J. 36 Wegeren Boul. friend: W.A. Buckley, Liberty													
19	no	"	0	"	"	N.Y. Lincoln Place friend: W.A. Birmingham,													
20	yes	aunt	30	"	"	Liberty, N.Y. aunt: Katharina L. Federschmidt													
21	no	br. i. l.	25	"	"	Philadelphia, Pa. 860 Wyndwood br. i. l.: Fritz Jule, New York													
22	no	brother	25	"	"	York, N.Y. 815 Cauldwell Ave brother: Emil Kossmann,													
23	no	self	25	"	"	Collins Center, N.Y. brother: Friedrich Duestenberg													
24	no	sister	25	"	"	Ridgefield Park, N.J. 50 Paulison sister: Anna Kluge, Poughkeepsie,													
25	yes	friend	25	"	"	keepsie, N.Y. Violet Ave friend: Miss H.D. Richards, New													
26	no	self	25	"	"	York, N.Y. 310 W. 95th Str. son: Karl Gruenbaum, New													
27	no	cousin	25	"	"	York, N.Y. 838 Riverside Drive cousin: Louis Otto, Elmira													
28	no	self	20	"	"	Leigh, Nebr. In transit to													
29	no	"	0	"	"	Guatemala cousin: Friederike Koehl, Clb													
30	yes	cousin	30	"	"	veland, Oh. 1049 E. 78th St.													

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Second Officer, of the "HANSA", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*P. Wied.*

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23  
at New York

*E. J. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata (Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 (San Francisco, Philadelphia).

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative, or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "H A N S A", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is presented. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 10

156

List

1  
No.  
on  
List.  
HEAD  
STA  
(This  
for  
Gover  
official)

ADMITTED

2 3732

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43



The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

List ..... 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ HANSA \_\_\_\_\_

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

Oct. 11th

, 19<sub>23</sub>.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* included future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read. Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Wallmann	Johann	27	m s	smith yes	English	yes	German	German	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	Gelsenkirchen, Grenzstr. 134	Ill.	Chicago
2		Storm	Hilde	24	f s	dom. serv.	German	"	Czsl.	Czsl.	Kratzau	Kratzau Czsl.	Ill.	Evanston	
3		Ficht	Margarethe	50	f m	h.wife	"	"	German	Germany	Heltersberg	Ficht, Heltersberg	"	Chicago	
4		"	George	21	m s	lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		"	Anton	16	m s	dom.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		Leibbrand	Emilie	19	f s	servt.	"	"	"	"	Guglingen	Guglingen	N.Y.	New-York	
7		Heick	Otto	28	m s	clergy-man	"	"	"	"	Kropp	Kamelsloh	Oh.	Springfield	
8		Lange	Emma	27	f m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	Sorau	mother: P. Klass, Seifersdorf n./Sorau	Mo.	St. Louis	
9		Boergesen	Fritz	29	m m	mercht.	"	"	"	"	Berlin	wife: Hedwig Boergesen, Schwerin, Wittenburgerstr. 16	N.Y.	New-York	
10		Grüterich	Karl	30	m s	stud.	"	"	"	"	"	father: Karl Grüterich, Hamburg, Eppendorferweg 62	Ia.	Rapids	
11	VL234/516	Wandt	Josef	28	m m	lab.	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	s.i.l.: Leni Pöhl, Leipzig, Mockau	S.D.	Parkston	
12	VL234/516	"	Martha	31	f m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		Piotraschke	Elizabeth	20	f s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	Ruschutz	father: Wilh. Piotraschke, Ruschutz	N.Y.	Syracuse	
14		"	Wilhelm	27	m s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		Gubitz	Hermann	36	m m	chimney sweeper	"	"	"	"	Altona	h.wife: Anna Gubitz, Segeberg	Ill.	Chicago	
16		Wolters	Jan	19	m s	f.lab.	"	"	"	"	Lütjewolde	father: Fokko Wolters, Lütjewolde	Ia.	Perkins	
17		Nelle	Georg	45	m m	lab.	"	"	"	"	Altona	h.wife: Amalie Nelle, Altona, Gr. Mühlenstr. 30	Conn.	Darby	
18		Behlen	Franziska	38	f s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	Düsseldorf	sister: Mrs. Damant, Düsseldorf, Charlottenstr. 111	Cal.	Los Angeles	
19	34-995-6/10/24-24	Strubel	Rudolf	19	m s	book-binder	"	"	"	"	Oberesslingen	father: Gustav Striebel, Eybach	N.Y.	New-York	
20	625/102-4/100 E. 103	Gäuser	Otto	17	m s	scian	"	"	"	"	Waiblingen	father: Karl Gäuser, Waiblingen	N.Y.	New-York	
21	392761/71-7	Schmitt	Anna	21	f s	servt.	"	"	"	"	Elfershausen	father: Felix Schmitt, 14 Elfersheim	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
22		Pfull	Maria	20	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Franz Pfull, Elfershausen	"	"	
23		Welmer	Berta	17	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Karl Welmer, Elfershausen	"	"	
24		Spira	Nei Ti	32	f m	h.wife	German	"	Czsl.	Czsl.	Levoca	brother: Samuel Spissk, Nova Ves, Sl. H.	Oh.	Cleveland	
25		"	Helene	16	f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	UNDER 16	"	Charlotte	14	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	UNDER 16	"	Ruca	2	f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28		Schwarz	Anna	34	f m	h.wife	yes	German	yes	Austria	Germany	Fehring	stepfather: Johann Trummer, Fehring 76 Austria	Ills.	Chicago
29		Angermayer	Josef	26	m s	stone-mason	"	"	"	"	"	Alt-Schlainig	father: Karl Angermayer, Alt-Schlainig Austria	"	"
30		Augustin	Aline	20	f s	serv.	"	"	German	German	Germany	Cassel	mother: Anna Stegmann, Sülsdorf, Mecklenbg.	N.Y.	Lakes

### Total passengers

**U. S. citizens**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0138



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. —

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

10

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

October 21st

19 23:

157

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Second Officer**, of the "**HANSA**", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **thirty** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**Second Officer.**

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 19 **23**  
at **New York**

**Immigration Officer.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emeia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "HANSA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 15.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HANSA

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

Oct. 11th

1923.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED 9/20/42	Schalick	Josef	43	m	m labor.	yes German	yes German	Germany	Lippstadt	h.wife: Therese Schaluck, Lippstadt, Esbeckerlandstr. 174	Mass. Feeding - Hill
2	ADMITTED 9/20/42		Johannes	22	m	s smith	7-202734-12/4/42	"	"	"	"	"
3	ADMITTED 9/20/42	Schulz	Bernhard	27	m	m labor.	7-202063 4/18/42	"	"	Seehausen	stepf.: Karl Abel, Krumke, Kr. Osterburg	N.Y. Rochester
4	ADMITTED 9/20/42		Martha	32	f	m h.wife	7-202139 11/18/42	"	"	"	"	"
5	ADMITTED 9/20/42		Elfriede	19	f	s child	7-177161 6/29/41	"	"	"	"	"
6	ADMITTED 9/20/42	Melcher	Heinz	8/4	m	s	2-41740 1/17/42	"	"	Strassburg	br.i.l.: Paul Siebert, Strassburg, Baustrasse 54	Troy
7	ADMITTED 9/20/42	Crepin	Richard	25	m	m joiner	2-761831 8-2-40	"	"	"	"	"
8	ADMITTED 9/20/42		Erna	24	f	m h.wife	11-18758-10/7/37	"	"	Ohligs	mother: August Grau, Elberfeld, Nutzenbergerstr. 194	Conn. New-Haven
9	ADMITTED 9/20/42	Dörner	Maria	34	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	ADMITTED 9/20/42		Wilhelm	13	m	s child	23-100342 6/17/41	"	"	"	"	"
11	ADMITTED 9/20/42		Hildegard	10	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	ADMITTED 9/20/42	Maurer	Karl	31	m	m tool-maker	"	"	"	Stuttgart	h.wife: Emilie Maurer, Stuttgart, Hedelfingerstr. 20	Pa. Philadelphia
13	ADMITTED 9/20/42	Kehl	Otto	37	m	m gardener	"	"	"	Sydow	father: Gustav Kehl, Gollnow Wallien Claussee 5	Mich. Muskegon
14	ADMITTED 9/20/42		Theresie	35	f	m h.wife	11-163324 7/21/42	"	"	"	"	"
15	ADMITTED 9/20/42		Günther	4	m	s son	no	no	"	"	h.wife: Bertha Jannen, Norddorf a./Amrum	N.Y. New-York
16	ADMITTED 9/20/42	Jannen	Cornelius	27	m	m waiter	yes German	yes	"	Norddorf	"	"
17	ADMITTED 9/20/42		Carl	17	m	s labor.	"	"	"	"	son: Adolf Andersson, Magdeburg Gr. Weinhofstr. 4	Troy
18	ADMITTED 9/20/42	Andersson	Carl	67	m	wd. glover	"	"	"	Magdeburg	sister: Lina Mitter, Pforzheim Bleichstrasse	New-York
19	ADMITTED 9/20/42	Kistner	Friedrich	32	m	m pian	"	German	German	Pforzheim	"	"
20	ADMITTED 9/20/42		Mathilde	30	f	m h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	ADMITTED 9/20/42		Fritz	2	m	s child	no	none	no	Elfershausen	father: Michael Roth, Elfershausen, 24, Bayern	Brooklyn
22	ADMITTED 9/20/42	Roth	August	26	m	m lab.	yes German	yes	"	"	"	"
23	ADMITTED 9/20/42		Josef	25	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	ADMITTED 9/20/42		Karoline	27	f	s d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	ADMITTED 9/20/42		Mathilde	32	f	s	"	"	"	"	h.wife: Elly Scheiter, Wilkau, Sa. Hauptstrasse 137	Ill. Pokahontas
26	ADMITTED 9/20/42	Scheiter	Arno	30	m	m miner	"	"	"	Wilkau	father: Ludwig Schipper, Thulba Nr 16	N.Y. New-York
27	ADMITTED 9/20/42	Schipper	Anton	26	m	s waiter	"	"	"	Thulba	father: Josef Wilfinger, Neusiedel Nr 55, Austria	"
28	ADMITTED 9/20/42	Wilfinger	Julius	24	m	m smith	"	Austria	Austria	Neusiedel	"	"
29	ADMITTED 9/20/42		Berta	19	f	s dom.	"	"	"	"	mother: Marie Strahammer, Mödling, Hauptstrasse 10	Ill. Chicago
30	ADMITTED 9/20/42	Strahammer	Josef	24	m	m joiner	"	"	"	Mödling	"	"

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

October 21st

1923.

159

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of —		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes	No		Length of time since last in the United States.	Whether alien already in the United States.	Whether alien already in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or town.					
1	no	sister	50	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dbl.	br.	none	Germany	Lippstadt		
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"			
3	yes	father	75	"	"	father: Karl Hauhe, Rochester N.Y. 131 Ave D.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Gr. Ballerstedt		
4	"	f.i.l.	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Schallum		
5	"	grandf.	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Seehausen		
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin		
7	no	uncle	50	"	"	uncle: Carl Schreiber, Troy N.Y. 876 2nd Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Strassburg Gr.		
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Daberkow		
9	"	husband	25	"	"	husband: Wilhelm Dörner, New-Haven Conn. 8 Gregor str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	dbl.	gr.	"	"	Oöln		
10	"	father	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Ohligs		
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	"	dbl.	gr.	"	"	Vohwinkel		
12	yes	uncle	25	"	"	uncle: Christian Haertrich, Philadelphia Pa. 2437 N. 5th str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Landsiedel		
13	no	friend	62	"	"	friend: Gustav Moeske, Muskegon Mich. 507 Washin gton Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbl.	gr.	"	"	Stettin		
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	"	"	"	Lauterbach		
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	"	"	"	"	"	Stettin		
16	yes	father	50	"	"	father: Hugo Jannen, New-York N.Y. 60 E. Cortland str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	bl.	"	"	"	Norddorf	
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"		
18	no	son	2	"	"	son: Bruno Andersson, Troy N.Y. 2429 Fourth Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	gr.	bl.	"	Swed	Malmö		
19	yes	self	50	"	"	br.i.l.: Er. Schmidt, New-York N.Y. 3458 Clinville Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bl.	br.	scar on forehead	Germany	Pforzheim		
20	"	"	50	yes	1911 Brook-lyn	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dbl.	bl.	scar on right forearm	N.Y.	Brooklyn		
21	"	"	"	no	no	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	none	Germany	Pforzheim		
22	"	"	100	"	"	aunt: Margaretha Karl, Brook-lyn N.Y. 10 Nicolas Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	bl.	scar on right hand	"	Elfershausen		
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	br.	"	"	"		
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"	none	"	"		
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
26	no	"	25	"	"	br.i.l.: Peter F. Müller, Pocahontas Ill. R.Box 29	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cainsdorf	
27	yes	"	25	"	"	cousin: Anna Bach, New-York N.Y. 448 E. 87th Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	bl.	"	"	"	Thulba	
28	"	"	50	"	"	br.i.l.: Lukas Kaplovitz, New-York N.Y. 419 E. 73rd Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	br.	"	"	"	Austria Neusiedl	
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	"		
30	"	uncle	25	"	"	uncle: Anton Strahammer, Chi-cago Ill. 5008 Windsor Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	br.	gr.	scar on abdomen	"	Mödling		

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Second Officer**, of the **"HANS A"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **thirty** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**Second Officer.**

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 19**23**

at **New York**

**Immigration Officer.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel grinder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be answered to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom one passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. If either ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "HANS A", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 21

at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List # 14.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. " HANCA "

Passengers sailing from ..... H A M B U R G

OCT. 11th, 1923.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.		
1		Schulze	Minna	35	f m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Magdeburg	father: Heinrich Boegelsach Magdeburg Alt West erhusen 140 N.Y. New York	
2	UNDER 18	"	Henry	9	m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	UNDER 18	"	Werner	7	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	U.S. CIT.	Eckert	Gustav	21	m s	electrician	"	"	"	Eisenach	"	New Rochelle	friend: Fred Ohring, Eisenach, Clemenstr. 6 brother: Heinrich Heermann Bochum 1/West ph.	
5		Heermann	Friedr.	64	m m	miner	"	"	"	Bochum	Pa.	Pittsburgh		
6		Neuhoff	Katarine	35	f wd	h'maid	look	"	"	Witzwort	N.Y.	New York	mother: Anna Lorenzen, Witzwort Kr. Brecklum father: Kolomann Kollmann, Eisenstadt, Hauptstr. 38 parents: Johann Cwach, 19 Vienna XVII, Auschuetzgassee	
7		Kollmann	Wilhelm	22	m s	smith	"	"	Austrian	Austria	Eisenstadt	Brooklyn		
8		Cwach	Josef	30	m m	clerk	"	"	"	Vienna	"	New York		
9		"	Helene	22	f m	h'wife	look	"	"	"	"	"		
10		Kaehler	August	40	m m	smith	"	"	German	Germany	Kiel-Gaarden	N.J.	Hoboken	
11		Lichtenberg	Carl	22	m s	baker	"	"	"	Hamburg	N.Y.	Hollis	father: A.L. Lichtenberg, Hamburg, Duesternstr. 53 father: Johann Schoeck, Gr. Petersdorf 235, Austria	
12		Schoeck	Josephine	28	f m	h'wife	"	"	Austrian	Austria	Gr. Petersdorf	Pa.	Northampton	
13	UNDER 18	"	Irma	2	f s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"		
14	UNDER 18	"	Marie	10	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
15		Kroell	Maria	17	f s	tailor	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Vienna	grandmother: Anna Faecher, Vienna XVI, Dampfbadgassee parents: Adolf Bayer, Wolfsberg, Austria father: Gregor Kellerer, Marga, Com. Tolna	
16		Bayer	Adolf	24	m s	smith	"	"	"	Wolfsberg	N.Y.	Middle Village		
17		Platz	Magda	36	f m	h'wife	"	"	Hung.	Magyar	Hungary	Hogyes	Pa.	Pittsburgh
18	UNDER 18	"	Otto	6	m s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"		
19	UNDER 18	"	Leona	5	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
20		Reichert	Samson	24	m m	butcher	yes	German	yes	German	Austria	Bregenz	mother 1.1. Marie Wagner, Bregenz, Schulstr. 49, Austr.	
21		"	Anna	20	f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pa.	Erie
22		Maenges	Alois	29	m m	carpen-	"	"	"	Germany	Heldersberg	Ill.	Chicago	parents: Franz Maenges, Geiselberg, Germany
23		"	Anna	25	f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	UNDER 18	"	Rudi	2	m s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	
25		Amann	August	23	m s	joiner	yes	German	yes	"	"	Kolbingen	father: Xaver Amann, Kolbingen 86, Wrttbg. h'wife: Magda Tekorsky, Karlovka, Jugosl. h'wife: Eva Weiss,	
26		Tekorsky	Henry	39	m s	electrician	"	"	Jugosl.	"	Jugosl.	Karlovska	N.Y.	New York
27		Weiss	Marcus	40	m m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Bretovoe	father: Hermann Liebing, Leipzig, Sophienstr. 31 foster mother: H. Kampmann, Eisen Borbek 1/Westphalen	
28		Liebing	Walter	21	m s	teur	"	"	German	Germany	Leipzig	Utica		
29		Haferkamp	Wilhelm	26	m s	watch-	maker	"	"	"	"	Borbek	Ohio	Hamilton

# 6 Christine Heermann not on board.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens .

## Abstract

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October 21st

1923.

161

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether the alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps.	Whether the alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard.	Whether the alien is a member of the United States Customs Service.	Whether the alien is a member of the United States Fish Commission.	Whether the alien is a member of the United States Forest Service.	Whether the alien is a member of the United States Geological Survey.	Whether the alien is a member of the United States Indian Service.	Whether the alien is a member of the United States Land Office.	Whether the alien is a member of the United States Mine Inspection Service.	Whether the alien is a member of the United States National Guard.	Whether the alien is a member of the United States National Reserve.	Whether the alien is a member of the United States National Youth Administration.	Whether the alien is a member of the United States National Zephyrus.	Whether the alien is a member of the United States National Zephyrus.			
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?											Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	yes	husband	30	no	no	husband: Heinrich Schulze, New York, N.Y., 38th Grand Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. bl.	none	Germany	Siegersleben
2	"	father	"	"	"	father	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 4	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 3	"	"	"	"	"
4	no	parents	5	yes	1902 New Rochelle, N.J., 37th Bank	brother: Fred Eckert, Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	bl. bl.	"	U.S.A.	New York
5	yes	son	50	"	1909 Pittsburgh, Pa.	sister: Martha Heermann, 5621 Northumberland Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	gr. bl.	scar on abdomen	Germany	Linden
6																							
7	yes	cousin	25	yes	1912 New York	cousin: Otto Hippe, New York, N.Y., 3336 Decatur Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	bl. bl.	none	Germany	Witzwort
8	"	self	68	no	no	uncle: Emerich Lappay, Brooklyn, N.Y., 1736th Stephan Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	"	br. br.	"	Austria	Eisenstadt
9	"	"	60	"	"	aunt: Marie Honigmann, New York N.Y., 809th Park Avenue	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	bl. gr.	"	"	Vienna
10	"	aunt	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	gr. bl.	"	"	"
11	"	brother	25	yes	1906 Hoboken, N.J., 537 Washington	brother: Charles Koehler, Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	bl.	"	Germany	Kiel-Gaarde
12	"	self	35	no	no	sister: G. Lichtenberg, Hollis, L.I., N.Y., Fairmont Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	dbl. br.	"	"	Hamburg
13	"	husband	20	"	"	husband: Josef Schoeck, Northampton, Pa., 714th Main Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	br. br.	"	Austria	Gr. Peters-
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	br. br.	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	br. br.	"	"	"
16	no	aunt	25	"	"	grandaunt: Paula Linderthaler, Lyndhurst, N.J., 814th Riverside Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	br. br.	"	"	Vienna
17	"	"	25	"	"	aunt: Johanna Bayer, Middle Village, N.Y., L.I., 45th Ministred	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	bl.	"	"	Thalenstein
18	"	husband	35	yes	1905 Pittsburgh, Pa., 103rd Street	husband: John Platz, Pittsburgh, Pa., 103rd Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	bl.	"	Hungary	Marga
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 4	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 2	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	self	50	no	no	uncle: Johann Kennerknecht, Erie, Pa., 132nd E. 25th Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	black bl.	"	Germany	Langenarden
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	Austria	Bregenz
23	"	"	60	"	"	uncle: Peter Roth, Chicago, Ill., 5142nd S. Laflin Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	bl. gr.	"	Germany	Geiselberg
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
26	yes	br. i. l.	25	"	"	br. i. l.: Christ. Heimgartner, New York, N.Y., 410th E. - 82nd	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	br. br.	"	"	Kolbingen
27	"	self	25	yes	1905 New York	cousin: Stefan Hertelens, New York, N.Y., 416 Fort - Washington Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	dbl. br.	"	Jugosl.	Karlovska
28	no	"	60	"	1911 St. Paul Minn.	cousin: Thomas Ruff, New Brunswick, N.Y., Park Road 6	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	dbl. br.	"	"	Bretovco
29	yes	uncle	25	no	no	uncle: Ernest Lieburg, Utica, N.Y., 906th Lenox Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	bl. bl.	"	Germany	Leipzig
30	no	father	25	"	"	father: Willi Haferkamp, Hamilton, Ohio, 1354 W. Shuler Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	dbl. gr.	"	"	Essen

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **Second Officer**, of the "**HANSA**", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **twenty-nine** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 1923  
at **New York**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-pitcher, steel-pitcher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1907, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "HANSA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23

at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

**This (white) sheet is for the listing of**

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

11th October . . . , 1923

Total passengers

**U.S. citizens**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. H n a a

## Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

11th October, 1923

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-93



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

October 21st, 1923

163

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage who then paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States.	Ever in prison or on parole, or under any other legal restraint in any country for crime and treatment of the law for crime and treatment of										

Notes.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer, of the "HANS A", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata (Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894/1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "HANSA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentynine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923  
at New York

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 12.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hansa"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

11th October

1923.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Indicate future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		Newag	Walter	17	m	butcher	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Obernigk	mother: Emilie Newag			
2		Schmidt	Johanna	49	f	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Granzau	Obernigk husband: Johann Peter Schmidt		Mich.	Calumet
3		"	Margarethe	17	f	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Granzau Zoll Lindenstr. 19		Pa.	Brownfield
4		<del>Kluth</del>	<del>Fritz</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>tailor</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>Obernigk</del>	<del>h'wife: Meta Kluth,</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>
5		Wohlfahrt	Anna	20	f	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	tailfingen	father: Adam Wohlfahrt, Neckartailfingen, Wttbg.		Pa.	Philadelphia
6		Keller	Louise	27	f	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	gr.father: Ernst Otto, Chemnitz, Zeellnerstr. 21		N.Y.	Schenectady
7	UNDER 16	"	Ingeborg	1	f	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	h'wife: Meta Kluth,		"
8		Tyohsen	Leni	31	f	milliner	yes	yes	German	"	"	Heide	father: Christian Tyohsen		Cal.	San Francisco
9		Mehr	Nikolaus	28	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Vaarlamoer	Heide i/Holstein father: Hartwig Mehr,		Pa.	Anoke
10		Moeller	Morthea	25	f	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	Vaarlamoer i/Holstein father: Julius Moeller		N.Y.	Windfield
11		Traber	Paul	24	m	turner	"	"	"	"	"	Fellbach	Denlos Kr. Oldenburg parents: Willi Traber		Mich.	Unionville
12		Kasack	Anna	45	f	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Wustrow	Fellbach O/A. Cannstatt mother: Adeline Getthold 72		Ills.	Chicago
13	UNDER 16	"	Kaete	15	f	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neukeelln, Kais. Friedrichstr.		"
14	UNDER 16	"	Herst	19	m	electrician	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	friend: A. Grene, Berlin		E.Y.	Atlantic City
15		Ringler	Eugen	19	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Behengehren	Kettbusenstr. 61 stepmother: Rosine Unrath		Ills.	Chicago
16		Beck	Emil	17	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Bejendorf	Behengehren n/Schorndorf father: Nikolaus Bahr,		N.Y.	Windfield
17		Bahr	Emil	20	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Bejendorf e/Fehmarn father: Gustav Schmabel		Ohio	Cleveland
18		Blum	Anna	29	f	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Owen	Neuhaus, Neuheim father: Georg Rommel		N.Y.	Brooklyn
19		Rommel	Karl	22	m	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Klusby	Owen- Teck father: Johann Gimm		Pa.	Sutherland
20		Gimm	Heinrich	23	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Esslingen	Klusby n/ Schleswig sister: Caroline Faust		N.Y.	New York
21		Hartmann	Elsa	27	f	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Burg i/D.	Feuerbach n/Stuttgart father: Hermann Schmeppel		Pa.	Minden
22		Schnepel	Johann	32	m	pedlar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Burg i/D. Holstein		"	"
23		"	Emma	28	f	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	UNDER 16	"	Gerda	2	m	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	father: Ernst Nacher,		"
25		Nacher	Frieda	20	f	h'maid	yes	yes	German	"	"	Esslingen	Esslingen, Wttbg. friend: Carl Schaefer		Mich.	Detroit
26		Schaefer	Karl	37	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Waiblingen	Waiblingen, Wttbg. father: A. Trepte,		N.Y.	Brooklyn
27		Trepte	Hans	23	m	nician	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	Leipzig - Pensard sister: A. Leptien,		Ills.	Chicago
28		Rasmussen	Jacob	58	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Harrislafield	Harrislafield n/Fleensburg parents: Gottlieb Boehmarz		Wisc.	Milwaukee
29		Boehmarz	Paul	25	m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Horne	Harrislafield n/Fleensburg father: Willi Jungandres		Mich.	Detroit
30		Jungandres	Fritz	23	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Goernig	Goering. Kottbusenstr. 30		"	"

No 4, Kluth, Fritz: appears on cabin manifest.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List No. 12.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hanson

## Passengers sailing from Amsterdam

11th October, 1923.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1		News	Walter	17	m	butcher	yes German	yes German	German	Germany Obernigk	mother: Emilie Newag	
2		Schmidt	Johanna	49	f	h'wife	"	"	"	Granzau	Obernigk husband: Johann Peter Schmidt	Mich. Calumet
3		"	Margarethe	17	f	leberer	"	"	"	"	Granzau Zoll Lindenstr. 19	Pa. Brownfield
4		<del>Wohl</del>	<del>Fritz</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>leberer</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>h'wife: Meta Kluth,</del>	<del>"</del>
5		Wohlfahrt	Anna	20	f	h'maid	"	"	"	tailfingen	father: Adam Wohlfahrt, Neukartailfingen, Wttbg.	Pa. Philadelphia
6		Keller	Louise	27	f	h'wife	"	"	"	Chemnitz	gr.father: Ernst Otto, Chemnitz, Zeollnerstr. 21	N.Y. Schenectady
7	UNDER 16	"	Iageberg	1	f	child	no	none	no	"	father: Christian Tyohsen	"
8		Tyohsen	Leni	31	f	millineries	German	yes	"	Beide	Beide 1/Holstein	Cal. San Francisco
9		Mehr	Nikolaus	28	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	Vaarlermoor	father: Hartwig Mehr, Vaarlermoor 1/Holstein	Ia. Kneke
10		Meeller	Kartha	25	f	h'maid iron	"	"	"	Kiel	father: Julius Meeller	N.Y. Windfield
11		Traber	Paul	24	m	turner	"	"	"	Fellbach	Denlos Kr. Oldenburg parents: Willi Traber	Mich. Unionville
12		Kasack	Anna	45	f	h'wife	"	"	"	Wustrow	Fellbach O/A. Cannstatt mother: Adeline Gotthold 72 Neukeelln, Kais. Friedrichstr.	Ills. Chicago
13	UNDER 16	"	Kaete	15	f	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	UNDER 16	"	Herst	10	m	electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		Ringler	Eugen	19	m	"	"	"	"	Berlin	friend: A. Crene, Berlin	N.Y. Atlantic City
16		Peck	Emil	17	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	Hohengehren	Kettbusenstr. 61 stepmother: Rosine Unrath	Ills. Chicago
17		Bahr	Emil	20	m	"	"	"	"	Bejendorf	Hohengehren n/Schorndorf father: Nikolas Bahr, Bejendorf o/Fehmarn	N.Y. Windfield
18		Blum	Anna	29	f	h'wife	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Gustav Schmabel	Ohio. Cleveland
19		Rommel	Karl	22	m	smith	"	"	"	Owen	2. Annevers Neuheim father: Georg Rommel	N.Y. Brooklyn
20		Gimm	Heinrich	23	m	clerk	"	"	"	Klusby	Owen-Teck father: Johann Gimm	Ia. Sutherland
21		Hartmann	Elsa	27	f	cook	"	"	"	Esslingen	Klusby n/Schleswig sister: Caroline Faust	N.Y. New York
22		Schnepel	Johann	32	m	pedlar	"	"	"	Burg i/D.	Feuerbach n/Stuttgart father: Hermann Schnepel	Ia. Minden
23		"	Emma	28	f	H'wife	"	"	"	"	Burg i/D. Holstein	"
24	UNDER 16	"	Gerda	2	m	child	no	none	no	"	"	"
25		Nacher	Frieda	20	f	h'maid	yes German	yes	"	Esslingen	father: Ernst Nacher, Esslingen, Wttbg.	Mich. Detroit
26		Schaefer	Karl	37	m	joiner	"	"	"	Waiblingen	friend: Carl Schaefer	N.Y. Brooklyn
27		Trepte	Hens	23	m	nician	"	"	"	Leipzig	father: A. Trepte, Leipzig - Pensdorf	Ills. Chicago
28		Rasmussen	Jacob	58	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	Harrislafield	sister: A. Leptien, Harrislafield n/Flenburg	Wisc. Milwaukee
29		Bechnarz	Paul	25	m	painter	"	"	"	Herne	parents: Gottlieb Bechnarz	Mich. Detroit
		Jungandres	Fritz	23	m	clerk	"	"	"	Goernig	Herne, Josefinenstr. 104 father: Willi Jungandres	"

W2 4. Kluth, Fritz: appears on cabin manifest.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

October 21st

1923

165

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization.	Whether alien is a member of any secret society.	Whether alien is a member of any other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any other organization.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	yes	friend	25	no	no	friend: Hermann Hautke, Calumet, Mich. son I. I. Frank Roman, Brownfield, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Germany	Obernick hammer-forst		
2		son I. I.	25	"	"	Brownfield, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Ransbach		
3		"	25	"	"	uncle: Ernst Kellerstrass	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"		
4		self	50	"	"	aunt: Lena Heinle, Philadel phia, Pa. 3449 Helen Str. uncle: Max Schramm, Schenecto- tady, N.Y. Box 3449	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	br.	"	"	"		
5	yes	aunt	25	"	"	uncle: Hans Nordmann, San- Francisco, Cal. Pine Str. cousin: Charles Mohr, Knoke, Ia. uncle: H. Meislahn, Winds- field, N.Y. 149 Fish Ave. cousin: John Bauer, Unionsville, Mich. cousin: Willi Ulrich, Chicago, Ill. 3608 Harding Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	br.	"	"	"		
6		uncle	25	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	"		
7		"	25	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	"	"	"		
8	no	self	25	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bl.	bl.	"	"		
9	yes	cousin	25	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"		
10	no	uncle	25	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	gr.	"	"	"		
11	yes	cousin	25	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	bl.	br.	"	"		
12		"	62	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	br.	bl.	"	"		
13		"	62	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"		
14		"	62	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"		
15		uncle	25	"	"	Atlantic City, N.Y. cousin: Carl Unrath, Chicago Ills. 185 Hamlin Ave. uncle: H. Meislahn, Windfield N.Y. 149 Fish Ave. husband: Willi Blum, 2103 Cleveland, Ohio. Forendale	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"	
16		cousin	25	"	"	uncle: John Remmel, Brook- lyn, N.Y. 249 Wyona Ave friend: Willi Peters, Sutherland, Ia. cousin: August Stämpf. New York, N.Y. 230 W. 105th St. friend: John Schnepel, Minden, Ia. (Oakland)	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"	
17		uncle	25	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18		husband	25	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	br.	"	"	"	"	
19		uncle	25	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	bl.	"	"	"	"	
20		friend	25	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	br.	"	"	"	"	
21		"	25	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	gr.	"	"	"	"	
22		"	25	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bl.	tattooed	"	"	"	
23		"	25	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blk.	"	none	"	"	
24		"	25	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blk.	"	"	"	"	
25		uncle	25	"	"	uncle: Nikolaus Gischler, Detroit, Mich. 152 Wyandotte Av sister: Emilie Frechlich Brooklyn, N.Y. 2148 Bleeker St. uncle: Gottfried Aerschel Chicago, Ill. 2643 Rockwellstr. son: Carl Rasmussen, Milwaukee, Wisc. 91-16th Str. uncle: Gustav Schafriok, Detroit, Mich. 6048 Ledyst. br. I. I. Willi Schurs, Detroit Mich. 1616 Casgrain Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		sister	25	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	blk.	br.	"	"	"	
27		friend	25	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbl.	"	"	"	"	
28		son	25	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	gr.	br.	"	"	"	
29	no	self	25	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbl.	"	"	"	"	
30	yes	"	25	"	"		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	"	"	"	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer, of the HANSA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "HANSA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923

at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 11.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HANSA

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

Oct. 11th

1923.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Günther	Anna	23		f	servt. yes	German	yes	German	German	German	Germany	Wittershausen	father: Georg Günther, Wittershausen	Ill.	Chicago
2		Kräutle	Klara	18		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	father: Stefan Kräutle, Wittershausen	"	"
3		Böhme	Wilhelm	39		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Volmerdingen	h.wife: Charlotte Böhme, Volmerdingen	N.Y.	Schenectady
4		Franka	Hermann	30		m	electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birkmerus	father: Friedrich Frank, Birkmerusweiler	Oh.	Springfield
5		"	Emilie	29		f	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 10	"	Richard	9		m	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		Sprissler	Bernhard	28		m	farmer	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Waldhausen	mother: Luzie Sprissler, Waldhausen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		Wegner	Hans	20		m	electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Merderich	father: Heinrich Wegener, Merderich, Mühlenstr.	Oh.	Cleveland
9		Warth	Anna	20		f	servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freiburg	mother: Anna Wöhrle, Freiburg	Ind.	La Porte
10		Rohde	Berta	21		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uetersen	1. B. Schiffstr. 17, mother: Johanna Rohde,	Pa.	Philadelphia
11		Siem	Anna	24		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bramfeld	Uetersen	Mass.	Jamaica Plains
12		Haas	Arthur	21		m	mechanician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bruchsal	aunt: Margarete Siem, Bramfeld, Sophienstr. 23,	Oh.	Toledo
13		Thomsen	Jacob	24		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	father: Gustav Haas, Bruchsal, Schönbornstr.	Calif.	San Francisco
14		Matthies	Helmuth	32		m	electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schiffbeck	father: Chr. Thomsen, Flensburg	Ills.	Homewood
15		"	Frieda	29		f	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20 Terrassenstrasse	"	"
16	UNDER 10	"	Gerhard	3		m	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Johanna Hedegard, Hamburg, Claudiusstr. 2	"	"
17		Schnepel	Emma	23		f	servt. yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nienstedten	Hamburg, Claudiusstr. 2	"	"
18		Pauls	Heinrich	28		m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Louis Schnepel, Nienstedten / Altona	Ore.	Portland
19		Ludwig	Ludwig	27		m	cooper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	h.wife: Käthe Pauls, Hamburg	Wisc.	Sheboygan Falls
20		Munz	Christian	24		m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lorch	Pinnebergerweg 12 II.	"	"
21		Rebmann	Friedrich	24		m	mechanician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Beuren	father: August Pauls, Hamburg, Gobenstr. 12	Pa.	Philadelphia
22		Draganski	Bertha	22		f	dom. servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buer Erle	father: John Munz, Lorch	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23		Grund	Friedrich	64		m	lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pankow	father: Gottlieb Draganski, Buer Erle, Franzistr. 15	Ill.	Taylorville
24	UNDER 10	"	Wally	15		f	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Paul Schlikat, Berlin, -Pankow, Rettichstr. 16	N.Y.	Ithaca
25		Lempp	Ernst	23		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buock	father: David Lempp, Buock	Oh.	Springfield
26		Haase	Oswald	30		m	railroad conductor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	father i. l.: Paul Lippmann,	N.Y.	Schenectady
27		Bindermeier	Therese	38		f	dom. servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freising	br. i. l.: Joseph Breitner,	La.	Saoux City
28		Wentzel	Ernst	25		m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	Freising	Oh.	Cleveland
29		Stüber	Carl	23		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Anton Wentzel, Karlsruhe, Bahnhofsplatz 4	Cal.	San Francisco
30		"	Gertrud	26		f	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	br. i. l.: Franz Helling, Berlin N. 65, Genthstr. 38	"	"

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

October 21st, 1923.

167

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.			
			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?								Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	yes	friend	50	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br.	br.	nones	Germany	Wittershausen
2	uncle						perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	bl.	bl.	scar on left hand			
3	cousin		25				perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8			nones		Volmerdingen	
4	uncle		50				perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dbl.	gr.			Birkmansenweiller	
5							perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		br.				
6							perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	bl.				
7	yes	friend	25				perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	bl.	bl.			Woldhausen	
8	uncle						perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9					Meiderich	
9	uncle		25				perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		gr.			Oberrotweil	
10	sister		25				perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dbl.	gr.			Uetersen	
11	father		35				perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	bl.	bl.			Hamburg	
12	uncle		25				perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6						Wiesenthal	
13	cousin		25				perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Flensburg	
14	yes		25				perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dbl.	bl.			Hamburg	
15							perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		gr.			Mühlenbasbeck	
16							perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		gr.				
17	grandfather		25				perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	bl.	br.			Schiffbek	
18	yes	uncle	50				perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dbl.	gr.			Harburg	
19							perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	blk.	br.			Hamburg	
20			25				perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	bl.	bl.			Lorch	
21			25				perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	blk.	br.			Beuren	
22			25				perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dbl.	bl.			Gelsenkirchen	
23	son		50				perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	bl.	bl.	scar on left cheek		Rahmen	
24	brother						perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		gr.	nones		Berlin	
25	yes	uncle	25				perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	blk.	br.			Buock	
26			25				perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bl.	bl.			Gross-Mersdorf	
27	br. i. l.		25				perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	bl.			Schernbuch	
28	uncle		25				perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	bl.	bl.			Königsberg	
29	father		50				perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dbl.	br.			Loakoreok	
30							perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	bl.			Berlin	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer, of the "H A N S A", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. W.  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923  
at New York

E. J. W.  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if yes, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (New York), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franks, Surgeon of the "HANSA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23

at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	











## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October 21st

, 1923.

169

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the passenger, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes — Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	uncle	25	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	bl.	gr.	none	Germany	Kellinghusen
2	"	aunt	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	Hollfeld	
3	no	cousin	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	Altobendorf	
4	yes	aunt	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbl.	br.	scar on right forearm	"	Aich
5	"	husband	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	none	"	Chemnitz
6	"	father	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	"	"	"	"	"	
7	"	cousin	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	Gr. Kollmar	
8	"	self	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	br.	br.	"	"	Miedelsbach
9	"	cousin	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Gnojen
10	"	uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbl.	br.	scar on neck	"	Jettenbach
11	"	brother	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	gr.	none	"	Kirchheim
12	"	friend	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	bl.	"	"	Hannover
13	"	br. i. l.	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Duesseldorf
14	"	uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	dbl.	gr.	"	"	Dresden
15	"	"	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	scar on abdomen	"	Ruppin
16	"	br. i. l.	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	Sersbuettel
17	"	fiance	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Stuttgart
18	"	br. i. l.	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	scar on left forearm	"	Fuerth
19	"	"	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	dbl.	br.	none	"	Muornberg
20	"	"	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Fuerth
21	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	25	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	br.	br.	"	"	Plankstadt
22	"	friend	25	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dbl.	gr.	"	"	Hamburg
23	"	uncle	50	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Norby
24	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Plauen
26	no	aunt	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	br.	"	"	Harburg
27	"	uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	bl.	"	"	Gross-Milken
28	"	cousin	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Schweinke
29	yes	friend	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Quickborn
30	"	brother	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	"	br.	br.	"	"	Straubing

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer, of the "H A N S A", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "HANSA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923

at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature also title of immigrating or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October 21st

1923.

171

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more and is not a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more and is not a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more and is not a citizen of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	self	25	yes	1907 brother: Oscar Wunderlich, Syracuse, N.Y. Shornardstr. 316	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair bl. br.	none	Germany Dresden Kloster
2	"	cousin	5	no	1908 cousin: Paul Wernicke, Milwaukee, Wisc. 1552 Chamberstr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	br. light gr.	"	" mannsfeld
3	"	"	5	no	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	bld bl.	"	" Schwalgan
4	"	uncle	50	"	uncle: Eduard Schroeder S. Newark, Conn. 25th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	bld "	"	" derf
5	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" "	"	"
6	"	husband	25	"	husband: Otto Schmidt, New York, N.Y. 350 West Str. br. 1.1. John Henkel, Brooklyn, N.Y. 129 No Douglass St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	" " gr.	none	" Elmshorn
7	"	br. 1.1.	2	"	friend: I. A. Gathe, Pocatello Idaho, 656 S. 3rd St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	blk br.	"	" Haynau
8	"	friend	25	"	aunt: Anna Klewenhagen, Brooklyn, N.Y. 1728 Bleeker St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	bld bl.	"	" Marktbreit
9	"	aunt	25	"	cousin: Rudolf G. Melau, Milwaukee, Wisc. 727 2nd Ave br. 1.1. Anton Smith, Detroit Mich. 214 N. Post Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	" " gr.	"	" Jehennise
10	"	cousin	25	"	friend: John Schmack, Canaan, Iowa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dbl. br.	left ear hard	" Aldingen
11	"	br. 1.1.	30	"	brother: Herbert Bachem, Hoboken, N.J. 139 Park Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dbl. gr.	of hearing	" Guby
12	"	friend	25	"	friend: George Hunecke, Brooklyn, N.Y. 1828 Flatbush Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	bld bl.	scar on neck	" Koels
13	"	brother	25	"	friend: Henry Johansen, Clinton, Iowa. Canancho	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	blk "	none	" Koels
14	"	self	25	"	aunt: Hedwig Winter, Brooklyn, N.Y. 7417 3rd Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dbl. "	none	" Hamburg
15	"	friend	25	"	uncle: Gottfried Kurtz, Chesham, Wash. D.C. 2 Box 482	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	bld. "	scar on abdomen	" Bonn
16	"	aunt	25	"	friend: Henry Fooge, Hull, Iowa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	" " br.	none	" Weissenmoor
17	"	uncle	25	"	uncle: Carl Broecker, Naperville Ill. 111. Franklin St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dbl. gr.	none	" Teterow
18	"	self	25	"	uncle: Carl Reusch, Decatur, Ia. Davis County	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	" " or.	scar on abdomen	" Deiztau
19	"	uncle	50	"	cousin: Robert Hertuck, Chicago, Ill. 1903 Freeman St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	" " "	none	" Steinbach
20	"	"	"	"	friend: O. I. Schulte, Mo. Gregor, Iowa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	" " bl.	none	" Cannstatt
21	"	friend	25	"	friend: Louis Wente, Los Angeles, Cal. 818 N. Hicks St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	" " br.	"	" Neu- muenster
22	"	"	25	"	brother: Hans Hummel, Philadelphia, Pa. 1347 N. 36th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" " bl.	"	" Neuulm
23	"	brother	25	"	friend: Louis Wente, Los Angeles, Cal. N. Hicks St. 818	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	" " gr.	"	" Teitels hain
24	"	br. 1.1.	25	"	friend: William Eggers, Walcott, Iowa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" " bl.	right ear smaller than left ear	" Neuher
25	"	friend	25	"	uncle: Peter Alinok, Brooklyn, N.Y. 3903 Paragut Rd.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" " "	none	" Uetersen
26	"	uncle	25	"	granduncle: 66 Grand Schulen burg, Gross Plaines, Wisc. 06	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dbl. "	none	" Braun- schweig
27	"	gr. uncle	5	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	" " "	"	" Neella

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer, of the "HANSA", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the "last permanent residence" regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the H A N S A, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October 21st

1923

173

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes at No. Year or period of year. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. When in prison or disqualification of taking oath for citizenship? Has he ever been deported by United States authorities?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	no	self	50	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dbl. gr.	none	Germany Wittenberg
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	Magdeburg
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	"	Stettin
5	yes	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl. gr.	"	Schneid-lingen
6	"	uncle	30	yes	14	1912 Phila- delphia	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	0	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	self	23	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	Steglitz
9	yes	brother	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dk.	bl.	Stollkofen
10	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	dk.	bl.	Kirchheim
11	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbr.	bl.	Ober-Schaffhausen
12	"	self	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	gr.	Deigisan
13	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	bl.	br.	Lagersdorf
14	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"
15	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	dk.	Ills. Chicago Ills.
16	"	self	50	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	bl.	gr.	Austria Vienna
17	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	Germany Hannover
18	"	"	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	br.	Neuffen
19	"	friend	20	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dbl.	bl.	Rotthausen
20	no	cousin	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	"	"	bl.	bl.	Aschendorf
21	"	friend	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	Odenheim
22	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	Kiel
23	"	friend	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	"	"	Oevenum
24	"	husband	50	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	br.	Elbing
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	gr.	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	"	"	gr.	"
27	"	friend	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	bl.	Berlin
28	"	"	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	Esslingen
29	no	uncle	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	"	"	Bamberg
30	yes	brother	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	"	"	"	br.	Wester-Bodelum.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Second Officer of the "HANSA", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, amount less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List No. 7.

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "H A M S A", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 7.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_

Passengers sailing from

October 11th . . . . , 1923.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*hounded future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.		
1		Legemann	Johann	27	m	clerk	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Geestemuende	Wulsdorf n/Geestemuende	N.Y. Corona
2	34 4/2156	Belew	Margarete	19	f	d.servt.		"	"	"	"	Jessnitz	Mother: Minna Below, Jessnitz Gr. Markt 5	Ills. Leckport
3		Langebeck		17	f	lady		"	"	"	"	Magdeburg	Mother: Frieda Langerbeck Magdeburg, Annenstr. 19	N.Y. New York
4		Ribow	Elli	17	f	a d.servt.		"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Friedrich Ribow Hamburg, Biffestr. 55	" Holly
5		Gruenberg	Robert	37	m	s. cian		"	"	"	"	Jarmen	friend: Wilhelm Witte, Jarmen, Speicherstr. 2	Mich. Laingsburg
6		Bruhn	Kurt	20	m	s. barber		"	"	"	"	Luebeck	father: Gustav Bruhn, Luebeck, Georgstr. 14	Ia. Oron
7		Friedrich		24	m	s. laborer		"	"	"	"	Stettin	father: Friedrich Stettin, Bader	N.J. Irvington
8	8/2/31	Pschicoltz	Richard	28	m	shoe-maker		"	"	"	"	Berge	h'wife: Lina Pschicoltz, Forst 1/L. Sprembergerstr. 49	Conn. Rockville
9		Nitsching	Hulda	46	f	div. h'keep.		"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Mother: Marie Schmidt, Hamburg, Maxstr. 38	Ohio Toledo
10		Andersen	Luise	24	f	s. d.servt.		"	"	"	"	Freistadt	father: Julius Panse	" "
11		Panse	Walter	25	m	s. foreman		"	"	"	"	Danzig	Schoenbeck e/Elbe father: Martin Link, 162	Mich. Detroit
12	VIA C 9453	Link	Marie	29	f	s. d.servt.		"	"	"	"	Germany	Nuernberg, Wresenerstr. mother: Anna Ley,	Pa. Lancaster
13		Dr. Ley	Ernst	27	m	engineer		"	"	"	"	Muenchen	Muenchen, v. Erthstr. 2 father: Johann Mueller	N.Y. Brooklyn
14	1081739	Mueller	Elsa	22	f	s. h'maid		"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Heinrich Hinrichs, Hamburg, Steindamm 17	" New York
15	4/2/30	Hinrichs	Henny	24	f	s. "		"	"	"	"	Alt Rahlstedt	father: Heinrich Hinrichs, Alt Rahlstedt, Luebeckerstr. 20	" Brooklyn
16		Evers	Heinrich	28	m	s. smith		"	"	"	"	Hamburg	stepbr: Arthur Moeller Hamburg 33, Flaegestr. 13	Mon. Billings
17		Strebel	Carl	28	m	s. smith		"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	h'wife: Johanna Strebel Stuttgart, Feuerbacherweg 2	Wisc. Milwaukee
18		Schaaf	Paula	27	f	m. h'wife		"	"	"	"	Wald	father: Gustav Wahlen Wald, Hauptstr. 39	N.J. Newark
19		Bartrem	Wilhelm	30	m	s. smith		"	"	"	"	Oberhausen	Merschheid, Hauptstr. 39 mother: Marie Bertram, Duis-	Ills. Chicago
20		Brandenburg	Carl	59	m	m. laborer		"	"	"	"	Hamburg	burg, Steinschlagasse 127 sister: Louise Floorcke,	N.J. Jersey City
21		Heiberger	Julius	19	m	s. "		"	"	"	"	Rutesheim	Hamburg, Ahrensburgerstr. 67 father: Jacob Heiberger	" New Brunswick
22	1/2 6/2 582	Schroeder	Hermann	29	m	m. cook		"	"	"	"	Freiburg	Landau, Moltkestr. 24 h'wife: Elsa Schroeder	Mo. St. Louis
23		Falke	Fritz	34	m	m. moulder		"	"	"	"	Seest	Breisach, Zeppelinstr. m. l. l. Caroline Pult,	Ill. Chicago
24		Martha		22	f	m. h'wife		"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
25	7/4/31	Hugo		30	m	s. barber		"	"	"	"	Dortmund	Soest, Jacobiwall 6	" "
26		Kruse	Karl	38	m	m. laborer		"	"	"	"	Hamburg	h'wife: Erna Kruse, Hamburg, Doebblersweg 43	N.J. Jersey City
27	8/6/12	Flecksenhauer	Anna	19	f	s. d.servt.		"	"	"	"	Bebra	father: Friedrich Flecksenhauer Bebra, Fahrstr. 22	Mich. Blissfield
28		Forster	Babette	19	f	s. help		"	"	"	"	Rothenburg	father: Georg Forster Rothenburg, Judenkirchhof 5	N.Y. Brooklyn
29		Herrigel	Franz	43	m	m. merchant		"	"	"	"	Hannover	h'wife: Clara Herrigel, Hannover, Kriegerstr. 34	N.J. Bogota
30		Elflein	Georg	23	m	s. cian		"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Friedrich Elflein Berlin, Bredowstr. 48	N.Y. Buffalo

# 7 John Friedrich not on board.

Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 \* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 16-212

List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14-00000



## List No. 7. . . . .

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

New York

October 21st

, 19<sup>23</sup>.

175

29/8

14-00000



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Second Officer, of the "HANSA", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Mues  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23  
at New York

E. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "HANSA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923

at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List # 6.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "HANSA"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

OCT. 11th

1923.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.	
1	34537	Neulinger Karl	22	m	barber	yes	German	German	Germany Garmisch	br. i. l.: Ludwig Ostertag, Garmisch, Uriesstr. 138	N.Y. New York	
2	239670	Bornemann Helene	21	f	trained midwife	yes	"	"	Goettingen	father: Wilh. Bornemann, Goettingen, Kirchweg 20	Ill. Chicago	
3	587765	Nilges Karl	24	f	confectioner	yes	"	"	Uebach	friend: Max Illig, Uebach, n/Geilenkirchen	Ind. Indianapolis	
4	34537	Brueggmann Magda	17	f	h'maid	yes	"	"	Holm	father: Emil Brueggmann, Holm n/Wedel	N.Y. New York	
5	240577	Goltermann Werner	22	m	mechanician	yes	"	"	Gadderbaum	uncle: Gust. Steinmann, Wehrendorf	" "	
6	34537	Gretschel Horst	19	m	baker	yes	"	"	Dresden	father: Horst Gretschel, Dresden N., Bischoffsweg 14	" "	
7	34537	Kobiella Martha	32	f	seamstress	yes	"	"	Magdeburg	brother: Georg Kobiella, Halberstadt, Gartenstr. 74	Ill. Chicago	
8	34537	Stoecker Fritz	25	m	butcher	yes	"	"	Berlin	friend: Georg Boehm, Berlin, Wilhelm Stolze Str. 31	N.J. Irvington	
9	34537	Hirsch Ludwig	18	m	laborer	yes	"	Hebrew	"	father: Hermann Hirsch, Berlin, Hoechst Str. 4	Ill. Chicago	
10	34537	" Rudolf	17	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	
11	34537	Kabisch Friedrich	18	m	tailor	yes	"	German	Luenzenau	mother: Minna Kabisch, Luenzenau, Heinrichstr. 27	N.Y. Syracuse	
12	34537	Seelig Siegfried	21	m	lock smith	yes	"	"	Crefeld	father: Wilh. Seelig, Crefeld, Jungfernweg 21	" New York	
13	34537	Gerth Karl	19	m	farmer	yes	"	"	Kleschin	mother: Auguste Gerth, Kleschin,	S.D. Esteline	
14	34537	Berper August	20	m	tin smith	yes	"	"	Muenchen	father: A. Berger, Muenchen, Elisabethstr. 34	Ill. Chicago	
15	34537	Claussen Hans	17	m	farmlab.	yes	"	"	Kiel	father: Wilh. Claussen, 27/II, Kiel, Hasseladiedsdammweg	N.Y. New York	
16	34537	Brinkert Adolf	23	m	electrician	yes	"	"	Oshabrueck	father: Adolf Brinkert, Peute n/Braunschweig	Ohio Toledo	
17	34537	Friesch Emil	22	m	clerk	yes	"	"	Ulm	father: Hans Friesch, Ulm a/D., Olgastr. 67	Mich. Calumet	
18	34537	Dehlingen Heinrich	30	m	mechanician	yes	"	"	Esslingen	h'wife: Gertrud Delinger, Esslingen, Bahnhofstr. 20	Cal. San Francisco	
19	34537	Hein August	29	m	"	yes	"	"	Breslau	uncle: Heinrich Heine, Breslau, Reichspräsidentenplatz	N.Y. Brooklyn	
20	34537	Przyklenk Robert	28	m	butcher	yes	"	"	Ringwitz	h'wife: Hedwig Przyklenk, Ringwitz, Schlesien	" Binghamton	
21	34537	Gadow Otto	24	m	saddler	yes	"	"	Friedrichthal	father: Christian Gadow, Friedrichthal n/Pyriz	Ind. Mishawaka	
22	34537	Gross Johannes	26	m	smith	yes	"	"	Oberpfannenstiel	mother: Hedwig Gross, Oberpfannenstiel	Pa. Carnegie	
23	34537	Bischoff Wilhelm	40	m	laborer	yes	"	"	Harburg	h'wife: Auguste Bischoff, Harburg, Schlossstr. 32	N.Y. Brooklyn	
24	UNDER 16	" Elory	9	f	child	yes	"	"	"	"	"	
25	34537	Rossmann Bertha	22	f	d.serv.	yes	"	"	Wuerzburg	sister: Lidwine Holzinger, Cannstatt, Fabrikstr. 51	" New York	
26	34537	Hirsch Hermann	37	m	laborer	yes	"	"	Hamburg	Hermann Keschke, Hamburg, Fuhlsbuetteldamm 93/II.	" "	
27	34537	" Marie	31	f	h'wife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	
28	34537	Steidel Charlotte	18	f	h'maid	yes	"	"	Karlsruhe	father: Heinrich Steidel, Karlsruhe, Schmetsenstr. 92	Ohio Cincinnati	
29	34537	Fennel Marie	17	f	"	yes	"	"	Oberurf	father: Christoff Fennel, Oberurf	N.Y. New York	
30	34537	Klein Paula	16	f	clerk	yes	"	"	Muenchen	mother: Emilie Klein, Muenchen, Deiserstr. 21	" Brooklyn	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-514



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October 21st

1923.

177

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	yes	cousin	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blde. br.	none	Germany	Rocking
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	"	Kreinsen
3	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	"	black bl.	hernia	"	Henne
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 8	"	blde. "	goitre	"	Rissen
5	"	brother	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 9	"	br.	none	"	Gadderbaum
6	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 8	"	gr.	"	"	Dresden
7	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 8	"	blde. bl.	"	"	Magdeburg
8	no	friend	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 9	"	"	"	"	Heinersreuth
9	"	cousin	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	"	"	scar on left cheek; nearsighted	"	Heuthen
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 2	"	"	none	"	"
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	"	"	scar on left thumb and indexfinger	"	Penig
12	yes	friend	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 9	"	gr.	none	"	Flensburg
13	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 9	"	"	"	"	Kleschin Pfarrkirchen
14	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	"	blde. bl.	"	"	"
15	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 9	"	br.	"	"	Kiel
16	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 9	"	dblde. "	"	"	Peute
17	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	6 --	"	black "	"	"	Ulm
18	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	"	dblde. "	"	"	Esslingen
19	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	"	bl.	"	"	Jungwitz
20	"	br. i. l.	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 9	"	black black	"	"	Ringwitz Friedrichs-thal
21	"	cousin	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 8	"	blde. bl.	"	"	Oberpfannenstiel
22	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 8	"	black bl.	"	"	Bremen
23	"	father i. l.	37.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 7	"	dblde. bl.	"	"	Harburg Buerhausen
24	"	grandmother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	4 3	"	blde. "	"	"	"
25	no	aunt	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Hamburg Schippenheide
26	yes	brother	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	"	Oberurf
28	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	Marenchen
29	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 8	"	br.	"	"	"
30	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 7	"	br.	"	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Second Officer**, of the "**HANSA**", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **thirty** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 19**23**  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew when by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with this intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, or other.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON  
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "HANSA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyfour in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 5.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "Hansa" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 11th October, 1923.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.			
1		Radek	Auguste	38	f	h's wife	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	West erholt	Westerholt, Westph.	Ohio, Pomeroy	
2	UNDER 16	"	Elfriede	15	f	s child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	UNDER 16	"	Emma	12	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	UNDER 16	"	Wilhelmine	10	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5		Belge	Friedrich	47	m	m smith	"	"	"	"	"	Esslingen	Esslingen, Bahnhofsstr. 20	Cal. San Francisco	
6		Schempp	Bertha	20	f	s nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Pferzheim	Senthofen 1/B.	Pa. Lansdale	
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12		Meyer	Marie	19	f	s seam-	yes	German	yes	"	"	Neustadt	Neustadt, Schlossgasse 6	Nebr. Albion	
13		Gutzmann	Erich	20	m	s farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Berlin, Bergstr. 57	Minn. Chaska	
14		Schmidinger	Johann	22	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Westenfeld	Westenfeld, O. Bayern	Ida. Buhl	
15		Reessler	Franz	46	m	m smith	"	"	"	"	"	Heesdorf	Heesdorf n/Gemünden	Wis. Irma	
16															
17		Treeger	Erich	23	m	s clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Palkenstein	Palkenstein 1/Sa.	N.Y. New York	
18		Schmidt	Josef	24	m	s butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Hansdorf	Hansdorf, Deutsch Hasselwitz O. Schles.	Mich. Calumet	
19		Marubb	Rudolf	45	m	s engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Berlin Grunewald	N.Y. New York	
20		Steeb	Georg	32	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ulm o/Donau. Magiruswerke	" Gardenville
21		Beernert	Friedrich	23	m	s clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	Dresden, Buchnerstr. 7	" New York	
22		Vogel	Anna	26	f	s h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	Koenigsberg	Lindau Lentin Oopr.	"	
23		Knerp	Oskar	17	m	s clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Stetten	Stetten n/Heilbronn	Pa. Diamond	
24		Jarka	Helene	24	f	s h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	Platow	Platow n/Schneidemuhl	Nebr. Elba	
25		Vogel	Auguste	69	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Schleusingen	Schleusingen Wittbg.	N.J. Union Hill	
26		Juengst	Fritz	29	m	m maker	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Schoeneberg, Schoenberger	Mich. Benton	
27		"	Martha	24	f	m h's wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28		Nachtigall	Ella	40	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Altona, Schulstr. 16	" Detroit	
29	UNDER 16	"	Erich	12	m	s pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30		Manson	Willy	19	m	s smith	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	Langenhorn n/Husum	Ida. Dysart	

# 7/11 Keenig, Emma and four children to be found on U.S. Citizen ship, A. 17/21.  
16 Riterrath, Käthe not on board!!

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 24

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

October 21st

1923.

179

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches	Color of — Hair, Eyes	Marks of identification	Place of birth, Country, City or town.		
1	yes	husband	100	no	no	husband: August Radek, Penerey, Ohio	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dbl. br.	on left eye	Germany, Easternberg Lutjen-
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	bl.	"	none	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	"	"	"	"
5	"	br. i. l.	25	"	"	br. i. l. Johann Waren, San Francisco, Cal. 1601 Balba St.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	gr.	"	"
6	"	brother	25	"	"	brother: Fritz Schenpp, Lansdale, Pa. 214 Mainstr.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dbl.	br.	"	"
7	"	husband	100	"	"	husband: Alphons Koenig, Chicago	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dbl.	br.	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dbl.	br.	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dbl.	br.	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dbl.	br.	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dbl.	br.	"	"
12	"	cousin	25	no	no	cousin: Alfred Otto, Albion, Nebr. Box 38	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	blk	gr.	"	Germany, Roda
13	"	uncle	25	"	"	uncle: Friedrich Gutzmann, Chaska, Minn.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	bl.	"	"	Berlin
14	"	brother	25	"	"	brother: Josef Schmidinger, Buhl, Idaho	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	blk	br.	right fore-	Schmartzee
15	"	uncle	25	"	"	uncle: John Dotter, Irma, Wisc.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	bl.	bl.	finger stiff	Berlin
16	"	"	"	"	"	aunt: Marie Dillenburg, Los Angeles, Cal.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	bl.	bl.	"	"
17	yes	friend	25	"	"	cousin: Walter Huettner, New York, N.Y. 114 E. 88th St.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	bl.	gr.	none	"
18	"	"	10	"	"	friend: Henry Hoebner, Calumet Mich. (Laurium)	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	br.	"	"
19	"	self	25	yes	1914, N.Y.	friend: Mr. Wiegand, New York N.Y. 45 W. 34th St.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	br.	"	"	"
20	"	uncle	25	no	no	uncle: Arnold Steeb, Gardenville, N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	bl.	bl.	scar on neck	"
21	"	friend	50	"	"	friend: Richard Schenk, New York, N.Y. 154 Nassau Str.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dbl.	br.	none	"
22	"	uncle	25	"	"	uncle: Stefan Vogel, New York N.Y. 163rd Anna Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	br.	"	"	"
23	no	self	25	"	"	uncle: G. Kiesel, Diamond, Pa.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	bl.	bl.	"	"
24	yes	cousin	25	"	"	cousin: Jettous Jarka, Elba, Nebraska	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	br.	drk	"	"
25	no	self	20	yes	1921, Hill	b. i. l. Hermann Krause, Union Hill, N.J. 222 5th St.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	gr.	br.	"	"
26	yes	uncle	50	no	no	uncle: Fred Damaska, Benton Harbor, Mich.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dbl.	br.	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	bl.	"	"
28	"	cousin	25	"	"	cousin: Richard Ernst Detroit Mich. 3405 Crane Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	bl.	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	"	"	"	"
30	"	uncle	25	"	"	uncle: Michel Schmidt, Dysart, Ia.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dbl.	br.	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer, of the "H A M S A", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyfour in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$40, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "HANSA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*List # 4.*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ HANSA \_\_\_\_\_

### Passengers sailing from

H A M B U R G

O C T . 11th

19<sub>23</sub>

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*handed (other permanent residence).)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	10/6/17 5/1/36	Fischer	Arthur	36	m s	engi- neer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Johs. Fischer, Hamburg, 19, Latsropsweg 72 N.Y.	Long Island	City
2		Maier	Johann	24	m s	miner	"	"	"	Austrian	"	"	Bottrop	father: Valentin Maier, Bottrop, Finkenstr. 22	Pa.	Bridgeville
3		Kirchhammer	Thomas	47	m m	"	"	"	"	German	"	"	"	sister: i.l.: Marie Knack, Celle, Hannover	"	"
4		"	Katharine	46	f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		Schubach	Adolf	19	m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt.	father: Theodor Schubach, Frankfurt a/M., Boernestr. 24 N.Y.	"	"
6		Dirscherl	Franz	23	m s	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Augsburg	father: Franz Dirscherl, Augsburg, Koernerstr. 36/I.	"	New York
7	4/3/17	Grosskopf	Willy	28	m m	man	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: A. Grosskopf, Hamburg, Koppel 23/VI	"	"
8	3/9/17	Stahl	Hans	28	m s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roegling	sister: Maria Stahl, Roegling 26	"	"
9	5/14/17	Frank	Karl	34	m s	dresser	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heidelberg	father: Julius Frank, 51 Heidelberg, Zoehringerstr.	"	"
10	6/29/17	Bock	Hedwig	25	f s	d. help	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	br. i.l.: Ernst Schaeffner, Muenchen, Freysingstr. 6	Minn.	St. Paul
11		Auber	Leon	26	f s	musician	"	"	"	Austrian	"	"	Berlin	father: Salomon Auber, Vienna IX, Alserstr. 30/II.	"	"
12		Loosen	Ernst	36	m m	cuttler	"	"	"	German	"	"	Wald	brother: Aug. Loosen, Wald, Beethovenstr. 182	N.J.	Cranford
13	P-1242780-5/29/39	"	Adele	31	f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	P-1242779-5/29/39	"	Elfriede	14	f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	UNDER 16	Boecker	August	45	m m	grapher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	sister: Maria Geiger, Stuttgart, Emensplatz 5	Mass.	Revere
16		Jung	Wilhelm	21	m s	indian	"	"	"	"	"	"	Waldsun	mother: Kathi Jung, Waldsun	Buchanan	"
17		Inselmann	Edmund	31	m m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Waldfriedenstr. 6	Mo.	St. Joseph
18		"	Charlotte	32	f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Heinrich Stapelfeldt, Hamburg, Cieldeich 10/IV.	N.Y.	New York
19		Radseck	Richard	23	m s	barber	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koeslin	father: Gottlieb Radseck, Hypendorf	"	"
20		Schwarz	Martin	13	m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	grandmother: Berta Neumann	Mich.	Kibbie
21		Ludwig	Wilhelmine	22	f s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Berlin, Lehrterstr. 49	N.Y.	Buffalo
22		Gabriel	Erwin	28	m m	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langendreer	father: Gustav Ludwig, Hamburg 22, Fremheimstr. 7	"	Brooklyn
23		"	Clara	28	f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father i.l.: Karl Bollmann, Wolfesdorf, Danzig	Ohio	Canton
24		Braun	Peter	25	m s	chemist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Essen	father: Aloys Braun, Bredow St. 24, Essen	Ill.	Chicago
25		Klucke	Amade	27	f s	welder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wald	father: Friedrich Klucke, Wald, Oben Itter Str. 6	N.H.	Keene
26		Foot	Max	32	m s	carpen- ter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schoeningen	mother: M. Foot, Klein Flott- beck, Quellentalweg 18	N.Y.	New York
27		Ossenbrueggen	Hermann	21	m s	carpen- ter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Haselau	father: Hinrich Ossenbrueggen	"	Brooklyn
28	4/3/17	Seifert	Heinrich	24	m s	glazier	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	father: Heinrich Seifert, Tettngang, Wuerttemberg	Ill.	Chicago
29		Vedder	Otto	47	m m	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	br. i.l.: Julius Tost, Berlin, Tempelhof, Friedrich Wilhelm Plz.	Daytona	"
30		"	Marie	57	f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Str. 84	"	"

**Total passengers**

**U.S. citizens**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-23



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October 21st

1923.

181

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in possession of any property, or is in possession of any other interest in any organization or society, or is in possession of any other interest in any organization or society.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of any organization or society, or is in possession of any property, or is in possession of any other interest in any organization or society.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in possession of any property, or is in possession of any other interest in any organization or society.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	no	self	50	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fairdblde	bl.	none	Germany Hamburg
2	yes	uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blde.	" Austria Vordorf
3	"	sister	50	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	" Grossakohl
4	"	sister	1.	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dblde.	" Germany Lichtenau Frankfurt a/M.
5	"	self	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	gr.	" Kenysten
6	"	"	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blde.	" Hamburg
7	"	"	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	" Roegling
8	"	cousin	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	gr.	" Neidenau Dinkel-scherben
9	"	br. i. l.	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dblde. gr.	"
10	"	uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blde.	" Austria Vienna
11	"	friend	50	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	black br.	" Germany Holscheid
12	no	"	50	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blde. cr.	" Solingen
13	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	" Wald
14	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dblde. br.	" Heilbronn
15	"	self	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blde.	" Augsburg
16	yes	uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	black gr.	" Hamburg
17	"	brother	50	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dblde.	"
18	"	br. i. l.	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blde. bl.	" Hygendorf
19	"	cousin	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	"	dblde. gr.	" Berlin
20	"	father	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	" Muenchen
21	"	uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blde. bl.	" Berlin
22	"	"	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	" Danzig Wolfedorf
23	"	"	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dblde. br. light	" Germany Essen
24	"	self	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blde.	" Wald Klein - Flottbeck
25	"	fiance	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	blde. gr.	"
26	yes	uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	bl. hand	" Haslau
27	"	cousin	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	red blde.	" Oberstdorf
28	"	br. i. l.	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blde.	" Gallen-sora
29	"	"	50	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	gr.	" Nieder-Salsbrunn
30	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer, of the "HANSA", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923  
at New York

Colony  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "H A W S A", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 3.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hansa" ..... Passengers sailing from Hamburg ....., 11th October ....., 1923.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—  Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.  Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(* Included future permanent residences.)</small>  State. City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.							
1	575-59	Fischer	Egon	27	m m	waiter yes German	yes	German	German	Germany Koeln	Koeln Weidengasse 72	Wash. Spokane
2	574-981	Gertrude	Gertrude	32	f m	h'wife	"	"	"	" "	" "	" "
3	574-981	Grisail	Hermann	25	m s	clerk electri	"	"	"	" Remscheid	Remscheid, Platz 21 son: Herbert Mueller	Mich Detroit
4	574-981	Mueller	Karl	53	m m	cian	"	"	"	" Spandau	Berlin, Gruenenweg 23	N.Y. Brooklyn
5	4220	Martha	Martha	33	f m	h'wife	"	"	"	" " "	" " "	" " "
6	7-31-29	Mestay	Oswald	42	f wd	h'keep	Slov.	Czsl.	Slov.	Czsl. any	Kostelany, Czsl. mother: Julia Bekereva, Velke	New York
7	89938	Bekereva	Maria	18	f s	d.servt	"	"	"	" " "	Kostelany, Czsl. mother: "eni Altwater	Pa. Lansford
8		Altwater	Mendel	22	m s	clerk	Hung.	"	Hebrew	Reum. Deig	Stropkow, Czsl. father: Josef Selam	N.Y. New York
9		Selan	Maria	26	f s	h'maid shoe-	Slov.	Jugosl.	Slov.	Jugosl. Jvanje Sele	Jvanje Sele, Jugosl. father: Paul Gusmanig	Ohio Cleveland
10		Gugganig	Johann	29	m m	maker	German	Austria	German	Austria Ausserfragant	h'wife: Louise Radella, Berlin	Mass. Greenfield
11		Radella	Franz	38	m m	fereman	"	German	"	Germany Berlin	Lichtenberg, Scharnweberstr. 11 father: Mathias Schock, Unter	Cal San Francisco
12		Schock	Josef	25	m s	joiner cart-	"	"	"	" Muenchen	woikershofen n/Dachau	N.Y. Brooklyn
13	588501-4-2-30	Heermann	Josef	21	m s	wright	"	"	"	" Rummelsried	father: Zanten Herrmann Rummelsried, Bayern	N.J. Ridgefield
14	588501-4-2-30	Schueb	Mat hilde	3-15-32	f m	h'wife	"	"	"	" Wald	husband: Fritz Schueb, Selingen, Wexstr. 18	N.Y. New York
15	UNDER 10	Toni	Toni	12	s child	"	"	"	"	" " "	" " "	" " "
16		Neumeier	Ludwig	22	m s	waiter	"	"	"	" Muenchen	father: Martin Neumeier, Euehnelling n/Regensburg	Minn Pierz
17		Hooge	Johann	21	m s	laborer	"	"	"	" Altendeich	father: Johann Hooge, Altendeich n/Uetersen	N.Y. Brooklyn
18		Merzel	Hugo	23	m s	smith	"	"	"	" Gr.Strehlitz	brother: Viktor Merzel	Mont. Butte
19		Grimmeisen	Josef	31	m m	waiter	"	"	"	" Coeln	Kornwontau, Silesia h'wife: Kaethe Grimmeisen	N.Y. New York
20		Weber	Paul	38	m m	lock-smith	"	"	"	" Berlin	Koeln e/Rh. Ewaldstr. 4 h'wife: Mathilde Weber, Berlin	" Brooklyn
21		Anseerge	Elisabeth	31	f m	h'wife	"	"	"	" " "	S.W. 61 Belle Alliance Str. sister: Emilie Vedder,	Flor. Dayton
22	UNDER 16	erner	erner	8	m s	sen	"	"	"	" " "	Berlin, Cuvreystr. 45	" " "
23	UNDER 16	Fritz	Fritz	11	m s	"	no	nene	no	" " "	" " "	" " "
24	2-F-3-21-4/19/32	Willbath	Theodor	18	m s	clerk yes German	yes	"	"	" Hamburg	father: Gustav Willrath Hamburg, Hammerweg 38	Del. Wilmington
25		Runschke	Bertha	51	f wd	h'keep	"	"	"	" Berlin	e.i.l. Carl Ulrich, Berlin Stalitzerstr. 53	Wis. Milwaukee
26		Federl	Rosa	19	f s	d.servt	"	"	"	" Muenchen	father: Michael Federl Muenchen, Frauenstr. 7	Pa. Lancaster
27	P-1166579-E-4-5-20-39	Hermann	Mario	23	f s	cook	"	"	"	" Rummelsried	father: Anton Heermann Rummelsried, Bayern	N.J. Ridgefield
28		Riecke	Emmi	28	f s	nurse	"	"	"	" Magdeburg	father: Otto Riecke, Magde- burg, Nicolaipatz 4	Minn. Randall
29		Leidt	Sofie	29	f s	"	"	"	"	" Bodersweiler	father: Jacob Leidt II Bodersweiler, Badem	Pa. Philadelphia
30		Martmann	Kaethe	17	f s	d.servt	"	"	"	" Hamburg	father: Paul Hartmann Hamburg, Grindelallee 59	N.J. Jersey City

**Total passengers**

**U. S. citizens**

## Along

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

1 June 2007



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

October 21st

1923.

183

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33							
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.						
			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.				
1	no	self	50	no	no	friend: Heinrich Hausmeier Spokane, Wisc. 409 Sprague Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br.	bl.	Germany	Bochum			
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	bl.	"	"	Koeln			
3	yes	friend	25	"	"	friend: Hermann Otte, Detroit Mich. 2626 Norman Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	gr.	"	"	scheid		
4	"	br. i. l.	10	"	"	br. i. l. Emil Alsdorf, Brook- lyn, N.Y. 150 Diamond Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	gr.	bl.	"	"	hausen		
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br.	br.	"	"	Lamburg		
6	"	sister	25	"	"	sister: Bertha Wrdely, New York, N.Y. 416 E. 71st St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	black	black	"	"	Osai.		
7	"	self	25	"	"	br. i. l. Josef Kollar, Lans- ford, Pa. 226 W. Kline Alley	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Leopoldov		
8	"	sister	20	"	"	sister: Rosa Altwater, New York, N.Y. 97 Langwood Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dbl.	gr.	"	"	"	Stropkow	
9	"	self	25	"	"	brother: Jakob Selau, Clevel- and, Oh. 1088 E. 67th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	bl.	"	"	"	Sale	
10	no	"	25	"	"	uncle: Anthony Gashing, Green field, Mass. 247 Wells Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	br.	br.	"	"	"	Beckstein	
11	yes	"	25	"	"	uncle: Albert Zaborski, San Francisco, Cal. 1381 Minna Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	
12	"	"	25	"	"	cousin: Otto Klemm, Brook- lyn, N.Y. 146 Harmon Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"	Unterwei-	
13	no	"	25	"	"	friend: Anton Schuler, Ridge field, N.Y. Edgewater Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	br.	"	"	"	"	Kertshofen	
14	yes	"	50	"	"	friend: F.W. Engels, New York N.Y. 601 W. 168th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"	ried	
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"	Wald	
16	no	"	25	"	"	uncle: Josef Zieglar, Ger- pierz, Minn. near at Lake Park	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	yes	"	25	"	"	friend: Hermann Kremer, Brook lyn, N.Y. 5122 5th Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bl.	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen
18	"	brother	25	"	"	brother: Alfons Weizel, Butte, Mont. 2800 S. Montana Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alten
19	"	self	25	"	"	friend: Meritz Hieder, New - York, N.Y. 336 E. 84th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	deich
20	"	cousin	25	"	"	cousin: Robert Heller, Brook lyn, N.Y. 156 Seeley Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	br.	br.	"	"	"	"	Kers-
21	no	brother	50	"	"	husband: Max Anserge, Daytona Florida.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	bl.	"	"	"	"	hansen
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gallersee
24	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Paul Hessler, Wilmington, Del. near at Lake Park	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
25	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: Henry Buclew, Milwau- kee, Wisc. 947 3rd St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	"	"	dbl.	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	25	"	"	uncle: Alois Gotsz, Lancaster Pa. 666 Union Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
27	no	cousin	25	"	"	cousin: Anton Schuler, Ridge- field, N.Y. Edgewater Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"	"	Alb Reich
28	yes	uncle	25	"	"	uncle: Julius Fregin, Randall Minn. R.F.D. # 1	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	br.	"	"	"	"	"	gau
29	"	friend	25	"	"	friend: Eugen Mansderfer, Phi- ladelphia, Pa. 5527 Fairhill St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen
30	"	gr. aunt	25	"	"	gr. aunt: Dora Zernig, Jersey City, N.J. 206 Columbia Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"	"	Kenners
																	5	8	"	br.	"	"	"	"	"	ried
																					"	"	"	"	"	Biederitz
																					"	"	"	"	"	Beders-
																					"	"	"	"	"	weier
																					"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Second Officer**, of the "H A N S A", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **thirty** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**Second Officer.**

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 1923  
at **New York**

**Immigration Officer.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, brother, sister, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "HANSA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923

at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

19-429

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **HAMBURG**

Oct. 11th . . . . . 1923.

**U.S. citizens**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

October 21st, 1923.

185

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. A. Whether alien intended to remain in the United States. B. Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a limited period of time. C. Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a limited period of time, but to return to his native country after a specified period of time.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to the United States as a seaman, or as a member of a crew, or as a stowaway, or as a person who has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	no	brother	50	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	dbl.	gr.	none	Germany	Rohrbach
2	"	br.i.l.	50	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	black	br.	"	"	St. Johann
3	yes	"	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Pirmasens
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	"	"	"	"	"	Merzalben
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	bl.	"	"	"	Pirmasens
6	"	"	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Bartenstein
7	no	husband	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Forstenreuth
8	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	bl.	"	"	Wilhelmsburg
9	"	friend	50	yes	1899 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	bl.	gr.	"	U.S.A. Ohio	Cleveland
10	"	"	50	yes	1898 N.Y.	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Davenport
11	no	father	-	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	"	dbl.	bl.	"	Germany	Hamburg
12	"	self	35	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	drk	gr.	"	Germany	Bendorf
13	no	"	25	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Villingen
14	"	sister	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	"	"	blk.	br.	"	"	Oberelsbach
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	Wimmel-
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	br.	"	"	"	hansen
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	"	blk.	"	"	"	Hattinger Rot
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
19	yes	"	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Poppenbützel
20	"	br.i.l.	35	yes	1911 Chicago Ills.	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	br.	finger-crippled	"	Rotha
21	"	husband	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	none	Germany	Augsburg
22	"	father	"	born	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	"	"	"	"	New-York	New-York
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Jodley
24	"	aunt	25	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	Germany	München
25	yes	self	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	br.	br.	"	"	Vaichingen
26	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Falkenstein
27	no	cousin	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	drk.	br.	"	"	Berlin
28	yes	friend	30	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	Spiesheim
29	"	brother	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bl.	gr.	wears glasses	"	Oberwill
30	"	friend	25	"	"	"	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	none	"	Karoske

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer, of the "HANNA", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Richard Franke, Surgeon of the "H A M S A", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hansa"

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

11th October

1923.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to —	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Seim	Hanna	39	f m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	Germany Berlin	Burg, Neumahlen N.Y. New York
2		Schulze	Friedrich	29	m m	clerk	"	"	"	"	N.O. 43 Mendelsohnstr. 17	Ills. Chicago
3		"	Martha	33	f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITT		Jessch	Christine	58	f s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	Pellworm	Iowa Clinton
5		Skitt	Mordcho	26	m s	tailor	"	Hebrew	"	Russia	Hebrew	Koenigsberg, Georgstr. 15 N.Y. Brooklyn
6		Hausmeier	Otto	37	m m	waiter	"	German	German	Germany	Koeln	Recklinghausen, Sued Heinrich Wash. Spokane
7		"	Maria	44	f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	340567-2/7/23	Gerlach	Wilhelm	18	m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Merzalben	N.Y. Utica
9		Oehlmann	Edward	28	m s	man	"	"	"	"	Luebeck	Pa. Carnapolis
10		Walz	Karl	27	m s	nician	"	"	"	"	Baierbrunn	Philadelpia Town
11		Brueckmann	Arthur	26	m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	Hemstedt	Minn. Holland
12		Wintjen	Heinrich	23	m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Bremervorde, Ruhland 2 N.Y. Brooklyn
13		Remeika	Berta	32	f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Stellingen, Kielerstr. 76 Wisc. Milwaukee
14	3116	Ebeling	Jeka	38	f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Ham burg 22, Schumannstr. 22 N.Y. New York
15		Arend	Louise	38	f m	"	"	"	"	"	Wilhelmshaven	haver, Ost friessenerstr. 34 " Charlotte
16	UNDER 16	"	Ella	11	f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		Cuk	Marija	38	m m	laborer	"	Slovak	"	Jugosl.	Slov.	Jugosl. Cel Logatec
18		Reis	Paul	23	m s	waiter	"	German	"	Danzig	Germany	Dortmund
19		Wilkoning	Harry	20	m s	clerk	"	German	"	"	Hamburg	Burg, Hammerlandstr. 22 N.J. Hoboken
20		Eichler	Ernst	38	m s	oien	"	"	"	"	"	daughter: Emilie Allseitz
21		Allseitz	Amalie	56	f div	h'wife	"	"	"	"	Konstanz	Konstanz, Brauneggenstr. Ills. Chicago
22		"	Richard	17	m s	nician	"	"	"	"	"	sister: " " "
23		Schneller	Walter	31	m m	maker	"	"	"	"	Heescheid	Heescheid Bez. Pbingen Pa. Titusville
24		"	Elsa	25	f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	UNDER 16	"	Walter	6	m s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"
26	UNDER 16	"	Friedel	2	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		Merwald	Katharine	46	f m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria Voeckelbruck
28	UNDER 16	"	Amalie	15	f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	UNDER 16	"	Josef	12	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30		Behm	Bernhard	18	m s	joiner	"	"	"	German	Germany Hamburg	Burg, Caffamacherei 71 I Wisc. Appleton

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-213



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

October 21st

1923.

187

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization. Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to receive an offer of education, training or agreement, or to be employed, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country City or town.						
1	yes	self	25	yes	1914 husband: Max Seim, New York N.Y. 137 E. 71st Str. mother 1.1. Mrs. Emma Berndt Chicago, Ill. 4828 Ind. Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bld	gr	wears glasses	Germany	Welfen-buettel	
2	no	"	50	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	Berlin	
3	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	5	"	br.	br.	none	"	Koeslin	
4	"	brother	25	"	brother: Jens Jessen, Clinton Iowa. 408 14th Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Pellworm	
5	yes	uncle	25	"	uncle: Albert Rosen, Brooklyn, N.Y. 416 Park Place	"	"	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	6	"	dbl.	gr.	"	"	Reval	
6	no	brother	30	"	br. 1.1.: H. Hausmeier, Spokane Wash. 469 Sprague Ave	"	"	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	10	"	bld.	bl.	"	Germany	Eving	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	2	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Berne	
8	yes	uncle	25	"	uncle: Michael Jaeger, Utica N.Y. 1130 Orchard Str.	"	"	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	5	"	bld.	"	"	"	Merzalben	
9	"	brother	25	"	brother: Georg Oehlmann, Carnepolis, Pa.	"	"	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	10	"	bld.	bl.	"	"	Hamburg	
10	"	friend	30	"	friend: Max Hensel, Philadelphia, Pa. 1233 Germantown Av	"	"	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	10	"	dbl.	gr.	wears glasses	"	brunn	
11	"	uncle	25	"	UNCLE: Gustav Wischmann Town Holland, Minn.	"	"	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	9	"	"	bl.	& abdomen	"	Hamburg	
12	"	sister	25	"	sister: Anna Huennecke, Brooklyn, N.Y. 1828 Flatbush Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	gr.	none	"	"	Brmer-voerde
13	"	husband	35	"	husband: Fredi Remicks, Milwaukee, Wisc. 3114 Walnut Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	bld.	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
14	"	"	25	"	husband: Albert Ebeling, New York, N.Y. 209 E. 95th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dbl.	"	"	"	"	Newaves
15	"	"	50	"	husband: Ernst Ahrend, c/o Hermann Schulze, Charlotte N. Rochester, N.Y. Latte Road	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bernburg
16	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	br.	"	"	"	"	Ruestringe
17	no	self	30	yes	1911 br. 1.1. Frank Budic, Cleveland Ohio. 6113 St. Clair Ave	"	"	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	9	"	dbl.	"	"	"	"	Jugosl. Legateo
18	yes	uncle	25	no	no	uncle: Eduard Ahrens, New York, N.Y. 208 E. 35th St.	"	"	yes	no	no	no	no	good	"	6	"	"	bld.	gr.	"	"	"	Danzig
19	"	self	25	"	"	uncle: Charles Stichweh, New York, N.Y. 125 Franklin St.	"	"	yes	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	6	"	"	br.	tattoo on	"	"	Kiel
20	"	"	30	"	"	friend: H. Brueckner, Hebecken N.J. 57 Hudson Str.	"	"	yes	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	4	"	dbl.	gr.	right hand	"	"	Bischdorf
21	"	son	25	"	"	son: Josef Bernhard, Allseitz Chicago, Ill. 2422 Seminary Av	"	"	yes	no	no	no	no	good	"	4	11	"	br.	"	none	"	"	Belstern
22	"	brother	25	"	"	brother: Friedrich Schneller, Titusville, Pa. R.F.D. # 1	"	"	yes	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	7	"	bld	br.	"	"	"	Eugen
23	no	"	105	"	"	"	"	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	8	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	"	Boehscheid
24	"	br. 1.1.	"	"	"	"	"	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"	"	"	Selingen
25	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	3	2	"	bld.	bl.	"	"	"	Boehscheid
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	"	"	"	br.	"	"	"	"	"
27	yes	husband	50	"	"	husband & father: Anton Mehrwald, Los Angeles, Cal. 218 S. Bunkerhill	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	br.	"	"	"	"	Austria
28	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	1	"	"	gr.	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	"	4	8	"	"	br.	"	"	"	"
30	"	uncle	25	"	"	uncle: Charlie Behnack, Appleton, Wisc. 1042 Atlantic St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	bld.	bl.	"	"	"	Germany

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Second Officer, of the HANSA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Heinrich Gross, Surgeon of the "HANSA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of October, 1923

at New York

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RECEIVED BY OFFICE  
HEAD TAX PAID BY ALIEN





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 21st, 1923.

189

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.</small>	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a limited period, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent home.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a limited period, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent home.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a limited period, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent home.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a limited period, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent home.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a limited period, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent home.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a limited period, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent home.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a limited period, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent home.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	member of crew		25	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	bld blue	none	Germany Bahrenfeld
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **Second Officer** (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the **HANSA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

**Second Officer.**

Sworn to before me this **27th** day of **October**, 19 **23**  
at **New York**

**Immigration Officer.**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bus, a polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether an possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

7923. 190

# 9/10 Burg Charles and Bertha to be found on Cabin Manifest  
# 28 Kunze Christofer to be found on Cabin Manifest.  
# 25 Wappersahl, Meta to be found on Cabin Manifest

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

191

S. S. "Hansa" sailing from Hamburg, 11th October, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York October 21st, 1923.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Leicht	Ethel	33	f m	U.S.P.# 271725 Wash. Apr. 19th 1923	Leopold Leicht, New York, N.Y.
2	"	Louis	3	m s	New York, N.Y. Apr. 28th 1920	1482 First Ave
3	"	Camellie	33	f m	U.S.P.# 290629 Wash. May 19th 1923	New York, N.Y.
4	"	Louis	6	m s	New York, N.Y. Dec. 9th 1916	1712 1st Ave
5	"	Karl	3	m s	" " 31st 1919	"
6	Albeld	Wilhelm	41	m m	Circuit Court of Crystal Lake, Ill. Jan. 13th 1920	own home: Chicago, Ill.
7	"	Margarethe	40	f m	"	52 Ashland Ave
8	"	William	12	m s	Chicago, Ill. June 4th 1911	"
9	"	Margarethe	6	f s	Crystal Lake, Ill. July 20th 1917	"
10	"	Walter	9	m s	Chicago, Ill. July 13th 1914	"
11	Dargai	Michael	23	m s	Stockel Hollow Pa. Aug. 8th 1899	uncle: Juraj Stavka, Cleveland
12	Berecz	Stefan	46	m m	"	Oh. 2247 W. 20th Str.
13	Weiler	Anton	66	m m	U.S.P.# 288505 May 17th	own home: Madford, Mass.
14	"	Ida	32	f m	U.S.P.# 284162 May 10th 1923	50 Hancock St.
15	Kenebny	Maria	45	f m	U.S.P.# 289555 Wash. May 18th 1923	own home: Syracuse, N.Y.
16	Ehm	Carl	41	m s	Superior Court Chicago, Ill. Nov. 25th 1921	132 W. E. Str.
17	Petrik	Josef	24	m s	U.S.P.# 336855 Wash. Sept. 1st 1923	Los Angeles, Cal.
18	Dietsch	Hermann	38	m m	U.S.P.# 334654 Wash. Aug. 22nd 1923	11469 Wash. Ave
19	"	Angela	37	f m	U.S.P.# 334652 " " "	own home: Chicago, Ill.
20	Wilfinger	Frank	36	m s	U.S.P.# 158107 May 1st 1922	1839 Cleveland Ave
21	Franok	Willy	31	m m	City Court Rock Island, Ills. Jan. 7th 1920	Mokoesport, Pa.
22	Kittelmann	Emilie	49	f m	U.S.P.# 268029 Wash. Apr. 13th 1923	316 Erie Str. & 1st St.
23	Behrens	Katharine	37	f wd	Common Pleas Court Sept. 24th 1919	own home: Waret, N.Y.
24	"	"	8	f s	New York, N.Y. April 16th 1915	own home: New York, N.Y.
25	"	Julius	7	m s	" " Sept. 20th 1916	419 E. 73rd Str.
26	Simek	Elisabeth	16	m s	Chicago, Ill. Nov. 8th 1907	Rock Island, Ills.
27	Preuss	Ella	35	f s	U.S.P.# 324874 Wash. July 18th 1923	New York, N.Y.
28	Klein	Jacob	39	m m	Supreme Court Chicago, Ill. Sept. 21st 1920	521 E. 156th St.
29	Wysneck	Louise	46	f m	U.S.P.# 322413 Wash. July 12th 1923	sister & aunt: Milda Werle
30	Loagen	Heinrich	61	m m	U.S.P.# 252574 March 2nd 1923	New York, N.Y. 304 W. 111th St.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

192

S. S. "HANSA" sailing from HAMBURG, OCT. 11th, 1923., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK October 21st, 1923.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Poradovsky	Rudolf	59	m	m		U.S.P. 810 Berlin Aug. 20th 1923	Chicago, Ill., own home: 152nd Hill Street
2	"	Anna	56	f	m		"	"
3	"	Margarete	17	f	s		"	"
4	Zeman	Anna	15	f	s	Yonkers, N.Y., Dec. 20th 1907	U.S.P. 323715 Wash. July 16th 1923	uncle: Michael Kutka, Guttenberg, N.Y., 21st Park Ave., Mariana, Pa.,
5	Vaelavek	Jan	26	m	m	Mihnesville, Pa., June 10th 1897	" 333659 Aug. 18th 1923 Southern District, New York City, March 18th 1908	own home: Box 148 New York, N.Y., 187th Beach 142nd Str.
6	Meyer	Charles	43	m	m			"
7	"	Julie	42	f	m			"
8	"	Teddy	17	m	s	New York, N.Y., Dec. 11th 1905		"
9	Koschke	Hilda	42	f	m		U.S.P. 337392/93 Wash. Sept. 5th 1923	Astoria, N.Y., 368th Broadway
10	"	Eugene	19	m	s	New York, N.Y., Sept. 16th 1903		"
11	Lehmann	Karl	56	m	m		Circuit Court Lebanon, Ind., April 7th 1921	Louise Lehmann, Lebanon, Ind. Philadelphia, Pa.,
12	Sarmowski	Friedrich	48	m	m		Federal Court Philadelphia, Pa., July 7th 1914	1512th Poplar Street Johnstown, Pa.,
13	John	Ivan	48	m	s		Common Pleas Court Ebenshurg, Pa., Aug. 8th 1917	202nd McConaught Str. New York, N.Y.,
14	Steisner	Friedrich	57	m	m		U.S.P. 117317 Wash. Febry 10th 1922	313th E. - 21st Street
15	"	Rosa	44	f	m		" 808 Berlin Aug. 17th 1923 Common Pleas Court Marion, Ohio, Sept. 15th 1880	" Marion, Ohio, Box 1 New York, N.Y.,
16	Mueller	John	72	m	wd		Supreme Court Milwaukee, Wisc., Sept. 12th 1921	90th Edgecomb Street New York, N.Y.,
17	Wach	Carl	46	m	s		U.S.P. 308331 Wash. June 13th 1923	112th Shermann Ave.
18	Schoelmann	Anna	42	f	m		"	"
19	"	Frank	3	m	s	New York, N.Y., Nov. 3rd 1920	"	"
20	Fleischer	Ludwig	60	m	m		U.S.P. 304602 Wash. June 7th 1923	Louisville, Ky., 715th S. - 24th Str. New York, N.Y.,
21	Plath	Ernst	33	m	s		" 141167 April 8th 1922	116th W. - 103rd Str. Portland, Oreg.,
22	Schaff	Emil	55	m	m		" 324394 July 17th 1923	1007th Savier Street Brooklyn, N.Y.,
23	Massler	Anton	68	m	wd		" 164949 May 8th 1922	1816th Palmeto Street
24	Scholz	Ema	54	f	m		" 333337 Aug. 17th 1923	N.Y. Astoria L.I. 449 13th Ave.

102

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



N. Y. Form 50  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S. HANSA

UN AMER LIEN

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived OCT 22, 1923

, 192 ,

*M.*

*from*

193

No	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
			Group	Number				One year old or under	Older than one year	By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner
1	POSHIK, Anna	11:00	19	20	1	To call	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							
2	ROHMANN, Marie	11:00	3	29	1	" Call	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							
3	KAMPPE, Marie	10:40	13	4	1	" CALL	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							
4	SCHMIDT, Helene	10:52	9	6	1	" Call	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							
5	KROELL, Maria	10:40	14	16	1	" Call	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							
6	SCHLEIF, Frieda	11:00	8	13	1	" Call	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							
7	ROSSMAN, Bertha	11:00	6	25	1	" Call	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							
8	VETTER, Ottilie	11:00	13	6	1	" Call	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							
9	POERTNER, Edmund	11:00	22	6	1	" Rel. \$	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							
10	VOGELMANN, Minna	11:00	23	14	1	" Call	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							
11	SCHLEIBER, Katarina	11:00	24	14	1	" Call	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							
12	HEUSER, Martha	11:00	24	3	1	" Call	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							
13	HARTMANN, Kaethe	11:15	3	30	1	" Call	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							
14	SCHARFF, Johannina	11:20	24	25	1	" Call	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							
15	WEBER, Anne	11:20	12	8	1	" Call	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							
16	HARTMAN, Elsa	11:00	12	21	1	" Call	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							
17	MAIER, Anna	11:20	28	5	1	" Call	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							
18	MOELLER, Martha	11:00	12	10	1	" Call	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							
19	MOSTNY, Ossula	11:30	3	6	1	" Call	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							
20	PORTNER, Richard	11:30	2	14/18	5	" Call	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							
	wife Maria													
	ch. Else													
	" Helmut													
	" Gunther													
21	SCHRAYSHUBER, Friedrika	11:30	17	21	1	To call	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							
22	ROSSLER, Theresia	11:00	22	2	1	" Call	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							
23	ZLOKLIKOVITZ, Maria	11:40	18	2	1	" Call	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							
24	WENTZEL, Margarethe	11:40	19	13	1	" Call	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							
25	WOOLMESHEUSER, Anna	11:45	28	10	1	" Call	Unc Frank Mahr, 1325 Sutter Ave, Sycamore, Ill. 10/22/3							

SS HANSA UNIMER 10/22/23



TD  
S. S. HANSA

UN AMER LIND

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived OCT 22, 1925

, 192

*M.*

, from

193

No	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	POSNIK, Anna	11:00	19	20	1	To call								
2	NORMANN, Marie	11:00	3	29	1	" Call								
3	KAEMPFER, Marie	10:40	13	4	1	" CALL								
4	SCHMIDT, Helene	10:52	9	6	1	" Call								
5	KROELL, Maria	10:40	14	16	1	" Call								
6	SCHLEIF, Frieda	11:00	8	13	1	" Call								
7	ROSSMAN, Bertha	11:00	6	25	1	" Call								
8	VETTER, Ottilie	11:00	13	6	1	" Call								
9	POERLNER, Edmund	11:00	22	6	1	" Tel. \$								
10	VOGELMANN, Minna	11:00	23	14	1	" Call								
11	SCHLEIBER, Katarina	11:00	24	14	1	" Call								
12	HEUSEL, Martha	11:00	24	3	1	" Call								
13	HAREMANN, Kaethe	11:15	3	30	1	" Call								
14	SCHARFF, Johannina	11:20	24	25	1	" Call								
15	WEBER, Anna	11:20	15	8	1	" Call								
16	HARTMAN, Elsa	11:00	12	21	1	" Call								
17	MAIER, Anna	11:20	28	5	1	" Call								
18	MOELLER, Martha	11:00	12	10	1	" Call								
19	MOSTNY, Ossula	11:30	3	6	1	" Call								
20	PORTNER, Richard	11:30	2	14/18	5	" Call								
	wife Maria													
	ch. Else													
	" Helmut													
	" Gunther													
21	SCHRAYSHUBER, Friedrika	11:30	17	21	1	To call								
22	ROSSLER, Theresia	11:00	22	2	1	" Call								
23	ZLOKLIKOVITZ, Maria	11:40	18	2	1	" Call								
24	WENTZEL, Margarethe	11:40	19	13	1	" Call								
25	WOOLMESHEUSER, Anna	11:45	28	10	1	" Call								

SS HANSA UNIMIER 10/22/23



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. HANBA

UN AMER LINE

*arrived*

OCT. 22, 1923

4, 192

*M.*

, from

194

[illegible]

SS HANSA UN AMER LINE 10/22/23



TD  
S. S. HANSA UN AMER LINE

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived OCT. 22, 1923

192

M.

from

195

No	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
50	RITTGEROTH, Frieda	2:30	17	25	1		To call	Engl. Helen Richards, 310 W 15th St, N.Y.C. 10/22/23						
51	EBELING, Jeka	2:20	1	14	1		" Call	Husb. Albert Ebeling, 207 E 25th St, N.Y.C. 10/22/23						
52	GESSMANN, Luise	2:30	28	3	1		" Call	Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23				1	1	1
53	SCHAUPERT, Katarina	2:45	28	7	1		" Call	Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
54	STEFFEN, Hertha	2:40	10	22	1		" Call	Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
55	KNOLL, Helena	2:35	24	6/7	2		" Call	Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
	ch. Hildegard							Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
56	PAULSEN, Mari	2:45	19	13	1		" Call	Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
57	SCHAAF, Paula	2:50	7	13	1		" Call	Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
58	GABR. EL. Edwin	2:45	4	22/23	2		" Rel. \$	Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
	wife Clara							Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
59	PROELICH, Risa	2:50	13	26/29	6		To call	Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
	ch. Rosa							Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
	" Frida							Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
	SCHWEDHEIM, Elisabeth	2:50	13	26/29	4		To call	Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
60	NEUSCHAFER, Margarete	2:55	18	27	1		" Call	Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
61	SCHULTZE, Minna	3:00	14	1/3	2		" Call	Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
	ch. Henry							Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
	" Werner							Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
62	SHOREMAN, Otilie	3:00	30	15	1		" Call	Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
63	LUDWIG, Willhelmina	2:50	4	21	1		" Call	Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
64	MUCKE, Amanda	3:00	4	25	1		" Call	Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
65	KRAUS, Wilhelmina	3:03	29	8/10	3		" Rel. \$	Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
	SPINER, Heinrich							Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
	" Wilhelm							Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
66	FANSEL, Elisabeth	3:10	28	4	1		" Call	Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
67	WURZEL, Margot	3:00	13	10	1		" Call	Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
68	GOMZE, Martha	3:00	13	9	1		" Call	Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
69	ROHMUND, Margarethe	3:15	2	7/11	2		" Call	Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
	Haus...							Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						
	ch. Hans SS HANSA UN AMER LIO 22/23							Employer Geo. Koder, 10 E 10th St, N.Y.C. 10/23/23						



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. HANSA

UN AMER

arrived Oct. 22, 1923

, 192 ,

M.,

, from

196

No	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
70	KIERSEWETTER, Isabella	3:30	20	21	1	To call	George T. Szwed, 530 Cheever St., N.Y. City		10/23/24		1		1
71	AHRENS, Helen	3:30	2	19	1	" Call	Lis. Maria, 224 1/2 Ave. C, N.Y. City		10/24/24				
72	GAULBatz, Sophie	3:30	22	4	1	" Call	Bro. Philip, 300 E. 154th St., N.Y.C.		10/24/24				
73	RANSBERGER, Berta	3:31	10	17	1	" Call	Comm. - Trauer, 2101		10/24/24				
74	KEHL, Otto	3:30	15	13/15	3	" Call	Mr. Freund, Gustav Thuesen		10/24/24				
	wife Theresie						507, Chas. St.						
	son Gunther						Munich, 2101						
75	MEIN, Augusta	3:30	31	13	1	To call	Lis. K. K. Schaefer, 22 E. 154th St., N.Y.C.		10/24/24				
76	GUENBAUM, Bertha	3:25	17	26	1	" Call	Lon. Henry, 710 Ave. C, N.Y.C.		10/24/24				
77	KUHNEL, Helene	3:30	17	15	1	" Call	Grund. W. Schaefer, 22 E. 154th St., N.Y.C.		10/24/24				
78	WHEHNERT, Martha	3:15	13	16	1	" Call	Dr. Emmy, 225 Grant St., N.Y.C.		10/24/24				
79	HESSE, Elisabeth	3:33	10	14	1	" Call	Ant. Emmy, 225 Grant St., N.Y.C.		10/24/24				
80	KIRCHGESSNER, Agnes	4:00	22	1	1	" Call	Clara, 225 Grant St., N.Y.C.		10/24/24				
81	LANGERBECK, Margarete	3:40	7	3	1	" Call	Ant. Schaefer, 225 Grant St., N.Y.C.		10/24/24				
82	WEIBEL, Emma	3:40	9	16	1	" Call	Ant. Schaefer, 225 Grant St., N.Y.C.		10/24/24				
83	KUMMER, Minna	3:40	24	13	1	" Call	Lis. Martha, 209 1/2 Ave. C, N.Y.C.		10/24/24				
84	VOGEL, Aurelia	3:40	18	25	1	" Call	Hueb. 225, 10-92 St. N.Y.C.		10/24/24				
85	MUELLER, Marie	3:50	29	27	1	" Call	Gravel, 225		10/24/24				
86	HULKEN, Johanna	3:45	28	18	1	" Call	Ant. Emma, 225		10/24/24				
87	AUGUSTIN, Aline	3:55	16	30	1	" Call	Empl. Schaefer, 225		10/24/24				
88	KRANZ, Willy	3:50	8	29	1	" Call	Ant. Schaefer, 225		10/24/24				
89	ANSORGE, Elisabeth	4:00	3	21/23	3	" Call	Ant. Schaefer, 225		10/24/24				
	son Werner												
	son Rita												
90	MUELLER, Elsa	4:00	7	14	1	" Call	Lis. Thea, 225		10/24/24				
91	HINRICH, Henry	4:00	7	15	1	" Call	Empl. Schaefer, 225		10/24/24				
92	FISCHER, Francisca	4:30	21	21/22	2	" Tel.	Empl. Schaefer, 225		10/24/24				
	son Gotthelf												
93	VOGEL, Anna	4:00	5	22	1	" Call	Empl. Schaefer, 225		10/24/24				
94	HENZE, Heinz	4:35	26	14	1	" Tel.	Empl. Schaefer, 225		10/24/24				

SS HANSA UNAMER 10/23/23

6 29

TD

145

It is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



MD  
S. S. HANSA UN AMER

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived OCT. 22, 1923

192

*M.*

, from

197

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
									By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
95	SPINA, Netti oh. Helene " Charlotte " Rosa	4:25	16	24/27	4		To tel. aff.	Dist. Hotel Maria Spina, Rathau 1320 Philadelphia, Pa. Cincinnati, Ohio N.Y.	Dist 1/26/11	10	16	11			
96	MILCHIG, Hulda Schmidt, Anna Anderson, Louise	4:50	7	9	1		To wait ch in hosp:	Hotel Grand Hotel St. Louis, Mo. Traveler's Club, St. Louis Hotel Grand Hotel, St. Louis Hotel Grand Hotel, St. Louis	Dist 1/26/11	4	4	4			

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

S. S.

HANSA

U A

arrived 10/28/23

19

M.

, from

Oct 1988  
Nov 1988

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTAL.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.									
																			</				



## No

S. S.

HANSA U A

arrived 10/22/23

, 19

*M.*

, from

198

[illegible]

## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 199

HANSA

HAM AM

arrived

10/22/23

, 19

M.,

, from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	TEA.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
		Group.	No.			No. Persons.	Date.	Page.	Excl.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Date.	Record No.						Orders.	Date.	Ship.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
18m 20	SCHLICHT Ernst	21	26/28	D'NZ	LPC UN16 SEC18	200	FISCH																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

JANSA 10/22/23

arrived

, 19

M.

from

20

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEAS.		
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDER.	DATE.	SHIP.					
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.						Time.				
29m 40	MAENGES Alois	14	23/25	G.R.	LPC PD	326	PIAGG																	
25f	Arum																							
2m	Rudi																							
45f 41	BOECKER August	4	15	"	"	"	"																	
23m 42	JENGANDRES Fritz	12	30	"	" "	400	RYAN																	
55f 43	SCHALKURTZ Martha	20	20	"	" "	335	BUIE																	
29f 44	HEIM Antoine	18	5	"	"	330	BISH																	
47m 45	POLKA Josef	22	8	CZ	" "	400	RYAN																	
69f 46	VOGEL Auguste	5	25	G.R.	" "	"	FISCH																	
35f 47	WEHLER Margarethe	20	24/26	"	"	347	RYAN																	
11f	Louise																							
10f	Anna																							
42m 48	THOMAS Herman	2	30	"	" "	"	RYAN																	
44f 49	HOHMANN Elise	8	2/4	G.R.	LPC	450	BISH																	
15f	Hanna																							
12f	Irma																							
61m 50	BRUCKER Georg	26	8/11	"	" PD	"	DA LE/D																	
61f	Anna																							
20f	Lina																							
16m	Ernst																							
67m 51	ANDERSSON Carl	15	18	SW	" "	"	FISCH																	
16f. 52	Margel Marguerit	13	11	Sw R.R. SPC																				
20m 53	Gutzman Euch	5	13	Sw R.R. SPC																				
40m 54	Hohman Felix	8	1	Sw R.R. SPC																				
30m 55	Kong Donato	33	3	Sw R.R. SPC																				

Line

Owners

Local Agents

S. & W. S. 23, 1000.

S. & W. S. 23, 1000.

S. & W. S. 23, 1000.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

P. 53.

Form 989

## 201

PORT OF **New York**

.. November 1. th ... 1923

I, master of the German S S. Hansa

from port of **H a m b u r g** ..., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 390 Number of seamen deserted 50

Number of seamen discharged 77 Seamen left in <sup>prison</sup> ~~prison~~ 3

Number of seamen signed on at this port **43** Total crew this date **303**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **October 21<sup>st</sup>** 19**23** consigned to

United American Line, Inc. is now lying at Pier 86 and is

expected to sail **November 1 th**, 1923, for **H a m b u r g**

via United States port of	<hr/>	First port of call in United States
---------------------------	-------	-------------------------------------

this voyage was ... **N e w   Y o r k**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: RECORDED

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Hermann Brock	34	German	October 2 nd Hamburg
Oswald Nurnberger	41	"	May 29 th "
Richard Fischer	55	"	June 1 st "
Otto Richter	26	"	October 2 nd "
Josef Diefenbacher	23	"	" " "

[CONTINUED OVER]

No.	Name	Birth	Death	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Measure	Remarks
17	Adolph	John	1870	1890	20	"	5'7"	135	"
18	Adolph	Frederick	1870	1890	20	"	5'8"	140	"
19	Adolph	William	1870	1890	20	"	5'9"	141	"
20	Adolph	John	1870	1890	20	"	5'7"	145	"
21	Adolph	John	1870	1890	20	"	5'6"	147	"
22	Adolph	Frederick	1870	1890	20	"	5'8"	147	"
23	Adolph	Frederick	1870	1890	20	"	5'7"	165	"
24	Adolph	Frederick	1870	1890	20	"	6'0"	171	"
25	Adolph	Frederick	1870	1890	20	"	5'6"	180	"
26	Adolph	Frederick	1870	1890	20	"	5'7"	170	"
27	Adolph	Frederick	1870	1890	20	"	5'10"	177	"
28	Adolph	Frederick	1870	1890	20	"	5'9"	143	"
29	Adolph	Frederick	1870	1890	20	"	6'0"	201	"
30	Adolph	Frederick	1870	1890	20	"	5'11"	210	"

Line

**Overview**

### Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

£. 53



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Carl Salzwann	31	German	October 3rd Hamburg.
Friedr. Stangeberg	32	"	" 5th "
Emil Springer	22	"	August 27 " "
Johann Gaudig	57	"	" 22nd "
Glaus Boje	37	"	July 16th "

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Heinz von Comrady.	25	German	October 8th Hamburg.
Charl. Boldt	45	"	September 19th New York
Franz Bernhard	33	"	" 14 " "
Eilert Hesenius	25	"	" " "
James Deabruz	36	American	" 15th "
Oscar Teske	27	German	" 14th "
Alwin Ellerbrook	33	"	" 16 " "
Otto Rossdam	20	American	" 17 " "
Karl Jung	24	German	" 15 " "
Basil Cezil	27	American	" 19 " "
Maximil. Schneller	33	German	October 2nd Hamburg
Hermann Schramm	19	"	Septemb. 15th New York
Rudolf Urban	16	American	" 14 " "
Walter Williams	22	"	" 19 " "
Fritz Hötte	27	German	" " "
Gurt Ludwig	33	"	July 10 " Hamburg
Paul Claus	21	"	October 9th "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY
Ernst Danielewski	30	German	Alexander Rein	27	Hungarian
Benidix Wilka	20	"	Adolf Fierek	31	German
Heinr. Lorenz	40	"	Ernst Latsch	29	"
Henry Oldmanns	19	American	Friedr. Schulze	42	"
Günther Koch	20	German	Martin Nett	38	"
Takol Lucacica	36	Croatian	Erbh. Schichowska	20	"
Vax Holleczech	40	German	Alwin Ellerbrook	35	"
Alfred Schott	34	"	Adolf Ramich	31	"
Harry Newman	42	American	Barney Hansen	31	"
August Günther	34	German	John Beck	30	American

SEAMEN LEFT IN ~~RECEIVED~~ Prison

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Karl Reichardt	41	German	January 29 th Hamburg	
Hermann Heine	35	"	" 24 " "	
Luwg Pedersen	43	"	" " " "	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1518

[OVER.]

No.	Name	Birth	Death	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Measure	Remarks
17	Spahn	John	Mar 10 1841	47	M	5'7"	150		
18	Schulzke	Friedrich	Mar 1	51	M	5'8"	160		
19	Albrecht	Nikolaus	Mar 1	47	M	5'8"	121		
20	Schulz	Walter	Mar 1	50	M	5'8"	145		
21	Albrecht	Nikolaus	Mar 1	47	M	5'8"	147		
22	Wach	Georg	Mar 1	51	M	5'8"	150		
23	Weber	Georg	Mar 14	45	M	5'7"	165		
24	Schring	Adolf	Mar 14	47	M	6'0"	175		
25	Gumbert	Adolf	Mar 24	46	M	5'6"	154		
26	Gaudig	Johann	Mar 21	57	M	5'8"	150		
27	Winkmann	Walter	Mar 21	57	M	5'10"	150		
28	Kennelberg	Andreas	Mar 21	54	M	5'9"	145		
29	von Lennep	Heinrich	Mar 21	41	M	6'0"	201		
30	Wach	Georg	Mar 24	50	M	5'11"	154		

Line

**Overview**

# ii. ÖRZSÁGOK I

### Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
31	German	October 3rd	Hamburg
32	"	"	5th
202			
Name:	Age:	Nationality:	When & where signed on:
Robert Vick	37	German	August 28 th Hamburg
Ernst Beyer	42	"	October 5 " "
Hermann Struck	28	"	" " " "
Fritz Rothe	36	"	" " " "
Heinrich Evermann	22	"	July 11 " "
Erich Meinecke	35	"	October 5 " "
Ernst Tobin	19	"	" " " "
Hermann Brockmann	19	"	" " " "
Peter Heitmann	19	"	" " " "
Wilhelm Rumpke	21	"	" " " "
Willy Schürmann	19	"	" " " "
Adolf Steiner	20	"	" " " "
Hans Schmidt	24	"	" " " "
Hermann Elsing	26	"	" " " "
Eduard Kühn	23	"	" " " "
Walter Gehrke	17	"	July 11 " "
Heinrich Lemke	20	"	April 20 " "
Frans Zuther	40	"	August 22 nd " "
Willy Bergmann	27	"	" " " "
Erich Engelmann	19	"	October 2 " "
Friedrich Noack	20	"	August 27 th " "
Hans Amann	27	"	" " " "
Heinrich Weinberg	46	"	October 22 nd " "
Ludwig Rimpelein	29	"	October 8 th " "
Bruno Fuss	31	"	August 27 " "
August Heitmeier	31	"	October 8 " "
Josef Teichmann	32	"	June 4 " "
Emil Langer	20	"	October 2 nd " "
Walter Klechar	21	"	April 17 th " "
Ferdinand Lange	16	"	October 9 th " "
August Bartels	36	"	" " 3 rd " "
Max Köpke	33	"	August 22 nd " "
Karl Paul	32	"	October 10 th " "
Emil Karg	42	"	" " 2 nd " "
Robert Bohn	20	"	April 25 th " "
Heinrich Fricke	38	"	October 9 " "
Alfred Braun	26	"	" " 11 " "
Werner Mehr	22	"	" " 3 rd " "
Karl Döhrens	47	"	July 16 th " "
			August 27 " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Deserting Seamen (1st cont.)  
Discharge (1st cont.)

203

Name:	Age:	Nationality:	When & where signed on:
Henni Jann	23	German	October 8th Hamburg
Herbert Bars	25	"	" " 9 " "
Peter Hecker	24	"	" " 11 " "
Fred Spieler	25	"	September 14 " New York
Karl Vollmer	35	"	" " " "
John Wurthmann	42	"	" " 19 " "
Karl Keck	37	"	" " " "
Fritz Gauerke	21	"	October 10 " Hamburg
Heinrich Wessels	39	American	September 19 " New York
Tony Hornjak	18	Magyar	" " 15 " "
Frank Ganzy	26	"	" " " "
Henry Grotherr	27	German	October 11 " Hamburg
William Abel	22	American	" " " "
Emil Gieseler	42	"	" " " "
Gust. Bornholdt	33	German	" " " "
Ludwig Flag	24	"	" " " "
John Heuer	24	Danish	" " " "
Ernst Rieger	26	Swiss	" " " "
Ernst Reinecke	40	German	" " " "
Eduard Kaiser	48	"	" " " "
Karl Zander	21	"	" " " "
Karl Gebler	32	"	" " " "
August Schmieder	33	"	" " " "
Ludwig Ulrich	42	"	" " " "
Bernhard Post	36	"	" " " "
Frank Schmitzler	34	"	" " " "
Fritz Hietzold	28	"	" " " "
Leo Schönwasser	46	"	" " " "
Alfred Österreich	37	"	" " " "
Alfred Pfeiffer	29	"	" " " "
Karl Rabow	25	"	" " " "
Albert Sieglitz	36	"	" " " "
Otto Rubber	30	"	" " " "
Otto Behrend	38	"	" " " "
Heinrich Marxen	20	Danish	" " " "
Karl Wohlers	34	German	" " " "
Horstmann	41	"	" " " "
Weigel	34	American	" " " "
Bauer	37	German	" " " "
Schneider	41	American	" " " "
Erlwein	25	"	" " " "
Plasecki	43	German	" " " "
Schmidt	31	"	" " " "
Böttcher	32	"	" " " "

17	Wahn	John	Mar 20	45	"	"	5'7"	150	"
18	Schulzke	Friedrich	Jan 1	54	"	"	5'6"	160	"
19	Stemann	Richard	Jan 2	48	"	"	5'5"	121	"
20	Stemann	Frank	Jan 2	30	"	"	5'7"	145	"
21	August	Willy	Jan 2	35	"	"	5'8"	167	"
22	Mach	Gottlieb	Jan 2	51	"	"	5'5"	160	"
23	Teber	Gastav	Jan 14	45	"	"	5'7"	165	"
24	Pöhring	Ludwig	Jan 14	47	"	"	6'1"	179	"
25	Grubert	August	Jan 24	48	"	"	5'6"	154	"
26	Gaudig	Johann	Jan 24	57	"	"	5'9"	170	"
27	Brinkmann	Hermann	Jan 30	35	"	"	5'10	155	"
28	Kennelberg	Andreas	Jan 30	34	"	"	5'9"	143	"
29	von Leunop	Heinrich	Jan 30	41	"	"	6'2"	201	"
30	Wahn	Max	Jan 30	50	"	"	5'5"	144	"

Line

Owners

Hamburg &amp; Amerika

Local Agents

S. &amp; W. S. 1000

S. &amp; W. S. 1000

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alias. See other side.

P. 53.



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Robert	31	German	October 3rd
Ernst	32	"	" 5 " 202
Name:	Age:	Nationality:	When & where signed on:
Robert	37	German	August 28 th Hamburg
Ernst	42	"	October 5 " "
Hermann	28	"	" " " "
Fritz	36	"	" " " "
Heinrich	22	"	July 11 " "
Erich	35	"	October 5 " "
Ernst	19	"	" " " "
Hermann	19	"	" " " "
Peter	19	"	" " " "
Wilhelm	21	"	" " " "
Willy	19	"	" 8 " "
Adolf	20	"	" " " "
Hans	24	"	" " " "
Hermann	26	"	" " " "
Eduard	23	"	" 11 " "
Walter	17	"	July " " "
Heinrich	20	"	April 20 " "
Franz	40	"	August 22 nd " "
Willy	27	"	" " " "
Erich	19	"	October 2 " "
Friedrich	20	"	August 27 th " "
Hans	27	"	" 22 nd " "
Heinrich	46	"	October 8 th " "
Ludwig	29	"	August 27 " "
Bruno	31	"	October 8 " "
August	31	"	June 4 " "
Josef	32	"	October 2 nd " "
Emil	20	"	April 17 th " "
Walter	21	"	October 9 th " "
Ferdinand	16	"	" 3 rd " "
August	36	"	August 22 nd " "
Max	33	"	October 10 th " "
Karl	32	"	" 2 nd " "
Emil	42	"	April 25 th " "
Robert	20	"	October 9 " "
Heinrich	38	"	" 11 " "
Alfred	26	"	" 3 rd " "
Werner	22	"	July 16 th " "
Karl	47	"	August 27 " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Deserting Seamen (1st cont.)  
Discharge (1st cont.)

203

Name:	Age:	Nationality:	When & Where signed on:
Henni	23	German	October 8th Hamburg
Herbert	25	"	" 9 " "
Peter	24	"	" 11 " "
Fred	25	"	September 14 " New York
Karl	35	"	" " " "
John	42	"	" 19 " "
Karl	37	"	" " " "
Fritz	21	"	October 10 " Hamburg
Heinrich	39	American	September 19 " New York
Tony	18	Magyar	" 15 " "
Frank	26	"	" " " "
Henry	27	German	October 11 " Hamburg
William	22	American	" " " "
Emil	42	"	" " " "
Gust.	33	German	" " " "
Ludwig	24	"	" " " "
John	24	Danish	" " " "
Ernst	26	Swiss	" " " "
Ernst	40	German	" " " "
Eduard	48	"	" " " "
Karl	21	"	" " " "
Karl	32	"	" " " "
August	33	"	" " " "
Ludwig	42	"	" " " "
Bernhard	36	"	" " " "
Frank	34	"	" " " "
Fritz	28	"	" " " "
Leo	46	"	" " " "
Alfred	37	"	" " " "
Alfred	29	"	" " " "
Karl	25	"	" " " "
Albert	36	"	" " " "
Otto	30	"	" " " "
Otto	38	"	" " " "
Heinrich	20	Danish	" " " "
Karl	34	German	" " " "
Wohlens	41	"	" " " "
Horstmann	34	"	" " " "
Weigel	37	American	" " " "
Bauer	37	German	" " " "
Schneider	41	American	" " " "
Erlwein	25	"	" " " "
Piasecki	43	German	" " " "
Schmidt	31	"	" " " "
Böttcher	32	"	" " " "

17	Spahn	John	Master's assistant	Apr 23	"	"	"	49	"	"	5'7"	150	"
18	Schulake	Friedrich	barber	June 1	"	"	"	51	"	"	5'6"	148	"
19	Blummann	Richard	"	July 17	"	"	"	22	"	"	5'5"	121	"
20	Zilmsst	Viktor	"	" 19	"	"	"	30	"	"	5'2"	145	"
21	August	Willy	"	" 17	"	"	"	35	"	"	5'6"	157	"
22	Mueh	Georg	"	" 18	"	"	"	31	"	"	5'5"	148	"
23	Seber	Georg	"	Apr 14	"	"	"	43	"	"	5'7"	165	"
24	Muehring	Ludwig	boatman	Jan 14	"	"	"	47	"	"	6'0"	173	"
25	Grubert	August	"	" 14	"	"	"	48	"	"	5'8"	154	"
26	Gaudig	Johann	"	Apr 14	"	"	"	57	"	"	5'9"	170	"
27	Heinrich	Hermann	"	Jul 17	"	"	"	5	"	"	5'10	158	"
28	Kennelberg	Andreas	"	" 17	"	"	"	34	"	"	5'5"	143	"
29	von Lennep	Heinrich	"	" 17	"	"	"	41	"	"	6'0"	171	"
30	Mueh	Max	"	" 14	"	"	"	32	"	"	5'5"	154	"

Line

Owners Hamburg &amp; Amerika I

Local Agents

S. &amp; W. E. 12, 1002.

S. &amp; W. E. 12, 1002.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

II.  
Discharged Seamen ( List cont.)

204

Name:	Age:	Nationality:	When & where signed on:			
Hermann	Reckmann	24	German	October	11 th	Hamburg
Peter	Normann	24	"	"	"	"
Fritz	Werner	31	"	"	"	"
Robert	Elpel	41	"	"	"	"
Richard	Moritz	34	"	"	"	"
William	Simons	23	Dutch	"	"	"
Gerard	Clower	23	"	"	4	"
Charles	Seidel	34	German	"	11	"
Wilhelm	Knoll	29	"	"	"	"
Victor	Parazona	22	Spanish	"	"	"
Manuel	Porto	26	"	"	"	"
John	Ortel	27	German	"	"	"
Waldemar	Engelhardt	35	"	"	"	"
Marius	v.d.Heiden	27	Dutch	"	"	"
Kurt	Ehrling	21	German	"	"	"
William	Butler	23	American	"	"	"

Rudolf Urban	16	American	" 14 " "
Walter Williams	22	"	" 19 " "
Fritz Hötte	27	German	" " " "
Curt Ludwig	33	"	July 10 " Hamburg
Paul Claus	21	"	October 9th "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

86

Age

Samen signed on at this port (List cont.)

	Name:	Age:	Nationality:
Ho	Robert	22	German
	Bernard	34	"
Ho	Joh.	39	"
	Max	30	"
Go	Peter	21	American
	<del>Charles</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>"</del>
Te	Karl	26	Austrian
	Carlton	28	"
	Charles	37	German
	Herm.	38	"
	Heinr.	39	"
	Willy	50	American
	Franz	40	German
	Wm.	44	American
	Fred	41	"
	Perdind.	30	Austrian
	Lewis	30	American
	James	43	Brasil
	August	29	German
	Joseph	27	"
	Wm.	36	"
	Harry	27	American
	Abraham	22	"
	Adolf	22	Austrian

205

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. F. Sullivan  
 Director

[OVER.]

[illegible]

1.20

**Overview**

## Local Assets

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alias. See other side.

F. 33



U. S. Form 680  
DEPARTMENT OF  
IMMIGRATION

## OR MANIFEST

quired under Act of Congress

Vessel "HANSA"

(1)	(2)
No.	NAME IN FULL
on	
list	
	Family name Given name

1	Grandfs	Carl
2	Wimmel	Ernst
3	Falke	Johannes
4	Ulrich	Paul
5	Busch	Wilhelm
6	Krebs	Conrad
7	Wieben	Carl
8	Weisflog	Henrich
9	Frank	Richard
10	Heise	Agnes
11	Zeplin	Carl
12	Reinhardt	Carl
13	Kasel	Carl
14	Steinbrecht	Bernie
15	Guthmann	Edo
16	Seitz	Reif
17	Spahn	Jana
18	Schelske	Friedrich
19	Stammann	Richard
20	Kuhnt	Wanda
21	Arndt	Thilo
22	Wach	Gotthard
23	Weber	Gustav
24	Schring	Ludwig
25	Grubert	August
26	Landig	Johann
27	Bornmann	Hermann
28	Reinhold	Alfred
29	von Lehn	Helmut
30		

Form 559

## NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Print in Duplicate)

To the Officer, Agent, Consular, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. *Hansa*

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board the vessel the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the fact that the status of the vessel appearing on the record is side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL
Edmund <i>Wieland</i>	German
Rudolf <i>Kienrich</i>	German
Paul <i>Schneider</i>	German

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

(Title of person signing receipt)

(OVER)

Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No. 1

## AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of *HANSA*

207

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

Small	Medium	Large	None
-------	--------	-------	------

		5'6"	145	"
		5'6"	145	"
		5'11"	200	"
		5'5"	145	"
		5'11"	184	"
		5'11"	156	"
		5'8"	148	"
		5'7"	165	"
	from american	american 5'4"	149	"
	in verbal	german 6'1"	189	"
		5'7"	150	"
		5'7"	158	"
		5'11"	197	"
		6'0"	139	"
		6'0"	155	"
		5'7"	150	"
		5'8"	160	"
		5'8"	124	"
		5'8"	145	"
		5'8"	147	"
		5'8"	145	"
		6'0"	173	"
		5'6"	154	"
		5'5"	145	"

Line

Owners *Hamburg-Amerika*

Local Agents

S. &amp; W. &amp; B. 1000

S. &amp; W. &amp; B. 1000

S. &amp; W. &amp; B. 1000

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 59.

# OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HANSA"

arriving at NEW YORK

October 21st

1923 from the port of HAMBURG

207

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be sent off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Graalfs	Carl	Captain	Jan 16	Hamburg	no	yes	52	m	german	5'10"	110	none	
2	Wimmel	Ernst	Chief officer	Oct 1	"	"	"	47	"	"	5'9"	200	"	
3	Falke	Johannes	2nd	Jan 16	"	"	"	37	"	"	5'6"	157	"	
4	Ulrich	Paul	3rd	Apr 10	"	"	"	43	"	"	5'11"	200	"	
5	Busch	Wilhelm	4th	Jan 14	"	"	"	38	"	"	5'9"	165	"	
6	Krebs	Conrad	5th	Oct 10	"	"	"	33	"	"	5'11"	184	"	
7	Wieben	Carl	4th	May 5	"	"	"	43	"	"	5'11"	156	"	
8	Weisflog	Heinrich	4th	Oct 2	"	"	"	42	"	"	5'8"	148	"	
9	Frank	Richard	Physician	June 4	"	"	"	50	"	"	5'7"	165	"	
10	Heise	Arnos	Steward	" 5	"	"	"	41	for	american	american	5'4"	149	"
11	Zeplin	Carl	Steward	Apr 14	"	"	"	41	m	german	german	6'1"	189	"
12	Reinhardt	Carl	Wireless operator	Jan 30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
13	Kasel	Carl	"	" 31	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	198	"
14	Steinbrecht	Berno	"	Apr 14	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	197	"
15	Guthknecht	Eddo	Passenger ass.	June 5	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'9"	179	"
16	Seitz	Rolf	"	" 1	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'0"	155	"
17	Spahn	John	Master's clerk	Apr 10	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
18	Schulke	Friedrich	barber	June 1	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
19	Bismann	Richard	"	Jan 17	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	121	"
20	Wohr	Frank	Steward	" 27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
21	Amst	Ernst	"	" 15	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	167	"
22	Wach	Gottlieb	Steward	" 17	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
23	Wohr	Gustav	"	Mar 14	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"
24	Führing	Ludwig	boatswain	Jan 14	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'0"	175	"
25	Grubert	Arnst	"	" 24	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"
26	Gaudig	Johann	"	Apr 10	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
27	Reinmann	Hermann	"	Jan 30	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
28	Renneberg	Andreas	"	" 15	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	143	"
29	von Lemmer	Heinrich	Porter-master	" 15	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'0"	201	"
30	Amst	Max	"	" 4	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	154	"

Line

Owners

Hamburg-Amerika

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Master**, of the **S.S. HANSA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master  
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 192**3**

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HANSA" arriving at NEW YORK, October 21st, 1923, from the port of HAMBURG.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bismarck	August	Quartermaster	Jan 29	Hamburg	no	yes	20	m	german	german	5'11"	175	none
2	Bismarck	August	"	" 29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	167	"
3	Bismarck	Gustav	"	May 30	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	176	"
4	Bismarck	Heinrich	able seaman	Jan 29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	163	"
5	Bismarck	Gustav	"	" 29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
6	Bismarck	Hermann	"	June 4	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	143	"
7	Bismarck	Max	"	" 6	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	141	"
8	Bismarck	John	"	July 11	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
9	Bismarck	Claus	"	" 16	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	184	"
10	Bismarck	Albert	"	" 11	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	156	"
11	Bismarck	Karl	"	Aug 26	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	5'11"	187	"
12	Bismarck	Gottfried	"	" 21	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	153	"
13	Bismarck	Theodor	"	" 21	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	173	"
14	Bismarck	Hermann	"	" 22	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	172	"
15	Bismarck	Robert	"	" 26	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
16	Bismarck	Max	ord seaman	June 4	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	143	"
17	Bismarck	Heinrich	"	July 11	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
18	Bismarck	Gustav	"	Aug 27	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	5'8"	151	"
19	Bismarck	Otto	boy	" 21	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	5'8"	151	"
20	Bismarck	Walter	"	July 11	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	5'8"	151	"
21	Bismarck	Pedro	"	Aug 26	"	"	"	12	"	"	"	5'8"	151	"
22	Bismarck	Alfred	"	" 21	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	151	"
23	Bismarck	Emile	"	Oct 4	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	151	"
24	Bismarck	Carl	chief cook	Jan 7	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
25	Bismarck	Carl	cook	Mar 7	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"
26	Bismarck	Carl	"	Aug 26	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	151	"
27	Bismarck	Albert	"	" 21	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	187	"
28	Bismarck	Carl	"	" 27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	187	"
29	Bismarck	Carl	"	Oct 10	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
30	Bismarck	Carl	"	" 21	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Amerika Linie

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Master** of the **S.S. HANSA** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master  
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**

1923

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HANSA" arriving at NEW YORK October 21st, 1923, from the port of HAMBURG.

509

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Litgens	Nicolaus	✓ Cook	July 10 Hamburg	No	yes	36	M	German	5'4"	154	none
2	Litbreich	Seimay	✓ Jewish cook	Aug 12	"	"	38	"	"	5'7"	145	"
3	Ostmann	Max	✓ cook	July 10	"	"	35	"	"	5'7"	145	"
4	Lohse	Curt	✓	" 10	"	"	33	"	"	5'7"	145	"
5	Hahnborn	Carl	✓	" 10	"	"	33	"	"	5'7"	145	"
6	Paul	Carl	✓	" 1	"	"	32	"	"	5'11"	163	"
7	Paul	Isidor	✓	"	"	"	40	"	"	5'10"	161	"
8	Paul	Hans	✓	"	"	"	35	"	"	5'9"	150	"
9	Paul	Paul	✓	July 10	"	"	34	"	"	5'7"	154	"
10	Paul	Paul	✓	"	"	"	37	"	"	5'10"	159	"
11	Paul	Paul	✓	"	"	"	31	"	"	5'10"	161	"
12	Paul	Paul	✓	July 10	"	"	30	"	"	5'3"	122	"
13	Paul	Paul	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	5'3"	122	"
14	Paul	Paul	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	5'3"	122	"
15	Paul	Paul	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	5'3"	122	"
16	Paul	Paul	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	5'11"	152	"
17	Paul	Paul	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	5'7"	130	"
18	Paul	Paul	✓	Aug 10	"	"	30	"	"	5'3"	122	"
19	Paul	Paul	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	5'3"	122	"
20	Paul	Paul	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	5'3"	122	"
21	Paul	Paul	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	5'3"	122	"
22	Paul	Paul	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	5'3"	122	"
23	Paul	Paul	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	5'3"	122	"
24	Paul	Paul	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	5'11"	146	"
25	Paul	Paul	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	5'5"	138	"
26	Paul	Paul	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	6'3"	174	"
27	Paul	Paul	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	5'4"	110	"
28	Paul	Paul	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	5'3"	122	"
29	Paul	Paul	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	5'3"	122	"
30	Paul	Paul	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	5'3"	122	"

*Paul H. ...*

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Hamburg & American Line

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Master**, of the **S.S. "HANSA"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master  
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 192**3**

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HANSA" arriving at NEW YORK October 21st, 1923, from the port of HAMBURG.

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Volekner	William	Vonder steward	Apr. 23	Hamburg	no	yes	57	m	german	german	5'7"	180	none
2	Ruprecht	Willy	" assist.	Jan. 30	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
3	Meyer	Wilken	pantrycook	" 30	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
4	Büttner	Wilhelm	"	" 23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
5	Hauer	Johanna	stewardesse	" 30	"	"	"	46	fen	"	"	5'5"	134	"
6	Becker	Friederike	"	Mar. 12	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'1"	161	"
7	Folgermann	Carl	steward	" 13	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'9"	187	"
8	Wagner	Julius	"	Jan. 27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
9	Stecher	Heinrich	"	" 27	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"
10	Gries	Friedrich	"	May 31	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	147	"
11	Mayemann	Heinrich	"	June 4	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	215	"
12	Wass	Willy	"	Jan. 27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"
13	Klönne	Wilhelm	"	" 27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
14	Hogrefe	Heinrich	"	" 27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
15	Loewner	Carl	"	" 27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'0"	187	"
16	Petersen	Peter	"	" 27	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"
17	Mösel	Otto	"	" 27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	169	"
18	Tölske	Hans	"	" 27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"
19	Niesener	Arthur	"	" 27	"	"	"	38	"	polish	"	5'9"	149	"
20	Prafer	Ewald	"	" 27	"	"	"	40	"	german	"	5'10"	154	"
21	Bolat	Hermann	"	" 27	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"
22	Velke	Max	"	" 23	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	143	"
23	Bräuer	Wilhelm	"	" 27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
24	Heiderich	Friedrich	"	" 23	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	133	"
25	Schulz	Franz	"	" 23	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	162	"
26	Busch	Rudolf	"	" 23	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	181	"
27	Will	Paul	"	" 23	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	143	"
28	Paul	Hans	"	" 23	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	132	"
29	Schubert	Waldemar	"	" 23	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
30	Koubinek	Josef	"	" 23	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	131	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

S. &amp; W. S. 23, 1000.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Master**, of the **S.S. "HANS A"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master  
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 192**3**

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HANSA" arriving at NEW YORK, October 21st, 1923, from the port of HAMBURG.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Sandvoss	Werner	steward	Jan. 23	Hamburg	no	yes	27	m	german	german	6'0"	161	none
2	Voigt	Hugo		" 23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	151	"
3	Goppel	Robert		" 23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
4	Hess	Rudolf		" 23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"
5	Meuer	Anton		" 23	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
6	Bistow	Wilhelm		" 23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	135	"
7	Lionau	Carl		" 23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	167	"
8	Meyer	Georg		" 23	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
9	Euler	Alfred		" 23	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	143	"
10	Kuhn	Ernst		June 4	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	129	"
11	Sander	Henry		"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
12	Hilsmann	Paul		"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	141	"
13	Mair	Jonny		July 10	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'2"	154	"
14	Punk	Ferdinand		" 10	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
15	Hanus	Wilhelm		Jan. 23	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	142	"
16	Steuer	Hans	dog	Apr. 10	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	149	"
17	Serscheid	Franz		" 17	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
18	Schneider	Christian	messman	May 30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	129	"
19	Kaischer	Johannes	dishwasher	July 10	"	"	"	42	"	"	austria	5'6"	143	"
20	Bauch	Ernst		" 16	"	"	"	20	"	"	german	5'8"	142	"
21	Farlow	Ernst		" 16	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	143	"
22	Poth	Hans		" 13	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
23	Meyn	August		Aug. 22	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	152	"
24	Braun	Alfred		Oct. 3	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
25	Brind	Ernst		" 8	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'2"	158	"
26	Koppel	Max		" 8	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	127	"
27	Siegmund	Hans	chief steward	Apr. 3	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"
28	Henningsen	Paul		assst. Jan. 23	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
29	Kling	Osar	partycook	" 23	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"
30	Heinrichs	Carl		June 4	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	165	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

S. & W. R. 23, 1000.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Master**, of the **S.S. "HANS A"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master  
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 192**3**

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HANSA" arriving at NEW YORK, October 21st, 1923, from the port of HAMBURG.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ruge Auguste	stewardess	Jan 30 Hamburg	no	yes	39	female	german	german	5'6"	190	none
2	Quitzau Anna	"	June 2 "	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'2"	154	"
3	Blobner Elisabeth	"	July 16 "	"	"	42	"	"	slovak	5'5"	128	"
4	Klinger Maria	"	" 16 "	"	"	30	"	"	german	5'6"	138	"
5	Mietzner Hermann	steward	Jan 17 "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
6	Dauenthal Anton	"	" 27 "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
7	Stumpf Georg	"	" 27 "	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"
8	Herbener August	"	" 27 "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	189	"
9	Merrl Albert	"	" 27 "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	151	"
10	Jenit Rudolf	"	" 27 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	151	"
11	Sass Otto	"	" 27 "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
12	Leusderf Alfred	"	" 27 "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	133	"
13	Stumpe Max	"	" 27 "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
14	Willemsen Johannes	"	" 27 "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	163	"
15	Junge Friedrich	"	" 27 "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	144	"
16	Wiedner Otto	"	" 27 "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	135	"
17	Wranitz Emil	"	" 27 "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	175	"
18	Schultz Bruno	"	" 27 "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	121	"
19	Pesterson Eduard	"	" 27 "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
20	Dahlmann Adolf	"	" 27 "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	141	"
21	Krause Wilhelm	"	" 27 "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'3"	114	"
22	Kohl Carl	"	" 27 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	141	"
23	Rabe Walter	"	" 27 "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
24	König Oswald	"	" 27 "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
25	Harms Alfred	"	Mar 13 "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	144	"
26	Vielweg Emil	"	" 13 "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	139	"
27	Hase Paul	"	" 14 "	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'1"	154	"
28	Gritsch Ferdinand	"	" 14 "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	136	"
29	Harg Emil	"	Apr 15 "	"	"	42	"	"	polish	5'8"	129	"
30	Pospischil Josef	"	" 26 "	"	"	33	"	magyar	magyar	5'5"	159	"
31	Vogel Max	"	June 4 "	"	"	41	"	german	german	5'6"	143	"

Line  
Owners Hamburg-America Linie.

Local Agents

S. & W. S. 23, 1000.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Master**, of the **S.S. "HANS A"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master  
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 192**3**

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HANSA" arriving at NEW YORK October 21st, 1923, from the port of HAMBURG.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Husfeldt	Carl	steward	June 4	Hamburg	no	yes	28	m	german	german	5'7"	143	none
2	Quellmalz	Paul	"	" 4	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"
3	Garg	Georg	"	" 6	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	154	"
4	Petzold	Martin	"	" 6	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'3"	131	"
5	Brinkmann	Carl	"	July 16	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	178	"
6	Isert	Carl	"	" 16	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11	172	"
7	Fründt	Johann	"	Aug. 27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'4"	154	"
8	Graf	Ludwig	"	" 27	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	114	"
9	Rimpelein	Ludwig	"	" 27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'2"	136	"
10	Meyer	Anton	"	" 27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11	124	"
11	Sterling	Ernst	"	" 27	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
12	Michaelson	Julius	"	" 27	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
13	Gelbrichs	Hermann	"	" 27	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	110	"
14	Knoblich	Gustav	"	" 27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
15	Gosenricker	Theodor	"	" 29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	149	"
16	Klokan	Wilhelm	messman	Jan. 13	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11	141	"
17	Zwiebeling	Hermann	dishwasher	Apr. 17	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	144	"
18	Niess	Ludwig	"	Aug. 27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'1"	132	"
19	Knaack	Max	"	" 22	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
20	Schneller	Maximilian	"	Oct. 1	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
21	Möller	Hans	"	" 5	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
22	Fuss	Bruno	"	" 8	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
23	Gartner	Hans	bandmaster	Jan. 29	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"	186	"
24	Ebel	Albert	musician	" 29	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"
25	Wichmann	Emil	"	" 29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	200	"
26	Reichardt	Carl	"	" 29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	141	"
27	Neubauer	August	"	" 29	"	"	"	44	"	bohemian	bohemian	5'8"	124	"
28	Schlumbohm	Carl	"	Mar. 12	"	"	"	44	"	german	german	6'0"	151	"
29	Neugebauer	Franz	"	Apr. 23	"	"	"	45	"	"	bohemian	6'0"	132	"
30	Zinnius	Friedrich	chief engineer	Aug. 22	"	"	"	48	"	"	german	5'7"	176	"

213

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Master**, of the **S.S. "HANSA"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master  
Hamburg-America Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 1923

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HANS A" arriving at NEW YORK October 21st, 1923, from the port of HAMBURG.

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Knaack	Friedrich	✓ 2nd engineer	July 14	Hamburg	no	yes	47	M	German	German	6'1"	201	none
2	Otto	Ludwig	✓ 2nd "	Oct. 1	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
3	Warnkross	Willy	✓ 2nd "	Aug. 20	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
4	Schnogelsberg	Otto	✓ 3rd "	" 20	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	201	"
5	Körner	Wilhelm	✓ 3rd "	July 14	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	186	"
6	Eberhard	Wilhelm	✓ 3rd "	" 14	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	196	"
7	Hoffmann	Carl	✓ 4th "	" 14	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	5'8"	196	"
8	Mahlke	Henry	✓ 4th "	Aug 20	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
9	Kloppe	Friedrich	✓ 4th "	May 29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	188	"
10	Eckermann	Walter	✓ 4th "	Oct 1	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
11	Matthiesen	Gregor	✓ 4th "	" 6	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
12	Lange	Carl	✓ electrician	Jul 14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	179	"
13	Kneller	Hugo	✓ "	Aug 20	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
14	Groschke	Ernst	✓ eng. assist	Jan. 24	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	140	"
15	Lange	Hans	✓ "	" 24	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'1"	176	"
16	Neilstadt	Hans	✓ "	Apr. 17	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"
17	Langer	Emil	✓ "	" 17	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	143	"
18	Katze	Hartwig	✓ "	Aug 22	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"
19	Kunstmann	Werner	✓ "	" 23	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	6'2"	168	"
20	Willmert	Ernst	✓ "	" 23	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	5'11	140	"
21	Pöschel	Horst	✓ "	Oct 6	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	5'10	150	"
22	Gutsmann	Karl	✓ clerk	Jan 29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
23	Dehrens	Carl	✓ plumber	Aug 27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	165	"
24	Radde	Alfred	✓ storekeeper	Jan 23	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	181	"
25	Münzberger	Oswald	✓ "	May 29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	176	"
26	Munsterlein	Ernst	✓ locksmith	Jan 23	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	161	"
27	Spangell	Heinrich	✓ oiler	Aug. 27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
28	Jürgens	Gustav	✓ "	Jan. 23	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11	162	"
29	Becherer	Friedrich	✓ "	" 23	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	133	"
30	Peetz	Johannes	✓ "	June 1	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Hamburg-Amerika Linie

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Master**, of the **S.S. HANSA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master  
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 1923

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Iran.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HANSA" arriving at NEW YORK October 21st 1923 from the port of HAMBURG.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Fischer	Richard	✓ oiler	June 1	Hamburg	no	yes	53	m	german	german	5'6"	144	none
2	Klaue	Willi	✓	Aug. 2	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
3	Schrader	Hans	✓	July 10	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	144	"
4	Vahldieck	Andreas	✓ blacksmith	Aug. 22	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
5	Pedersen	Ludwig	✓ fireman	Jan. 23	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
6	Wernecke	Frank	✓	" 23	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"
7	Elunker	Wilhelm	✓	" 23	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
8	Heine	Hermann	✓	" 23	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
9	Sperling	Wilhelm	✓	" 23	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
10	Bayer	Carl	✓	" 23	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
11	Abt	Wilhelm	✓	" 23	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"
12	Baumann	Paul	✓	" 23	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"
13	Kokossinski	Josef	✓	" 23	"	"	"	46	"	"	polish	5'7"	192	"
14	Gronnitsa	Edmund	✓	Apr. 20	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"
15	Bartschat	Adolf	✓	Jan. 24	"	"	"	36	"	"	german	5'7"	142	"
16	Sander	Alfred	✓	" 24	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
17	Kolbe	Bernhard	✓	June 5	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	181	"
18	Regels	Julius	✓	Apr. 3	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
19	Bartels	August	✓	Aug. 22	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
20	Kuhnert	Hermann	✓	" 22	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	181	"
21	Walzer	Alfred	✓	" 22	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'0"	174	"
22	Grubben	Ernst	✓	" 22	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	136	"
23	Altenhoff	Wilhelm	✓	" 22	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
24	Zuther	Franz	✓	" 22	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"
25	Sickert	Alfred	✓	" 22	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
26	Zacharias	Johannes	✓ coalpasser	Mar. 7	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	154	"
27	Lemcke	Heinrich	✓	Apr. 20	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"
28	Bergmann	Willi	✓	Aug. 22	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	136	"
29	Merker	Hermann	✓	" 27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	139	"
30	Teichmann	Josef	✓	Oct. 2	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	154	"
31	Biefenbacher	Josef	✓	" 2	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'0"	152	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Master**, of the **S.S. HANSA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master  
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 192 **3**

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"HANSA"** arriving at **NEW YORK** **October 21st**, 1923, from the port of **HAMBURG**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Richter	Otto	Stalpasser	Oct. 2	Hamburg	no	yes	26	M	german	german	6'0" 166 none
2	Brock	Hermann	"	2	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8" 170 "
3	Salzmann	Carl	"	3	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'2" 141 "
4	Gause	Wilhelm	"	3	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'0" 144 "
5	Jensen	Mudolf	"	3	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4" 176 "
6	Hartwig	Willy	"	3	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'3" 161 "
7	Bergmann	Ernst	"	2	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4" 132 "
8	Gilg	Kurt	"	2	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'7" 121 "
9	Lange	Reinhold	"	3	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7" 96 "
10	Streck	Hermann	"	6	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7" 168 "
11	Schulte	Walter	"	6	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10 190 "
12	Schulte	Ignatz	"	6	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7" 154 "
13	Cabrera	Ernst	"	6	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3" 150 "
14	Bluck	Otto	"	6	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8" 150 "
15	Peter	Ernst	"	6	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10 156 "
16	Steenberg	Friedrich	"	6	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8" 154 "
17	Actas	Fritz	"	6	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11 168 "
18	Meincke	Ernst	"	6	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9" 163 "
19	Schulz	Wilhelm	"	6	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9" 134 "
20	Knoblauch	Hermann	"	6	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10 145 "
21	Tobias	Ernst	"	6	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4" 132 "
22	Heilmann	Peter	"	6	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11 147 "
23	W. Sing	Hermann	"	6	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10 179 "
24	Bismarck	Bernhard	"	6	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7" 161 "
25	Weinberg	Heinrich	"	6	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6" 140 "
26	Hartmann	Agnesia	"	6	"	"	"	52	fan	"	"	5'5" 166 "
27	Berg	Herbert	"	6	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'11 154 "
28	Fries	Otto	"	3	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8" 146 "
29	Sieg	Karl	"	6	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0" 136 "
30	Herrmann	Alfred	"	6	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10 140 "

Line

Owners

Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

S. & W. S. 23, 1000.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Master**, of the **S.S. "HANSA"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master

Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 192**3**

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HANSA" arriving at NEW YORK October 21st 1923 from the port of HAMBURG.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Schürmann	Willi	ord. seaman	Oct. 8	Hamburg	no	yes	19	m	german	german	5'9"	139	none
2	Steiner	Adolf	"	" 8	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	139	"
3	Schmidt	Hans	"	" 8	"	"	"	24	"	danish	danish	5'9"	152	"
4	Hoesch	Walter	dishwasher	" 9	"	"	"	21	"	german	german	5'8"	139	"
5	Blume	Hermann	physician	" 8	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
6	Westerfeld	Helmut	"	" 10	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
7	Wulst	Johannes	chief engineer	" 1	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
8	Stroemer	Herbert	engineer's assist.	" 8	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	145	"
9	Thaute	Bruno	oilier	" 8	"	"	"	35	"	slovak	slovak	5'5"	162	"
10	Klonka	Walter	coalpasser	" 9	"	"	"	21	"	german	german	5'9"	160	"
11	Sewerstein	Rufin	steward	" 10	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
12	Maier	Paul	"	" 10	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
13	Bohn	Robert	boy	" 10	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
14	Glass	Paul	dishwasher	" 10	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
15	Pübner	Waldemar	"	" 10	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	128	"
16	Gross	Heinrich	physician	" 10	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'0"	173	"
17	Stahlkopf	Walter	physician	" 9	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"
18	Achterath	Waldemar	quartermaster	" 10	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"
19	Lahl	Harald	cook	" 10	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
20	Bartz	Georg	ord. seaman	" 10	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'0"	160	"
21	Neubauer	Bruno	"	" 10	"	"	"	32	"	"	Danzig	5'6"	147	"
22	<i>St. Henry Ship</i>													
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line  
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local agents

S. &amp; W. S. Z.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Master**, of the **S.S. HANSA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master  
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 1923

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syriac.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HANSA" arriving at NEW YORK, October 21st, 1923, from the port of HAMBURG.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Boldt	Charles	✓ able seaman Sept. 16	Ex Hansa New York	to be landed in New York	yes	45	m	German	German	5'7" 165	none
2	Cecil	Bertil	✓ " " 19	"	"	"	28	"	American	American	5'9" 145	"
3	Bernhard	Flatz	✓ " " 14	"	"	"	32	"	German	German	5'5" 136	"
4	Heseniuss	Hilbert	✓ " " 14	"	"	"	"	"	German	German	5'9" 145	"
5	Teske	Gskar	✓ " " 14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9" 150	"
6	Ellerbrook	Alwin	✓ " " 16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8" 132	"
7	Menzel	Ernst	✓ " " 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Rossman	Otto	✓ " " 17	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	5'6" 138	none
9	Junz	Karl	✓ " " 15	"	"	"	24	"	German	"	5'6" 146	"
10	Schraun	Hermann	✓ " " 15	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6" 163	"
11	Urban	Rudolf	✓ " " 14	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	5'9" 140	"
12	Williams	Walter	✓ " " 19	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9" 155	"
13	Hütte	Fritz	✓ boy " 19	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'9" 152	"
14	Spilker	Fred	✓ fireman " 14	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7" 148	"
15	Vollmer	Carl	✓ " " 14	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5" 142	"
16	Wurthmann	John	✓ coalpasser " 19	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'1" 165	"
17	Kelck	Karl	✓ " " 19	"	"	"	37	"	American	American	6'0" 186	"
18	Wossels	Heinrich	✓ fishwagger " 16	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9" 145	"
19	Hornyaack	Tony	✓ boy " 15	"	"	"	18	"	Hungary	Hungary	5'6" 145	"
20	Ganny	Frank	✓ " " 15	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7" 148	"
21	Weigl	Eugen	✓ ord. seaman Aug. 8	"	"	yes	33	"	German	Austria	5'4" 173	none
22	Horchmann	Arthur	✓ cook " 6	"	"	"	41	"	"	German	5'6" 140	"
23	Schmidt	Otto	✓ coalpasser " 4	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7" 168	"
24	Fiasecki	Michael	✓ able seaman " 4	"	"	"	43	"	Polish	Polish	5'7" 212	"
25	Flack	Ludwig	✓ boy " 3	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'9" 162	"
26	Bauer	Mathias	✓ " June 26	"	"	"	37	"	"	American	5'5" 160	"
27	Böttcher	Robert	✓ locksmith Aug. 2	"	"	"	34	"	"	German	5'7" 180	"
28	Reckmann	Hermann	✓ able seaman June 28	"	"	"	40	"	"	American	5'8" 150	"
29	Erlwein	John	✓ fireman Aug. 18	"	"	"	25	"	American	American	5'8" 156	"
30	Simons	Willi	✓ boy ex Thuringia Sept. 15	New York	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'11" 168	"

Line 12  
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

S. & W. S. 23, 1000.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Master** of the **S.S. "HANS A"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master  
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

(Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 1923

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"HANSA"** arriving at **NEW YORK** **October 21st**, 1923, from the port of **HAMBURG**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Wimmer	Edward	✓	Sept 10 Hamburg	✓	26	M	German	German	5'6"	145	None
2	Kulmer	Edward	✓	Aug 3 "	✓	21	M	German	German	5'4"	140	"
3	Wendland	Gustav	✓	" 2 "	✓	21	M	German	German	5'10"	155	"
4	Wendland	Carl	✓	Sept 10 "	✓	21	M	German	German	5'5"	140	"
5	Wendland	Ernst	✓	Aug 3 "	✓	21	M	German	German	5'6"	156	"
6	Wendland	Jan	✓	" 3 "	✓	21	M	German	German	5'10"	155	"
7	Wendland	Ernst	✓	Sept 10 "	✓	21	M	German	German	5'6"	156	"
8	Wendland	Carl	✓	Aug 3 "	✓	21	M	German	German	5'6"	156	"
9	Wendland	Paul	✓	Aug 18 New York	✓	21	M	German	German	5'6"	156	"
10	Wendland	Carl	✓	Sept 10 New York	✓	21	M	German	German	5'6"	156	"
11	Wendland	Leopold	✓	" 3 "	✓	46	M	German	German	5'7"	167	"
12	Wendland	Paul	✓	" 4 "	✓	21	M	German	German	5'10"	155	"
13	Wendland	August	✓	" 3 "	✓	18	M	German	German	5'6"	172	"
14	Wendland	Carl	✓	" 4 "	✓	21	M	German	German	5'7"	168	"
15	Wendland	Albert	✓	" 3 "	✓	21	M	German	German	5'10"	155	"
16	Wendland	Leopold	✓	" 4 "	✓	21	M	German	German	5'6"	152	"
17	Wendland	Carl	✓	July 11 "	✓	21	M	German	German	5'9"	156	"
18	Wendland	Carl	✓	Sept 10 "	✓	24	M	German	German	5'6"	168	"
19	Wendland	Bernhard	✓	July 11 "	✓	21	M	German	German	5'6"	150	"
20	Wendland	Carl	✓	Aug 3 "	✓	21	M	German	German	5'6"	170	"
21	Wendland	Helmar	✓	Sept 10 "	✓	21	M	German	German	5'6"	156	"
22	Wendland	Alfred	✓	" 5 "	✓	17	M	German	German	5'6"	156	"
23	Wendland	Alfred	✓	" 5 "	✓	19	M	German	German	5'10"	155	"
24	Wendland	Richard	✓	" 5 "	✓	13	M	German	German	5'6"	156	"
25	Wendland	Charles	✓	" 5 "	✓	23	M	German	German	5'6"	156	"
26	Wendland	Robert	✓	Aug 11 New York	✓	21	M	German	German	5'10"	155	"
27	Wendland	Peter	✓	Aug 11 "	✓	21	M	German	German	5'10"	155	"
28	Wendland	Fritz	✓	Aug 11 "	✓	21	M	German	German	5'10"	155	"
29	Wendland	William	✓	Aug 24 Baltimore	✓	21	M	German	German	5'11"	155	"
30	Wendland	Carl	✓	" 11 "	✓	21	M	German	German	5'11"	155	"

Line 13  
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Master** of the **S.S. "HANSA"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master  
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 192**3**

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **HANSA** arriving at **NEW YORK** **October 21st**, 1923, from the port of **HAMBURG**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Guthert Henry	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
2	Wohl Billy	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
3	Van Meerly K. H.	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
4	Bosker Peter	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
5	Jans René	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
6	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
7	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
8	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
9	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
10	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
11	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
12	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
13	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
14	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
15	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
16	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
17	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
18	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
19	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
20	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
21	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
22	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
23	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
24	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
25	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
26	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
27	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
28	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
29	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									
30	Wahlberg Fritz	✓	EX Hamburg 1. 10. 1923									

*Henry Kip*

*This crew list is composed of 14 pages, each bearing the seal of this Consulate in the upper right hand corner.*

HAMBURG, GERMANY  
Office of the American Consulate  
Date: 1923  
Seen by: *Frank Houch*  
No. 395

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at HAMBURG, GERMANY  
Seen by: *Frank Houch*  
No. 372  
For the Journey to the United States  
via *Frank Houch*  
Date: 10 Oct 1923

9326  
822

Line  
Owners

Local Agents  
S. & W. 8. 23. 1000.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by fine for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Master**, of the **S.S. "HANSA"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

per Master  
Hamburg-America Linie.

Master, First Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **October**, 192**3**

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section 36 that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (blk).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East India	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (orth).	Turkish.
Italian (uth).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"HANSA"**, arriving at **New York**, **October 21st**, 192**3**, from the port of **Hamburg**.

221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Kuhn	Edmund	ord. seaman	Oct. 10.	Hamburg	no	yes	28	m	German	German	5'6"	125	tattooed on both arms
2	Lienack	Rudolf	steward	" 11.	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'7"	139	none
3	Fricke	Heinrich	"	" 11.	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'6"	152	"
4	Schneider	Paul	"	" 11.	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'7"	142	"
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*E. Henry Insp*  
Purser states the above 4 men signed on just before sailing, too late to have the US consul man ordered detained on board

*E. Henry Insp*

*State Dept notified 10/23/23*  
*OK for entry unless on shore leave*

List

Owners

Local Agents

11, 22, 1923.

\* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, 15 sheets **Master** of the KANSAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Bracoff*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1923

*Sherry*  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for this purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the department specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7772

Oct 21-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of **DEC 3 1943**....., 194.....

*Eric S. Sweeney*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

**DEC 3 1943**

Date

*Edward T. Clemente*

Camera Operator



